GULF STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION

Law Summary 2018



A Summary of Marine Fishing Laws & Regulations for the Gulf States

December 2018

GSMFC No. 281

This publication is an unofficial compilation of marine fishing laws and regulations developed for the use and convenience of enforcement personnel. For definitive regulations, contact your local agency.

The following is an unofficial compilation of marine laws and regulations for the Gulf states. Enforcement personnel of the Gulf states compiled it specifically for their use and convenience. The information is current as of November 2, 2018; however, changes may occur in each state at any time. For definitive enforcement regulations in your area, contact state or federal agencies directly.

GULF STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION Law Enforcement Committee

Major Jason Downey Chief Enforcement Officer Alabama Marine Resources Division

Lt. Colonel Kyle Wilkerson Assistant Chief of Law Enforcement Mississippi Department of Marine Resources

Captain Scott Pearce Marine Law Administrator Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission

Assistant Commander Jarret Barker Law Enforcement Division Texas Parks and Wildlife Department

Major Edward Skena Division of Law Enforcement Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries

Phillip Land Special Agent in Charge U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Southwest Region Tracy A. Dunn Acting Deputy Director NOAA Office of Law Enforcement Southeast Enforcement Division

Cynthia Fenyk Enforcement Attorney NOAA General Counsel for Enforcement and Litigation, Southeast Region

Luis J. Santiago Special Agent in Charge U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Office of Law Enforcement, Southeast Region

Lt. Mark Zanowicz U.S. Coast Guard District Eight (DRE)

Edited by Debora K. McIntyre Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission 2404 Government Street Ocean Springs, Mississippi 39564 (228) 875-5912 www.gsmfc.org



TABLE OF CONTENTS

ALABAMA
Commercial Saltwater Regulations13 Recreational Saltwater Regulations14
FLORIDA 10
Commercial Saltwater Regulations3 Recreational Saltwater Regulations5
LOUISIANA 68
Commercial Saltwater Regulations97 Recreational Saltwater Regulations152
VISSISSIPPI 192
Recreational Saltwater Regulations
TEXAS 22
Commercial Saltwater Regulations25 Recreational Saltwater Regulations
GULF OF MEXICO FEDERAL WATERS 390
Commercial Saltwater Regulations for Gulf of Mexico Federal Waters400 Recreational Saltwater Regulations for Gulf of Mexico Federal Waters452

ALABAMA

The following is an unofficial compilation of marine laws and regulations for Alabama. The information is current as of September, 2018, but changes may occur at any time. For definitive enforcement regulations, please contact the Alabama Marine Resources Division (AMRD), P.O. Box 189, Dauphin Island, Alabama 36528 (251) 861-2882, or visit our web page at www.outdooralabama.com.

Residency Requirements

Annual Resident Freshwater or Saltwater Fishing License

Any person who has been a bona fide resident of this state for a period of not less than 90 days prior to making application and who is between the ages of 16 and 65.

Use of Commercial Fishing Gear

A resident of the state of Alabama, as applicable to this article, shall be a person who has resided continuously in this state for 12 months prior to making application for a license. Wholesale and retail licenses shall be issued in the same manner and under the same provisions as provided under other licenses.

Proof of Residency

A current valid Alabama's driver's license or two of the following:

- Certificate of employment if containing proof of permanent residency.
- Copy of home property tax.
- Copy of previous year's tax return (mailing address only).
- Health insurance forms with address.
- The last three months of a utility bill with mailing address.
- Student identification plus copy of residence agreement or any other proof of residence listed.
- Military personnel with an out-of-state driver's license must have a copy of order of assignment to Alabama for a minimum of 30 days, or have Alabama as home of record.
- Health insurance card with address.
- Telephone calling card with address.
- Copy of school registration for non-driving students.
- Voter registration.
- Other legal documents that may establish residency after approval by the conservation department.

A non-driver identification card issued by the department of public safety is not acceptable proof of residency.

Saltwater Jurisdiction

For the purpose of saltwater commercial and recreational fishing and seafood management activities the following areas would be under the authority of the Marine Resources Division as defined in 220-2-.42. Those areas, which occur south of the following line, beginning at the Mississippi state line – a meandering line following U.S. Highway 90 eastwardly to its junction with State Highway 188; State Highway 188 eastwardly to its junction with State Highway 193; State Highway 193 northwardly to its junction with State Highway 163; State Highway 163 northwardly to its intersection with Interstate Highway 10 (except the Theodore Industrial Canal); Interstate Highway 10 eastbound lane [except that portion of Interstate Highway 10 which lies north of state Highway 90 (Battleship Parkway) in which case the line follows the Parkway] to the Interstate Highway 10 intersection with U.S. Highway 98; U.S. Highway 98 southwardly and eastwardly to its intersection with State Highway 59; State Highway 59

southwardly to its intersection with Baldwin County Highway 20; Baldwin County Highway 20 eastwardly to its intersection with Baldwin County Highway 95; Baldwin Highway 95 northwardly to its intersection with U.S. Highway 98; U.S. Highway 98 eastwardly to its intersection with the western shore of Perdido Bay northwardly to the intersection of the Florida state line and the mouth of the Perdido River.

All commercial licenses have a \$1.00 issuance fee and all recreational licenses have \$1.10 issuance fee in addition to the cost of the license.

SHRIMP

License expires September 30 of each year.

Commercial License

Commercial Shrimp Boats

- Under 30' \$60.00
- 30'-45' \$90.00
- Over 45' \$120.00

(Nonresidents pay the same fee as that charged Alabama residents in the applicant's state of residence, except for the reciprocal state of Mississippi)

Commercial Shrimp Boat Licenses are only available at a MRD office or by mail.

If caught by cast net, a commercial fishing license is required in addition to the shrimp boat license.

Recreational License

- Boat License \$18.00
- If using a cast net from a boat to catch shrimp a boat license and recreational fishing license are required.
- If a cast net is thrown from the shoreline for shrimp, only a recreational fishing license is required.

(Nonresidents pay the same fee as that charged Alabama residents in the applicant's state of residence, except for the reciprocal state of Mississippi.)

Commercial Season

All inside waters are closed to the taking of shrimp from 6:00 a.m. May 1 through 6:00 a.m. June 1 of each year.

The area within $\frac{1}{2}$ mile of the shoreline beginning at Mayday pier and running south to the northern edge of the Point Clear channel shall be closed from 6:00 a.m. August 15 until 6:00 a.m. October 1 each year.

Recreational Season

Prohibited in areas closed to commercial shrimping and permanently closed areas. Shrimping is allowed throughout the year in designated exclusive bait areas from 4:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m.

Commercial Gear Limitation

There are no restrictions on mesh size. In inside waters (bay, sounds, etc.), a trawl or trawls used together cannot exceed 50' as measured along the main top line. No more than two trawls may be used at the same time (not including a try trawl, which cannot exceed ten feet (10') on the main top line). No restrictions on trawl size offshore (Gulf of Mexico) - other commercial specifications apply. Trawl wings shall be cut and tied to the wing line only on points, and it shall be illegal to use a trawl or trawls on which the length of the top leg line exceeds the length of the bottom leg line (the length of the leg line being defined as the distance from the rear of the trawl door to the beginning of the wing). Webbing or netting shall not be hung, tied, or otherwise connected between the rear of the trawl board or door and the adjacent wing line or between the top leg line and bottom leg line of any trawl so as to extend the width of any trawl or trawls over the legal width (50').

Cast nets may not exceed 30 feet in diameter and be hand thrown.

Recreational Gear Limitations

One trawl, size not to exceed sixteen feet (16') as measured along the main top line. There are no restrictions on mesh size.

Cast nets may not exceed 30 feet in diameter and be hand thrown

Recreational Legal Size

No restrictions in areas open to commercial shrimping and designated exclusive bait areas.

Commercial Pounds Allowed

No limit.

Recreational Pounds Allowed

In areas open to commercial shrimping, five (5) gallons per person per day. In designated exclusive bait areas, one (1) gallon per boat per day.

LIVE BAIT

License expires September 30 of each year.

License

- Sell live shrimp for bait and operate one boat and one truck \$105.00
- Sell live shrimp for bait and operate two boats and two trucks \$210.00

(Limit – two boats and two trucks per dealer)

Non-resident

Non-residents transporting and/or selling live or dead saltwater bait shall pay a license fee equal to that charged to an Alabama resident to conduct the same activity in the state of residence of the applicant and in no event less than double that of a citizen of the state of Alabama.

Live bait boats must have Alabama registration (no out of state catcher/facility boats)

Place of Business

Shore Facility

A permanently erected building from which fishing bait and fishing supplies and tackle are routinely sold to the public; or

Vessel Place of Business Excluding Shrimp

A vessel that sells live or dead saltwater bait (excluding shrimp) to the public. Such vessel shall meet the requirements for a boat facility, shall provide a physical address where vessel will be docked or stored, shall not possess or attempt to possess or attempt to use a trawl, and shall make vessel immediately available for inspection. Such vessel shall have the words "Live Bait – No Shrimp" in letters at least six (6) inches high on both sides of the vessel; or

Vessel Place of Business Including Shrimp

A vessel that sells live or dead saltwater bait (including shrimp) from a designated location to the public. Marine Resources Division shall be notified of the GPS position of the designated location ten (10) working days prior to utilizing or moving such location. The vessel shall meet all the requirements of a shore facility and a boat facility, shall provide a physical address where vessel will be docked or stored, shall not possess or attempt to possess or attempt to use a trawl, shall make a vessel immediately available for inspection. Such vessel shall have the words "Live Bait – For Sale" in letters at least six (6) inches high on both sides of the vessel.

Season

No closed season, but areas may be closed by regulation. Prohibited in permanently closed areas. Designated exclusive bait areas are open to live bait dealers year around from 4:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m.

Gear

One trawl per boat. Trawl shall not exceed fifty feet (50') as measured across main top line except when in an area temporarily closed to commercial shrimping or in a designated live bait area the trawl shall not exceed sixteen feet (16'). No mesh restrictions. Boats shall display the words "LIVE BAIT" in letters no smaller than six inches (6") high on each side of the boat and shall have a tank with a spray system operated by a pump or commercial fish aerator or a live well with forced water exchange. Trucks must have a wooden or fabricated transport tank with water recirculation or commercial fish aerator and shall display the words "LIVE BAIT" no smaller than six inches (6") high on each side of the truck. Boats and Trucks licensed under a Vessel Place of Business Excluding Shrimp shall not possess or transport live or dead shrimp. These boats and

trucks shall meet the same requirements as listed above except the words in six (6) inch high letters on each side of the boat or truck shall be "Live Bait – No Shrimp"

Bull minnow traps in possession onboard a boat on the waters of the state of Alabama or in use by a licensed live bait dealer shall be marked with the Alabama boat registration number.

Legal Size

No restrictions.

Pounds Allowed

Possession of no more than two standard shrimp baskets of shrimp (live or dead) per boat or truck. Possession of no more than four standard shrimp baskets of shrimp (live or dead) per place of business.

Restrictions

Drags shall not exceed 20 consecutive minutes before retrieving trawl and sorting boat shrimp into the live tank. Shrimp can be sold alive or dead. Dead shrimp must have heads attached and be packaged and sold in lots no greater than five pounds.

SHELLFISH – OYSTERS

License Requirements

License expires September 30 of each year.

Persons are allowed to take up to 100 oysters for personal consumption without a Catcher's License.

- Commercial Oyster Catcher \$30.00 (Required by all persons, must be in possession, taking oysters for commercial purposes.)
- Harvester education required prior to purchase, renews every 5 years.
- Oyster Dredge \$30.00 (Required in addition to a Commercial Oyster Catcher's License before an oyster dredge can be used.)

Nonresidents pay the same fee as that charged Alabama residents to conduct the same activity in the applicant's state of residence, or not less than twice the amount of resident location.

Seasons

The Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (ADCNR) and the Alabama Department of Public Health (ADPH) are authorized to open and close public areas for commercial and recreational harvest from October 1 through April 30 of each year. Private leases may be closed at any time by the ADPH for public health reasons. Taking oysters from a closed area for any reason is a misdemeanor. Taking oysters from open areas before or after time as set by regulation is prohibited. Transporting oysters at night through closed areas is prohibited.

Gear

Oysters may be taken from public and private reefs and water bottoms by hand, oyster tongs or oyster dredge. Dredges may only be used on private leases or in designated public reef areas and must be inspected and permitted by MRD. Oyster dredges must:

- not exceed 125 pounds,
- have self- dumping baskets
- have no more than 16 teeth
- no more than 3 inches between teeth
- have a rope no shorter than 15 feet with a minimum 6 inch buoy attached with the permit holders number affixed

No more than one dredge may be possessed onboard at one time.

Size Limits

Oysters taken for either commercial or personal consumption must be at least three inches (3") in length (5% undersize tolerance). Oysters must be culled on the reef where they are taken.

Possession Limits

Unlawful to take or have in possession more than the number of sacks of oysters per boat per day as set by regulation.

Leases

Persons, firms, or corporations desiring to lease oyster bottoms shall make application in writing to the Commissioner of Conservation and Natural Resources accompanied by such fee as may be prescribed. It is the duty of each lessee to have established an accurate survey by a registered surveyor of the bottoms, beds, or reefs under his control; each corner shall be clearly marked and defined with the lessee's name clearly attached. Intermediate markers shall be placed no more than 600 feet apart and plat (including GPS coordinates of the corners) of the area filed with the MRD together with a list of any persons using said lease area (list must be updated every 30 days). The Director of MRD may require the leases to be resurveyed every 5 years.

Oyster Aquaculture

Allowed by permit in areas approved by ADPH.

Restrictions

It is unlawful to drag any seines over the public reefs or private oyster grounds. Oysters taken commercially must be sacked (not more than $\frac{1}{4}$ Alabama barrel per sack) and each sack tagged before landing. Tags may be purchased for \$0.35/each at MRD Oyster Management Oystermen must check out at an Stations. Oyster Management Station before oystering on Public Bottoms and check back in to the same Oyster Management Station. Commercially harvested oyster must be taken to a designated and certified dealer. No oysters shall be culled or sacked on board a boat in waters closed to the harvesting of oysters. No oysters taken from a public reef shall be culled upon a private reef. It shall be unlawful to possess ovsters taken from a private lease and oysters taken from a public reef on board a boat at the same time. Recreational and commercially harvested oysters may not be possessed onboard a vessel in the same trip. It is illegal to possess empty oyster sacks with tags attached.

SHELLFISH – CRABS

License expires September 30 of each year.

Licenses

- Commercial \$60.00
- Recreational Saltwater Fishing License Required (five traps maximum)

Nonresidents pay the same fee as that charged Alabama residents to conduct the same activity in the applicant's state of residence, or not less than twice the amount of resident location.

Restrictions

No person, firm, or corporation shall take, catch, sell, transport, or possess blue crabs that measure less than five inches (5") carapace width as measured from the tip of one lateral spine to the tip of the opposite lateral spine. Provided, however, this limitation does not apply to soft-shelled crabs or to pre-molt crabs if the pre-molt crabs are taken solely for the purposes of shedding and held in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Exempted pre-molt crabs shall exhibit, at a minimum, a pink or red line on the back paddle fin, which is recognized by the crab industry as a preliminary pre-molt stage.

Soft-shell or pre-molt crabs must be held in a separate container, marked "peelers" or "busters," from those crabs of legal size while in the possession of fishermen.

Pre-molt crabs in the possession of, or held by, a dealer for sale or processing as soft-shell crabs are exempted from the minimum prescribed size limit, if identified as pre-molt crabs and held in separate containers marked "peelers" or "busters."

Crabs in a workbox shall not be subject to the minimum prescribed size limit while aboard the vessel. Commercial crab fishermen shall be allowed to have in possession aboard the vessel two workboxes. Crab boxes which are sealed or covered, other than by a grader, shall not be considered a workbox.

Except from January 15 through May 15, all egg bearing females, otherwise known as gravid, berried or sponge crabs, must be immediately returned to the water. Possession of egg bearing female crabs shall be prohibited with the exception of January 15 through May 15.

Commercial crab fishermen shall tag or mark any containers of Alabama crabs in possession, or that are sold, in a manner which will ensure that such commercial crab fisherman can be identified as the person who harvested the crabs. Such identification required shall be the full name of the crab fisherman and the number issued to the commercial crab fisherman by the MRD and the date on which the crabs were harvested. All containers of Alabama crabs in the possession of a dealer shall be tagged, marked, or otherwise identified in this manner. The identification number shall be assigned by the MRD when the fisherman purchases his or her commercial crab "catcher's" license. For subsequent years, the same identification number shall be assigned to the same commercial crab fisherman.

Crabs taken by a licensed live bait dealer for sale as bait shall not be subject to the minimum prescribed size limit.

Crabs taken for bait by licensed recreational shrimp boats shall not be subject to the minimum prescribed size limit, but such boats are limited to no more than the number of crabs held by a one (1) gallon container per boat per day.

Crabs taken by licensed commercial or recreational shrimp boats in waters open to commercial shrimping area limited to no more than one five-gallon container of legal size crabs in possession per boat unless the operator possesses a valid commercial "crab catcher's" license.

Persons, firms, or corporations may import crabs for commercial purposes from a licensed dealer or fisherman residing outside the state of Alabama, provided such crabs were taken and shipped pursuant to the state's laws and regulations. Containers of crabs shall be marked, tagged, or otherwise identified as required by the laws and regulations in that state.

A bill of sale or other proof of purchase showing the nonresident dealer's or fisherman's name and address, pounds or numbers of containers purchased, and date of purchase shall be maintained at the place of business for a period of one year and shall be available for inspection and presented without delay upon request by a conservation enforcement officer or other authorized agent.

Persons who have caught crabs from the waters of another state may import those crabs into the state of Alabama for commercial purposes, provided said crabs were legally taken, licensed, and transported pursuant to that state's laws and regulations. Containers of crabs shall be marked or tagged with the fisherman's name, commercial crab fisherman's license number issued by the state, and the date of harvest.

Traps used to take crabs or other seafood shall not exceed twenty-seven (27) cubic feet in volume.

All crab traps must contain at least two (2) unobstructed escape rings with a minimum inside diameter of 2 5/16 inches located on a vertical surface. There must be one ring per chamber. From April 1 through September 30, a licensed crab catcher may obstruct or remove the escape rings, after obtaining a permit from the Marine Resources Division, for the purpose of catching pre-molt crabs, otherwise known as "busters" or "peelers".

Each commercial crab trap shall be marked with at least one (1) buoy no smaller than six inches (6") in diameter. At least one-half $(\frac{1}{2})$ of the buoy shall be white; each buoy shall be marked with the fisherman's identification number (assigned by the Marine Resources Division and remains the same for subsequent years) that is visible above the water line. Buoys shall be attached to the traps by the use of weighted line to prevent the line from floating. Plastic bottles are prohibited for use as a commercial crab trap buoy. Owners trap identification number must be painted or affixed to each side of the vessel used to harvest crabs in block type a minimum of 3 inches in height and contrasting with the background.

Plastic bottles are prohibited for use as a commercial crab trap buoy.

It shall be unlawful to set or place in the waters of this state any commercial crab trap, which does not have attached a float marked with the identification number of the owner of the trap. Such number shall be at least one inch (1") in height, colored to be a definite contrast with the color of the float, of block character, and readable from left to right.

It shall be unlawful to remove crab traps from the water or remove crabs from crab traps during the hours from sunset to one (1) hour before sunrise the following day. It shall be unlawful to set or place any commercial or recreational trap used for the taking of crabs or other seafood in the access canals of Heron Bay (west of and adjacent to State Highway 193) or within three hundred feet (300') of any navigational channel marked by a lawfully established system of waterway markers or any public boat launching ramp, Heron Bay Cutoff, or the mouth of the West Fowl River, Weeks Bay, Fish River, Magnolia River, any manmade canal, or in any manner so as to prevent ingress or egress to or from any pier, wharf, dock, marina, or boat launching ramp.

It shall be unlawful to set or place any commercial trap used for the taking of crabs or other seafood in Mobile River, Dog River, Theodore Industrial Canal, Fowl River, the northwest arm of Heron Bay, Heron Bayou (off northwest arm of Heron Bay), Bill's Bayou (in Heron Bay), Bayou Coden, Bayou La Batre, or their tributaries, in Mobile County, Magnolia River, Bon Secour River north of Channel Markers 7 and 8, Wolf Creek, Sandy Creek, Mifflin Creek, Hammock Creek, Roberts Bayou, Soldier Creek, Palmetto Creek, Old River (between Ono Island and Perdido Key), or their tributaries, in Baldwin County, or in any man-made canal [including but not limited to the following on Dauphin Island: Quivera Bay, Polaris Lagoon, Port Royal Lagoon, Lafitte Bay, Indian Bay, Indian Canal, Buchanan Bay, Columbia Bay, Colony Cove, Spanish Bay, Barcelona Bay, Confederate Bay, Salt Creek (Heron Bayou), Government Cut, and Billy Goat Hole].

It shall be unlawful to set or place any recreational trap used for the taking of crabs or other seafood in any area named in the above paragraph of this regulation, unless such trap shall be physically attached by a line to a pier, dock, piling, bulkhead, boathouse, or other structure, on or attached to the shore. Such line shall allow the crab trap to be placed no farther than a distance of ten feet (10') from the pier, dock, boathouse, or shoreline. No more than five (5) traps shall be allowed per property.

Recreational crab traps shall be marked with an orange floating, visible buoy not less than six inches (6") in diameter or width. The buoy shall have a legible letter " \mathbf{R} " at least two inches (2") high, permanently affixed to it.

Crab traps which are no longer serviceable or in use shall be removed from the water by the owner thereof. No person shall intentionally damage or destroy crab traps or the floats or lines attached thereto.

Any unidentified, improperly marked, or illegally placed crab trap shall be considered a nuisance and may be confiscated by a conservation enforcement officer or other authorized agent of the ADCNR.

Any person, firm, or corporation taking, catching, selling, transporting, or possessing crabs shall have in their possession a valid license, if applicable, for such activity.

During the first and second day of each calendar month, a validly licensed crab catcher may recover crab traps that are unidentified and derelict or abandoned. The catcher shall report to the Marine Resources Division the number traps recovered, the location of the recovery of each trap, and any additional information required by the Division. The report shall be made no later than the close of the business day following the recovery of a crab trap (excludes holidays and weekends).

Such license shall be immediately available for inspection, upon request, by a conservation enforcement officer or other authorized agent.

FINFISH

Saltwater Rod and Reel License

Annual license expires August 31 each year.

Required by any person who is 16 years of age or older, but has not yet reached the age of 65, who takes, catches, kills, possess or attempts to take catch, kill, or possess by the use of rod & reel, artificial bait, lure, fly, gig, cast net, bow, crab trap or spear.

Resident Annual

•	Annual	\$23.80
•	7-day trip	\$9.95

Nonresident - 7 Day

Florida \$30.10

All other states \$28.20

Nonresident – Annual

- Louisiana \$90.10
- Florida \$48.10
- All other states \$50.95

Disability License

Residents only \$3.00 Must renew each year and provide proof of disability within the previous 12 months.

Spear Fishing License

License expires September 30 each year.

Required when completely submerged and using a spear or similar instrument that is held in the hand of the person using same and the use of a weapon, other than a firearm, which propels or forces a projectile, arrow or similar device therefrom to which a wire, rope, line, cord or other means of recovering the propelled projectile, arrow or similar device is attached and is secured to the weapon or to the person using the weapon. The possession of a spear, spear gun or spearing device in a boat, on the bank of a body of public water or on or in the public waters of this state shall be prima facie evidence to the court having jurisdiction that the person in possession of the same is engaged in spearfishing, unless said person is frog gigging only.

- Resident \$6.00
- Nonresident \$8.50

Pier License

Piers located in inside waters of the state \$1,001.00

(Residents may fish without an additional license but must have Saltwater Angler Registry.)

Saltwater Pier License (license for individual)

- Resident \$6.30
- Non-resident \$11.60

(Valid only on public piers)

Saltwater Angler Registration

Any Alabama resident 16 years of age or older fishing in, attempting to fish in or possessing fish taken from those waters under the Marine Resources Jurisdiction shall be required to register.

Registration is included in an annual saltwater, 7 day trip, and pier fishing license.

Registration is required for residents over the age of 64, lifetime saltwater license holders and persons that utilize a pier that purchases the \$1001.00 pier license.

Commercial Party Boat

License expires September 30 of each year.

Any person, firm or corporation that engages in the business of carrying one or more persons fishing in the salt and brackish waters of Alabama shall purchase a commercial party boat license. Also, required for federally permitted charter passengers to possess fish in Alabama State waters.

Persons onboard may fish without an additional license.

Resident

- Up to 6 people \$240.00
- 7-25 people \$360.00
- Over 25 people \$600.00

Nonresidents pay the same fee as that charged Alabama residents to conduct the same activity in the applicant's state of residence, or not less than twice the amount of resident location.

Commercial Fishing License

License expires September 30 of each year.

- Resident \$120.00
- Nonresident \$240.00

Required to sell or attempt to sell finfish or take or attempt to take by hook and line, rod and reel, cast net, gig, trot line, spear gun, or bow and arrow, or other gear as defined by regulation or to possess or transport for commercial purposes finfish from those waters under the jurisdiction of the Marine Resources Division.

Cast nets may not exceed 30 feet in diameter and be hand thrown.

Required to offload finfish to a resident or non-resident seafood dealer, regardless of where the fish were taken.

All finfish taken under this license are required to be reported to AMRD.

Does not apply to a legally licensed commercial gill net fisherman or for finfish taken by a licensed commercial shrimp boat.

The registration is at NO COST.

It is unlawful to possess in Alabama any species of saltwater fish or seafood product taken in Federal waters or the waters of another state unlawfully in violation of any applicable Federal or other state creel, possession, or size limit.

It is unlawful to sell speckled trout, red drum, striped bass (caught under the MRD jurisdiction) and tarpon caught in state waters. No allowance for undersize fish.

All commercial fishing operations, as well as recreational netting operations, and all gear used in any of such operations, in state jurisdictional waters south of Interstate 10 eastbound lane [except that portion of Interstate 10 which lies north of State Highway 90 (Battleship Parkway) in which case the line follows the Parkway] shall be subject to those laws, rules, and regulations of the ADCNR/MRD.

No hook and line device may contain more than five (5) hooks when used in Alabama waters under the jurisdiction of the MRD except from January 1 through April 30, when trotlines may be used to take legal species other than saltwater game fish east of Mobile Ship Channel and north of the line from MS#78 to Blakely R. Ch. #2 and due east to the shoreline. These trotlines cannot exceed 300' and 50 hooks.

Commercial fishermen landing Gulf Reef Fish shall have, in their possession, an Alabama Commercial Fishing License and must adhere to all provisions for landing, offloading, transporting and reporting of Gulf Reef Fish under 50 CFR Part 622

Any vessel or individual that is required to have a federal permit to harvest or retain a marine aquatic species must possess such permit to land that species in Alabama.

All species shall be maintained with heads and fins intact through landing. Sharks, swordfish and tunas may be landed in the form permitted by federal fisheries regulations.

Closed Season and Creel/Possession Limit on King Mackerel and Reef Fish for Commercial Purposes

During such period of time that the Federal waters (adjoining Alabama waters) are closed to the commercial harvest of king mackerel or reef fish, it shall be unlawful to take, harvest, or possess, for commercial purposes, king mackerel or reef fish from the waters of the state of Alabama.

Season on Sharks for Commercial Purposes

During such period of time that the Federal waters adjacent to Alabama waters are open to commercial harvest of a shark species as defined by Federal law or regulation, the Alabama waters of Mobile Bay, Bon Secour Bay, Mississippi Sound, and the Gulf of Mexico south of the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway and west of Little Lagoon Pass (87°44'24"W longitude) shall be open to the harvest of such sharks for commercial purposes from 12:01 a.m. each Monday through 11:59 p.m. each Friday weekends), except for commercial (no harvesting of sharks shall be prohibited from 12:01 a.m. through 11:59 p.m. on each of the following holidays: Memorial Day, Independence Day, and Labor Day. When Federal waters adjacent to Alabama are closed to the commercial harvest of a shark species, it shall be unlawful to take, harvest, or possess, or attempt to take, harvest, or possess, for commercial purposes, sharks of such closed management unit from the waters of the state of Alabama.

Any finfish possessed in Alabama and harvested in federal or waters of another state that does not have a size, bag or creel limit must abide by Alabama size, bag and creel limits for that species.

Closed Season and Zero Possession Limit on Certain Species for Commercial Purposes

No person shall take, possess, or attempt to take or possess from the waters of the state of Alabama, for commercial purposes, any of the following species: Atlantic Angel Shark, Bigeye Thresher Shark, Dusky Shark, Longfin Mako Shark, Sand Tiger Shark, Basking Shark, Whale Shark, White Shark, Smalltail Shark, Bigeye Sand Tiger Shark, Bigeye Six Gill Shark, Bignose Shark, Caribbean Reef Shark, Caribbean Sharpnose Shark. Galapogos Shark, Narrow Tooth Shark, Night Shark, Seven Gill Shark, Six Gill Sawfish, Shark, Smalltooth Largetooth Sawfish, Silky Shark Sandbar (unless fisherman possess a NOAA Fisheries sandbar research permit), Atlantic Manta Ray. Spotted Eagle Ray, Goliath Grouper (Jewfish), Nassau Grouper

By-catch Provisions on Sharks for Commercial Purposes

Regardless of the open or closed status of Federal and Alabama waters regarding the directed harvest of sharks, gill net fishermen targeting other fish shall be allowed to keep, for commercial purposes, an incidental bycatch of dressed weight of sharks (carcasses and fins) – except those species listed above – totaling no more than ten percent (10%) by weight of other fish taken.

SALTWATER NETS

License expires September 30 of each year.

Purse Seine Licenses

- Resident \$1,800.00
- Nonresident \$3,600.00

Permits

Permits expire September 30 of each year. Recreational nets shall not exceed 300' in length; commercial nets shall not exceed 2,400' in length (main top line).

Resident

- Recreational \$60.00 + must have purchased a license prior to June 1, 2008 and must purchase the license each successive year.
- Commercial \$360.00 + additional \$600.00 for roe mullet and Spanish mackerel permit. Fisherman must have purchased a license prior to June 1, 2008 and must purchase the license each successive year.

• If a commercial or recreational gill net license holder fails to purchase a license in a license year they are ineligible to continue to purchase that license.

Nonresident

- Recreational pays the same fee as that charged an Alabama resident to conduct the same activity in applicant's state of residence provided nonresidents pay no less than twice the cost for license that Alabama residents pay. Must have license from previous year to purchase current year license.
- Commercial. Not available after June 1, 2008.

Permits for commercial net and seine permits shall only be issued to persons who purchased such licenses in two of five years from 1989 through 1993 and who have proof of 50% of their gross income from fishing or persons who purchased such a license in all five years and have filed annual income tax returns in all years. All nets and seines must be licensed except seines used for taking bait. Bait seines shall not exceed twenty-five feet (25') in length or four feet (4') in depth. A license made out to an individual is not transferable: licensee must be present when net is in use. A seafood dealer's license is also required if fish are sold to other than an Alabama seafood dealer. A saltwater fishing license is required for cast nets when used recreationally by Alabama residents.

Restrictions

It shall be unlawful to use purse seines for the taking or attempting to take fishes of other than those of the families Clupeidae (menhaden and herrings) and Engraulidae (anchovies). The starting date for the commercial menhaden season in the territorial waters of Alabama shall be the third Monday in April, and the closing date shall be November 1 of each year (both dates inclusive). The taking of menhaden by purse seine shall be permitted only in those waters of Mississippi Sound and the Gulf of Mexico as described: "Mississippi Sound and the Gulf of Mexico west of a line extending from the southernmost tip of Point aux Pines to Bayou La Batre Channel Marker 17, then to the southernmost point of the Isle aux Herbes (Coffee Island), thence eastward to the easternmost point of Marsh Island, then

southward to Gulf Intracoastal Waterway Range Beacon "C," thence southward into the Gulf of Mexico for a distance of three (3) miles, except those waters lying within a radius of one (1) mile from the western point of Dauphin Island."

Gill nets must be marked every 100' with a color-contrasting float and every 300' with the fisherman's permit number. Recreational nets must be marked with the licensee's name and license number. The allowable depth commercial gill nets, trammel nets, and other entangling nets may vary by area. The minimum mesh size in the inside waters is $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (knot to knot).

Except as otherwise noted, gill nets, trammel nets, and other entangling nets used to catch any fish in Gulf waters in Alabama's territorial jurisdiction must have a minimum mesh size of $1^{1/2}$ " bar (knot to knot). A minimum mesh size of 2" bar is required for such nets used to take mullet in the Gulf & during the period from October 24 thru December 31 of each year for all Alabama coastal waters under the jurisdiction of the MRD, and only strike nets may be used in certain waters of Bon Secour Bay during this period. Any person using a 2" or larger bar mesh during the period October 24 through December 31 of each year must have a roe mullet permit. The minimum mesh for nets used in these excepted areas shall be generally the same as previously described by season for other coastal waters.

The use of purse seines to catch mullet is prohibited. Commercial and recreational gill net fishermen may use only one net at any time; however, commercial fishermen may possess more than one such net. Gill nets, trammel nets, seines, purse seines, and other entangling nets are prohibited in any marked navigational channel, Theodore Industrial Canal, Little Lagoon Pass, or any man-made canal; within 300' of any man-made canal or the mouth of any river, stream, bayou, or creek; and within 300' of any pier, marina, dock, boat launching ramp, or certain "relic" piers. Recreational gill nets may not be used beyond 300' of the shoreline. It is unlawful to use any seine or net in any manner so as to block ingress or egress from any of the aforementioned structures. It is illegal to use recreational gill nets in Gulf waters and Pelican Bay.

It shall be unlawful to use or possess a gill net, trammel net or other entangling net or seine in the Gulf of Mexico, including Pelican Bay, from March 15 through the day after Labor Day each year from 12:00 noon each Friday through 7:00 p.m. each Sunday.

Year round, gill nets, trammel nets, seines, haul seines, and other entangling nets are prohibited in Gulf waters within ¹/₄ mile of shore, except (and subject to other provisions) waters east of longitude 87°47.826' (Old Little Lagoon Pass) which will be open from 6:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. Monday through Thursday, 12:00 midnight. to 12:00 noon on Friday and from 7:00 pm. to from March 15 through May 12:00 midnight on Sunday 15. From October 2 through December 31, the waters east of Old Little Lagoon Pass to the Florida line are open 24 hours a day. From the day after Labor Day through March 14, Gulf waters within ¹/₄ mile of shore will be open to netting west of Old Little Lagoon Pass in Mobile and Baldwin Counties, except from March 15 through Labor Day in waters west of Old Little Lagoon Pass. in Mobile and Baldwin Counties, waters shall be open from 6:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. Monday through Thursday, 12:00 midnight to 12:00 noon on Friday and from 7:00 pm. to 12:00 midnight on Sunday. West of Old Little Lagoon Pass to the last house on Dauphin Island (located at Longitude 88° 11.500'W). From March 15 through Labor Day, waters west of longitude 88°11.500' are open from 7:00 pm. Sunday to 12:00 noon Friday. From May 15 to October 2, all waters in the Gulf of Mexico east of Old Little Lagoon Pass to the Florida line are closed to gill nets, trammel nets, seines, haul seines, and other entangling nets. From January 1 through the day after Labor Day of each year, entangling nets are prohibited in certain waters in and around Dauphin Island.

It is illegal to remove the roe or otherwise process roe mullet aboard any boat or vessel in Alabama. All nets must be constantly attended by the licensee, and no dead fish or other dead seafood may be discarded within three (3) miles of Gulf beaches, 500' of any shoreline, or into any river, stream, bayou, or creek. It is illegal to use or possess a gill net, trammel, or other entangling net that do not have a two inch $(2^{"})$ cork every five feet $(5^{'})$ or a six inch $(6^{"})$ buoy every fifty feet $(50^{'})$ on the top line.

SEAFOOD DEALER LICENSE

License expires September 30 of each year.

Required of any person, firm, or corporation selling, brokering, trading, bartering, or processing any fresh or frozen seafood. To obtain a seafood dealer license, tax identification, proof of business license, and appropriate health permit are required (if applicable). License required for each place of business ("place of business" means a permanent structure on land or a vehicle from which seafood is sold or purchased if owner/operator does not have a licensed permanent structure.)

- Resident seafood dealer \$240.00
- Nonresident seafood dealer \$480.00 or the same fee that is charged an Alabama resident in their state if Alabama residents are charged more than \$480.00

SEAFOOD DEALER VEHICLE LICENSE

Only holders of a valid Alabama seafood dealer license may purchase a seafood dealer vehicle license.

• Resident and nonresident - \$120.00 per vehicle

SEAFOOD REPORTING AND LANDING REGULATION

Alabama Code requires that each and every person, firm, or corporation holding a seafood dealer's license issued by the Commissioner of Conservation and Natural Resources or his or her authorized agent shall under oath make a monthly report to the MRD Director, on blanks provided for that purpose.

All saltwater finfish commercially harvested in the state of Alabama, except those lawfully taken by purse seine, shall be landed in this state and reported through a properly licensed Alabama seafood dealer. Persons who are transporting commercially harvested saltwater finfish out of the state of Alabama must have in their possession proof that said finfish were first landed and reported to a licensed Alabama seafood dealer.

Commercially harvested living marine products other than saltwater finfish taken from Alabama waters including, but not limited to oysters, crabs, shrimp, other marine invertebrates and live rock may be landed outside the state of Alabama provided the dealer to which products are sold provides to the MRD Director at monthly intervals the fisherman's name; license or permit number; species purchased; volume and price paid for the product; date and area of harvest; trip and fishing time; proper vessel identification; type, quality, and size of gear used; applicable mesh size of gear used; and date of purchase – provided that if the dealer outside the state of Alabama to which produce was sold fails to report as required, it will be the responsibility of the fisherman who sold the product to provide to the MRD Director at monthly intervals the above required information.

All motor vehicles, trailers, or semi-trailers transporting aquatic products for commercial purposes are required to exhibit the inscription "**FISH**" on the rear of the vehicle. The inscription shall read from left to right, be attached or painted on the vehicle in block Arabic letters of good proportion in contrasting color, and be at least six inches (6") in height.

SPECIES	DAILY BAG	POSSESSION	MINIMUM LENGTH IN INCHES	MAXIMUM LENGTH IN INCHES
Red Snapper ^{1,4}			13 TL	
Cobia		2	33 FL	
Gag Grouper ^{1,4}			24 TL	
Black Grouper ^{1,4}			24 TL	
Red grouper ^{1,4}			18 TL	
Yellowfin Grouper ^{1,4}			20 TL	
Scamp ^{1,4}			16 TL	
Florida Pompano		3	12 TL	
Vermilion Snapper ⁴			10 TL	
Lane Snapper ⁴			8 TL	
Gray Snapper ⁴			12 TL	
Tripletail		3	18 TL	
King Mackerel ⁴			24 TL	
Greater Amberjack ⁴			36 FL	
Sheepshead			12 FL	
Mullet			None	
Flounder			12 TL	
Gray Triggerfish ⁴		16/vessel	14 FL	
Gray Triggerfish ⁴ All Sharks ^{2,3,4}			None	
Lesser Amberjack ⁴			14 FL	22 FL
Banded Rudderfish ⁴			14 FL	22 FL
Yellowfin Tuna			27 CFL	
Bigeye Tuna			27 CFL	

Commercial Size and Possession Limits

¹ Commercial vessels which hold a valid Federal red snapper license and/or a Federal reef fish commercial vessel permit may land in Alabama up to their (IFQ) Individual Fishing Quota issued to them by NOAA. They are required to follow all pertinent Federal regulations.

² Recreational and commercial harvest of the following species are prohibited:

Shark - Atlantic Angel, Longfin Mako, Small Tail, Bigeye Thresher, Bignose, Sevengill, White, Dusky, Sixgill, Nurse, Sand Tiger, Whale, Bigeye Sand Tiger, Caribbean Reef, Caribbean Sharpnose, Galapogos, Narrowtooth, Night & Basking, Silky, Sandbar (unless fisherman holds a NOAA Fisheries Sandbar shark research permit), Sawfish - largetooth & smalltooth, Rays - Atlantic Manta & Spotted Eagle, Grouper - Goliath & Nassau

³ Illegal to use chumming or bloodbaiting within 300 feet of the shoreline or any pier in the waters under the jurisdiction of Marine Resources Division.

⁴ When adjoining federal waters are closed then state waters are closed to the taking of Gulf reef fish, king mackerel & sharks.

SPECIES	DAILY BAG	POSSESSION	MINIMUM LENGTH IN INCHES	MAXIMUM LENGTH IN INCHES
Cobia	2	2	33 FL	
Spotted Seatrout	10	10	14 TL	
Red Drum	3	3	16 TL ¹	26 TL^1
Red Snapper	2 9	2 9	16 TL	
Gray Snapper	10,9	10,9	12 TL	
Vermilion Snapper	10 ^{2,9}	10 2,9	10 TL	
Lane Snapper	Note ^{2,9}	Note ^{2,9}	8 TL	
Spanish Mackerel	15	15	None	
King Mackerel	3	3	24 FL	
Greater Amberjack	1 9	1 9	34 FL	
Striped Bass	2^{3}	2^{3}	16 TL	
Gray Triggerfish	2 ^{2,9}	2 ^{2,9}	15 FL	
Gag Grouper	2/person in 4 grouper aggregate ⁹	2/person in 4 grouper aggregate ⁹	24 TL	
Black Grouper	4/person in 4 grouper aggregate ⁹	4/person in 4 grouper aggregate ⁹	24 TL	
Red Grouper	2/person in 4 grouper aggregate ⁹	2/person in 4 grouper aggregate ⁹	20 TL	
Yellowfin Grouper	4/person in 4 grouper aggregate ⁹	4/person in 4 grouper aggregate ⁹	20 TL	
Scamp	4/person in 4 grouper aggregate ⁹	4/person in 4 grouper aggregate ⁹	16 TL	
Tarpon	Tag required	Tag required	60 TL	
Florida Pompano	3	3	12 TL	
Mullet	Note ^{4,5,6}	Note ^{4,5,6}		
Atlantic Sharpnose & Bonnethead Sharks	1/person ^{7,}	1/person ⁷	None	
Great Hammerhead	1/person	1/person	78 FL	
Smooth hammerhead	1/person	1/person	78 FL	
Scalloped Hammerhead	1/person	1/person	78 FL	
Other sharks	1/person ^{7,8}	1/person ^{7,8}	54 FL	
Tripletail	3	3	18 TL	
Flounder	10	10	12 TL	
Sheepshead	10	10 ¹⁰	12 FL	
Lesser Amberjack	2,9	2,9	14 FL	22 FL
Banded Rudderfish	2,9	2, 9	14 FL	22 FL
Yellowfin Tuna	No limit	No limit	27 CFL	
Bigeye Tuna	No limit	No limit	27 CFL	

Recreational Size and Possession Limits

¹ Redfish – no undersized fish allowed, one (1) may exceed the maximum size.
² There is a 20-fish aggregate bag limit for reef fish species for which there is no other bag limit (including banded rudderfish and lesser amberjack).
³ When caught in areas designated as salt water.

- ⁴ October 24 through December 31 Recreational possession limit on mullet caught by cast net or snagging is 25 fish per boat per day or 25 fish per person per day from shore.
- ⁵ Unlawful to possess onboard a boat more than 25 mullet while cast netting or snagging in waters close to the use of gill nets.
- ⁶ October 24 through December 31 Unlawful to take mullet by cast netting or snagging in Theodore Industrial Canal, Dog River, or the tributaries thereof.
- ⁷ Illegal to chum or bloodbait within 300 feet of the shoreline or any pier in the waters under the jurisdiction of Marine Resources Division.
- ⁸ Recreational and commercial harvest of the following species are prohibited: Sharks - Atlantic Angel, Longfin Mako, Small Tail, Bigeye Thresher, Bignose, Sevengill, White, Dusky, Sixgill, Nurse, Sand Tiger, Basking, Bigeye Sixgill, Caribbean reef, Caribbean Sharpnose, Galapogos, Narrowtooth, Night and Whale, Sandbar, Silky, Sawfish - largetooth & smalltooth Rays - Atlantic Manta & Spotted Eagle, Grouper - Goliath & Nassau

⁹When adjoining federal waters are closed then state waters are closed to the taking of Gulf reef fish.

Commercial August 2013 Saltwater Regulations

WET YOUR LINES...

Here is your complete guide to commercial fishing in Florida

Saltwater Products License Information

MyFWC media

page



Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission MyFWC.com

MyFWC @MyFWC Videos MyFWC MyFWC

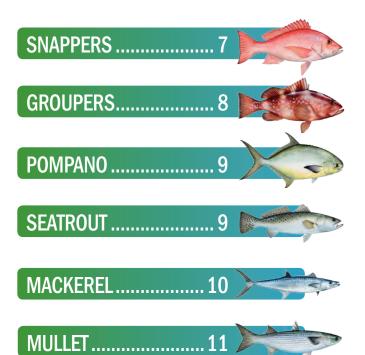


Table of Contents









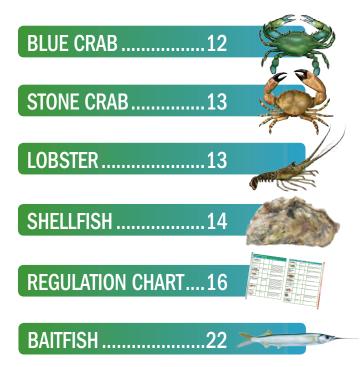
The Division of Law Enforcement (DLE) 3 License Fees 4 "Marine Life" Regulations (Tropical/Ornamentals)...... 15 & 23 Industry Input is Key to Fishery Management...... 24



Cover Photo taken by Bryan Fluech on a commercial King Mackerel fishing trip.

Bryan Fluech, Collier County Extension Director/Florida Sea Grant Extension Agent

University of Florida/IFAS Extension



COMMISSION MEETINGS (Dates and locations are subject to change.)

The Florida Constitution authorizes the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission to enact rules and regulations regarding the state's fish and wildlife resources.

To do this, the 7 Commissioners meet 5 times each year to hear staff reports, consider rule proposals and conduct other Commission business. Because stakeholder involvement is a crucial part of the process, we conduct Commission meetings at different locations across the state and offer citizens the opportunity to address the Commission about issues under consideration.

September 4-6, 2013 Pensacola November 20-21, 2013 Ft. Lauderdale - Miami

For more information about workgroup and advisory board meeting dates, times and locations, and agendas visit our website at MyFWC.com.

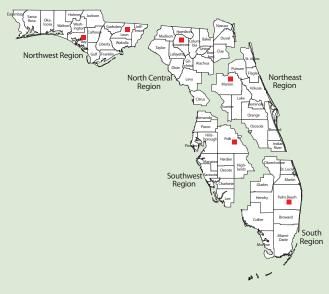
Disclaimer: This unofficial summary has no legal effect and is provided for informational purposes only. For the official regulatory language, please refer to Chapter 379, Florida Statutes, and Chapters 68B and 68E, Florida Administrative Code. NOTE: This summary is for informational purposes only and has no legal force or effect. Fishery regulations are subject to change. This summary does not include regulatory changes that may have occurred after publication. Visit MyFWC.com to view official rule language.

The Division of Law Enforcement (DLE)

The Division of Law Enforcement patrols Florida's coastal waters to provide assistance to boaters and fishermen as well as to enforce Florida's saltwater fishing and boating laws. FWC officers assist boaters who are in distress, provide advice and direction to those who are traveling Florida's coastline and waterways, and may issue citations for violations of state and federal fishing, wildlife, and boating laws.

In emergencies or if state fisheries, wildlife. or boating laws are being violated, call 888-404-FWCC (3922) or for cell phone users throughout the state dial *FWC(*392) depending on your location, hail on VHF channel 16 or report violations via text message. Most cell phones allow users to send that text message directly to an email address. You can text Tip@MyFWC.com: standard usage fees may apply.

FWC Regional Offices



Northwest Region

3911 Highway 2321 Panama City, FL 32409-1658 (850) 265-3676 Lt. Col. Louie Roberson, Regional Director

North Central Region

3377 East U.S. Highway 90 Lake City, FL 32055-8795 (386) 758-0525 Roland Garcia, Regional Director

Northeast Region

1239 Southwest 10th Street Ocala, FL 34471-0323 (352) 732-1225 Shannon Wright, Regional Director

Southwest Region

3900 Drane Field Road Lakeland, FL 33811-1299 (863) 648-3200 Chris Wynn, Regional Director

South Region

8535 Northlake Boulevard West Palm Beach, FL 33412-3303 (561) 625-5122 Charles E. Collins, Regional Director

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission

620 South Meridian Street

Farris Bryant Building Tallahassee, FL 32399-1600 (850) 488-4676 (800) 955-8771 TDD



With the FWC protecting and managing more than 1,000 species, keeping track of what's important to you can be a difficult task. But not anymore. This spring, the FWC implemented GovDelivery, a digital communications management system that allows you to receive information on topics of interest to you.

Interested in Commercial saltwater fishing in the Gulf of Mexico? We've got that. How about upcoming workshops or commission meetings. You can subscribe to that too. Not into saltwater fishing even though you are reading this in the Commercial Saltwater Fishing Regulations publication? No worries. You can subscribe to various other FWC-related topics from boating to wildlife viewing and more.

Most information is delivered via email but you can sign up for text alerts as well. Subscribe today by visiting MyFWC.com and select what news you'd like to hear about and how often you'd like to receive it. And if your interests change, all you have to do is visit your profile and change your preferences. Go get GovDelivery today! Don't miss out on the next big thing in FWC news and information.

Resource information

Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council

2203 N. Lois Avenue, Suite 1100 Tampa, FL 33607 (Toll Free) 888-833-1844 813-348-1630 www.gulfcouncil.org Email: info@gulfcouncil.org

South Atlantic Fishery Management Council

4055 Faber Place Drive Suite 201 North Charleston, SC 29405 843-571-4366 or Toll Free 866/SAFMC-10 Email: safmc@safmc.net www.safmc.net

Resource Hotlines

To Report Fish Kills: 800-636-0511 To Report Fish Tags: 800-367-4461 TagReturn@MyFWC.com

For federal contact information:

NOAA Fisheries Service Southeast Regional Office

263 13th Ave South St. Petersburg, Fl. 33702 727-824-5301 http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov

Highly Migratory Species Management Division 301-713-2347

HMS Automated toll free: 888-872-8862

NMFS-Permit Department Toll Free: 887-376-4877 https://hmspermits.noaa.gov

U.S. Coast Guard, 7th District 305-415-6781 (Florida east of St. Marks)

Basic Commercial Fishing Regulations

SALTWATER PRODUCT LICENSE INFORMATION

VALID JULY 1 THROUGH JUNE 30

Saltwater Products Licenses (SPL) & Endorsements	
Saltwater Products License Individual Resident	\$50
Saltwater Products License Individual Nonresident	\$200
Saltwater Products License Individual Alien	\$300
Saltwater Products License Vessel Resident	\$100
Saltwater Products License Vessel Nonresident	\$400
Saltwater Products License Vessel Alien	\$600
Saltwater Products License Crew Resident	\$150
Saltwater Products License Crew Nonresident	\$600
Saltwater Products License Crew Alien	\$900
Credit toward SPL for Apalachicola Oyster Harvesters	
Credit toward SPL for St. Johns Com. Food/Live Shrimp Producers	

The Following Endorsements Require the SPL:	
Sponge Endorsement	Free
Purse Seine Endorsement	\$25
Restricted Species Endorsement (RS) (must qualify)	Free

The Following Endorsements Require the SPL and RS:	
Blue Crab Hard-shell Endorsement (Moratorium on new endorsements)	\$125
Blue Crab Soft-shell Endorsement (Moratorium on new endorsements)	\$125
Blue Crab Non-Transferable Endorsement (Moratorium on new endorsements)	\$125
Blue Crab Incidental Take Endorsement	\$25
Marine Life Endorsement (Moratorium on new endorsements)	\$75
Spiny Lobster Endorsement (Applicants with no trap certificates)	\$100
Spiny Lobster Endorsement (fee applies to applicants with one or more trap certificates)	\$125
Stone Crab Endorsement	\$125
Stone Crab Incidental Catch Endorsement	\$25
Pompano Endorsement (Law Enforcement review required; vessel required)	Free

Replacement Licenses	
Replacement Licenses and Reprints	\$10
Replacement Vessel Decals	\$10

Other Miscellaneous Licenses	
Closed Season Spiny Lobster Permit (Planes & Vessels o/t Common Carrier only)	\$50
Closed Season Spiny Lobster Permit (Wholesale Dealers only)	\$100

Shrimp Licenses

Similip Licenses	
St. Johns River Commercial Food Shrimp Production License (Credit on SPL)	\$250
St. Johns River Commercial Shrimp Live Production License (Credit on	\$250
SPL) (Wholesale Dealer License required)	\$200
Dead Shrimp Production Permit Resident Tampa Bay	\$250
Dead Shrimp Production Permit Nonresident Tampa Bay	\$1,000
Seafood Dealer Licenses	
Wholesale Seafood Dealer County Resident	\$400
Wholesale Seafood Dealer County Nonresident	\$600
Wholesale Seafood Dealer County Alien	\$1,100
Wholesale Seafood Dealer State Resident	\$550
Wholesale Seafood Dealer State Nonresident	\$1,100
Wholesale Seafood Dealer State Alien	\$1,600
Retail Dealer License Central Location Resident	\$75
Retail Dealer License Central Location Nonresident	\$250
Retail Dealer License Central Location Alien	\$300
Retail Dealer License Other Location Resident	\$25
Retail Dealer License Other Location Nonresident	\$40
Retail Dealer License Other Location Alien	\$65

Noncommercial Licenses

Stone/Blue Crab Depredation Permit (Issued to Aquaculture Producers only) Free

Special Activity Endorsement

Chemical Collecting Permit (Quinaldine) (Must hold Marine Life Endorsement)	\$25
Scientific Research, Educational, Exhibitional, Pompano, Snook, Shellfish	\$25
Dredge (clams & mussels), Public Purpose, Quinaldine, Indigenous Marine	certain
Prohibited Species, Brood stock, Experimental or Innovative Gear. (Issued	licenses;
by Div. of Marine Fisheries Management)	others free

Marine Trap Certificate Programs

To receive a quantity of trap tags, you must have an equal quantity of spiny lobster or stone crab trap certificates on account with the FWC or hold an active blue endorsement.

Spiny Lobster Certificate Transactions	
Spiny Lobster Trap Certificates/Tags	\$1
Spiny Lobster Trap Replacement Tags	\$1
Spiny Lobster Trap Tag Replacement Handling Fee	\$3 per trans
Spiny Lobster Trap Emergency Replacement Tags	Cost
Spiny Lobster Trap Certificate Transfer	\$2/Cert.
Spiny Lobster Trap Certificate Surcharge (applies only to 1st-time transfer outside	
family) Fee: \$5 per Certificate or 25% of the actual market value, whichever is greater.	

Stone Crab Certificate Transactions		
Stone Crap Trap Certificates/Tags	\$0.50	
Stone Crab Trap Replacement Tags	\$0.50	
Stone Crab Trap Tag Replacement Handling	\$8 per trans	
Stone Crab Trap Emergency Replacement Tags	Cost	
Stone Crab Trap Certificate Transfer Fee	\$1/Cert	
Stone Crab Trap Cert. Transfer (to crew per tag) \$0.		
Stone Crab Trap Certificate Surcharge (applies only to 1st-time transfer outside family)		
Fee: \$1 per Certificate or 25% of the actual market value, whichever is greater.		

Blue Crab Effort Management Program Transactions	
Blue Crab Trap Tags	\$0.50
Blue Crab Trap Replacement Tags	\$0.50
Blue Crab Trap Replacement Handling Fee	\$8 per trans
Blue Crab Trap Emergency Replacement Tags	Cost
Blue Crab Endorsement Transfer Fee	No Charge



http://myfwc.com/license/saltwater/ commercial-fishing/

Planning a Move?

Don't forget to let the office of licensing and permitting know your new mailing address! 850-487-3122

Commercial Saltwater Fishing Regulations

These rules apply in state waters extending nine nautical miles off the Gulf coast and three nautical miles off the Atlantic coast. Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission rules may also include federal waters. The FWC is charged with establishing marine fisheries rules in Chapters 68B and 68E, Florida Administrative Code. License fees and penalties for fisheries violations rules and regulations in Chapter 379, Florida Statutes, are enacted by the Legislature. The official FWC marine fisheries regulations can be found at: myfwc.com. The FWC Division of Law Enforcement enforces fisheries laws in both state and federal waters.

Additional Regulations

A state may regulate vessels that are registered in that state and fishing in federal waters for species for which there are no federal fishery management plans or applicable federal regulations, or for which the appropriate fishery management plan has delegated management of the state and the state rules are consistent with federal regulations. NOTE: Federally permitted forhire reef fish vessels must comply with the more restrictive of federal or state reef fish regulations when fishing for reef fish in state waters. A Saltwater Products License (SPL) is required to commercially harvest or sell all saltwater products. An SPL may be issued in the name of an individual or a valid boat registration number issued in the name of the license applicant. Any vessel used to harvest commercial quantities of saltwater products must have a commercial vessel registration. Such license is not transferable if the vessel is sold.

A saltwater product is any marine fish, marine invertebrate or marine plant, except non-living shells and salted, cured, canned, or smoked seafood. Harvest over the recreational bag limit, use of certain gear as required by law, or possession of more than 100 lbs. per person per day of species with no established bag limit is considered commercial harvest. Possession of two or fewer fish with no established bag limit is not considered commercial harvest.

A Restricted Species Endorsement (RS) is required to commercially harvest and sell the following species: Spanish Mackerel, King Mackerel, Black Drum, Spotted Sea Trout, Grouper, Snapper, Red Porgy, Gray Triggerfish, Amberjack, Sea Bass, Tropical/ Ornamental "Marine Life", Black Mullet, Silver Mullet, Bluefish, Hogfish, Blue Crab, Stone Crab, Crawfish/Spiny Lobster, African Pompano, Florida Pompano, Permit, Sheepshead, Tripletail, Clams (Brevard County only), Shrimp, Flounder, Cobia, Wahoo and Dolphin. Additional species may be designated as restricted by the Commission at any time. Licensed commercial fishermen must show proof of income in the form of trip tickets or out-of-state landings reported under their license (along with a copy of the out of state license) to qualify for the RS. Sales reported under a retail dealer's license cannot be used to qualify for the RS. Additional qualification criteria or exemptions to the income requirements may apply for first-time applicants.

Sale and Reporting Requirements for Saltwater Products

A wholesale dealer's license is required to purchase saltwater products from a producer and sell products to retail dealers or other wholesale dealers. A retail dealer's license is required to purchase saltwater products from a wholesale dealer and sell to the consumer unless licensed by the Division of Hotels and Restaurants. A wholesale dealer's license is not required for products entering the state through interstate or international commerce as long as the products are continuously bonded during transit through the state. Wholesale dealers are responsible for reporting all purchases from a producer to the commission.

It is unlawful for any unlicensed person to purchase or sell saltwater products. Penalties for unlicensed sale include criminal and civil fines of up to \$5,000, permanent revocation of license privileges, and imprisonment in addition to penalties levied by the court. Additional penalties for unlicensed sale by a person whose fishing privileges have been revoked or suspended include forfeiture of property involved in the offense.

Dealers are required to confirm that potential sellers hold all of the required licenses prior to purchasing any saltwater product. All dealers must report products when landed for the first time to the FWC Fish and Wildlife Research Institute (FWRI) Trip Ticket Reporting Office. Wholesale and retail dealers who harvest their own products under an SPL must also submit trip tickets.

Commercial fishermen can only sell their catch to a licensed wholesale dealer. Fishermen are strongly advised to always obtain and retain copies of their trip tickets and to compare them with their landings summaries produced by the FWRI on an annual basis. For reporting or landings information contact the FWC FWRI Trip Ticket Office at (727) 896-8626.

DID YOU ?

- A federal dealer permit is required for a dealer to receive Gulf reef fish harvested from federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico. A Gulf
 IFQ dealer endorsement is also required. Call 1-866-425-7627 for more information
- Food fish may not be taken for the purpose of making oil, fertilizer or compost.
- Hook and line gear must be tended at all times. Possession of longline gear (a line or a series of connected lines with more than 10 hooks) is prohibited in state waters except for persons in continuous transit across state waters to or from federal waters.
- Use of firearms or explosives for harvest is prohibited. Harvest with or possession of fish harvested with a powerhead or bangstick is prohibited in state waters.
 Powerheads may be used for personal protection only. Use of a rebreather to harvest any marine species is prohibited. Use of a rebreather is allowed for nonconsumptive purposes only.
 Simultaneous possession of a rebreather and fish is prohibited, except for persons in continuous transit from federal waters.
- Vessel monitoring systems are required onboard all vessels with federal commercial permits for Gulf reef fish, including charter vessels/ headboats that also have a commercial reef fish permit.

COMMERCIAL SALTWATER FISHING GEAR LIMITATIONS

Net Limitations

Food fish caught in any net and not kept due to bag, size, or other reason must be immediately returned to the water alive.

The use of gill and entangling nets is prohibited in all state waters (nine nautical miles from the Gulf coast and three nautical miles from the Atlantic coast). Any net (other than a hand thrown cast net) with a stretched mesh size larger than two inches is considered an entangling net. Any net (other than a hand thrown cast net or handheld landing or dip net) constructed wholly or partially of monofilament or multistrand monofilament material is also considered an entangling net.

The use of a cast net with a stretched length (the distance from the horn to the lead line with the net pulled tight) of more than 14 feet and fishing with more than two cast nets per vessel are also prohibited in state waters.

Use of more than four seines is prohibited in state waters. This limitation applies to primary vessels and secondary vessels aboard or connected to the primary vessel. No more than two lawful nets may be fished per vessel in nearshore and inshore waters (all waters landward of a line three nautical miles from the Gulf coast and one nautical mile from the Atlantic coast). A person not on a vessel may fish no more than one such net.

The use of any net with a mesh area exceeding 500 square feet is prohibited in nearshore and inshore waters. Check rule number 68B-4.0081(3)(e) for how to measure a net. Tying, connecting, or fastening two or more nets together in any way so as to exceed 500 square feet of mesh area is prohibited.

No net may have more meshes attached per foot of corkline or leadline than 14 divided by the bar measurement of the mesh in the net. The use of trawls with a net or bag containing more than 500 square feet of mesh area is prohibited in nearshore and inshore waters.

Any vessel in state waters with gill or entangling nets aboard or more than four seines aboard and vessels in nearshore or inshore waters with any net with a mesh area larger than 500 square feet aboard (the trawl door or frame may not be deployed) must proceed as directly, continuously and expeditiously as possible from the place where the vessel is regularly moored to waters where use of such nets is lawful and back or to the licensed wholesale dealer where the catch is to be sold. This requirement does not apply to vessels containing or otherwise transporting dry nets that are rolled, folded, or otherwise properly stowed in "lock boxes" so as to make their immediate use impracticable.

In all waters of the state, the possession of gill or entangling nets or seines with a mesh area larger than 500 square feet is prohibited on any airboat, on any vessel with a forward-mounted primary power source that is less than 25 feet in length, and on any vessel less than 22 feet in length.

Violations of these net gear regulations are considered major violations. Civil penalties and license suspensions may be assessed in addition to court assessed criminal penalties

Gill nets used in the federal gill net fishery must be marked at each end with the SPL number of the vessel operator or vessel from which it is deployed. Seines must be tended and marked with the SPL number at each end.

Beach or haul seines, with the exception of nets used in the specified area of the the Southwest region, may not be soaked for more than one hour from the time the mesh first enters the water until the mesh is first retrieved. In the Southwest region (Manatee, Sarasota, Charlotte, Lee, and Collier counties, except inside waters) nets may be fished from one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise. Such nets may not be soaked for more than 12 hours from the time the first mesh is set until the first mesh is retrieved. In this area a seine net with one unattached wing is allowed; however, one end of the main net must be anchored on the shore, and a vessel with a white light visible from 360° and at least one mile must be anchored at the seaward end of the nets.

Purse seines or similar devices may not be used to take food fish other than tuna and menhaden. Lawfully used seines may have a pocket bunt on the middle of the seine with a mesh size less than two inches.

Trap Limitations/Marking Requirements

The use of any trap is prohibited in designated areas off of Citrus, Hernando, and Pasco counties during the following closed seasons. **Zone II** - closed season Oct. 5 - May 20

Zone IV - closed season Oct. 5 - Dec. 1 & April 2 - May 20

Zone V - closed season Oct. 5 - Nov. 30 & Mar. 16 - May 20

The boundaries for these zones are defined by longitude and latitude in rule 68B-38(2), F.A.C.

Unless otherwise prohibited, finfish may be harvested in a lawful black sea bass or pinfish trap, or as bycatch in a lawful crab or crawfish trap (licensing requirements apply to bycatch). A lawful black sea bass trap may not exceed two feet in any dimension and must have a biodegradable panel and a throat not more than five inches high by two inches wide. Black sea bass traps are prohibited south of Latitude 27 ° N (a line extending east and west through the Sarasota area on the west coast and Martin County on the east coast). A lawful pinfish trap may not exceed two feet in any dimension and must have a throat or entrance not more than 3 inches high and $\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide. Possession

of fish traps not otherwise allowed by rule is prohibited in state.

Each black sea bass trap must have the trap owner's saltwater products license number permanently attached to the trap. Each buoy attached to such trap shall have the letter "B" and the owner's saltwater products license number affixed to it in legible figures at least 1.5 inches high.

Each trap and buoy used to harvest spiny lobster, blue crab and stone crab shall have the commercial harvester's current endorsement number permanently affixed in legible figures. Each trap shall also have firmly affixed a current trap tag issued annually by the Commission. Traps with tags that are not firmly affixed by nails, staples, or otherwise securely fastened as may be provided by the Commission, shall be considered untagged for enforcement purposes. On each buoy, the affixed endorsement number shall be at least 2 inches high. The buoy color and license or trap number shall also be permanently and conspicuously displayed on any vessel used by a commercial harvester for setting traps and buoys, so as to be readily identifiable from the air and water, in the following manner:

A buoy or time release buoy shall be attached to each trap or at each end of a weighted trap trotline. The buoy shall be constructed of styrofoam, cork, molded polyvinyl chloride, or molded polystyrene, be of sufficient strength and buoyancy to float, and be of such color, hue, and brilliancy as to be easily distinguished, seen, and located. Buoys shall be either spherical in shape with a diameter no smaller than 6 inches or some other shape so long as it is no shorter than 10 inches in the longest dimension and the width at some point exceeds 5 inches. No more than 5 feet of any buoy line attached to a buoy used to mark a stone crab trap or attached to a trotline shall float on the surface of the water.

From the Air – The buoy design approved by the Commission shall be displayed and be permanently affixed to the uppermost structural portion of the vessel and displayed horizontally with the painted design up. The display shall exhibit the harvester's approved buoy design, unobstructed, on a circle 20 inches in diameter, outlined in a contrasting color, together with the endorsement number permanently affixed beneath the circle in numerals no smaller than 10 inches in height.

From the Water – The buoy design approved by the Commission shall be displayed and be permanently affixed vertically to both the starboard and port sides of the vessel near amidship. The display shall exhibit the harvester's approved buoy design, unobstructed, on a circle 8 inches in diameter, outlined in a contrasting color, together with the endorsement number permanently affixed beneath the circle in numerals no smaller than 4 inches in height.

"REEF FISH" REGULATIONS

Species designated as "Reef Fish" are also designated as Restricted Species. An SPL with a Restricted Species (RS) endorsement is required to sell any species designated as "Reef Fish". A Federal Permit is also required to harvest in commercial quantities and sell "Reef Fish" species other than bank, black, or rock sea bass and red porgy harvested in the Gulf. No "Reef Fish" may be sold by or purchased from persons who do not hold the required state and federal permits.

Allowable gear for the harvest of "Reef Fish" is limited to hook and line gear, black sea bass traps, and spearing. Possession of "Reef Fish" harvested as incidental bycatch while targeting other species or with gear not allowed for the harvest of "Reef Fish" is limited to the

Species designated as "Reef Fish":

recreational bag limit. Incidental bycatch of red porgy harvested in the Atlantic during the closed season is limited to one fish and may not be sold. **Possession of a recreational and a commercial bag limit of all reef fish species on the same trip is prohibited.**

If at any time adjacent federal waters are closed to commercial harvest of a "Reef Fish" species, corresponding state waters are also closed to the harvest of that species. During any such closure, the purchase and sale of that species harvested from the closed area is prohibited.

Federally permitted for-hire reef fish vessels must comply with themore restrictive of federal or state reef fish regulations when fishing for reef fish in state waters.

Species designated as "Reef Fish":					
Groupers		Jacks	Snappers		Other
Black Grouper	Snowy Grouper	Greater Amberjack	Black Snapper	Queen Snapper	Hogfish
Coney Grouper	Tiger Grouper	Banded Rudderfish	Blackfin Snapper	Red Snapper	Red Porgy
Gag	Yellowedge Grouper	Lesser Amberjack	Cubera Snapper	Schoolmaster	Gray Triggerfish
Graysby	Yellowfin Grouper	Almaco Jack	Dog Snapper	Silk Snapper	Golden Tilefish
Misty Grouper	Yellowmouth Grouper		Gray (Mangrove) Snapper	Vermilion Snapper	
Red Grouper	Bank Sea Bass *		Lane Snapper	Wenchman Snapper	
Red Hind	Black Sea Bass*		Mahogany Snapper	Yellowtail Snapper	
Rock Hind	Rock Sea Bass*		Mutton Snapper		
Scamp					

*Harvest of bank, black, and rock sea bass is prohibited in John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park

NOTE: This summary is for informational purposes only and has no legal force or effect. Fishery regulations are subject to change.

SNAPPERS

	State Waters Florida	Federal Waters Gulf of Mexico	Federal Waters
Red	2 per person per day Atlantic: 20" TL Gulf: 13" TL	13" TL The Commercial red snapper fishery is managed under an Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) system.	See: www.safmc.net
Vermilion	Gulf: 10"TL Atlantic: 12"TL	10" TL	12" TL See: www.safmc.net
Lane	8" TL	8" TL	8" TL
Gray (Mangrove)	12" TL	12"TL	12"TL
Mutton	16" TL May and June: 10 per person per day or 10 per trip (whichever is more restrictive)	16" TL	16" TL May and June: possession limited to 10 per person per day or per trip (whicheve is more restrictive)
Yellowtail / Dog / Mahogany	12" TL	12"TL	12"TL
Schoolmaster	10" TL	12"TL	12"TL
Blackfin / Silk / Queen	12" TL		12"TL
Black / Wenchman			
Cubera	12"TL 2 per person (not to exceed 2 per boat) for fish 30"TL or larger	12" TL	12" TL 2 per person (not to exceed 2 per vessel) for fish 30' TL or larger off East coast of Florida
Reef fish as Bait	All fish must be landed in whole condi- tion; legal-sized whole fish may be used as bait but counted against bag limit.	Only sand perch & dwarf sand perch may be used for bait.	All species in the snapper grouper complex must be maintained with head and fins intact. (Cobia, king mackerel, Spanish mackerel, dolphin, and wahoo must also be landed with heads and fin intact.)

Commercial vessels are prohibited from retaining reef fish caught under the recreational size and bag/possession limits when commercial quantities of Gulf reef fish are on board.

22

GROUPERS

	State Waters - Florida	Federal Waters - For updated information, Gulf of Mexico visit www.gulfcouncil.org	Federal Waters For updated information, visit www.safmc.net or call toll free 866/SAFMC-10
Goliath/Nassau	Harvest prohibited	Harvest prohibited	Closed to possession or harvest
Black	Gulf: 24" TL Atlantic & Monroe Co: Closed Jan-Apr	24" TL The Commercial grouper fishery is managed under an Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) system. Jan 1 - Apr 30 "Edges" closure	24" TL Closed Jan-Apr
Gag	Gulf: 24" TL Atlantic & Monroe Co: Closed Jan-Apr	22" TL Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) System Jan 1 - Apr 30 "Edges" closure	24" TL Closed Jan-Apr
Red	Atlantic & Monroe Co: 20"TL, Closed Jan-Apr Gulf: 18"TL	18" TL Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) System Jan 1 - Apr 30 "Edges" closure	20" TL Closed Jan-Apr
Scamp	Gulf: 16" TL Atlantic & Monroe Co: 20"TL, Closed Jan-Apr	16" TL Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) System Jan 1 - Apr 30 "Edges" closure	20" TL Closed Jan-Apr
Yellowfin	20" TL Atlantic & Monroe Co: Closed Jan-Apr	20" TL Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) System Jan 1 - Apr 30 "Edges" closure	20" TL Closed Jan-Apr
Yellowmouth	20" TL Atlantic & Monroe Co: Closed Jan-Apr	Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) System Jan 1 - Apr 30 "Edges" closure	20" TL Closed Jan-Apr
Rock Hind/Red Hind	Atlantic & Monroe Co: Closed Jan-Apr	Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) System Jan 1 - Apr 30 "Edges" closure	Closed Jan-Apr
Yellowedge/Misty Deep Water Grouper	N/A	No size limit - Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) System	N/A
Warsaw/Speckled Hind Deep Water Grouper	Commercial harvest and sale prohibited	No size limit - Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) System	Closed to harvest or possession in federal waters. May not be sold or traded: no transfer at sea.
Snowy Deep Water Grouper	N/A	No size limit - Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) System	No size limit. 100 lb trip limit
Coney/Graysby/Tiger	Atlantic & Monroe Co: Closed Jan-Apr	N/A	Closed Jan-Apr
Golden Tilefish	N/A	Tilefish is managed under an Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) system. Anyone commercial fishing for Tilefish must possess (IFQ) allocation and follow the established reporting protocol.	See: www.safmc.net
Tilefish (All: Goldface, Blueline, Sand, Black- line, Anchor)	N/A	Tilefish is managed under an Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) system.	N/A
Black Sea Bass	10"TL	10" TL (state rules apply)	11" TL Fishing year is June 1- May 31. Sea bass pot restrictions found at www.safmc.net

AMBERJACK

t restrictions found at www.safmc.net

		For updated information, visit www.gulfcouncil.org	For updated information, visit www.safmc.net or call toll free 866/SAFMC-10
	State Waters - Florida	Federal Waters - Gulf of Mexico	Federal Waters - South Atlantic
Banded rudderfish	14" - 22" FL Closed March, April and May	14" - 22" FL	
Greater amberjack	36" FL Closed March, April, and May	36" FL Closed March, April and May	36" FL; no coring, 1,200 lbs (gw) See "allowable gear" at www.safmc.net
Lesser amberjack	14" - 22" FL Closed March, April, and May	14" - 22" FL	

The Official Electronic Code of Federal Regulations for 50 CFR 622—for Fisheries of the Caribbean, Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic is available online. Please visit www.ecfr.gov



POMPANO & PERMIT

State and Federal Waters Daily Commercial Harvest Limits Commercial Florida Pompano Fishing

Without Pompano endorsement:

Persons harvesting Florida pompano in state and federal waters who have a saltwater products license with a restricted species endorsement, but do not possess a pompano endorsement, shall be subject to a daily harvest and landing limit of 250 individual Florida pompano.

Simultaneous possession of Florida pompano and gill or entangling nets is prohibited in state waters unless pompano were harvested in federal waters as incidental bycatch. Vessels carrying pompano harvested in federal waters as incidental bycatch with gill and entangling nets must travel directly through state waters to land without stopping.

Incidental bycatch harvested with gill or entangling nets in federal waters may not exceed 100 Florida pompano.

With Pompano endorsement:

SEATROUT

Persons harvesting Florida pompano in state and federal waters who have a saltwater products license with a restricted species endorsement and a pompano endorsement can harvest an unlimited number of pompano with gill and entangling nets in addition to allowable gear within the Pompano Endorsement Zone, south of Hurricane Pass and north of Cape Sable.

Florida pompano harvested in federal waters with gill or entangling nets must be landed in Florida within the boundaries of the Pompano Endorsement Zone. Vessels with gill nets and Florida pompano on board at the same time must travel through state waters without stopping.

Gill nets used to directly harvest Florida pompano in federal waters must be at least 400 yards long, at least 70 meshes deep at its shallowest point and have a stretched mesh size of at least $4 \frac{1}{2}$ inches throughout.

Spotted Seatrout Management Zones

Northwest: Escambla-Fred Ho ard Park Causeway ear Pasco County

Southwest: Fred Howard Park Causeway-Monroe

County line at Card Sound Southeast: fiami-Dade County at Card Sound-Volusia County

Northeast: Flagler-Nassau counties

State Water Boundary Not to scale. State waters extend from shore to 9 nautical miles in the Gulf and from shore to 3 nautical miles in the Atlantic.

Commercial Seatrout Regulations

	Statewide	Seasons	
Slot limit	Slot Limit: 15-24 inches	Northeast Region	June 1- Nov. 30
Daily harvest limit	75 fish per person per day or per vessel, whichever is less A commercial vessel limit of 150 with two or more licensed fishermen are aboard	Southeast Region	May 1- Sept. 30
Allowable gear	Hook and line and cast net	Southwest and Northwest regions	June 1- Oct. 31

*NOTE: Sale and possession of seatrout inventory is allowed for 30 days after the season closes. All spotted seatrout inventory must be reported to the FWC on the Closed Season Spotted Seatrout Declaration and be submitted to the FWC by the seventh day after a regional closure. A copy must be kept at the place of business through the 30 days following a closure. After 30 days following a regional closure, no spotted seatrout may be possessed in a closed region.







Permit Management Zones

Special Permit Zone South of Cape Florida (Atlantic)

south of Cape Sable (Gulf)

State Water Boundary

Not to scale. State waters extend

from shore to 9 nautical miles in the Gulf and from shore to 3

Special Permit Zone

nautical miles in the Atlantic





KING MACKEREL (KINGFISH)

King mackerel are divided into two separate fisheries: the Atlantic fishery and the Gulf-Atlantic fishery. Bag limits vary by fishery, region, and season.

The boundaries between the Atlantic and Gulf-Atlantic fisheries shift between the summer and winter seasons. During the summer season (April 1 - Oct. 31), the Atlantic Fishery includes all Atlantic and Monroe County waters and the Gulf-Atlantic fishery includes all Gulf waters north of the Collier/ Monroe County line.

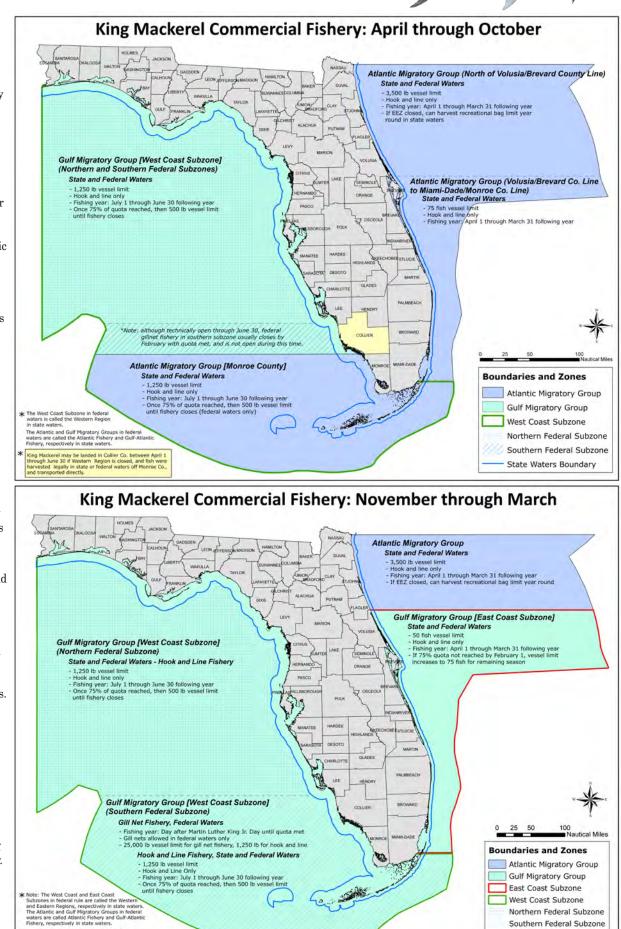
During the winter season (Nov. 1 - March 31), the Atlantic fishery includes only Atlantic waters north of the Volusia/Flagler County line and the **Gulf-Atlantic Fishery** includes all Atlantic waters south of the Volusia/Flagler County line and all Gulf waters east of the Alabama/ Florida border.

In both the Atlantic and Gulf-Atlantic fisheries, the trip limit for the commercial harvest of king mackerel in state waters is reduced or closed in response to federal trip limit reductions and closures.

King mackerel must be at least 24 inches in fork length to be harvested and a saltwater products license, a restricted species endorsement and a federal king mackerel permit must be held to harvest king mackerel commercially.

Colored areas in the vessel/trip limits chart correspond to colored area in the maps.

Note: Gillnet fishery closed all weekends and federal holidays after opening except the 1st weekend.



Maps designed by Mason Smith, DMFM

West Coast Subzone

Northern Federal Subzone Southern Federal Subzone

State Waters Boundary

SPANISH MACKEREL

The commercial Spanish mackerel fishery is divided into Eastern and Western regions. The boundary separating the regions is 25°20.4' N. Latitude, (a line directly east from the Miami/Dade/Monroe County border to the edge of the EEZ). All Atlantic waters north of the boundary line comprise the Eastern Region. All Atlantic waters south of the boundary line and all state waters and adjacent federal waters in the Gulf comprise the Western Region. Although the trip limit for the commercial harvest of Spanish mackerel is reduced in response to federal trip limit reductions and closures, there is no closed season for the commercial harvest of Spanish mackerel in state waters. Transfer of fish between vessels is prohibited in the Eastern Region.

Spanish Mackerel Vessel/Trip Limits:

Eastern	
From April 1 to Nov. 30:	3,500 lbs. daily vessel limit
From Dec. 1 until the EEZ closes to unlimited harvest -	
Mon Fri.:	3,500 lbs. daily vessel limit
Sat. and Sun.:	1,500 lbs. daily vessel limit
From date closure to unlimited harvest until EEZ closes:	1,500 lbs. daily vessel limit
From the date of closure until March 31:	500 lbs.
Western	
From April 1 until the EEZ closes:	Unlimited harvest
From the date the EEZ closes until Mar. 31	500 lbs. daily vessel limit



MULLET

Striped (black) and silver (white, fantail, or redeye) mullet are designated as "Restricted Species".

The minimum size limit for striped mullet is 11 inches (fork length), with an allowance for a quantity of undersized mullet not to exceed 10



percent of the total weight of all striped mullet possessed. Fork length is measured from the tip of the snout to the fork of the tail.

The use of any gear other than cast nets (no more than 14 feet long, and no more than two per vessel), beach or haul seines (no larger than 500 square feet, and no more than two may be fished per vessel), hook and line gear; and by spearing is prohibited. Spearfishing is prohibited in fresh water. Simultaneous possession of any mullet species in excess of the recreational bag limit and any gill or entangling net is prohibited. This prohibition applies to mullet and gill nets in separate vessels or vehicles that are operated in coordination with one another, including towed vessels. Sale of mullet harvested with illegal gear is prohibited.

	s Limits & Closures		
Striped			
Area	Regional Bag Limits and Closures		
Statewide	Harvest is prohibited seaward of the 3-mile line (Gulf and Atlantic) and se	eaward of the Everglades National Park line in Florida Bay.	
Striped Mullet	: Only		
Area*		Regional Bag Limits and Closures	
Bayou (Smack' areas of Tampa	(Tampa Bay) - Riveria Bay and Bayou Grande (Papy's Bayou), Placido s Bayou), Snell Isle Harbour, and Coffee Pot Bayou, and certain connecting Bay, and areas of Tampa Bay between the municipal pier head to just uthern tip of Weedon Island.	Oct 1 - Jan. 31 - 5 mullet per person or per vessel per day, whichever is more restrictive.	
Manatee County - Manatee River upstream of a line from the eastern side of the mouth of Warner's Bayou northeasterly to the eastern side of the mouth of Tierra Ciea Cutoff. Nov. 1 - Jan. 31 - 50 mullet per person per day or per vessel, whichev is more restrictive.			
Charlotte County - Peace River upstream of a line from Mangrove Point running northwesterly through the northeastern most point of Locust Point to the shoreline in the body of water known as Myakka Cutoff. Coral Creek upstream of its mouth on Gasparilla Sound.			
Charlotte Coun	ty - Punta Gorda area.	Nov. 1 thru the end of February, closed nightly 6 p.m. to 6 a.m. Possession is prohibited during the nightly closure.	
* Refer to offic	ial area descriptions in the Mullet Rule.		
Silver Mullet C	Inly		
Area*		Regional Bag Limits and Closures	
All Atlantic wat	ers north of the Miami/Dade/Monroe County line.	During February, commercial harvest prohibited.	
Statewide		Weekend Closure - July 1 - Jan. 31 commercial harvest prohibited 12:01 a.m. Sat. morning to 12:01 a.m. Mon. morning. Mullet harvested under the recreational bag limit during the weekend closure	

* Refer to official area descriptions in the Mullet Rule 68B-39, F.A.C.

11

may not be sold or purchased.

BLUE CRAB

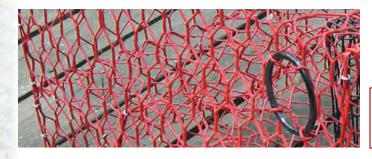
The blue crab effort management plan for the commercial blue crab fishery limits both the number of fishermen and traps in the blue crab fishery. A hard crab endorsement (VH, VN), soft crab (VS) and a blue crab incidental take (VI) endorsement can be associated with either an individual or vessel SPL. The cost of a blue crab endorsement fee is \$125 for a hard shell endorsement, \$125 for a soft shell endorsement and \$25 for the incidental take endorsement. Endorsements must be renewed by September 30. From these endorsement fees, \$25 is dedicated to the trap retrieval program with the retrieval fee waived for up to 5 traps retrieved during trap retrieval. Traps retrieved during closed season by FWC will be assessed a retrieval fee of \$10 per trap. Commission issued blue crab trap tags will be required on blue crab traps an annual fee of 50 cents per trap tag and can be ordered in increments of 50. Leasing or renting of endorsements, tags or traps is prohibited. Blue crab endorsements will be transferable from May 1, through the end of February, but the buyer must purchase the endorsement and trap tags. The buyer must also work no fewer than 14 days fishing blue crab on the buyer's/endorsement holder's vessel and document this activity at the time of transfer. Regualification: Beginning with license year 2010/2011, the holder of a blue crab effort management endorsement must requalify for the endorsement number by documenting landings in at least one of the three previous license years. Each endorsement number will then be valid for three years from the date of requalification, but must still be renewed annually.

A hard crab (VH) endorsement is required to harvest commercial quantities of hard shell blue. A VH endorsement entitles the owner to fish up to 600 inshore blue crab traps, and an additional 400 traps offshore in the Gulf of Mexico, per endorsed SPL. A total of 150 soft crabs per endorsed SPL may be landed daily as bycatch. Fishermen can maintain as many as three shedding tanks without possessing a soft shell crab endorsement.

A soft crab (VS) endorsement is required to harvest commercial quantities of soft shell crabs. A VS endorsement allows up to 400 peeler traps to be fished and allows the holder to operate a blue crab shedding facility with greater than 3 shedding tanks. Entities with more than one qualifying SPL are entitled to receive up to 250 additional traps per additional endorsed SPL.

A hard crab (VN) endorsement is a nontransferable blue crab endorsement that allows the endorsement holder to deploy 100 hard shell blue crab traps in any state waters where blue crab traps are allowed. A total of 150 soft crabs per endorsed SPL may be landed daily as bycatch. Fishermen can maintain as many as three shedding tanks without possessing a soft crab endorsement. The non-transferable blue crab endorsement cannot be sold or other wise transferred. If the holder of a VN endorsement purchases a VH endorsement the nontransferrable endorsement shall be forfeited.

A blue crab (VI) incidental take endorsement allows persons possessing a valid stone crab endorsement or persons who can demonstrate landings of blue crabs as bycatch using legal shrimping gear, to harvest and sell up to 200 pounds of blue crabs as bycatch, provided the amount does not exceed 200 pounds of blue crabs per vessel per trip.



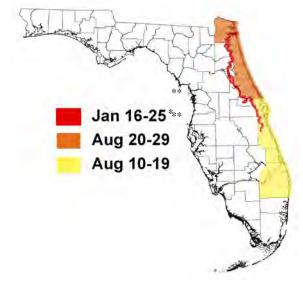
There are six regional closed seasons to the harvest of blue crabs with traps to help clean up Florida's waters. Traps that remain in the water will be removed and disposed of by FWC.

The dates and locations of the closures are:

- $\blacksquare\,$ All waters of the St. Johns River system from Jan. 16–25*
- All other coastal waters from the Georgia/Florida state line south through Volusia County from Aug. 20–29**
- All waters of Brevard through Palm Beach counties from Aug. 10–19**

* All waters of the St. Johns River, its associated lakes and tributaries from west of the St. Johns River's intersection with the Intracoastal Canal through and including Lake Hellen Blazes

** Except all waters of the St. Johns River system



Blue crab closures that occur in odd years:

- All waters of Broward through Pasco Counties from July 10–19
- All waters of Hernando through Wakulla Counties including all waters Ochlockonee River and Bay from July 20-29
- All waters of Franklin County to the Florida/Alabama state line from Jan. 5–14

July 10-19 July 20-29 Jan 5-14

Trap theft or molestation is a felony crime; penalties include permanent loss of license and trap certificates in addition to court assessed penalties.

STONE CRAB



Size and bag limits, closed seasons and license requirements are found in the chart on pages 16-22. An SPL with a Restricted Species (RS) and Stone crab (X#) endorsement is required to commercially harvest and sell any stone crab. Only legal sized claws may be possessed, transported, or sold. Crabs must be kept alive and damp in containers that do not compress them until the claws can be removed. Transport of intact stone crabs or bodies is prohibited. Spears, grains, grabs, or hooks that can puncture or crush crabs are prohibited. Removal of claws from egg-bearing females is prohibited.

Trap certificates and tags are required for all stone crab traps. A valid tag must be securely attached to each trap. Stone crab trap specifications and trap, buoy, and vessel marking requirements apply. Traps, buoys, and vessels must display the X#. Traps must be constructed of wood, plastic, or wire and be no larger than two feet by two feet by two feet or a volume of 8 cubic feet with the entrance (throat) located on a horizontal side of wire traps and on the top of wood and plastic traps. Each plastic trap must have a degradable panel. Each wire trap must have at least three unobstructed escape rings ($2^{3}/8^{n}$ inside diameter) located on a vertical side of the trap as specified in rule. Refer to the official rules before building or buying traps. Traps may be worked during daylight hours only. Traps may be baited and placed in the water 10 days before the season begins.

Stone crab traps are prohibited in all navigation channels of Inland Coastal Waterways or channels marked by the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, USCG, state, county or local governments. Pulling another person's trap without express consent of the owner and FWC Law Enforcement is prohibited. Traps must be removed from the water within 5 days after the end of the season.

Trap theft or molestation is a felony crime; penalties include permanent loss of license and trap certificates in addition to court assessed penalties.

SPINY LOBSTER (CRAWFISH)

Size limits and closed seasons are found in the "Basic Commercial Saltwater Fishing Regulations" chart on pages 16-22.

An SPL with a Restricted Species (RS) and Crawfish (C#) or (CD#) endorsement is required to commercially harvest and sell any spiny lobster.

Additional requirements apply to harvest by diving and with traps.

Spiny lobster retained as an incidental bycatch in a net or trawl other than a hand-held net may not exceed five percent of the total whole weight of all species possessed (all license requirements apply). Spiny lobster may only be sold by or purchased from persons who hold the required licenses and endorsements. A federal permit is required to possess "wrung" tails in or on state waters. Tails must be at least 5 ¹/₂ inches in length (not including muscle tissue). Possession of undersized lobster is prohibited, except as provided for in the Spiny Lobster Trap Fishery section below. Undersized lobster may not be sold. Possession of any egg-bearing lobster is prohibited. Use of any device that could puncture or crush the lobster is prohibited.

The vessel limit for harvest with a bullynet is 250 lobster per vessel per day statewide.

Spiny Lobster Trap Fishery

Trap certificates and tags are required for all traps. A valid tag must be securely attached to each trap. Spiny lobster trap specifications and trap, buoy, and vessel marking requirements apply. Traps, buoys, and vessels must display the C#. Traps must be constructed of wood or plastic and be no larger than three feet by two feet by two feet or the volumetric equivalent (12 cubic feet) with the entrance (throat) located on top of the trap. Each plastic trap must have a degradable panel. Refer to the official rules before building or buying traps. Traps may be baited and placed in the water beginning Aug. 1. Traps may be worked during daylight hours only. Traps may not be placed within 100 feet of the intercoastal waterway or any bridge or seawall. Pulling another person's trap without the express written consent of the owner and FWC Law Enforcement is prohibited. Traps must be removed from the water by April 5 each year. Harvest is prohibited in designated areas of John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park.

A person aboard a vessel with a C# and trap certificates may harvest and possess while on the water 50 undersized spiny lobster (shorts) and one short per trap aboard the boat. Shorts must be released alive and unharmed upon leaving trap lines (livewell specifications apply). The allowance for shorts applies to the trap fishery only and sale is prohibited.

Spiny Lobster Dive Fishery

All vessels used by persons commercially harvesting lobster by diving, scuba or snorkel must display the Commercial Dive Permit (CD#) on the vessel. A dive permit was issued to divers with trip ticket landings between July 1, 2000 and June 30, 2003. Trap certificates cannot be held by a person with a CD#. No dive permits will be issued, renewed or replaced except those that were active in 2004-05. Dive permits not renewed by September 30, of each year are forfeited to the FWC. A 250 lobster per day vessel limit applies in Broward, Dade, Monroe, Collier and Lee counties and adjoining federal waters. Divers must permanently and conspicuously display a "divers down flag" placard on the vessel and affix the CD# to the diagonal stripe with 10" numbers visable from the air and 4" numbers visable from the water. Harvest from artificial habitat is prohibited. Divers must possess a carapace measuring device and measure lobster in the water. The use of bleach or chemical solutions or simultaneous possession of spiny lobster and any plastic container capable of ejecting liquid is prohibited. The recreational bag limit applies when diving at night.

Trap theft or molestation is a felony crime; penalties include permanent loss of license and trap certificates in addition to court assessed penalties.



SHELLFISH (OYSTERS, CLAMS & MUSSELS)

Please check www.MyFWC.com for updates



Shellfish may only be harvested from waters certified by the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS) as open for harvest. The DACS is authorized to describe, open and temporarily close any shellfish harvesting area. Vessels used to harvest shellfish must have a portable or U.S. Coast Guard approved marine sanitation device with a holding tank and any through valve shut and fixed in a closed position. All vessels must have false bottoms and bulkheads fore and aft to prevent contact with bilge water. The presence of dogs or other animals on vessels is prohibited. Additional shellfish handling and area water quality requirements apply. Refer to Chapter 5-L, F.A.C.

Unauthorized harvest is prohibited within a distance of 25 feet from the lawfully marked lease boundaries or within the setback and access corridors within specifically designated high-density aquaculture lease areas and aquaculture lease areas and aquaculture use zones.

Oyster Regulations

Unless otherwise stated below the basic statewide bag limit and closed seasons and gear restrictions are listed in the chart on page 18.

A bag equals two five-gallon buckets, one ten-gallon bucket, or 60 lbs. of culled oysters in the shell. Undersized oysters must be culled immediately upon harvest and returned to the reef from which they were harvested. Undersized oysters may number no more than five percent (by count) of unattached oysters per bag and no more than 15 percent (by count) attached (such that separation would destroy either oyster) per bag. Vessels connected together, such as towing, may only claim one bag limit all together. Commercial and recreational harvest by any person during the same day is prohibited. Bycatch from trawling or dragging any gear over a public ovster bar should be returned to the water as closely as possible to the beds where taken and transport and sale of bycatch or oysters

taken intetenchenloly is prohibited. Wholesale and retail dealers may not sell oysters unless they are labeled and traceable to the point of harvest.

Upon leaving an area, harvesters must pass through a monitoring station when in operation. Harvest on leased parcels is subject to the established rules unless otherwise exempted by the approved lease provisions.

Harvest from public reefs is prohibited from July 1 – Sept. 30, except as provided below.

In Wakulla, Dixie, and Levy Counties, harvest is prohibited from June 1 – Aug. 31.

In Indian River County, harvest is prohibited within 75 feet of the shoreline of the Indian River, any canal bank, or any privately owned submerged lands, or dock without written permission of the owner. In Volusia County, oysters harvested from an approved public bar may not be stockpiled onto a lease.

Oyster Harvesting In Apalachicola Bay* the following seasonal bag limits and closures apply:		
Season	Closed days/Areas/Bag limit	
June 1 - Aug. 31	Harvest is prohibited on Fridays and Saturdays. Harvest is allowed only in areas referenced in paragraph 5L – 1.003(1) Table 2 of the DACS Comprehensive Shellfish Control Code.	
July 1 - Sept. 30	20 Bags per person per day or vessel, which ever is less.	
Sept. 1 - Nov. 15	Harvest is prohibited on Saturdays or Sundays.	
Oct 1 - June 30	20 bags per person per day.	
Nov. 16 - May 31	Harvest is allowed any day of the week, except upon notice of DACS, harvest will be prohibited on Saturdays and Sundays.	

*Apalachicola Bay includes St. George Sound, East Bay, Apalachicola Bay, and St. Vincent Sound and their canals, channels, rivers, and creeks; and Indian Lagoon and its canals, channels, rivers, and creeks.



14

Hard Clam Regulations

Unless otherwise stated below, the basic statewide clam size and bag limits, closed season and gear restrictions are listed in the chart on page16. Clams may only be harvested from waters certified by DACS as open for harvest.

There is a three percent (by count) per bag allowance for undersized clams. The possession of unsorted clams aboard vessels underway is prohibited. Harvest is prohibited between one-half hour after sunset and one-half hour before sunrise (this restriction does not apply to properly permitted dredge operations).

Vessel engines must be turned off during manual use of gear. Use of rakes, dredges, or mechanical devices is prohibited in grass beds and pulling such gear under power is prohibited except under a Special Activity License. Vessels must be equipped with shades to shield clams from the sun and cull boards or racks with unobstructed clear space to allow undersized clams to fall through. Undersized clams must be immediately returned alive to the place where taken.

In Apalachicola Bay, clams may only be harvested by hand, diving, swimming, or leaning from vessels, wading, and by tongs. The use of a dredge is prohibited. In Brevard County, divers must be certified. Harvest is prohibited within 75 feet of the Indian River or Banana River shoreline abutting property that is used for residential purposes or within 75 feet of any canal bank.

"MARINE LIFE" REGULATIONS (TROPICAL/ORNAMENTALS) more information on page 23

Marine Life – Fish*		
Species	Remarks/Bag Limits	Size Limits (total length unless otherwise noted)
Angelfish	75 per person per day or 150 per vessel per day,	Gray, French Angelfish: 1 1/2 -8" slot limit
	whichever is less	Blue, Queen Angelfish: 1 3/4 -8" slot limit
		Rock Beauty: 2-5" slot limit
Butterflyfish▲	50 per day/100 per vessel**	1-4" slot limit
Filefish▲/Triggerfish▲	Except unicorn filefish, gray and ocean triggerfish	
Gobies		Maximum size limit: 2"
Hamlets▲/Seabasses▲	Except reef fish [†] and Longtail Bass	
Jawfish		Maximum size limit: 4"
Parrotfish		Maximum size limit: 12"
Porkfish	75 per day/150 per vessel**	Minimum size limit: 1 1/2"
Pufferfish▲, Burrfish▲,	Includes Sharpnose Pufferfish, Striped Burrfish,	
Balloonfish▲, Porcupinefish▲	Spotted Burrfish, Balloonfish, Porcupinefish	
Seahorses	400 dwarf seahorses per person or per vessel per day,	
	whichever is less	
Tangs▲ and Surgeonfish▲		Maximum size limit (fork length): 9"
Wrasse▲/Hogfish▲/Razorfish	Except Hogfish snapper; Spanish, Cuban Hogfish: 50	Spanish Hogfish: 2-8" slot limit
	of each per day/100 total combined per vessel**	Cuban Hogfish: 3-8" slot limit

Marine Life - Invertebrates			
Species	Remarks/Bag Limits		
Anemones	Zero bag limit on Giant Caribbean Anemone (Condylactis gigantea)***; Corallimorphs: 100 per day/200 per vessel**; Zoanthids: 1 gallon per day/2 gallons per vessel**; Corallimorphs and Zoanthids: must be harvested with a flexible blade no wider than 2". Corallimorphs harvested as single polyps only.		
Corals, Hard (Stony)	Harvest prohibited		
Corals, Soft (Octocorals)	Harvest of attached substrate within 1" of octocoral base is permitted; harvest closes in response to federal octocoral closures		
Crab, Emerald (Green Clinging)	400 per person or per vessel per day, whichever is less		
Crab, Hermit	Except Land Hermit Crabs; Scarlet reef hermit (Paguristes cadenati): 1 quart per day/2 quarts per vessel**; Blue-legged/ tricolor hermit crabs (Clibanarius tricolor): 1 quart per day/per vessel, whichever is less		
Live Rock	Aquaculture only; live rock lease and/or state and/or federal permits required		
Octopods	Except Common Octopus		
Sea Fans	Harvest of Venus Sea Fan and Common (Purple) Sea Fan prohibited		
Siphonophores/Hydroids	Harvest of Fire Coral prohibited		
Sponges	Except Sheepswool, Yellow, Grass, Glove, Finger, Wire, Reef, and Velvet Sponges; harvest of substrate within 1" of base permitted north and west of the southernmost point of Egmont Key, no substrate allowed south of Egmont Key		
Starfish	Harvest of Bahama Starfish (Cushion Sea Star) prohibited		
Starsnails (Lithopoma americanum, Lithompoma tectum, Astralium phoebium)	One gallon per day/ 2 gallons per vessel**		
Urchins	Except Sand Dollars & Sea Biscuits; harvest of Longspine Urchin prohibited		

*MLD or MLN required for use and possession of quinaldine used to harvest tropical fish (Special Activity License also required).

MLB endorsement holders using gears other than those listed in 68B-42.007 F.A.C.: 20 total marine life finfish per day.

▲ Collection prohibited in John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park. See Chapter 68B-5 F.A.C. for other prohibited species including Bigeyes, Bonnetmouths, Congers, Dragonets, Goatfishes, Muraenesocids, Pikeblennies, Sand Stargazers, Scorpionfish, Sea chubs, False Morays, Soles, Spaghetti Eels, Squirrelfishes, Stargazers, Threadfins, and Tonguefishes. Collection of most fish species less than 8 inches total length is prohibited within John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park unless a minimum size limit is otherwise established by rule or law.

**Bag limit is per unique SPL number with a marine life endorsement; vessel possession limit is per vessel with two or more unique SPL numbers with marine life endorsements aboard.

†Such as groupers, snappers, sea bass, and amberjacks. Must abide by regulations for these species on page 8-9.

***Bag limit is per unique SPL number with unique marine life endorsement; vessel possession limit is per vessel with two or more unique SPL numbers with unique marine life endorsements aboard.

Other Marine Life fish include* E Basslets , Batfish , Blackbar Soldierfish , Blennies , Brotulas (Black and Key), Cardinalfish , Clingfish , Cornetfish , Damselfish , Eels (Moray and Snake) , Frogfish , Hawkfish , High-hat /Jackknife-fish /Spotted Drum /Cubbyu , Pipefish , Reef Croakers , Sleepers, Yellow Stingray, Sweepers , Toadfish , Trumpetfish , and Trunkfish /Cowfish

Other Marine Life invertebrates include: Brittlestars, Decorator (Furcate Spider) Crab, False Arrow Crab, Nimble Spray (Urchin) Crab, Red Mithrax Crab, Red Ridged Clinging Crab, Spotted Porcelain Crab, Yellowline Arrow Crab, Fileclams, Upside-down Jellyfish, Nudibranchs/Sea Slugs, Sea Cucumbers, Sea Lilies, Cleaner/Peppermint Shrimp, Coral Shrimp, Snapping Shrimp, Nassarius Snails, Featherduster Worms, and Calcareous Tube Worms.

Marine Life plants include: Coralline red algae, Caulerpa, Halimeda/Mermaid's Fan/Mermaid's Shaving Brush

BASIC COMMERCIAL FISHES REGULATION CHART

Species & Area	Size Limit	Trip Limit/ Bag Limit	Closed Season	Other Regulations
Baitfish	None	None	None	Local baitfish restrictions apply.
Ballyhoo (halfbeaks, balao, and silver stripe halfbeaks)	None	See page 23		*Lampara Net Endorsement (L) and/or Purse Seine (PS) endorsement may be required. Allowable gear: Cast net, hook and line, landing or dip net, lampara net. Use of a lampara net prohibited Aug. 1 - Aug. 31. Prohibition applies to state and federal waters. License requirements and bag limits are determined by the method of harvest and gear used. p. 23
Black Drum A †	14" - 24" TL	500 lbs. per person or per vessel per day, whichever is less.	None	*RS required. Prohibition on multiple or snatch hook applies to state and federal waters. Maximum size limit applies to sale. Bag limit applies regardless of the possession or use of additional vessels. Harvest prohibited in John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park.
Blue Crab	5"		Regional p. 12	(VH,VS,VN) and *RS required. Gear and harvest specifications and size and bag limits differ for the various fishery segments (bycatch, peeler crabs, or live bait).
Bluefish A	12" FL	Atlantic north of Monroe County - 7,500 lbs. per vessel per day. Other state and federal waters - None.	None	*RS required. Limits and gear restrictions apply in state and federal waters of the Atlantic north of Monroe Co. Nets must be tended. May set no more than 1 net per vessel. No more than 2 nets may be on a vessel, unless nets differ by 1/4" mesh size and 25 meshes in depth. Nets may not be soaked more than 1 hr. Specific gear restrictions and net marking requirements apply to nets other than purse seines. In Atlantic waters, nets must be no more than 600 yards long (connected or unconnected) with stretched mesh size no less than 3 inches. Size limit applies to sale of fish.
Blue Land Crab	None	20 crabs per person possession limit.	July 1 - Oct. 31	Allowable gear: by hand or landing or dip net Use of bleach or other chemical solutions prohibited. Harvest from road or right-of-way or state park prohibited. Prohibitions do not apply to imported crabs. Possession, stripping, purchase, and sale of eggbearing crabs prohibited.
Clams, Hard	1" thickness across hinge	Sorted – None. Unsorted - 1 bushel per vessel.	None	

Species & Area	Size Limit	Trip Limit/ Bag Limit	Closed Season	Other Regulations
Cobia (Ling)	33" FL	2 fish per person per day, maximum of 6 per vessel.	None	*RS required. May not possess a recreational bag limit and a commercial bag limit at the same time. Size limit applies to sale.
Dolphin A	20" FL	Directed harvest - None. Incidental bycatch - 10 fish per person.	None	*FP & RS required. FP for Atlantic. Allowable gear: hook and line, longline gear (federal waters only), and spearing. Size limit applies to purchase and sale of fish.
Eels other than moray and snake eels	None	None	None	"Marine Life" regulations p. 15 apply to moray and snake eels. Harvest of spaghetti eels is prohibited in John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park.
Flounder - Gulf, southern, summer, fringed A †	12"TL	Incidental bycatch - 50 lbs. shrimp trawls	None	*RS required. Allowable gear: beach or haul seine, cast net, hook and line, and spearing. In Volusia County, spearing with barbed spear having more than 3 prongs prohibited. Size limit applies to sale of fish.
Groupers A		See: "Reef Fish" Regulations. pgs. 8 & 9		See: "Reef Fish" Regulations. pgs. 8 & 9
Herring (blueback and river herring)	None	None	None	Allowable gear: hook and line only. Spearing prohibited.
Hogfish A	12" FL	None	None	Size limit applies to imported fish
Horseshoe Crab	None	25 crab per person per day or 100 per person per day w/ ML#	None	Allowable gear: by hand or gig. Limits extend to docks, piers, bridges, beaches and adjacent fishing sites. A biomedical collection permit is required for collecting blood (crabs must be released alive in the area where collected).
Jacks (Amberjacks)		See: "Reef Fish" Regulations. p. 9		See: "Reef Fish" Regulations on p. 9

Species & Area	Size Limit	Trip Limit/ Bag Limit	Closed Season	Other Regulations
Jellyfish	None	None	None	Harvest with gear other than a cast net with a radius of no more than 12.5', a beach or haul seine, a paired trawl with a stretched mesh size no less than 3 $1/2$ " in the wing and 1 $1/2$ " in the bag, no more than 2 wing nets with a perimeter no greater than 40 feet and a mesh size no less than 3 $1/2$ ", or more than 2 dip nets is prohibited.
Lobster, Slipper	None	None	None	Possession of eggbearing lobster prohibited. Possession prohibited in designated area of John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park.
Lobster, Spiny	3" carapace (head) 5 1/2" tail	Trap fishery - None Bully Net - 250 lobster vessel limit. Dive Fishery - 250 lobster vessel limit.	April 1 - Aug. 5	*RS, C# required. CD# required for divers. Allowable gear: by diving, traps, hand-held net, hoop net (diameter no longer than 10'), or bully net (diameter no larger than 3'). Specific restrictions and requirements depend on the method of harvest. See: Spiny Lobster Regulations on page 13
Mackerel, King A	24" FL	See: King Mackerel Regulations. p. 10	Regional	*RS, FP required for commercial harvest in federal waters and to exceed the recreational bag limit in state waters. Allowable Gear: Atlantic fishery - hook and line and spearing.
Mackerel, Spanish A	12" FL	See: Spanish Mackerel Regulations. p. 11	Regional	*RS required. Allowable Gear: beach or haul seine, cast net, hook and line, or by spearing.
Mullet, Silver (white, fantail, or redeye)	None	See: Mullet Regulations on page 11	Regional	*RS required.
Mullet, Striped (black) A	11" FL w/ a 10% allowance by weight for undersize fish	See: Mullet Regulations on page 11	Regional	*RS required.
Oysters	3" in greatest dimension.	20 bags per person or vessel per day, whichever is less. Additional regional limits apply. See: Oyster Regulations. p. 14	Regional	*AP required in Apalachicola Bay.

ě

Species & Area	Size Limit	Trip Limit/ Bag Limit	Closed Season	Other Regulations
Permit A †	Not less than 11" or more than 20" FL	100 Incidental bycatch, Only incidental bycatch allowed outside SPZ when fishing with nets targeting other species in federal waters.		SPZ- Special Permit Zone, which includes all state and federal waters south of a line running due east from Cape Florida and south of a line running due west from Cape Sable. Page 9
Pompano A †	11" - 20" FL	Florida pompano without endorsement - Direct harvest: 250 pompano trip limit Florida pompano with pompano endorsement in PEZ - Unlimited		Must have Pompano endorsement to use gill and entangling nets in the PEZ (Federal waters between Hurricane pass and Cape Sable in the Gulf). Must transit all harvested fish directly through state waters to land without stopping and must be landed within the PEZ. Page 9
Pompano, African · †	24" FL	2 per person or per vessel whichever is less		State waters: hook and line only; Federal waters: Hook and line and spearing No spearing in state waters Page 9
Red Porgy	14" TL	50 lbs. daily vessel limit (Atlantic)	Jan 1 - April 30	Atlantic Ocean, a person harvesting other species for commercial purposes during the closure may harvest and possess three red porgy. During this closed season, the purchase, sale, or exchange of any red porgy harvested from state waters of the Atlantic Ocean is prohibited.
Scallops, Calico	None	250 individual meats per 1lb. sample.	None	Bycatch of other species prohibited. No person shall harvest calico scallops for commercial purposes within or without the waters of the state using any gear other than an otter trawl 68B-53.003
Shad (Alabama, American, hickory)	None	Aggregate bag limit of 10 American shad, Alabama shad, and hickory shad per day, nor possess at anytime more than 10 such fish.	None	Allowable gear: hook and line only. Spearing prohibited.
Sharks	None	1 shark per person per day or 2 sharks per vessel, whichever is less.	Federal closure applies in state waters.	*FP required. Spearing and filleting prohibited. Finning and removing heads prohibited in state waters. Purchase and sale of sharks landed after the closure date is prohibited. A federal permit is required for sale. Gear and license requirements apply when prohibited. Hook and line only in state waters. See: Prohibited Species on p. 24.
Sheepshead A †	12" TL	Incidental bycatch - 50 lbs. shrimp trawls	None	*RS required. Allowable gear: beach or haul seine, cast net, hook and line, and spearing.

Species & Area	Size Limit	Trip Limit/ Bag Limit	Closed Season	Other Regulations
Seashells (Live Shellfish)	None	Manatee County - 2 shellfish of any single species per day. Lee County - Harvest Prohibited.	None	ML# required for the harvest of some species. See: "Marine Life" Regulations on pgs. 15 & 23. The term "Live Shellfish" includes mollusks and echinoderms such as clams, snails, starfish, brittle stars, urchins, sanddollars, etc. Manatee and Lee county prohibitions on harvest do not apply to shells that are empty when collected or to live oysters, hard clams, sunray venus clams, and coquinas.
Shrimp (Brown, Pinkspotted, Pink, White, Roughneck, Roughback, Seabob)	None	Food Shrimp - Regional. Live Shrimp - 5 gallons dead shrimp, heads on, except in NE Region, 1 gallon. 68B-31 F.A.C	Regional	*RS required; other licenses required in Tampa Bay and St. Johns River (TB#, DS#, LS#). Regional harvest and gear restrictions, size and bag limits, closed seasons, license requirements, and fishing gear limitations apply. Shrimp may not be harvested as live bait and food shrimp on the same trip. Turtle Excluder Device (TED) required on all otter and skimmer trawls, except single try net or roller from trawl. Otter and skimmer trawls must have bycatch reduction device (BRD) installed.
Shrimp, Other		See: "Marine Life" Regulations. pgs 15 and 23		See: "Marine Life" Regulations on pgs. 15 and 23.
Snappers A		See: "Reef Fish" Regulations. pgs. 8 & 9		See: "Reef Fish" Regulations. pgs. 8 & 9.
Sponges, Commercial	5", wet, across the top.	None	None	*Q# required. Commercial sponges = sheepswool, yellow, grass, finger, wire, reef, and velvet sponges. Size limit = measurement in greatest dimension across the top of the sponge and applies to possession and sale within the state. Hooks must be 5" wide. Diving prohibited, except in the Big Bend & Southwest Florida areas.
Sponges, Others		See: "Marine Life" Regulations. pgs. 15 & 23		See: "Marine Life" Regulations on pgs 15 and 23.
Spotted Seatrout	15" - 24" TL	75 fish per person per day or a vessel limit of 150 with two or more licensed fishermen are aboard	Regional see p. 9	*RS required. Allowable gear: cast net or hook and line. Spearing prohibited. Simultaneous possession of gill nets and seatrout is prohibited. Towing extra vessel to exceed bag limit is prohibited. Sale of seatrout inventory will be allowed for 30 days after the season closes

Ŕ

A A A

ě

Species & Area	Size Limit	Trip Limit/ Bag Limit	Closed Season	Other Regulations
Stone Crab	2 3/4" claw	None Incidental bycatch - 5 gallons	May 16 - Oct. 14	*RS, X# or I# required. Landings limited to legal size claws measured by a straight line from the elbow to the tip of the lower immovable finger. Transport and sale of intact crabs prohibited. License, trap and harvest specifications apply. See: Stone Crab Regulations on page 13.
Swordfish	47" lower jaw FL with head attached or 29" cleithrum to keel length if head removed, or 33 lbs. dressed	None	None	*FP required for harvest and sale. Spearing prohibited. Size limits apply to fish damaged by shark bites. "Lower jaw FL" = a straight-line measurement from the tip of the lower jaw to the fork of the caudal fin. "Cleithrum to keel length" = a curved measurement from the point of the cleithrum that provides the measurement along the body contour to the anterior portion of the caudal keel. The cleithrum is the semicircular bony structure at the posterior edge of the gill opening. A dressed fish may have its head, viscera, and fins removed, but its backbone and remaining carcass must remain intact and not be halved, quartered or otherwise further reduced.
Triggerfish ,Gray	14" FL	None	Check MyFWC.com for recent updates	Size limit applies to imported fish
Triggerfish, Ocean	None	None	None	Harvest prohibited in John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park.
Triggerfish, Other		See: "Marine Life" Regulations. pgs. 15 and 23		See: "Marine Life" Regulations on pgs. 15 and 23.
Tripletail A †	15" TL	10 per person per day or per vessel, whichever is less. Incidental bycatch - 2 per person per day or per vessel, whichever is less.	None	*RS required. Allowable gear: hook and line. Spearing prohibited. Size limit applies to sale of fish.

Species & Area	Size Limit	Trip Limit/ Bag Limit	Closed Season	Other Regulations
Tropical Ornamentals		See: "Marine Life" Regulations. pgs. 15 and 23		See: "Marine Life" Regulations on pgs. 15 and 23
Wahoo A	None	500 lb. Commercial Daily Limit	None	*RS & FP required on the Atlantic coast.
Weakfish (gray seatrout or yellow- mouth trout)	12" TL	None	None	Spearing is prohibited. Size limit applies to sale of fish.

Chart Key

- Must remain in whole condition until landed ashore (head & tail intact)
- Harvest prohibited by or with the use of any multiple hook in conjunction with live or dead natural bait or any snatch hook.
- **TL** = total length measure; Tip of snout to tip of tail.
- **FL** = fork length measure; Tip of snout to fork of tail.
- * A Saltwater Products License (SPL) is required for commercial harvest and sale of all saltwater products. Additional Licenses, Permits, and Endorsements may also be required. See: Commercial Saltwater Fishing License Requirements
- AP = Dept. of Agriculture and Consumer Services Apalachicola Bay Oyster harvesting license.

- **C#** = crawfish endorsement required.
- **CD#**= commercial dive permit required to harvest spiny lobster for commercial purposes by diving.
- **DS#/LS#** = in St. Johns River, food shrimp or live shrimp production license required (moratorium in place for DS).
- **FP** = federal permit.
- I# = incidental catch endorsement required to sell up to 5 gallons of stone crab claws harvested in lawful commercial blue crab and spiny lobster traps by persons who hold a C# and/or V# and no X#.
- L# = lampara net endorsement required to harvest more than 10 gallons of Ballyhoo per vessel per day.

- MLD#, MLB#, MLN#= marine life endorsement required to species designated as "Marine Life" including "Live Shellfish" species such as urchins, starfish, starsnails, sanddollars.
- P# = pompano endorsment applies to Cape Sable-Hurricane Pass area federal gill net fishery only.
- **Q#** = sponge endorsement.
- **RS** = restricted species endorsement.
- **TB#**= in Tampa Bay, food shrimp production license required (moratorium in place).
- VH#, VS#, VN#, VI# = blue crab endorsements required to sell or harvest blue crab, harvest in commercial quantities, or harvest with more than 5 traps.
- **X#** = stone crab endorsement.





Commercial Regulations Online Quick Chart

BALLYHOO

Ballyhoo (halfbeaks, balao, and silver stripe halfbeaks) License Requirements and Bag Limits by Method of Harvest

Harvest MethodGear UsedLicense RequirementsBag LimitDirected harvestCast net, hook and line gear, landingSaltwater Products License (SPL)5 gallons fish per person per day or per vessel.	
Directed harvest Cast net hook and line year landing Saltwater Products License (SPL) 5 gallons fish per person per day or per vessel	
or dip net.	
Directed harvestLampara net.SPL, with both Purse Seine (PS) and Lampara Net (L) endorsements.10 boxes of fish per vessel (limit one trip per day). ‡	
Incidental bycatch Purse seine or lampara net. SPL, PS 10 gallons per person per day or per vessel.	
Incidental bycatch All other gear. SPL 5 gallons fish per person or per vessel per day.	

‡ Boxes must have rectangular or square sides, a base and lid with a dimension no larger than 4.25 feet by 2 feet by 2 feet (the volume equivalent of 17 feet³).



Baitfish Regulations

Basic size and bag limits, closed seasons, license requirements, and gear allowances are listed on pages 5 and 6. All license requirements and general commercial fishing limitations apply to species harvested as baitfish. Local limitations also apply to the use of nets to harvest baitfish, such as herring, menhaden, or sardines, in waters off the coasts of Citrus, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Hillsborough, Manatee, Charlotte, Collier, Lee and Sarasota counties. Contact the regional FWC Law Enforcement Office before using nets to commercially harvest baitfish. See: FWC Law Enforcement Regional Offices on page 3.

A National Marine Sanctuary Permit is required to harvest ballyhoo or herring in the Newfound Harbor Key, Cheeca Rocks, Eastern Dry Rocks, Hens and Chickens, Rock Key and Sand Key sanctuary preservation areas (SPAs). All bycatch other than ballyhoo, balao, halfbeaks, or herring must be returned to the water alive. Lampara nets are prohibited in the Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary (FKNMS) Newfound Harbor Key SPA, and cast nets used in Newfound Harbor Key SPA can be no greater than 500 square feet in area (12'7" radius). Cast nets and/or modified lampara nets that are no greater than 500 square feet in area may be used in the Sand Key, Rock Key, Eastern Dry Rocks, Hens and Chickens, and Cheeca Rocks SPAs. Contact with or disturbance of the seabed is prohibited in the SPAs. Harvest of baitfish by hook and line in the Newfound Harbor Key, Cheeca Rocks, Eastern Dry Rocks, Hens and Chickens, Rock Key and Sand Key SPAs is prohibited.

"Marine Life" Regulations (Tropical/Ornamentals) Marine Life Chart on Page 15

Florida's commercial marine life fishery involves harvest of live saltwater finfish, invertebrates and plants, primarily for the aquarium trade. These organisms are landed and sold alive to wholesalers, retailers and aquarium owners. An SPL with a Restricted Species (RS) and Marine Life tiered endorsement is required for harvest of marine life species listed in rule 68B-42, F.A.C.

Marine Life Transferable Dive (MLD)

Required to harvest commercial quantities of listed marine life species using allowable gears, including harvest by diving. Initially issued to applicants with a reported income of at least \$5000 from landings of marine life species or live rock during one of the license years between July 1, 1999 and June 30, 2003. The MLD is transferable to another person with an SPL & RS. **Requalification for this endorsement begins in 2010/2011, based on prior years landings.**

Marine Life Bycatch Endorsement (MLB)

Required to harvest commercial quantities of marine life as bycatch which does not include harvest by diving. For persons who collected marine life primarily as bycatch in other fisheries, with gear other than diving gear, and with reported sales of less than \$5000 during one of the qualifying years. The bycatch endorsement is also transferable.

Marine Life Non-Transferable Dive (MLN)

Required to harvest commercial quantities of marine life by diving using dive gear for persons who had less than \$5000 in marine life landings or held a state live rock lease or federal live rock permit during one of the qualifying years and wish to harvest by diving. This endorsement is only transferable to immediate family members in the event of death or disability.

The following species may not be commercially harvested and/or sold in Florida.

Fish		Invertebrates
Bonefish	Snook	Coral – Black, Fire, Hard, Stony
Grouper - Goliath, Nassau, Warsaw, Speckled Hind	Spearfish	Crab - Mitten
Marlin – Blue, White	Sturgeon (Gulf or Atlantic)	Live Rock - unless from lease
Ray – Manta, Spotted Eagle	Tarpon	Queen Conch
Red Drum (Red fish)		Scallops – Bay
Sailfish		Seafans – Common, Venus
Sawfishes		Starfish - Bahama
Shark – Basking, Bigeye Sand Tiger, Sand Tiger, Spiny Dogfis		
Bigeye Thresher Shark, Bignose Shark, Caribbean Reef Shark, Dusky Shark, Galapagos Shark, Hammerheads,		Urchin – Longspine
Longfin Mako Shark, Narrowtooth Shark, Night Shark, Seven	gill Shark, Sixgill Shark, Smalltail Shark, Lemon Shark,	oronani congopine
Silky Shark, Sandbar Shark and Caribbean Sharpenose Sha	rk	

Commercially Prohibited Species

The prohibition on the sale of warsaw grouper and speckled hind does not apply to legally imported fish or fish harvested from federal waters.

Possession, harvest, destruction, and sale of fresh, uncleaned, or uncured sea fan, hard or stony coral or fire coral is prohibited (does not apply to such species harvested outside state waters or adjacent federal waters and lawfully entering the state through interstate or international commerce and with acceptable proof of origin documenting the initial place of harvest and original sales transaction).

The prohibitions on the harvest and possession of live queen conch apply to Florida registered vessels in adjacent federal waters, but not to queen conch shells that are empty when collected. Licensed wholesale or retail dealers may possess conch meat when documentation is present to show that such meat was legally imported from a foreign country. Possession of shells with an off-center hole larger than 1/16 inch in diameter through the spire is prohibited in or on the waters of Florida.

Simultaneous possession of bay scallops and any trawl, drag, dredge or net other than a landing dip net is prohibited. Documentation on scallops harvested out-of-state and entering the state in interstate commerce must be maintained and presented upon request.

Industry Input is Key to Fishery Management

Feedback offered by one fisherman or dealer can make a difference. Fishermen who cannot attend Commission meetings are encouraged to send comments to the Commission and to respond to questionnaires. The Division of Marine Fisheries Management Commercial Outreach Program can be reached by phone at 850-617-9629 or by e-mail at daniel.ellinor@myfwc.com or look for updates on the web at MyFWC.com.

Dan Ellinor

Commercial Outreach Coordinator FWC Division of Marine Fisheries 2590 Executive Center Circle, East, Suite 203 Tallahassee, Florida 32301

For Additional Information Please Contact: Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission Division of Marine Fisheries Management 2590 Executive Center Circle East Suite 203 Berkley Building Tallahassee, Florida 32301 MyFWC.com



PRFRT. STD U.S. POSTAGE **PAID** TALLAHASSEE, FL PERMIT 20

FLORIDA SALTWATER RECREATIONAL

FISHING REGULATIONS

I'M WORKING ON MY ISH JIFE



2018

2018 Regional Bay Scallop Seasons Page 5

2018 Lionfish Challenge Page 8

Catch a Florida **Memory Life List** Page 22

2018 License Free **Saltwater Fishing Days** Sept. 1 & Nov. 24

-S Auto Renew Pennis to automotion

FWC's Autor Romon comments in surmation Applies to Florida State Waters of the Gulf and Atlantic | Issued: July 1, 2018

Search MvFWC on Social Media





Please visit MyFWC.com/Fishing/Saltwater/Recreational for the most current regulations

CONOUERHE CATCH OF THE DAY

THE ALL-NEW 2019 RAM 1500 BIG HORN'

THE PARTY

BEST-IN-CLASS V8 TOWING - 12.750 LB^{L2} -x--x-x-x-x--x-CLASS-EXCLUSIVE RAMBOX* CARGO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM^{L3} -x--x-x-x-x--x-CLASS-EXCLUSIVE 4-CORNER AIR SUSPENSION^{L3} -x--x-x-x-x--x-BEST-IN-CLASS REAR LEG ROOM^L -x--x-x-x-x--x-CLASS EXCLUSIVE IN-FLOOR STORAGE¹



RAM BUILT TO SERVE

RAMTRUCKS.COM

1. Class based on light duty pickups. 2. When properly equipped. 3. Available feature. Ram and RamBox are registered trademarks of FCA US LLC.

FISHING REGULATIONS

CONTENTS



2018 FWC Commission Meeting Dates and Locations	2
Marine Fisheries Comments	2
Commissioners' Message	4
2018 Regional Bay Scallop Season	5
Know Your Management Zones	6-7
2018 Lionfish Challenge	8
Basic Regulations:	

	Reef Fish and Pelagics10	-11
	Coastal Species	12
	Crustaceans and Mollusks	13
	Sharks and Prohibited Species	13
	Unregulated Species	15
M	larine Life Regulations	14
FI	lorida Youth Conservation	
С	enters Network	15
N	ew Artificial Reefs	16

Fishing in the Bahamas	17
Recreational Gear	18
Spearing	19
Angler Recognition Programs20-	21
Saltwater Angler Recognition Life List	22
FWC Offices	23
FWC Division of Law Enforcement	23
Licenses and Permits	24



Buy your license online!

When you buy your license online, it's fast, convenient and saves time and travel. You can obtain a license 24 hours a day at **GoOutdoorsFlorida.com** and begin fishing immediately!

Licenses are also available toll-free at 1-888-FISHFLORIDA (1-888-347-4356). Processing fees apply to telephone and Internet sales.

Contact us

Go to MyFWC.com for up-to-date information on recreational saltwater fishing regulations, news and events as well as resources, publications and videos.

Visit the FWC's Fish and Wildlife Research Institute online at MyFWC.com/Research

For federal fishing regulations, please contact:

- Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council 888-833-1844 www.gulfcouncil.org
- South Atlantic Fishery Management Council 866-SAFMC-10 www.safmc.net
- National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries) 727-824-5301 www.nmfs.noaa.gov

For additional information please contact:

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission

MyFWC.com

Division of Marine Fisheries Management 2590 Executive Center Circle East Berkeley Building Tallahassee, Florida 32301 850-487-0554

The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission does not allow discrimination on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, age or disability. If you believe you have been discriminated against in any program, activity or facility of this agency which receives Federal financial assistance, you should contact/write to:

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Office of Human Resources, 620 South Meridian Street, Tallahassee, FL 32399-1600; Telephone 850-488-6411

or contact/write to: Civil Rights Accessibility Coordinator for Public Access, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration Program, 5275 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041; Telephone 703-358-2349 or 703-358-2131.

Wildlife alert reward program

Report fish and wildlife law violations by calling toll-free 1-888-404-FWCC (3922); on cell phones, dial *FWC or #FWC depending on service carrier; or click MyFWC.com/Contact.

On the cover

Devin Sanderson with a permit caught off Egmont Key, FL and added to his Saltwater Fish Life List.

"I'm Working On My Saltwater Fish Life List" graphic design by Tony Ivory, Tonylvory.com.

Have a picture for the cover? Please send your photographs to: Saltwater@MyFWC.com.



Introduction

This publication is provided as a guide to Florida fishing laws and regulations. The Florida Administrative Code is the final authority on fishing laws. The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC) strives to ensure information in this booklet is accurate, but assumes no liability for any errors that occur in this publication. Contact the FWC if you have any questions on issues not covered in this booklet. A continuously updated electronic version of this publication is available at MyFWC.com/Fishing by clicking on "Saltwater" and "Recreational Regulations."

How your license fee helps

The money collected from saltwater fishing licenses is used to improve and restore fish habitat and for marine fisheries research, law enforcement and public education on marine resources. An additional \$.50 fee will be charged for any license or permit not purchased directly from the county tax collector. Obtain immediate license privileges, 24 hours a day, at GoOutdoorsFlorida.com or by calling toll-free 888-FISH-FLORIDA (347-4356). Processing fees will apply to telephone and Internet sales.

By purchasing a fishing license, fishing equipment and motorboat fuel, you also support the Sport Fish Restoration program, a user-pay public-benefit system that funds sport fish conservation projects.

2018 Commission meeting dates and locations

Subject to change due to availability of appropriate facilities to hold the meeting.

- September 26–27, 2018 Tallahassee
- December 12–13, 2018 St. Augustine

For more information about Commission meeting dates, times, locations and agendas, visit MyFWC.com and click on "About" and "Commission Meetings" on the top of the page.

Share your marine fisheries comments on new saltwater commenting webpage!

The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission's (FWC) Division of Marine Fisheries Management wants to hear from you. In an effort to keep stakeholders informed and to gather public input on upcoming issues, a new webpage has been created: MyFWC.com/SaltwaterComments.

Keep track of items expected to be discussed by the Commission in future meetings and provide your thoughts on fishery management in state waters (shore to 3 nautical miles in the Atlantic and shore to 9 nautical miles in the Gulf) by visiting the new webpage.

To comment, fill out the form at the bottom of the commenting page. Comments can also be emailed to Marine@MyFWC. com or submitted over the phone at 850-487-0554.



Have a question instead of a comment? Email Marine@MyFWC.com, call 850-487-0554 or send your question in via Ask FWC.

Compression of the state of the	ed als could at Madea2MaDMC cars of the at	1000 M 810.007.0054
ferei Nante *		
and Bases \$1.1		
Imail 1		
anation *		
Section 1	+	
Tayrie *		
SalieT One	1	
Comments		



About This Guide

This high-quality guide is offered to you by the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission's Division of Marine Fisheries through its unique partnership with J.F. Griffin Publishing, LLC.

The revenue generated through ad sales significantly lowers production costs and generates savings. These savings translate into additional funds for other important agency programs.

If you have any feedback or are interested in advertising, please contact us at 413.884.1001 or at www.JFGriffin.com

Graphic Design:

Jon Gulley, Dane Fay, John Corey, Evelyn Haddad, Chris Sobolowski



J.F. Griffin Publishing, LLC is proud to print the official Florida Saltwater Fishing Regulations summary on post-consumer recycled paper.



Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission





View LIVE webcams of Fort Pierce Jetty or Marina at VisitStLucie.com

Florida's Newest State-of-the-Art Marina

Dock your vessel at Fort Pierce City Marina with over 250 slips, located just 2 miles from Fort Pierce Inlet one of the best "all weather inlets on the east coast of Florida." Nearby boat ramps are free. Enjoy amenities such as free Wi-Fi, fuel services, and more. Guests are walking distance to shopping, restaurants, galleries, parks, and festive outdoor events.



Go to **FortPierceCityMarina.org** or call (772) 464-1245 to reserve your slip. VHF radio channels 16 & 17.



Looking for non-stop rod bending action or a trophy snook, trout or tarpon? Then chart a course for Fort Pierce. This world-class fishing destination offers anglers grand slam opportunities inshore on the Indian River Lagoon. And big game fishermen in search of mahi mahi, sailfish or wahoo have easy access offshore into the deep blue Atlantic where the Gulf Stream ranges 15-20 nautical miles from Fort Pierce Inlet. From tides to trails...Plan your fishing adventure today.

To get inspired, go to VisitStLucie.com

Fort Pierce • Port St. Lucie • Hutchinson Island



New strategies and strong partnerships keys to future of fishing

Florida is world famous for its diverse natural resources, offering residents and visitors opportunities to enjoy outdoor activities such as fishing, boating, hunting and shooting sports. Public participation in these activities supports conservation by providing funds as well as encouraging stewardship and civic engagement.

When you purchase a fishing or hunting license, sport fishing equipment, pleasure boats, motorboat fuel, firearms, ammunition and archery equipment, you are supporting conservation and the future of fishing.

To help encourage this support, Florida is participating in a national effort to recruit new anglers, retain current participants, and reactivate those who have dropped out of the sport. The FWC's **R3 Fisheries Action Plan** will guide the agency's outreach, education and marketing efforts, as well as evaluate its current programs and initiatives.

You can contribute to Florida's R3 efforts by becoming an ambassador for fishing. Invite a friend, neighbor, co-worker, or family member who does not fish to accompany you on your next fishing trip. Share with family and friends how revenue from fishing licenses and equipment

Saltwater Fishing Clinics

Saltwater Fishing Clinics:

- Kids' Fishing Clinics
- Women's Fishing Clinics
- Adult Fishing Clinics

Saltwater Fishing Clinics will be held statewide throughout 2018. For more information, including dates and locations, contact the FWC Division of Marine Fisheries Management at 850-487-0554.



purchases help fund wildlife and habitat management and promote conservation, ethics and stewardship.

Another way you can help with Florida's R3 efforts is by volunteering for the FWC's Kids Fishing Clinics or High School Fishing Program. (To volunteer, visit MyFWC.com and click on "Get Involved.") You can also check out one of our many programs funded by license sales, including our Women and Adult Saltwater Fishing Clinics and our Catch a Florida Memory - Angler Recognition Program (learn more on page 21 & 22). Share your knowledge and skill with the next generation! We hope you'll join us and our partners to help secure the future for fishing and conservation.





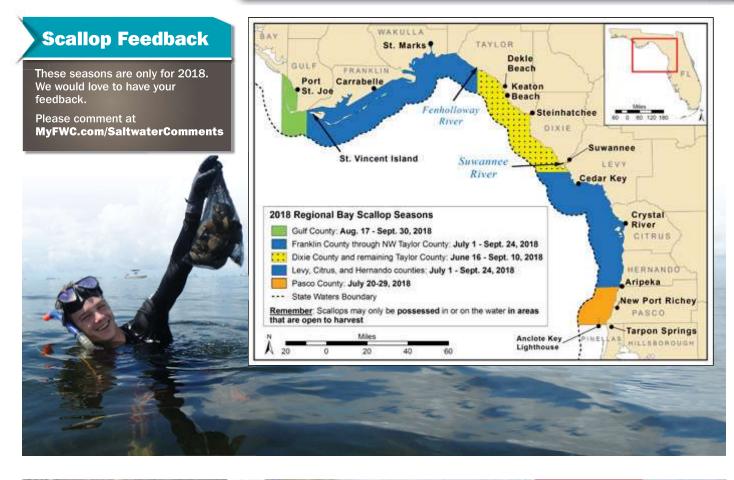
Once you fish the turquoise Gulf Coast waters of Panama City Beach, you'll be hooked!

VisitPanamaCityBeach.com



Panama City Beach

2018 REGIONAL BAY SCALLOP SEASONS





101 Days of Fishing | \$500,000 in Prizes | \$75 Entry Fee includes CCA membership Inshore & Offshore, Youth, Ladies, Kayak, Fly, Trash & Lionfish Division Tagged Redfish prizes include a GMC Truck or boat, motor & trailer packages

WWW.CCAFLSTAR.COM | 844.387.7827



SARPLINA WES OYAMAHA CONTENDER PARMALLES Cottonnouth

MANAGEMENT ZONES

Know Your Management Zones

For most species, Florida's recreational bag limits apply to all state waters off Florida, which extend out to 3 nautical miles on the Atlantic and out to 9 nautical miles on the Gulf. The following maps provide information regarding three species that have specific management zones where bag limits or rules vary by region. Great barracuda (map not included) also has a new bag limit of two fish per person and six per vessel that applies within all state and federal waters off Collier, Monroe, Miami-Dade, Broward, Palm Beach and Martin counties. Barracuda is not specifically regulated in other areas.

Blue Crab Trap Closures

The blue crab trap closure map identifies the regions and time-frames where recreational traps must be removed from the water or tied to private property. Crabbing can continue during a trap closure period with other legal gear or with traps that are attached to private property.

For more information on trap closures please visit: MyFWC.com/Fishing/Saltwater/Recreational/Blue-Crab.



VIEW SOUTHEAST FLORIDA'S REEFS ON YOUR MOBILE DEVICE

- 1.Download the free mobile app ⁽²⁾ "Explorer for ArcGIS" by ESRI on your smartphone or tablet from an app store.
- 2.Open the app and search for the map by tapping the top left a icon and press "Find Maps."
- 3.Type "Southeast Florida Coral Reef Locator" in the search bar.

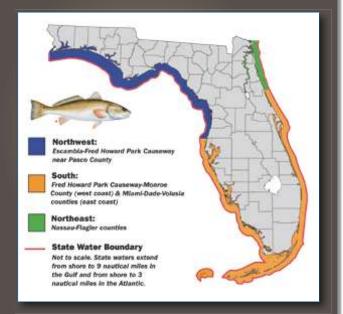
4.Use the ✓ or icon to show your location with a blue dot. The bottom or icon will display the map legend and layers.

Please be sure to avoid damaging coral reef resources by placing your anchor in sand or using a mooring buoy.



Red Drum Management Zones

For red drum, there are three management zones. The daily bag limit is one fish in the northwest and south zones and two fish in the northeast zone.



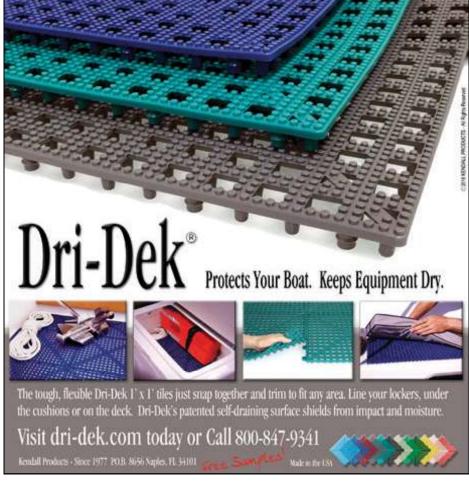
Spotted Seatrout Management Zones

Spotted seatrout has four management zones and the recreational bag limit is six fish in the northeast region, five fish in the northwest region, and four fish in the southeast and southwest zones.





Closed Sundays



Sharpen your spears, the 2018 Lionfish Challenge is here

Divers: Get ready for another exciting year of lionfish hunting. After two years and nearly 43,000 lionfish removed as part of the previous years incentive programs, the 2018 Lionfish Challenge is sure to follow suit. The program kicked off on Lionfish Removal and Awareness Day, May 19 and will continue through Labor Day (Sept. 3). Adding to the excitement, this year's Challenge includes a new tagged-lionfish component, encouraging divers to harvest more lionfish while in search of FWC-tagged lionfish that are worth up to \$5,000 in cash.

Lionfish are a nonnative species that have become well established throughout the Gulf of Mexico, Western Atlantic, and Caribbean Sea. First seen off the coast of Florida in the mid-1980s, these voracious predators have been coined the worst marine invasion to date. Their high reproductive output, 18 venomous spines, and gluttony make them a threat to native species and ecosystems.

To participate in the 2018 Lionfish Challenge and the tagged-lionfish component, divers must register at MyFWC.com/Lionfish. Participants will compete in either the recreational or commercial category (note: active Saltwater Products License holders with commercial lionfish sales within the last year can only compete in the commercial category).

Participants in the recreational category that submit 25 lionfish (25 lbs. for commercial) will receive a 2018 Lionfish Challenge t-shirt, commemorative coin and the opportunity to harvest an additional spiny lobster per day during the twoday sport season. Submit more lionfish and earn additional prizes! Items include customized harvesting gear, beach towels, Engel tumblers, TurtleSkin puncture proof gloves, reusable heat packs for lionfish stings and more.

Thanks to our generous sponsors, participants who harvest and submit an FWC-tagged lionfish are eligible to win a cash prize up to \$5,000. FWC-tagged lionfish may be found on 50 randomly selected artificial reefs on the Atlantic and Gulf coasts of Florida in water depths of 80-120 ft. Visit ReefRangers.com or the FWC Artificial Reefs webpage for a list of potential reef locations. Be sure to keep an eye out for these valuable tagged fish during your summer harvesting efforts!

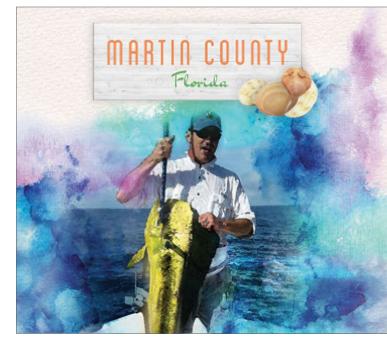
The recreational harvester who submits the most lionfish will be crowned the Lionfish King/Queen and the commercial harvester

who submits the most lionfish by weight will be named the Commercial Champion. Both winners will be rewarded and recognized for their outstanding removal efforts. Additional rewards and recognition will be given to the second and third place position in each harvesting category.

Get recognized for your lionfish removal efforts and compete for the crown in the 2018 Lionfish Challenge. Learn more at MyFWC. com/Lionfish.







Make reel memories.

Stuart, located in Martin County, is known as the Sailfish Capital of the World. Sitting on the most biodiverse estuary in the Northern Hemisphere, Martin County is home to 100 artificial reef systems and over 800 species of fish. Its climate, waterways, natural environment and opportunity for diverse catches make it a mecca for fishermen and nautical explorers year-round. An array of unique shops, fine restaurants, great golf courses and quiet beaches make a day ashore fun, too. Inshore, offshore, saltwater or fresh, head out for an adventure and reel in the memories. **Plan your trip at discovermartin.com**

You could get a discount when you combine your auto and boat policies.

BIG SAVINGS



Some discounts, coverages, payment plans and features are not available in all states or all GEICO companies. Boat and PWC coverages are underwritten by GEICO Marine Insurance Company. Multi-Policy Discount available to auto insureds that have purchased a boat policy through the GEICO Marine Insurance Company. GEICO is a registered service mark of Government Employees Insurance Company, Washing on, D.C. 20076; a Berkshire Hathaway Inc. subsidiary. © 2017 GEICO



Florida Recreational **Saltwater Fishing Regulations**

Issued: July 2018 New regulations are highlighted in red

Regulations apply to state waters of the Gulf and Atlantic (please visit: MyFWC.com/Fishing/Saltwater/Recreational

for the most current regulations) All art: © Diane Rome Peebles, except snowy grouper (Duane Raver)

Reef Fish Snapper **General Snapper** Regulations: • Snapper Aggregate Bag Limit - Within state waters of the Atlantic and Gulf, all species of snapper are **Minimum Size Limits:** included in a 10 fish per harvester per day aggregate bag limit in any combination of snapper species, unless stated otherwise. aggregate bag limit Seasons – If no seasonal information is provided, the species is open year-round.

Other Snapper

Minimum Size Limits: Atlantic and Gulf - 12

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: · Atlantic and Gulf - 10 per harvester

- Remarks
- Includes: Blackfin, Dog, Mahogany. Oueen, Silk and Yellowtail

Grouper

Atlantic Grouper General Regulations:

- · Atlantic grouper regulations apply to all state waters of the Atlantic and all state waters off Monroe County (Gulf and Atlantic sides).
- Atlantic Grouper Aggregate Bag Limit - all species of grouper plus golden tilefish in the Atlantic are included in a 3 fish per harvester per day aggregate bag limit in any combination of grouper/ golden tilefish species.
- Seasons If no seasonal information is provided, the species is open year-round.

Gulf Grouper General Regulations:

- Gulf grouper regulations apply to all state waters of the Gulf except off Monroe County (where Atlantic rules apply).
- Gulf Grouper Aggregate **Bag Limit - all species of** grouper in the Gulf are included in a 4 fish per harvester per day aggregate bag limit in any combination of grouper species.
- Seasons If no seasonal information is provided, the species is open year-round.
- * Zero bag limit for captain and crew of for-hire vessels applies to gag, black, and red grouper only.



Snapper, Cubera A

- Atlantic and Gulf 12" (see remarks)
- **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:** Atlantic and Gulf - 10 per harvester under 30", included within snapper
- · May additionally harvest up to 2 per harvester or vessel-whichever is lessover 30" and these 2 fish over 30" are not included within snapper aggregate bag limit

Snapper, Gray

• Atlantic and Gulf - 10"

Minimum Size Limits:

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

• Atlantic and Gulf - 5 per harvester

(Mangrove)

- **Snapper, Red Minimum Size Limits:** Atlantic - 20' • Gulf - 16" Season:
 - Atlantic Open year-round Gulf – June 11 - July 20, 2018

Snapper, Mutton

Minimum Size Limits:

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

Atlantic and Gulf - 5 per harvester

Atlantic and Gulf - 18'

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

- · Atlantic and Gulf 2 per harvester Gulf - Zero daily bag and possession limit for captain and crew on for-hire vessels.
- Snapper, Vermilion Minimum Size Limits: • Atlantic - 12" • Gulf - 10" **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:** Atlantic - 5 per harvester not included within snapper aggregate bag limit · Gulf - 10 per harvester not included within snapper aggregate bag limit



Minimum Size Limits: Atlantic and Gulf - 8'

- **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:** Atlantic - 10 per harvester
- Gulf 100 pounds per harvester, not included within snapper aggregate bag limit



Snapper, Black & Wenchman

Minimum Size Limits: · Atlantic and Gulf - None

Grouper, Warsaw

& Speckled Hind

Minimum Size Limits:

Grouper, Yellowfin

& Yellowmouth

Atlantic and Gulf - 20^r

· Gulf - Open year-round

Atlantic - 3 per harvester

Season:

Minimum Size Limits:

• Atlantic - Closed Jan. 1-April 30

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

• Atlantic and Gulf - 1 per vessel per day

Atlantic and Gulf - None

of each species

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: · Atlantic and Gulf - 10 per harvester



Minimum Size Limits: • Atlantic - 24'

- Atlantic Closed Jan. 1-April 30 · Gulf - Open year-round

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

- Atlantic 1 per harvester. Only 1 fish
- can be gag or black Gulf - 4 per harvester'

• Gulf - 24'

Season:



Grouper, Scamp A ♦ ●

Minimum Size Limits: • Atlantic - 20'

- Gulf 16"
- Season: • Atlantic - Closed Jan. 1-April 30
- · Gulf Open year-round
- Daily Recreational Bag Limit:
- Atlantic 3 per harvester
- · Gulf 4 per harvester

 Atlantic and Gulf - None **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:** • Atlantic - 1 per harvester · Gulf - 4 per harvester

Minimum Size Limit:



Gag Grouper

Atlantic - 24"

- Gulf 24"
- Atlantic Closed: Jan. 1-April 30
- -June 30, & Sept 1-Dec. 31.
- · Gulf State waters off all other counties: Open June 1-Dec. 31
- **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:** · Atlantic - 1 per harvester. Only 1 fish
- can be gag or black



Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

· Atlantic and Gulf - 10 per harvester

Snapper.

Schoolmaster

• Atlantic and Gulf - 10"

Minimum Size Limits:

Minimum Size Limits: Atlantic and Gulf - 20¹

- Season: • Atlantic - Closed Jan. 1-April 30
- · Gulf Open year-round

· Atlantic - 3 per harvester



Minimum Size Limits:

- Season:
- · Gulf State waters off Franklin, Wakulla,
- Jefferson and Taylor counties: Open April 1
- Gulf 2 per harvester*



Grouper, Red

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

• Gulf - 2 per Harvester*



Other Grouper Other Grouper includes:

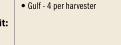
- · Rock Hind, Red Hind, Coney and Graysby, Misty, and Yellowedge
- Minimum Size Limit: · Atlantic and Gulf - None

Season:

• Atlantic - Closed Jan. 1-April 30 • Gulf - Open year-round

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

- · Atlantic 3 per harvester
- · Gulf 4 per harvester



Reef Fish

Other Reef Fish (If no season information is provided, the species is open year-round)



Amberjack, Greater

- Minimum Size Limits: • Atlantic - 28" fork length
- Gulf 34" fork length
- Season:
- · Atlantic Open year-round
- Gulf Open May 1-May 31 and Aug. 1-Oct. 31.

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

• Atlantic and Gulf - 1 per harvester



Red Porgv

Minimum Size Limits: Atlantic - 14" · Gulf - None

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

· Atlantic - 3 per harvester

· Gulf - 100 pounds



Great Barracuda

Regulations only apply in Collier, Monroe, Miami-Dade, Broward, Palm Beach, and Martin counties.

Minimum Size Limits: Not less than 15" or more than 36"

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

- · 2 per person or 6 per vessel · May possess one over 36" per vessel.
- Unregulated in all other areas.

Remarks

🔺 🔵 X

• Unregulated in all other areas see pg. 15



Tilefish, Golden

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: Atlantic - 1 per harvester Gulf - 4 per harvester

Remarks

· Golden tilefish included within Atlantic and Gulf Grouper aggregate bag limits



Atlantic regulations apply to Monroe county

Minimum Size Limits: • Atlantic - 16" fork length Gulf - 14" fork length

Season: • Atlantic - Open May 1-Oct. 31 · Gulf - Open year round

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

 Atlantic - 1 per harvester · Gulf - 5 per harvester



Banded Rudderfish

Minimum Size Limits: • Atlantic and Gulf - Cannot be less than 14" or greater than 22" fork length

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: · Atlantic and Gulf - 5 per person aggregate of the two species



Triggerfish (Gray)

Minimum Size Limits:

- · Atlantic 12" fork length
- Gulf 15" fork length

Season:

· Atlantic - Open year-round • Gulf - March 1-May 31 and Aug. 1-Dec. 31.

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

- Atlantic 10 per harvester
- · Gulf 1 per harvester



Black Sea Bass Minimum Size Limits:

 Atlantic - 13" • Gulf - 10"

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

 Atlantic - 7 per harvester · Gulf - 100 pounds per harvester

Pelagics



Minimum Size Limits:

- · Sailfish 63";
- Blue Marlin 99":
- White Marlin 66";
- Roundscale Spearfish 66"

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: • 1 per harvester aggregate bag limit

Remarks

- Measured tip of lower jaw to fork. All landed fish must be reported to NOAA within 24 hours 800-894-5528 or hmspermits.noaa.gov.
- HMS permit required in federal waters.



Wahoo

Minimum Size Limits: None

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: • 2 per harvester



Minimum Size Limits:

• 47" lower jaw fork length with head attached or 25" cleithrum to keel length if head removed

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

• 1 per harvester per day, not to exceed a maximum of 4 per recreational (not for-hire) vessel or 15 per for-hire vessel

Remarks

• All landed fish must be reported to NOAA within 24 hours 800-894-5528. HMS permit required in federal waters. Zero daily bag and possession limit for captain and crew of for-hire vessels.



Cobia (Ling)

Scan this code with your

mobile device to view the

regulations online.

Minimum Size Limits: 33" fork length

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: • 1 per harvester, not to exceed 2 per vessel

Mackerel, King **Minimum Size Limits:** 24" fork length Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

• Atlantic (excluding Monroe) - 2 per harvester • Gulf (including Monroe) - 3 per harvester

Remarks

· Bag limit reduced to 1 in some state waters if federal waters are closed to recreational harvest.



Minimum Size Limits:

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: 2 per harvester

Remarks · Hook and line only. No snatch hooks.

Buy your license online at

GoOutdoorsFlorida.com or

toll free at: 1-888-347-4356

52



Mackerel, Spanish

Minimum Size Limits: 12" fork length

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: 15 per harvester



Minimum Size Limits: • Atlantic - 20" fork length · Gulf - None

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: • 10 per harvester per day, not to exceed 60 per

vessel per day. Vessel limit does not apply to for-hire vessels.

Report fish and wildlife

law violations toll free at:

1-888-404-3922

Coastal Species



Bluefish

Minimum Size Limits: 12" fork length

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: 10 per harvester



Weakfish

Minimum Size Limits:

· Weakfish Management Area (WMA) in Nassau County - 12"

 $\mathbf{A} \star \mathbf{\bullet}$

- All other areas no minimum
- **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:**
- WMA 1 per harvester
- All other areas 100 pounds per harvester

Remarks

- Regulations apply in parts of Nassau County only
- See map at: MyFWC.com/Fishing/ Saltwater/Recreational/Weakfish



- **Blue Runner** Minimum Size Limits:
 - No minimum **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:** 100 fish per harvester



Snook (All species)

- Minimum Size Limits: Not less than 28" or more than 32"
- Atlantic excluding Monroe Not less than 28" or more than 33" Gulf and Monroe County

Closed Season:

- Atlantic (excluding Monroe) closed Dec. 15-Jan. 31 and June 1-Aug. 31.
- Gulf including Monroe County, Dec. 1–
- end of February, and May 1-Aug. 31.
- **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:** 1 per harvester

Remarks

- Snook permit required for harvest when saltwater license required. See MvFWC.com for snook permit details. Snatch hooks and spearing prohibited.
- Zero daily bag and possession limit for captain and crew on for-hire vessels



Flounder

Minimum Size Limits: • 12"

- **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:** 10 per harvester
- Remarks • May be harvested by spearing. Snatching prohibited.



Bonefish

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: 0 per harvester

Remarks · Catch and release only Hook and line only



Spotted Seatrout

Size Limits: Not less than 15" or more than 20" (See remarks)

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

- 5 per harvester per day N.W. Zone
- 4 per harvester per day S.W. Zone
- 4 per harvester per day S.E. Zone 6 per harvester per day N.E. Zone

Remarks

 May possess no more than 1 over 20": included in the regional bag limit. See management zone map at MyFWC.com.



Mullet, Striped (Black) & Silver

Minimum Size Limits: No minimum size

- **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:** 50 aggregate per harvester;
- Aggregate vessel limits Feb. 1-Aug. 31: 100 per vessel; Sept. 1-Jan. 31: 50 per vessel

53



African Minimum Size Limits:

- 24" fork length Daily Recreational Bag Limit:
- 2 per harvester per day, not to exceed 2 per vessel



Minimum Size Limits:

• 22" fork Special Permit Zone (SPZ); Not less than 11" or more than 22" fork length all other areas

Closed Season: April 1–July 31 SPZ Only

- Daily Recreational Bag Limit:
- 1 per harvester, not to exceed 2 per vessel SPZ;
- 2 per harvester all other state waters

Remarks

- May possess 1 over 22" fork length outside the SPZ, not to exceed 2 over 22" fork per vessel per day. For map of SPZ, please see: MyFWC.com.
- · Zero daily bag and possession limit for captain and crew on for-hire vessels



Pompano, Florida

Minimum Size Limits: 11" fork length

- **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:** · 6 per harvester
- Remarks
- · Hook and line, cast net and beach or haul seine ONLY.



Sheepshead Minimum Size Limits: 12'

Daily Recreational Bag Limit: 8 per harvester

Remarks

 Snatching prohibited Vessel limit of 50 fish during March





Recreational Bag Limit:

• 1 per harvester per year. \$50 harvest tag required. Vessel limit of one fish. Harvest tag can only be used when fish is retained for potential IGFA record.

Remarks

• Tarpon over 40 inches must remain in the water during release. Spearing and snatch hooking prohibited. Bottom weighted jigs prohibited in Boca Grande Pass. See: MyFWC.com/Fishing/ Saltwater/Recreational/Tarpon for additional information.



* • T

(Redfish)

Size Limits:

- Not less than 18" or more than 27"
- Daily Recreational Bag Limit: · 2 per harvester per day in the NE zone, and 1 per harvester in the NW and S
- zone. See map on p. 6 Off the water possession limit of 6 fish

Remarks

• Gigging, spearing, snatching prohibited. Harvest in Federal waters prohibited.

Spearing Prohibited

Black Drum

Not less than 14" or more than 24"

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

May possess one over 24". Snatching

State regulations apply in federal waters.

Size Limits:

5 per harvester

Remarks

prohibited.

- Must remain in whole condition (removal of gills and guts allowed).
- Measured as total length. Total length is the straight line distance from the most forward part of the head with the mouth closed to the farthest tip of the tail with the tail compressed or squeezed together while the fish is lying on its side.
- Additional gear rules apply, please see: MyFWC.com
- T Harvest prohibited by or with the use of any multiple hook (any hook with two or more points and a common shaft) in conjunction with live or dead natural bait.

▲ ★ T 🔳

Х Gulf reef fish survey required when fishing for selected reef species from a private vessel in the Gulf of Mexico.

Crustaceans and Mollusks

Bay Scallops

Season:

Gulf County: Aug. 17-Sept. 30, 2018 Franklin-NW Taylor & Levy-Hernando: July 1-Sept. 24 SW Taylor-Dixie: June 16-Sept. 10, 2018 Pasco County: July 20-29

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

• 2 gallons whole or 1 pint meat per harvester; no more than 10 gallons whole, or ½ gallon meat per vessel anytime

Remarks

- · Harvest allowed only in state waters of the Gulf of Mexico from the Pinellas - Pasco county line, to the west bank of the Mexico Beach Canal in Bay County. It is illegal to harvest, possess and land bay scallops on waters outside open harvest area.
- See pg. 5 for regional map

Shrimp

Closed Season:

 April & May closed in Nassau, Duval, St. Johns, Putnam, Flagler & Clay counties

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

 5 gallons heads on per harvester or vessel, whichever is less

Remarks

• Visit: MyFWC.com/Fishing and select "Saltwater", "Regulations" and "Shrimp" for additional regulations specific to Dade, Nassau and Duval

Spiny Lobster

Minimum Size Limit:

- Carapace must be greater than 3" measured in the water
- Seasons:
- Sport Season open July 25-26, 2018
- Regular Season opens Aug. 6 through March 31

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

• Sport Season: 6 per harvester per day in Monroe County and Biscayne National Park, 12 in all other harvest areas. Regular Season: 6 per harvester in all areas

Remarks

 Recreational trapping prohibited. Spiny lobster permit required when license required. Harvest of egg-bearing females prohibited.





Minimum Size Limits:

1" thick across hinge

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

 One 5 gal. bucket per harvester or 2 per vessel (whole in shell)

Remarks

- Illegal to harvest from closed areas. . Go to www.FloridaAquaculture.com for allowable
- harvesting areas.
- · May not harvest half hour after official sunset until half hour before official sunrise.



Minimum Size Limits: 2¾" claw

Closed Season:

- May 16-Oct. 14
- **Daily Recreational Bag Limit:**
- 1 gal. claws per harvester or 2 gal. per vessel, whichever is less

Remarks

• 5 traps maximum. Visit MyFWC.com for statewide trap construction requirements and specific requirements that apply in Miami-Dade, Monroe and Collier. Illegal to possess whole crab. Harvest of egg-bearing crabs prohibited.



Closed Season:

 Regional trap closures apply. See map on page 6 or visit MyFWC.com for 2018 trap closure dates and locations

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

• 10 gallons whole per harvester

Remarks

• 5 traps maximum. Trap requirements apply. Harvest of egg-bearing crabs prohibited.



Minimum Size Limit: • 3"

Closed Season:

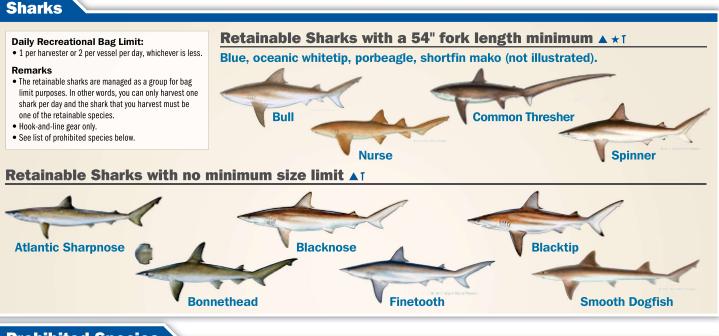
- June, July, Aug. in Dixie, Wakulla, Levy counties.
- July, Aug., Sept. in all other areas except Apalachicola Bay which has open areas year-round.

Daily Recreational Bag Limit:

· 2 bags per harvester or vessel except Apalachicola Bay

Remarks

- Aplachicola Bay: special bag limits and other harvest restrictions apply. See MyFWC.com for detailed information.
- Apalachicola Bay has summer & winter seasons/ areas.
- Harvest from approved shellfish areas during daylight hours only.
- Go to FloridaAguaculture.com to determine the Open or Closed status of shellfish harvesting areas.
- May not harvest half hour after official sunset until half hour before official sunrise.
- 1 Bag = 60 lbs. or two 5 gal. buckets (whole in shell)
- · Harvest prohibited in any harvest area that is in the Closed status as determined by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services.
- Bay County: Harvest and possession prohibited in West Bay Estuarine Habitat Restoration Project Zone



Prohibited Species

It is unlawful to harvest, possess, land, purchase, sell or exchange the following species:

Goliath Grouper (Jewfish), Nassau Grouper, Sawfish, Atlantic Angel Shark, Basking Shark, Bigeye Sand Tiger Shark, Bigeye Sixgill Shark, Bigeye Thresher Shark, Bignose Shark, Caribbean Reef Shark, Caribbean Sharpnose Shark, Dusky Shark, Galapagos Shark, Lemon Shark, Longfin Mako Shark, Narrowtooth Shark, Night Shark, Silky Shark, Sand Tiger Shark, Sandbar Shark, Sevengill Shark, Sixgill Shark, Smalltail Shark, Spiny Dogfish, Whale Shark, White Shark, Tiger Shark, Greater, Scalloped and Smooth Hammerhead Shark, Manta Ray, Devil Ray, Spotted Eagle Ray, Longbill Spearfish, Mediterranean Spearfish, Sturgeon, Queen Conch, Calico Scallop, Stony, Hard, Black and Fire Corals, Sea Fans, Bahama Starfish, and Longspine Urchin. Harvest of live rock in state waters is prohibited. Puffer fish harvest is prohibited in Volusia, Brevard, Indian River, St. Lucie and Martin counties.

FWC – Division of Marine Fisheries Management, 2590 Executive Center Circle East, Tallahassee, FL 32301

Phone: 850-487-0554

This publication is provided as a guide to Florida fishing laws and regulations. The Florida Administrative Code is the final authority on fishing laws. The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC) strives to ensure information in this booklet is accurate, but assumes no liability for any errors that occur in this publication.



Marine life regulations

Requirements for marine life (aquarium species) harvest:

- Recreational saltwater fishing license
- Organisms must be landed and kept alive
- A continuously circulating live well, aeration or oxygenation system of adequate size to maintain these organisms in a healthy condition
- Allowable Gear: hand-held net, drop net, rod, barrier net, slurp gun (use of quinaldine is prohibited)*
- **Bag Limit:** 20 organisms per person per day; only 5 of any one species allowed within the 20-organism bag limit
- Possession Limit: 2-day possession limit, 40 total organisms, no more than 10 of any one species allowed
- Allowable substrate: see species specifications in table
- Closed areas: Some closed areas exist**
- Sale of recreationally caught marine life organisms is prohibited
- Regulations also apply in federal waters
- Some organisms have additional gear limitations, see chart.
- Various closed areas exist. See regulations for Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary, Everglades National Park, Biscayne National Park and Florida's State Parks before collecting in these areas.

Additional rules apply to the collection of shells containing live organisms in Lee or Manatee counties.



A QUICK, LOW COST TOURNAMENT AUTOMATION SOLUTION!

We provide a website for sponsors and organizations to setup your tournament! During the event we provide a page where the weights may be entered for each participant and a leaderboard to rank the fish and determine the winners! Mobile friendly • \$2 per participant

FISHINGTOURNAMENTSOLUTIONS.COM



Marine Life — Fish SIZE LIMITS

SPECIES		(total length unless otherwise noted)
Angelfish	No more than 5 per person per day in any combination	Gray, French Angelfish: $1\frac{1}{2}-8^{\circ}$ slot limit Blue, Queen Angelfish: $1\frac{3}{4}-8^{\circ}$ slot limit Rock Beauty: 2–5° slot limit
Butterflyfish		1–4" slot limit
Filefish/Triggerfish	Except Unicorn Filefish, Gray Triggerfish and Ocean Triggerfish	
Gobies		Maximum size limit: 2"
Hamlets/Seabasses	Except reef fish ² and Longtail Bass	
Jawfish		Maximum size limit: 4"
Parrotfish		Maximum size limit: 12"
Porkfish		Minimum size limit: 11/2"
Pufferfish, Burrfish, Balloonfish, Porcupinefish	Includes Sharpnose Pufferfish, Striped Burrfish, Spotted Burrfish, Balloonfish, Porcupinefish	
Tangs and Surgeonfish		Maximum size limit (fork length): 9"
Wrasse/Hogfish/Razorfish	Except Hogfish Snapper	Spanish Hogfish: 2–8" slot limit Cuban Hogfish: 3–8" slot limit

Other Marine Life fish include¹: Basslets. Batfish. Blackbar Soldierfish. Blennies. Brotulas (Black and Kev). Cardinalfish, Clingfish, Cornetfish, Damselfish, Eels (Moray and Snake), Frogfish, Hawkfish, High-hat/Jackknifefish/Spotted Drum/Cubbyu, Pipefish, Reef Croakers, Seahorses, Sleepers, Yellow Stingray, Sweepers, Toadfish, Trumpetfish and Trunkfish/Cowfish

Marine Life — Invertebrates				
SPECIES	REMARKS ¹			
Anemones	Corallimorphs and Zoanthids: No more than 5 polyps of each may be landed per person per day, must be harvested with a flexible blade no wider than 2". Coral- limorphs must be harvested as single polyps only. Zero bag limit on Giant Anemone (Condylactis gigantea).			
Conch, Queen	Harvest prohibited			
Corals: Hard ,stony, fire & black	Harvest prohibited			
Octocorals	No more than 6 octocoral colonies per person per day in any combination; harvest of attached substrate within 1" of base is permitted; harvest closes when quota met.			
Crab, Hermit	Except Land Hermit Crabs			
Crab, Horseshoe	Harvest prohibited			
Live Rock	Harvest prohibited			
Octopods ³	Except Common Octopus			
Sea Fans	Harvest of Venus Sea Fan and Common (Purple) Sea Fan prohibited			
Siphonophores/Hydroids	Harvest of Fire Coral prohibited			
Sponges	Except Sheepswool, Yellow, Grass, Glove, Finger, Wire, Reef and Velvet Sponges; no more than 5 sponges per harvester per day in any combination; harvest of substrate within 1" of base permitted north and west of the southernmost point of Egmont Key, no substrate allowed south of Egmont Key			
Starfish ³	Harvest of Bahama Starfish (Cushion Sea Star) prohibited			
Urchins ³	Except Sand Dollars & Sea Biscuits; harvest of Longspine Urchin prohibited			
Other Marine Life invertebr	ates include ¹ : Brittlestars ³ Decorator (Eurcate Spider) Crab. False Arrow Crab. Green			

Other Marine Life invertebrates include1: Brittlestars3, Decorator (Furcate Spider) Crab, False Arrow Crab, Green Clinging (Emerald) Crab, Nimble Spray (Urchin) Crab, Red Mithrax Crab, Red-Ridged Clinging Crab, Spotted Porcelain Crab, Yellowline Arrow Crab, Fileclams³, Upside-down Jellyfish, Nudibranchs/Sea Slugs³, Sea Cucumbers³, Sea Lilies, Cleaner/Peppermint Shrimp, Coral Shrimp, Snapping Shrimp, Nassarius Snails³, Starsnails³, Featherduster Worms and Calcareous Tube Worms.

Marine Life — Plants					
SPECIES	LIMITS				
Algae, Coralline Red					
Caulerpa	One gallon of tropical ornamental marine plants per day in any				
Halimeda/Mermaid's Fan/ Mermaid's Shaving Brush	combination; 2 gallon maximum possession limit				

1-Unless otherwise noted, combined bag limit of 20 marine life fish and invertebrates per person per day, only 5 of any one species allowed. A 2-day possession limit also applies (40 total organisms, only 10 of any one species).

- 2-Such as groupers, snappers, seabass and amberjacks. Must abide by regulations for these species on pages 10-11.
- 3-Bag limit of 2 live shells of any single species per harvester per day in Manatee County. Harvest prohibited in Lee County.

regardless of condition! 2000 and newer! NO sailboats or Jetskis

Florida's #1 boat buying company!

MoneyForYourBoat.com

(cill or text us your boat information and photos to 561-346-0733 or visit our website

ROY KOA

VISIT WEBSITE FOR EASY ONLINE APPRAISAL! NO HEADACHES. NO OBLIGATION. IT'S THAT EASY! FAMILY BUSINESS. OVER 30 YEARS IN BOATING INDUSTRY.

Unregulated Species

Can't find you fish in the regulations?

Florida's coastal waters are home to thousands of marine species, and the majority of these species have no specific regulations with regard to bag limits, size limits, gear restrictions or closed seasons. These species are often referred to as "unregulated species," although the name can be a bit misleading. State law provides that for any marine species that does not have specific regulations, harvesting more than 100 pounds or two fish (whichever is the greater amount) constitutes a commercial quantity and requires a commercial license. This means the recreational harvest limit for any unregulated species is 100 pounds or two organisms if the combined weight of the two organisms exceeds 100 pounds.



Examples of "unregulated species" include:

Ladyfish, bonito, menhaden, white grunt, southern stingray, gulf kingfish (whiting), pinfish, Atlantic croaker, jack crevalle, cero mackerel, hardhead catfish, gafftopsail catfish and blackfin tuna

Your donations support youth fishing programs

It's never been easier to support youth fishing programs. Simply add a donation at checkout when you buy your fishing license.

Florida Youth Conservation Centers Network

New Artificial Reef Locations

Florida manages one of the most diverse, and most active artificial reef programs in the United States. As of March 2018, the FWC Artificial Reef Program reports over 3,335 artificial reef deployment locations state-wide. Between August 2017 and March 2018, 16 new artificial reefs were constructed, and their location listed in the table below. To download a complete list of Florida's artificial reef locations in a variety of digital formats, view on an interactive map and learn more about Florida's artificial reef program please visit MyFWC.com/ArtificialReefs.



Artifical Reef Highlights

DeployID	County	Deploy Date	Deployment Name	Material	Tons	Relief	Depth	Lat (DM)	Long (DM)
BA0397	Bay	5/9/17	MB 215	10 Ecosystem Pedestal Modules	15	5	21	29° 55.895' N	
BA0404	Bay	5/9/17	MB 217	10 Ecosystem Pedestal Modules	15	5	21	29° 55.480' N	
BA0424	Вау	5/2/17	Mexico Beach CDC Reef	2 Ecosystem Pedestal Modules	3	5	20	29° 54.474' N	85° 27.836' W
BA0430	Bay	5/2/17	Billy Gillen Memorial Reef	2 Ecosystem Pedestal Modules	3	5	21	29° 54.137' N	85° 27.333' W
BA0419	Bay	4/26/17	Karl Sinclair Franz Memorial Reef	2 Ecosystem Pedestal Modules	3	5	23	29° 54.466' N	
BE0066	Brevard	7/17/17	Bernhardt Pyramids	23 Florida Limestone Modules	69	8	79	28° 21.889' N	
B00116	Broward	8/19/17	Okinawa Reef	107' Steel Tugboat, the "Okinawa"	305	33	70	26° 14.011' N	80° 04.210' W
CH0041	Charlotte	7/27/17	Palm Island Ferry Limestone	50 Reef Ball Modules & 109 Tons of Limestone Boulders	192	7	61	26° 49.184' N	82° 31.951' W
CO0119	Collier	6/27/17	Foote Family Reef - Turtle Reef	34 Florida Limestone Modules	102	8	54	26° 01.218' N	82° 06.509' V
ES0207	Escambia	9/18/17	Park West Snorkel Reef 2017	5 Reef Ball Modules	2	3	12	30° 19.672' N	87° 10.874' W
ES0200	Escambia	6/27/17	Casino Beach 2017-1	5 Modules; 1 Super Reef & 4 Florida Limestones	30	18	58	30° 18.787' N	87° 07.437' W
ES0201	Escambia	6/27/17	Casino Beach 2017-2	5 Modules; 1 Super Reef & 4 Florida Limestones	30	18	58	30° 18.798' N	87° 07.394' W
ES0202	Escambia	6/27/17	Casino Beach 2017-3	6 Modules; 1 Super Reef & 5 Florida Limestones	33	18	58	30° 18.806' N	87° 07.342' W
ES0203	Escambia	6/27/17	Casino Beach 2017-4	5 Modules; 1 Super Reef & 4 Florida Limestones	30	18	58	30° 18.814' N	87° 07.299' W
ES0204	Escambia	6/27/17	Casino Beach 2017-5	5 Modules; 1 Super Reef & 4 Florida Limestones	30	18	58	30° 18.823' N	87° 07.251' W
ES0205	Escambia	6/27/17	Casino Beach 2017-6	6 Modules; 1 Super Reef & 5 Florida Limestones	33	18	58	30° 18.754' N	87° 07.383' W
ES0206	Escambia	6/27/17	Casino Beach 2017-7	6 Modules; 2 Super Reefs & 4 Florida Limestones	48	18	58	30° 18.762' N	87° 07.333' W
IR0013	Indian River	7/18/17	Orchid Island Artificial Reef Complex	14 Florida Limestone Modules	42	8	55	27° 50.235' N	80° 21.683' W
LE0122	Lee	7/19/17	2017 East Patch	603 Tons of Concrete Culverts	603	8	45	26° 22.045' N	82° 17.121' W
LE0123	Lee	7/17/17	2017 West Patch	398 Tons of Concrete Culverts	399	10	45	26° 22.043' N	82° 17.464' W
ME0093	Manatee	6/30/17	Borden 1N-1706	969 Tons of Limestone Boulders	969	8	39	27° 24.524' N	82° 47.772' W
ME0094	Manatee		Borden 3S-1706	525 Tons of Limestone Boulders	526	8	40	27° 24.452' N	
DA0226	Miami-Dade	7/17/17	Key Biscayne Connection - Pile C	305 Tons of Limestone Boulders	305	8	59	25° 41.778' N	
DA0227	Miami-Dade	6/26/17	Eternal Reef #24	16 Reef Ball Modules	11	4	43	25° 57.738' N	80° 05.865' W
0K0275	Okaloosa	9/7/17	Fish Haven 15 - 2017	Concrete Targets from Eglin Air Force Base	370	11	69	30° 21.891' N	86° 42.375' W
0K0276	Okaloosa	9/5/17	Fish Haven 16 - 2017	Concrete Targets from Eglin Air Force Base	395	10	66	30° 20.891' N	
PB0101	Palm Beach	8/15/17	Andrew Harris No Shoes Reef 2017	136 Coral Head Modules & 1,000 Tons of Lime- stone Boulders		10	57	26° 57.859' N	
PB0100	Palm Beach	5/12/17		Flagler Bridge Material Deployed Between 6 Sites	8,938	10	70	26° 47.480' N	80° 01.079' W
ST0187	Sarasota	8/4/17	M-8 Fallen Heroes - 2017	50 Modules and 116.5 Tons of Limestone Boulders		5	60	27° 12.594' N	82° 48.186' W
ST0190	Sarasota	-7 7	Silvertooth - 25	14 Modules; 10 Bay Ball & 4 Pallet Ball Modules	6	3	30		82° 35.967' W
SL0056	St. Lucie		Kerry L. Dillon Memorial Reef	65' X 30' X 5' Steel Barge & 1,036 Tons of Secondary-Use Concrete		19	57	27° 32.184' N	
WL0013	Walton	8/22/17	Fish Reef	95 Ecosystem Reef Modules	128	6	17	30° 16.232' N	86° 00 360' M
WL0013	Walton		Seahorse Reef	78 Ecosystem Reef Modules	105	6	18	30° 21.381' N	
WL0012	Walton		Gravton Turtle Reef	5 Ecosystem Reef Modules	7	6	19	30° 19.331' N	
WL0012 WL0010	Walton		Dolphin Reef	77 Ecosystem Reef Modules	104	6	20	30° 22.549' N	
WL0010	Walton		Fish Haven 1 Center Patch	32 Modules; 1 Super Reef, 16 Florida Limestones, & 15 Grouper	124	18	75	30° 19.323' N	
WL0024	Walton	7/27/17	Fish Haven 2 Center Patch	30 Modules; 1 Super Reef, 15 Florida Limestones, & 14 Grouper	118	18	89	30° 16.112' N	86° 13.870' W
WL0014	Walton	7/27/17	Miramar Beach Center Patch	30 Modules; 1 Super Reef, 15 Florida Limestones, & 14 Grouper	98	18	62	30° 21.874' N	86° 23.356' V
WL0015	Walton	7/27/17	Topsail Bluff Center Patch	31 Modules; 1 Super Reef, 15 Florida Limestones, & 15 Grouper	101	18	61	30° 21.373' N	86° 19.357' W
WL0016	Walton	7/27/17	Fort Panic Center Patch	32 Modules; 1 Super Reef, 16 Florida Limestones, & 15 Grouper	124	18	61	30° 20.375' N	86° 15.361' W

New options for anglers fishing in the Bahamas

Bringing fish caught in the Bahamas back to Florida by water is now easier than ever. Anglers may now transport and land filleted dolphin, wahoo and reef fish that were caught in Bahamian waters. These regulations apply to fish being transported to Florida by water only and do not apply to fish being transported or shipped by air.

Some things to keep in mind when bringing recreationally-caught dolphin, wahoo and reef fish managed as snapper-grouper back from the Bahamas by sea:

- » Skin must remain on the fillet (to aid in identification by law enforcement)
- » Anglers must comply with Atlantic federal bag and vessel limits, as well as seasons
- » Two fillets count as one fish toward the bag limit
- » Vessels must have valid Bahamian cruising and sportfishing permits
- » Passengers must possess a valid government passport with current Bahamian stamps and travel dates
- » Travel through state and federal waters must be continuous and gear must remain stowed. Fishing gear that is appropriately stowed means terminal tackle such as hooks, leaders, sinkers, etc. must be disconnected and stowed separately from the rod and reel.
- » Fish landed under these exceptions cannot be sold.



- » Bahamian regulations may be different than in U.S. state and federal waters. Before you return with your catch, make sure you comply with the more restrictive U.S. or Bahamian recreational bag and possession limits.
- » Species that are prohibited from harvest in the U.S. such as queen conch, goliath and Nassau grouper, cannot be transported back into U.S. waters by boat.
- » Spiny lobster must be in whole condition and can only be transported into U.S. waters during the recreational season (Aug. 6 through March 31).

To learn more about bringing your Bahamian catch back to Florida, visit MyFWC.com/Fishing and click on "Saltwater Fishing," "Recreational Regulations" and "Bahamas." Federal fishing regulations are available from the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council at www.SAFMC.net. For more information on Bahamian regulations, visit Bahamas.gov.bs.







Compact, powerful and **versatile** ... life on the water just got a **whole lot easier!** *Captain Grace*, TowBoatUS

THE PREFERRED JUMP STARTER OF

SAVE 10% on any Jump Starter @myweego.com. Use code FLORIDA10 at checkout.

Note: Cannot combine with other codes. Ends Dec. 31 '18.

Weego"

SAVE YOUR DAY

Captain Grace knows a thing or two about boaters with dead batteries. One ... it's stressful. Two ... it's easily fixed with a **Weego Jump Starting Power Pack!** Safely **jump** start gas and diesel engines. Fast **charge** phones. **Power** 12V accessories. **Light** your way. Worry less. And have more fun on the water!

Vego 44

Patented. ©2018, Paris Corp.

RECREATIONAL GEAR

Recreational gear

Additional regional gear restrictions may apply in your county. For further clarification, contact the local regional offices listed on page 23.

Reef fish gear rules

(applies to species marked with • on pages 10-11)

- Gulf of Mexico: These regulations require the use of a dehooking device when recreationally fishing for reef fish in the Gulf of Mexico. All persons aboard a vessel harvesting reef fish must possess and use nonstainless steel non-offset circle hooks when using natural baits.
- Atlantic Ocean: Recreational and commercial fishers are required to use dehooking devices as needed while fishing for reef fish.

These rules apply to all members of the reef fish complex including groupers, snappers, amberjacks, red porgy, gray triggerfish, black sea bass, golden tilefish, banded rudderfish, speckled hind and others. For a complete species list, please visit MyFWC.com.

Hook-and-line gear

Hook-and-line anglers must tend their gear at all times to prevent people, marine life and shore life from becoming entangled in the line or injured by the hook. Also, it is against the law to intentionally discard any monofilament netting or line into or onto state waters. Monofilament line can entangle birds, marine mammals, marine turtles and fish, often injuring or killing them. Trot lines with 10 or fewer hooks are considered hook-and-line gear and must be tended at all times while deployed. Species identified with "T" on pages 10 through 13 cannot be harvested with multi-hooks (single hook with two or more points) in conjunction with natural baits.

Nets

The following types of nets may be used for recreational purposes in Florida waters:

- Bully nets (for lobster only) no greater than 3 feet in diameter and not made of monofilament.
- Frame nets and push nets (for shrimp only) no greater than 16 feet in perimeter and not made of monofilament. Frame nets cannot be used in state waters off Dade County.
- Hand-held landing or dip nets no greater than 96 inches in perimeter.
- Cast nets measuring 14 feet or less stretched length (stretched length is defined as the distance from the horn at the center of the net with the net gathered and pulled taut, to the lead line).
- Beach or haul seines measuring no larger than 500 square feet of mesh area, no larger

than 2 inches stretched mesh size, not constructed of monofilament, and legibly marked at both ends with the harvester's name and address if a Florida resident. Non-residents using beach or haul seines for recreational purposes are required to have a commercial saltwater products license and legibly mark the seine at both ends with the harvester's saltwater products license number.

- Cast nets and seines may be used as harvesting gear for the following species only: black drum, bluefish, cobia, flounder, mullet, Florida pompano, red drum, sheepshead, shrimp, Spanish mackerel, weakfish and unregulated species (see p. 12).
- No more than two nets can be fished from any vessel and no more than one net can be fished by any person not on a vessel.

Explosives, etc.

The use of powerheads, explosives, chemicals or the discharge of firearms to kill or harvest marine life is prohibited in state waters.



Need to Know On the Go?

Florida Saltwater Regulations are now available online through your mobile devices!



Spearing

Spearing is a general term that includes bow fishing, gigging, spearfishing (underwater), or the use of any other device to capture a fish by piercing its body. Spearing does not include snagging or snatch hooking by hook and line. Marine species harvested by spearing are subject to the same recreational regulations (e.g., bag limits, size limits, and closed seasons) as those marine species that are harvested by any other type of recreationally-allowed gear. The following is a list of species or groups of species that are prohibited from harvest by all forms of spearing in state waters:

- All prohibited species (listed on p. 10-13)
- Billfish and swordfish (all species)
- Bonefish
- Crab (blue, stone)
- Caribbean spiny lobster (*Panulirus argus*)
- Permit
- Pompano (Florida and African)
- Red drum
- Sharks (all species including dogfish)
- Snook
- Spotted seatrout
- Tarpon
- Tripletail
- Weakfish
- Marine life species (listed on p. 14)

- * Volusia County You may not harvest by spearing in Volusia County inland waters with the exception of flounder and sheepshead, and only by the use of a barbed spear with three or fewer prongs.
- * Special Local Laws also prohibit harvest by spearing in specific areas (Visit MyFWC.com/ Fishing and select "Saltwater," "Recreational Regulations," "Full Text Rule by Species" and "Local Laws.")

Spearfishing

Spearfishing is a specific form of "spearing" defined as "the catching or taking of a fish through the instrumentality of a hand or mechanically propelled, single or multi-pronged spear or lance, barbed or barbless, **operated by a person swimming at or below the surface of the water**." In addition to the harvest species limitations above, you may not spearfish:

- For any species that cannot be harvested by spearing (see Spearing above).
- For any species (freshwater or marine) in freshwater. Possession of spearfishing equipment in or on freshwater is also prohibited.
- Within the upper Keys no-spearfishing zone, which includes all state waters from the Miami-Dade County line down to and including Long Key.
- Within 100 yards of any designated public bathing beaches, commercial or public

fishing piers, or portions of bridges where fishing is allowed.

- Within 100 feet of the unsubmerged portion of any jetty, except that spearing is allowed along the last 500 yards of any jetty that extends more than 1,500 yards from the shoreline.
- In or on any body of water under the jurisdiction of the Division of Recreation and Parks of the Department of Environmental Protection. Within these areas, the possession of spearfishing equipment is also prohibited except when such equipment is unloaded and is properly stored upon watercraft passing nonstop through the area.
- Within the no-take areas of the Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary (Visit: www.floridakeys.noaa.gov.)
- Within any area where spearfishing is prohibited by a Special Local Law (Visit MyFWC. com/Fishing and select "Saltwater," "Recreational Regulations," "Full Text Rule by Species" and "Local Laws.")

Powerheads, Bangsticks, Rebreathers

Harvest with the use of powerheads, bangsticks or rebreathers is prohibited in state waters, except that rebreathers are allowed for the harvest of lionfish. Within state waters, powerheads and bangsticks can be used for personal protection only, and cannot be used to harvest any species.





Catch a Florida Memory – **Saltwater Angler Recognition**

Catch a Florida Memory when you participate in one of the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission's (FWC) Saltwater Angler Recognition Programs. These programs are designed to entice anglers to get involved in conservation and learn more about Florida's diverse marine resources while adding to an exciting day out on the water.

Catch a Florida Memory programs reward anglers for their fishing efforts, cultivate saltwater fishing interest in new anglers, enhance the experience for seasoned veterans already hooked on fishing, and support marine resource conservation. They also encourage anglers to target more than one species during fishing trips, thereby decreasing fishing pressure on any given species. Learn more and submit catches at CatchaFloridaMemory.com.

Saltwater Grand Slams

An FWC Grand Slam is catching three specified fish species in a 24-hour period. Grand Slams help increase the diversity of fish species targeted on fishing trips and recognize anglers for their achievements. Successful anglers will not only be awarded a certificate and t-shirt, but will also receive recognition for every three or more different Grand Slams submitted and will win a Grand Prize if all eligible slams are caught.

9 Grand Slam Categories:

- Inshore Grand Slam red drum, spotted seatrout, flounder
- Florida Grand Slam permit, tarpon, bonefish
- Family Grand Slam any three fish in the same scientific family (i.e. three snapper species)

Saltwater Fish Life List Club Recipients

10-Fish Club Dawson A. Alvarez Dalton L. Avera Amy Bueschel Kevin R. Burkhead Jr. Christopher Allen Marlo Amber Cobb Elkins W. Dahle Heidi Feinberg Brooks C. Ferrante **Brian Fimbel** Trey Fleeman Matthew Hamilton Mark David Huyett Matthew Johnson Kevin Kemp Kyle Seth Leonard **Roy Magnuson** Leann Marvel Stephen P. McGee Jr Jack J. Nelson **Matthew Peterson** Daniel R. Peterson **Evan Mikel Rexroat Devin Sanderson** Gary Shaw

Angelia C. Swanson Dana E. Thrower James Whitaker Tom Berg Bishop William Burrows **Daniel Gibbs Trevor Wayne Hall** William Martin Hunkapiller II **Rick Zack** Nathan Gibson Sean Patrick Lawless **30-Fish Club**

Mike Boggs **Kevin Council** Eric J. Gerlak Matthew T.R. Johnson **Devin Sanderson Christopher Allen** Bishop **B.J. Bueschel**

- Shoreline Grand Slam sheepshead, kingfish (whiting), Florida pompano
- Bay & Estuary Grand Slam mangrove (gray) snapper, snook, Spanish mackerel
- Nearshore Grand Slam cobia, tripletail, king mackerel
- Reefs & Rubble Grand Slam black sea bass. gag, gray triggerfish
- Blue Water Grand Slam dolphinfish, sailfish, wahoo
- Small Fry Grand Slam pinfish, catfish, grunt (only for ages 15 and under)

Recognition Tiers:

- 3 different Grand Slams
- 6 different Grand Slams
- All eligible Grand Slams Grand Slam Master Angler

Saltwater Fish Life List

Similar to a birding life list, the new Saltwater Fish Life List allows anglers to track their progress at catching 71 particular species of saltwater fish. Anglers will be recognized for their achievements as they reach each of the four levels based upon the number of different fish caught, beginning with a certificate and t-shirt awarded to 10-Fish Club anglers.

Recognition Tiers:

- 10 Fish Club
- 30 Fish Club
- 50 Fish Club
- 71 Fish Club Life List Master Angler

Saltwater Reel Big Fish

This size-based program rewards anglers who catch a memorable-sized saltwater fish in 30 different species categories. To qualify, fish must be legally caught and meet or exceed a minimum qualifying length. A photo of the fish on a measuring device must be submitted,

Florida Saltwater Fishing Records Recipients

Lewis Sapp – Almaco Jack

in addition to a photo of the angler with the fish. Successful anglers will not only be awarded a certificate and t-shirt, but will also receive recognition for reaching each of the four levels based on the total number of different Reel Big Fish species achieved.

Recognition Tiers:

- 5 different species
- 10 different species
- 15 different species
- All 30 different species Reel Big Master Angler

Florida Saltwater Fishing Records

State all-tackle records for the heaviest fishes caught in Florida waters are maintained for 77 marine species in both conventional tackle and fly fishing categories. Successful anglers receive a certificate for their achievement, not to mention bragging rights. Catches must be made according to FWC and IGFA angling rules.

Monthly Raffle Drawings

Successful Catch a Florida Memory participants are automatically entered into monthly raffle drawings for each verified program submission made. Winners are randomly selected and prizes include landing nets courtesy of McLean Angling, rods and reels courtesy of the Fish & Wildlife Foundation of Florida, fillet knives courtesy of Smith's Consumer Products, fishing



her Saltwater Fish Life List.

STR REED.



Saltwater Angler

Recognition



Clay Marrs and friends show how to measure a Reel Big Red Drum.

gear courtesy of Live to Fish, fish art courtesy of Fish Print Shop and gift certificates from other partners.

Program Requirements

- All submitted fish must have been caught by the angler applying for recognition.
- Anglers must follow Florida saltwater recreational fishing regulations.
- Fish do not have to be harvested and we encourage catch-and-release fishing.
- Anglers must provide photographs of themselves with each fish submitted.
- Applications for Reel Big Fish must include a photo of the fish on a length measuring device.
- Use proper fish handling techniques to minimize stress on fish. Learn more at MyFWC. com/Fishing by clicking on "Saltwater," "Recreational" and "Fish Handling."

Partnerships

Contributions from our generous partners help provide recognition and prizes for program participants. We gratefully acknowledge our partners: McLean Angling, Smith's Consumer Products, Live to Fish, Tony Ivory Art and Apparel, Warbird Fishing Gear, Ocean Waves Sunglasses, Fish Print Shop, Martin County, EGO Fishing, Keep Em Wet Fishing, and the Fish & Wildlife Foundation of Florida. To become a partner, visit CatchaFloridaMemory. com/Partners or contact AnglerRecognition@ MyFWC.com.

Connect with Us

For more information on FWC's Catch a Florida Memory - Saltwater Angler Recognition Programs and to submit catches, visit CatchaFloridaMemory.com. Like and follow us on Facebook.com/CatchaFLMemory to view angler photos and get updates on the latest submissions. View fishing how-to videos and more on our FWC Saltwater Fishing YouTube channel at MyFWC.com/SaltwaterFishing.



Saltwater Reel Big Fish Club Recipients

Red Drum

Dalton L. Avera (4) **Heather Melissa Carroll** Craig Domko Matthew J. Fekkers **Chris Kettler** Clay Marrs Leann Marvel Katlyn M. Paul (2) Devin S. Paul Matt Preston Savannah Tucker Gary W. Wall Joshua Damon Jaceten Heath Dean Kody Alan Glass Shannon D Swindal Lucas Williams John Franklin Williams

Spanish Mackerel Easton Gage Thompson (2) Landon Jackson Remington Colt Thompson (2) Delaney Kemp Andy Ray Thompson Jr. Traesyn Mathas Carroll **Emmett Miles Hensley**

Mutton Snapper John Georgiades (2) Quranda Johnson

Snook

Bryon Sean Sineff Robert Alexander Tucker Josh Urban

Spotted Seatrout Dalton L. Avera **Ethan Sonnenberg** Eric Todd Anderson **Traesyn Mathas Carroll** Michael Soloyaker Taylor Lucas Williams **Stephen Stubbs**

Sheepshead Landon Jackson Hall

Black Drum Easton Gage Thompson (3) Remington Colt Thompson (4) Dalton L. Avera

Black Sea Bass Michael Nathan Gibson

Gray Triggerfish Matthew S. Batchelor

Flounder Bridget Shelby McGee

Yellowtail Snapper John Georgiades

Ladyfish **Traesyn Mathas Carroll**

Permit **Bryan Basile**



Remington Thompson with a Spanish mackerel (part of the Bay & Estuary Grand Slam).



Ron Little with the redfish from his Inshore Grand Slam.

Saltwater Grand Slam Club Recipients

Tier 1 Recognition: Eric J. Gerlak

Small Fry Grand Slam: Easton Gage Thompson **Remington Colt Thompson** (2)

Inshore Grand Slam: Dalton L. Avera (2) **Matthew Batchelor Kevin Council Michael Craig Dawson** Aris Clarke Ford Jr **Connor Wayne Geiger** Nathan Gibson Jon Hall **Brandon Hite** Dale C. Melms **Christopher Scott Moore** Gary Shaw David F. Smith Michael Soloyaker Taylor **Dana Thrower** Dana Elizabeth Thrower

Savannah Tucker Ken Van Doren Todd Wilson **Bob Blalock** Joshua Damon (4) Jaceten Heath Dean Clifton C. Gagliano (3) Larry Haines **Thomas Miller** David Pochatek **Timothy Sadler Stephen Stubbs**

Family Grand Slam: Drake Booth Stephen Bouwer Kristin Bouwer Kevin Russell Burkhead Jr. Kevin Burkhead Sr. Kevin M. Council (2) John H. Dobbins (2) Clark Georgiades John M. Georgiades (4) Edward S. Hicks Matthew Johnson (2)

Daniel Richard Peterson Matthew John Peterson Michael Soloyaker Taylor Andy R. Thompson Easton Gage Thompson Andy Ray Thompson Jr. **Remington Colt Thompson** Dana Elizabeth Thrower (2) Shannon L. Avera Dalton L. Avera Marlo Amber Cobb Joshua Damon (2) Trey Fleeman Adrianne Nichole Kovach Cindy McGee John S. Soeder III

Bay & Estuary Grand Slam Kevin Russell Burkhead Jr Eric J. Gerlak

Blue Water Grand Slam Brandon Edaward Hite

The Florida Saltwater Life List for Recreational Anglers

FWC wants you to Catch a Florida Memory. The Saltwater Fish Life List is a way to document what you catch and get rewarded for your fishing efforts. To become a member of a Life List Fish Club, submit photos of you with your catches at CatchaFloridaMemory.com. To learn more about the Catch a Florida Memory-Saltwater Angler Recognition Programs turn to pages 20 and 21.

10 Fish Club: 10 different Life List species caught

- 30 Fish Club: 30 different Life List species caught
- 50 Fish Club: 50 different Life List species caught
- 71 Fish Club: Life List Master Angler all 71 Life List species caught

Need help identifying these species? Visit MyFWC.com/FishingLines and click on "Identification Guide." Or visit MyFWC. com/Fishing and click on "Saltwater" and "Fish ID."

Sailfish African pompano Gafftopsail catfish Almaco jack Gag Scamp Atlantic sharpnose Gray (mangrove) snapper Schoolmaster Banded rudderfish Sheepshead Gray triggerfish Black drum Great barracuda Shortfin mako Greater amberjack Black grouper Silk snapper Black sea bass Gulf flounder Snook Southern flounder Blackfin snapper Gulf kingfish (whiting) Blackfin tuna Hardhead catfish Southern kingfish (whiting) Blacknose shark Hogfish Spanish mackerel Blacktip shark Horse-eye jack Spinner shark Blue marlin King mackerel Spotted seatrout Swordfish Blue runner Ladyfish Bluefish Lane snapper Tarpon Bonefish Lesser amberjack Tripletail Bonnethead shark Little tunny Vermilion snapper Bull shark Wahoo Mutton snapper Cero Permit Warsaw grouper Cobia Weakfish Queen snapper Crevalle jack Red drum White grunt Cubera snapper Red grouper White marlin Red porgy Yellowfin tuna Dog snapper Dolphinfish Red snapper Yellowtail snapper Florida pompano Roundscale spearfish

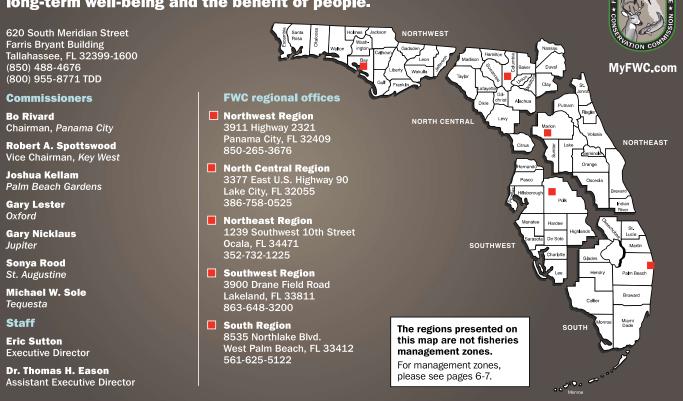
CatchaFloridaMemory.com AnglerRecognition@MyFWC.com Facebook.com/CatchaFLMemory Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission Division of Marine Fisheries Management 850-487-0554



Recognition

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission

Managing fish and wildlife resources for their long-term well-being and the benefit of people.



The FWC's Division of Law Enforcement patrols Florida's coastal waters to provide assistance to boaters and anglers as well as to enforce Florida's saltwater fishing and boating laws. FWC officers assist boaters who are in distress, provide advice and direction to those who are traveling Florida's coastline and waterways, and may issue citations for violations of state and federal fishing, wildlife and boating laws.

In emergencies or if state fisheries, wildlife or boating laws are being violated, call 888-404-FWCC (3922) or for cell phone users throughout the state, dial *FWC (*392) depending on your location, hail on VHF Channel 16 or report violations via text message. Most cell phones allow users to send text messages directly to an email address. You can text Tip@MyFWC.com; standard usage fees may apply.

Resource Information

Join the nation's largest conservation law enforcement agency—become an FWC law enforcement officer. For more information contact the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission at 1-866-FWC-HIRE (392-4473) or visit MyFWC.com/Law

- To purchase fishing licenses: 888-FISH-FLORIDA (347-4356) GoOutdoorsFlorida.com
- FWC Division of Law Enforcement 888-404-FWCC (3922)
- To report fish and wildlife law violations, call the Wildlife Alert Hotline: 888-404-FWCC (3922)
- FWC Fish and Wildlife Research Institute 727-896-8626 MyFWC.com/Research
- To report fish kills: 800-636-0511
- To report fish tags: 800-367-4461 TagReturn@MyFWC.com

- To report sawfish sightings: 941-255-7403 sawfish@MyFWC.com
- Bird entanglement 888-404-3922 727-391-6211 for Tampa area
- Red tide information hotline
 866-300-9399 toll free in Florida
 727-552-2488 nationwide
- Aquatic toxins hotline: 888-232-8635
- Shellfish harvesting questions FDACS, 850-488-5471 www.floridaaquaculture.com
- To report lionfish sightings: 1-877-786-7267 MyFWC.com/Lionfish

At the FWC, it pays to love the outdoors!



Costs for licenses

In addition to the cost of licenses and permits specified in this section, license agents may charge an issuance fee for selling licenses or permits. Note: All sales are final.

Florida resident saltwater licenses					
One-Year Saltwater License	\$17.00				
Covers both watercraft and shoreline fishing					
Youth Saltwater Fishing License — valid until 17th birthday	\$17.00				
Five-Year Saltwater License	\$79.00				
One-Year Saltwater Shoreline License	\$0.00				
Covers saltwater fishing from shorelines and attached structures. Does not cover fishing from a watercraft, fishing from a shoreline reached by watercraft, or fishing while swimming or diving.					
Non-resident saltwater licenses					
Three-day Saltwater License	\$17.00				
Seven-day Saltwater License	\$30.00				
One-Year Saltwater License	\$47.00				
Saltwater permits					
Snook Permit — residents and non-residents	\$10.00				
Five-Year Snook Permit (Florida residents only)	\$50.00				
Spiny Lobster Permit — residents and non-residents	\$5.00				
Five-Year Spiny Lobster Permit (Florida residents only)	\$25.00				
Tarpon Tag (available only at tax collector offices)	\$51.50				
If required to have a license, permits for the take of Snook and Spiny Lobster also required. Tarpon tags required to land tarpon.					

Florida resident combination licenses	
Fishing-Saltwater/Freshwater	\$32.50
Fishing-Saltwater/Freshwater & Hunting	\$48.00
One-Year Gold Sportsman's License	\$100.00
Five-Year Gold Sportsman's License	\$494.00
Youth Gold Sportsman's License — valid until 17th birthday	\$100.00
One-Year Military Gold Sportsman's License	\$20.00

Includes the same licenses and permits as the Gold Sportsman's License. Available at county tax collectors' offices with current military identification card for Florida residents who are active duty or fully retired members of the U.S. Armed Forces, Armed Forces Reserve, Florida National Guard, Coast Guard or Coast Guard Reserve. Fully-retired veterans may renew online.

Florida resident Lifetime Saltwater fishing licenses

Tionad resident Encline Salwater hanning licenses					
Age: 0–4	\$126.50				
Age: 5–12	\$226.50				
Age: 13 or older	\$301.50				
Florida resident Lifetime Gold Sportsman's licenses					
Age: 0–4	\$401.50				
Age: 5–12	\$701.50				
Age: 13 or older	\$1,001.50				

Saltwater fishing in Florida... What to know before you go:

Saltwater fishing licenses can be obtained online at GoOutdoorsFlorida.com, at county tax collectors' offices and license agents, or by calling toll-free 888-FISH-FLORIDA (347-4356). Handling fees apply for telephone and Internet services. For current recreational licensing information, please visit MyFWC.com/License.

Florida residents:

For purposes of saltwater fishing in Florida, a resident is defined as:

- Any person who has declared Florida as his or her only state of residence as evidenced by a valid Florida driver license or identifica- tion card with both a Florida address and a Florida residency verified by the Department of Highway Safety and Motor Vehicles (HSMV). A Florida voter registration card, declaration of domicile, or homestead exemption may also be used as proof of Florida residency.
- Active duty United States military personnel stationed in Florida, including spouses and dependent children residing in the household, with military orders.

Gold Sportsman's licenses include:

- Saltwater and Freshwater Fishing and Hunting licenses.
- Snook, Spiny Lobster, Management Area, Archery, Crossbow, Muzzleloading Gun, Deer, Turkey and Waterfowl permits.

Lifetime licenses:

Florida residents who invest in a Lifetime Saltwater Fishing license or a Lifetime Gold Sportsman's license may fish in saltwater for life with no additional fees. These licenses

include take of snook and spiny lobster, which would otherwise require a separate fee. The Lifetime Gold Sportsman's license further allows the license holder to freshwater fish and hunt in Florida. Further details are available at MyFWC.com/License.

You do not need a license if you are:

- A child under 16 years of age, regardless of residency.
- A Florida resident age 65 or older with proof of age and residency, such as a Florida driver's license or ID, or an optional no-cost Florida Resident 65+ Hunt/Fish Certificate.
- A Florida resident fishing within his or her county of residence with live or natural bait, using poles or lines not equipped with a fishing line retrieval mechanism.
- A Florida Resident Persons with Disabilities Hunting and Fishing License holder. Further information about this license is available at MyFWC.com/ADA.
- A resident who has been accepted as a client for developmental disabilities services by the Agency for Persons with Disabilities, provided the agency furnishes proof thereof.
- A resident who is saltwater fishing from land or a structure fixed to land who has been determined eligible for the food stamp, temporary cash assistance, or Medicaid Program by the Department of Children and Family Services. Proof of identification and a benefit issuance or program identification card issued by the Agency for Persons with Disabilities or the Agency for Health Care Administration must be in possession when fishing.
- A Florida resident who is a member of the U.S. Armed Forces and not stationed in this

state, when home on leave with orders for 30 days or less. This does not include family members.

- Fishing for recreational purposes from a pier that has a valid pier saltwater fishing license.
- Fishing from a for-hire vessel (including guide, charter, party boat) that has a valid charter boat or charter captain license.
- A valid saltwater products license holder.
- Fishing from a boat that has a valid recreational vessel fishing license.
- A Florida resident who is fishing for mullet in freshwater with a valid Florida freshwater fishing license.

Other saltwater fishing licenses:

Charter Boat and Charter Captain licenses are available and required to carry paying customers (where a fee is paid directly or indirectly) for the purpose of taking, attempting to take, or possessing saltwater fish or organisms. Guides must comply with U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) requirements.

- Four or fewer customers _____\$201.50
- Five to ten customers ______\$401.50
 Eleven or more customers _____\$801.50

Recreational Vessel licenses are available for not-for-hire pleasure crafts that are registered recreationally for a fee of \$2,001.50. Pier licenses are available to exempt persons fishing from a pier fixed to land from saltwater fishing requirements for a fee of \$501.50.

More information on these licenses is available at county tax collector's office or at MyFWC.com/License.

Go so far out, you can't see the person you are at work.

The Verado 350 HP from Mercury. Performance engineered to raise your pulse and lower your blood pressure at the same time.

Learn more at mercurymarine.com/new-Verado/



NTOHOOK THE BIN

ONLY \$149* FOR WORRY-FREE FISHING ALL YEAR

Have no worries on the water...TowBoatU.S. is there to assist with BREAKDOWNS | OUT OF FUEL | JUMP STARTS | SOFT UNGROUNDINGS

300

300



BoatUS.com/Towing 800-395-2628



WE'RE WITH YOU ON THE WATER 24/7



GET THE BOATU.S. APP FOR ONE-TOUCH TOWING



Commercial and For-Hire Fisheries Rules and Regulations

Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries

Contents

- General Info
- 4 Contact Info
- 5 Licenses and Permits
- 10 Trip Tickets
- 1 Measuring Fish
- 12 Shrimp
- 15 Crab

- 18 Oyster
- 25 Legal Finfish Gear
- 28 Saltwater Finfish
- 5 Freshwater Finfish
- 39 Crawfish
 - 0 Reptiles and Amphibians
 - Industry Resources
 - For-Hire Operators/Charter Vessels

General Info

THIS PUBLICATION IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE LAWS AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON AS SUCH. THIS PUBLICATION SUMMARIZES EXISTING LAWS IN EFFECT. AS LAWS MAY CHANGE FOLLOWING THE PRINTING OF THIS PUBLICATION, THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN IS NOT GUARANTEED. IT IS THE OBLIGATION AND RESPONSIBILITY OF THE READER TO BE AWARE OF CURRENT LAWS AT ALL TIMES, INCLUDING COURSIANA REVISED STATUTES (TITLES 51 AND 56), OFFICIAL REGULATIONS OF THE LOUISIANA WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES COMMISSION, LOCAL AND PARISH ORDINANCES, FEDERAL LAWS, AND NATIONAL SHELLFISH SANITATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS. VISIT WWW:WLFLOUISIANAGOV/FISHING/COMMERCIAL-FISHING FOR DETAILS.

Saltwater/Freshwater Line

Louisiana's salt and freshwater areas are divided by a line that runs from the Intracoastal Waterway from the Texas-Louisiana boundary to its junction with Louisiana Highway 27 at Gibbstown, south to Louisiana Highway 82, east to its junction with the Intracoastal Waterway from Forked Island to Bayou Barataria to the Harvey Canal, the Harvey Canal to the Mississippi River, the Mississippi River to the Industrial Canal, the Industrial Canal to the Intracoastal Waterway, the Intracoastal Waterway to the Rigolets in Orleans Parish to the Louisville and Nashville Railroad Bridge, and the Louisville and Nashville Railroad right-of way from the Orleans Parish line to the Mississippi state line. Areas north of this line are freshwater. Areas south of this line are saltwater, including Lakes Maurepas, Pontchartrain, and St. Catherine, Chef Menteur Pass (except a 7/10-mile section from Bayou Sauvage south to the Intracoastal Waterway), the Rigolets, Unknown Pass, Pass Manchac, the Intracoastal Waterway, and the portion of the Calcasieu Ship Channel from the Intracoastal Waterway south to the Gulf of Mexico.



State vs. Federal Waters

The Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF), the Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission (Commission), and the Louisiana Legislature manage fisheries in state waters; the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council (Gulf Council) and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries) manage fisheries in federal waters. Generally, Louisiana state waters extend 3 nautical miles from the nearest land; federal waters extend from 3 nautical miles to 200 nautical miles. However, for reef fish fishery management, Louisiana waters extend to 9 nautical miles. Fishermen should stay informed of the state/federal jurisdictional boundary as future congressional actions may affect the current boundary demarcation as it applies to reef fish species. If a future congressional action modifies the state/federal jurisdictional boundary, it will not impact the type of fishing gear reef fish fishermen may use.

Contact Info

LDWF Headquarters

2000 Quail Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70808 225.765.2800 www.wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/commercial-fishing

LDWF Regional Offices

Freshwater Fisheries		Saltwater Fisheries	
Alexandria	318.487.5885	Bourg	985.594.4139
Baton Rouge	225.765.2337	Grand Isle	504.284.2030
Lacombe	985.882.5228	Lacombe	985.882.0027
Lafayette	337.262.2080	Lafayette	337.262.2080
Lake Charles	337.491.2577	Lake Charles	337.491.2579
Minden	318.371.3050	New Orleans	504.284.2030
Monroe	318.343.4044		
Natchitoches	318.357.3214		

Other Important Contacts

Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council 888.833.1844 gulfcouncil.org

NOAA Fisheries Southeast Regional Office 877.376.4877

sero.nmfs.noaa.gov

NOAA Fisheries Highly Migratory Species Division 888.872.8862 fisheries.noaa.gov/topic/atlantic-highly-migratory-species

Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals (LDHH)

225.342.9500 dhh.louisiana.gov

Louisiana Department of Agriculture and Forestry (LDAF) 866.927.2476 Idaf.state.la.us

LDWF Law Enforcement

LDWF's Law Enforcement Division is responsible for ensuring compliance with rules and regulations through regular patrols and investigations. LDWF partners with NOAA Fisheries and U.S. Coast Guard enforcement agents and officers to increase their

REPORT FISHING VIOLATIONS 800.442.2511 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

enforcement capabilities and carry out their important mission in Louisiana's waters and beyond. Penalties for violations vary with the severity of the violation and include fines, jail time, loss of fishing license, and forfeiture of property.

HEADQUARTERS: Baton Rouge – 225.765.2987
REGION 1: Minden—318.371.3049 Caddo, Bossier, Webster, Claiborne, Bienville, Red River, and Desoto parishes
REGION 2: Monroe—318.343.2417 .incoln, Union, Morehouse, West Carroll, East Carroll, Jackson, Ouachita, Richland, 1adison, Caldwell, Franklin, and Tensas parishes
REGION 3: Pineville—318.487.5634 Gabine, Natchitoches, Winn, LaSalle, Catahoula, Concordia, Avoyelles, Rapides, Grant, and Vernon parishes
REGION 4: Lafayette—337.262.2080 St. Landry, Pointe Coupee, West Baton Rouge, Iberville, St. Martin, Iberia, and afayette parishes
REGION 5: Lake Charles—337.491.2580 Beauregard, Allen, Evangeline, Calcasieu, Jefferson Davis, Acadia, Cameron, and Yermilion parishes
REGION 6: Thibodaux—985.447.0821 St. Mary, Lower St. Martin, Assumption, St. James, St. John, Lafourche, and Terrebonne parishes
REGION 7: Baton Rouge – 225.765.2999 Vest Feliciana, East Feliciana, St. Helena, Tangipahoa, Washington, Livingston, Ascension, and East Baton Rouge parishes
EGION 8: New Orleans – 504.284.2023 ft. Charles, Jefferson, Orleans, St. Bernard, St. Tammany, and Plaquemines parishes

Licenses and Permits Contact: 225.765.2887 or 225.765.2898

Summary of License and Permit Fees

		<u></u>			
Commercial Harvester Licenses/Permits	Resident Fee	Nonresident Fee	Commercial Harvester Licenses/Permits	Resident Fee	Nonresident Fee
Commercial Fisherman License	\$55	\$460	Crawfish Trap License (any legal number)	\$25	\$100
Apprentice License	\$27.50	\$230	Dip Net License	\$25	\$100
Senior Commercial Fisherman License (residents age 70 and older)	\$20	N/A	Eel Pot License (any legal number)	\$25	\$100
Reptile and Amphibian Collector License (age 16 and older)	\$25	\$200	Flounder Gig License (per gig)	\$25	\$100
Reptile and Amphibian Collector License (under age 16)	\$10	N/A	Freshwater Fish Seine License (any legal number)	\$25	\$100
Vessel License (required south of saltwater line)	\$15	\$60	Freshwater Gill Net License (any legal number)	\$25	\$100
Mullet Permit (captain only)	\$100	\$400	Freshwater Shrimp Net License	\$25	N/A
Mussel Harvester Permit (captain only)	\$100	\$1,000	Freshwater Trammel Net License (any legal number)	\$25	\$100
Calcasieu Lake Oyster Harvester Permit	No fee	No fee	Garfish Gig License (per gig)	\$25	\$100
Out-of-State Oyster Landing Permit	\$100	\$100	Hoop Net License (any legal number)	\$25	\$100
Oyster Harvester License (captain only)	\$100	\$400	Minnow Trap License (any legal number)	\$25	\$100
Public Oyster Seed Ground Vessel Permit— one scraper	\$250	\$1,000	Mullet Strike Net License (per net)	\$250	\$1,000
Public Oyster Seed Ground Vessel Permit— two scrapers	\$500	\$2,000	Oyster Scraper License (per scraper)	\$25	\$200
Alternative Oyster Culture Permit	\$100	N/A	Oyster Tong License (per tong)	\$30	\$240
Pompano Permit (captain only)	No fee	No fee	Pompano Strike Net License (per net)	\$250	\$1,000
Shark Permit	No fee	No fee	Purse/Menhaden Seine License (per seine)	\$505	\$2,020
Special Bait Dealer Permit	\$110	N/A	Rod and Reel License (saltwater; any legal number)	\$250	\$1,000
Spotted Seatrout Permit	\$100	\$400	Set Line License (trot, bush, etc.; any legal number)	\$25	\$100
Traversing Permit	No fee	No fee	Shad Gill Net License	\$25	\$100
Shrimp Gear Fee (one-time annually)	\$10	\$40	Shad Seine License (freshwater)	\$25	\$100

Commercial Harvester Licenses/Permits	Resident Fee	Nonresident Fee	Commercial Harvester Licenses/Permits	Resident Fee	Nonresident Fee
Bow and Arrow License	\$25	\$100	Shrimp Trawl License (per trawl)	\$25	\$100
Butterfly Net License (per net)	\$25	\$100	Skimmer Net License (per net)	\$25	\$100
Cans, Buckets, Pipes, Drums License (any legal number)	\$25	\$100	Spear Gun License (per spear gun)	\$25	\$100
Cast Net License	\$25	\$100	Slat Trap License (any legal number)	\$25	\$100
Crab Drop Net License	\$25	\$100	Wire Net License (any legal number)	\$25	\$100
Crab Trap License (any legal number)	\$50	\$200			
For-Hire Operator/Charter Vessel Licenses/ Permits	Resident Fee	Nonresident Fee	For-Hire Operator/Charter Vessel Licenses/Permits	Resident Fee	Nonresident Fee
Recreational Offshore Landing Permit	No fee	No fee	Mothership License (up to 6 skiffs)	\$1,000	\$1,000
Charter Boat Fishing Guide License (up to 6 passengers)	\$250	\$1,500	Mothership License (more than 6 skiffs)	\$2,000	\$2,000
Charter Boat Fishing Guide License (more than 6 passengers)	\$500	\$2,500	Charter Skiff License (per skiff, 2 persons per skiff limit)	\$50	\$50
Dealer, Retailer, Processor, and Transporter Licenses/Permits	Resident Fee	Nonresident Fee	Dealer, Retailer, Processor, and Transporter Licenses/Permits	Resident Fee	Nonresident Fee
Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer License - Business or Vehicle	\$250 (or \$1,000 for four years)	\$1,105 (or \$4,420 for four years)	Oyster Cargo Vessel Permit	\$250	\$1,105
Retail Seafood Dealer License - Business or Vehicle	\$105 (or \$420 for four years)	\$405 (or \$1,620 for four years)			\$405
Seafood Transport License - Wholesale/ Retail or Retail	\$30 (or \$120 for four years)	\$30 (or \$120 for four years)	Nonresident Reptile and Amphibian Wholesale/Retail Dealer License (3-day)	N/A	\$75
Seafood Transport License - Commercial Fisherman	\$30	\$30	Reptile and Amphibian Transport License	\$30	\$120
Fresh Products License (Commercial Fisherman License required)	\$20	\$120	Alligator Parts Dealer License (expires June 30)	\$50	\$50
Fresh Products License - Spouse	\$5	N/A	A Alligator Parts Retailer License (expires June 30)		\$5
Mussel Buyer's Permit	\$150	\$600	Triploid Grass Carp Sales Permit	\$250	\$250
Retail Out-of-State Crab Shipping License	\$100	\$100	Triploid Grass Carp Possession and Transport Permit	\$50	\$50
Wholesale Out-of-State Crab Shipping License	\$100	\$100	Domesticated Aquatic Organism License	\$15	\$400

Applying for a License or Permit

To apply for LDWF-issued licenses, contact **225.765.2898** or visit LDWF's headquarters at **2000 Quail Drive in Baton Rouge**, Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 4:00 pm. You must provide proof of residency for your domiciliary state. If you're applying for a license in a business name, you must provide documentation of valid federal tax ID number assigned to your business name and authorized signature OR an occupational license.

Expired Licenses and Permits

All commercial licenses expire December 31 each year, unless otherwise noted. Renew your license in person or online at **la-web.s3licensing.com**.

Resident License Requirements

To qualify for a resident license, you must be a Bona Fide Resident. You're a Bona Fide Resident if you've resided in the state continuously during the 12 months immediately prior to the date you apply for any license and if you've established

Louisiana as your legal domicile. You must demonstrate compliance with all of the following, as applicable:

- If you're registered to vote, you're registered to vote in Louisiana
- If you're licensed to drive a motor vehicle, you have a valid Louisiana drivers license
- If you own a motor vehicle located within Louisiana, you have a valid Louisiana registration for that vehicle
- If you earn an income, you have filed a Louisiana state income tax return and have complied with state income tax law and regulations.

With respect to a corporation or other legal entity, a resident is incorporated or otherwise organized under and subject to the laws of Louisiana, is domiciled in Louisiana, and has a permanent physical location of business in Louisiana where records are held.

Any person, corporation, or other legal entity that possesses a resident license from any other state or country shall not qualify for a resident license in Louisiana.

Commercial Harvesters

To take or possess shrimp, crab, oysters, or finfish in Louisiana waters or gather reptiles and/or amphibians for commercial purposes, you must have one or more of the following licenses issued by LDWF. You also must have additional licenses and permits to harvest some species, use certain gears, and/or operate in federal waters (see each species section for details).

If you:	You must have a/an:	Fees and notes:
Operate a commercial fishing vessel	Commercial Fisherman License OR Senior Commercial Fisherman License (if a resident age 70 or older)	\$55 resident, \$460 nonresident; senior: \$20 resident (includes all gear licenses except annual shrimp gear fee). License is personal and not transferable. It allows you to transport and sell your catch to any licensed wholesale/retail seafood dealer in Louisiana. If you transport your catch out of state, sell to a retail seafood dealer, restaurant, or retail grocer, or purchase fish for resale, you must become a licensed Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer. You must have a Fresh Products License to transport and sell your catch to a consumer within in the state.
Gather reptiles and amphibians for sale	Reptile and Amphibian Collector License	\$25 resident/\$10 resident under age 16, \$200 nonresident
Use or possess commercial fishing gear	Commercial Gear License	You must have a license for each piece of gear you're using, unless otherwise noted. See specific species section for details. Gear licenses are temporarily transferable between licensed commercial fishermen of the same residency status. Nonresidents may not purchase licenses for gear that is prohibited in their home state.
Have a vessel fishing commercially in the saltwater areas of Louisiana	Vessel License	\$15 resident, \$60 nonresident; this license is specific to the individual's vessel and must be in the vessel owner's name.

If you:	You must have a/an:	Fees and notes:
Sell your catch to anyone who doesn't have a Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer License (besides consumers) or transport your catch out of state	Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer License	\$250 resident, \$1,105 nonresident
Sell your catch directly to consumers within Louisiana	Fresh Products License	\$20 resident, \$120 nonresident. Your spouse may purchase a Fresh Products - Spouse License for \$5 to sell directly to consumers.

Dealers, Retailers, and Processors

8

To purchase, resell, or process seafood products, bait, reptiles or amphibians in Louisiana, you must have one of the following licenses issued by LDWF, unless otherwise noted. You also must have additional licenses and/or permits to buy, sell, or process some species (see each species section for details).

lf you:	You must have a/an:	Fees and notes:
Buy, acquire, or handle seafood products or bait from licensed commercial fishermen or wholesale/ retail seafood dealers from in or out of the state for sale or resale	Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer Business License OR Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer Vehicle License if selling from a vehicle	\$250 resident, \$1,105 nonresident. You may buy from licensed commercial fishermen and licensed wholesale/retail dealers in Louisiana and from out of state. When buying seafood products for which a permit is required (mullet, reef fish, spotted seatrout, shark, tuna, etc.), you may only buy from commercial fishermen who have the required permit. There are no restrictions on whom you may sell to. You are also licensed to transport fish.
Buy, acquire, or handle seafood products from a licensed Louisiana wholesale/retail seafood dealer for sale to consumers for personal or household use	Retail Seafood Dealer Business License OR Retail Seafood Dealer Vehicle License if selling from a vehicle	\$105 resident, \$405 nonresident. You may only buy from licensed wholesale/retail dealers in Louisiana and only sell directly to consumers for personal or household use. You may ship seafood products within and out of Louisiana to consumers for personal or household use. To buy from out of state, you must have a Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer License (see above). Restaurants and grocers are exempt from these license requirements if they only sell fully prepared seafood products for immediate consumption.
Buy, acquire, or handle for resale or sell any native reptiles or amphibians, including those reared in captivity	Reptile and Amphibian Wholesale/ Retail Dealer License	\$105 resident, \$405 nonresident. Nonresidents may instead purchase a Three- Day Reptile and Amphibian Wholesale/Retail Dealer License (\$75; valid for three consecutive days). Licensed wholesale/retail seafood dealers are exempt from this license requirement.

Transporters

To operate any commercial transport vehicle and load, unload, or transport fish, reptiles, or amphibians, you must have one of the following LDWF-issued licenses. Common carriers are exempt from these license requirements. In addition, transport license requirements do not apply to processed fish or fish products (drying to a point of dehydration, canning, salting, breading, and cooking for immediate consumption).

If you:	You must have a/an:	Fees and notes:
Are a licensed wholesale/retail seafood dealer delivering seafood	Wholesale/Retail Seafood Transport License	\$30 per vehicle (residents and nonresidents); can only be purchased by a licensed Louisiana commercial fisherman or wholesale/retail seafood dealer; issued in the
Are a licensed retail seafood dealer picking up seafood from a wholesale/retail dealer and transporting it to your business	Retail Seafood Transport License	purchaser's name. If you're transporting fish under a transport license, you may not buy or sell and fish (unless working under a transport license purchased in connection with a wholesale/retail seafood dealer license and buying fish for and transporting such fish
Are transporting a commercial fisherman's catch to a wholesale/retail dealer for sale	Commercial Fisherman Seafood Transport License	to the dealer to whom the license was issued). A dealer may purchase any number of transport licenses; transport licenses are freely transferable between vehicles, but the licensee remains responsible for all activities conducted under that license.
Ship seafood out of state	Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer License OR Seafood Transport License purchased with the dealer license	 Dealer License: \$250 resident, \$1,105 nonresident Seafood Transport License: \$30 for residents and nonresidents
Operate commercial transport vehicles and load, unload, or transport reptiles or amphibians	Reptile and Amphibian Collector License, Reptile and Amphibian Wholesale/Retail Dealer License, OR Reptile and Amphibian Transport License	 Collector License: \$25 resident/\$10 resident under age 16, \$200 nonresident Dealer License: \$105 resident, \$405 nonresident. Nonresidents may instead purchase a Three-Day Reptile and Amphibian Wholesale/Retail Dealer License (\$75; valid for three consecutive days). Transport License: \$30/vehicle resident, \$120/vehicle nonresident; transferable between vehicles. Only licensed reptile and amphibian collectors or wholesale/ retail dealers may purchase. Transport licenseholders may not buy/sell reptiles or amphibians unless buying on behalf of the dealer to whom the transport license was issued and transporting the purchase back to them.

Shipping Requirements

Seafood transporters must mark all vehicles used to transport seafood with the name and address of their company, plainly mark all shipments containing seafood products or bait, and attach records, tags, or certificates showing names of the buyer and seller and an itemized statement of the number of pounds of seafood or bait and the names of each kind or species of seafood or bait in the shipment. Bills of lading issued by a common carrier for shipments of seafood products or bait must state the number of packages that contain seafood products or bait and the date and names of the buyer and seller and include an itemized statement of the number of pounds of seafood or bait and the names of each kind or species of seafood or bait in the shipment. Shipments are subject to inspection while in transit and upon leaving the state. Reptile and amphibian transporters must plainly mark all shipments containing reptiles or amphibians and attach tags or certificates showing names of the buyer and seller and an itemized statement of each kind of reptile or amphibian in the shipment. Bills of lading issued by a common carrier for shipments of reptiles or amphibians must state the number of packages that contain reptiles, or amphibians. Out-of-state shipments of reptiles or amphibians ordinarily used for human consumption must be registered at some port of exit and inspected.

Trip Tickets

Contact: 225.765.2399

Trip Ticket Requirements

When a licensed commercial fisherman or reptile and amphibian collector sells or transfers his catch to a wholesale/retail seafood dealer or wholesale/retail reptile and amphibian dealer, he must present his license to the dealer for license verification and provide the dealer with information necessary to complete a commercial trip ticket. The dealer must record the sale or transfer on a three-part LDWF-issued trip ticket form and include the following information:

- The fisherman's or reptile and amphibian collector's name and license number
- The dealer's name and license number
- Transaction date
- Gear and vessel used
- · Primary location of where the fish/reptiles/amphibians were caught
- Duration of the fishing trip
- Species identification
- Ouantity and units of each species
- Size and condition of each species
- Unit price of each species

The commercial fisherman/reptile and amphibian collector and dealer must sign each trip ticket attesting that the information is correct. The dealer retains one part of the trip ticket, provides the commercial fisherman/reptile and amphibian collector with one part, and submits one part to LDWF.

When a commercial fisherman sells his catch under a Fresh Products License, he must record all information required on the commercial trip ticket form, using his Fresh Products License number in place of the Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer License number. The commercial fisherman must sign each trip ticket attesting that the information provided is correct.

On or before the 10th of each month, dealers and Fresh Products Licenseholders must submit to LDWF all trip tickets from the previous month. Dealers must also include a signed submission sheet certifying that the submitted trip tickets represent all of the dealer's transactions with commercial fishermen/reptile and amphibian collectors for that month. For more details, go to www.wlf.louisiana. gov/fishing/trip-ticket or call 225.765.2399.

Dealers, Fresh Products Licenseholders, retailers, restaurants, and grocers must

keep records of the following and make them available for inspection by LDWF:

- Quantity and species of seafood products, bait, reptiles, or amphibians purchased, date of purchase, and full name and license and/or permit number of the commercial fisherman/reptile and amphibian collector, wholesale/retail dealer, or out-of-state seller from whom they purchase the seafood products, bait, reptiles, or amphibians
- Quantity and species of seafood products, bait, reptiles, or amphibians sold, date of sale, and name and license number of the buyer
- If selling to consumers, quantity and species of seafood products, bait, reptiles, or amphibians sold, the date of sale, and a statement that they were sold to consumers.

If a commercial fisherman must have a special permit to harvest a species, records must indicate the commercial fisherman's permit number. If creel limits apply to a species, records must indicate the number by head count of such species.

Dealers with federal permits must report landings electronically through approved reporting methods every week. Go to **sefsc.noaa.gov/fisheries/dealers. htm** for more information.

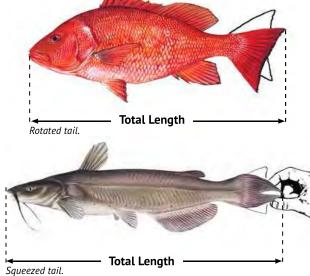
Electronic Trip Tickets

Free computerized trip ticket data entry software is also available for wholesale/ retail seafood dealers and wholesale/retail reptile and amphibian dealers. This electronic trip ticket program completely replaces the paper ticket system, electronically collects and sends all information required by the state, tracks all monies owed and paid to commercial fishermen/reptile and amphibian collectors, tracks deductions, generates reports, prints checks, and exports data. Dealers must still mail LDWF a copy of their monthly submission sheet generated by the electronic program and a completed electronic signature log by the 10th of each month for the preceding month. If you're interested in using the electronic trip ticket program to enter and submit trip ticket information, please contact Claude Petersen at **claude@bluefindata.com** or **225.744.0807**.

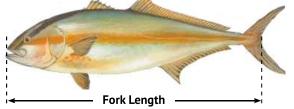
Measuring Fish

First, place the fish on its side on a flat board with its jaw closed.

For **total length**, measure in a straight line from the tip of the snout to the extreme tip of the tail fin. Rotate OR squeeze the tail so you can determine the maximum length of the fish.



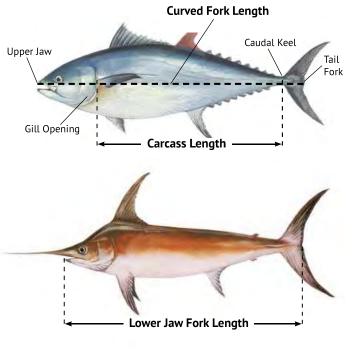
For **fork length**, measure in a straight line from the tip of the snout to the fork of the tail.



For **curved fork length**, measure tracing the contour of the body from the tip of the upper jaw to the fork of the tail.

For **carcass length**, measure the curve from rear edge of gill opening to the front edge of the caudal keel (the ridge found just before the tail fin).

For **lower jaw fork length**, measure from the tip of the lower jaw to the midline of caudal fin. This measurement is used for billfish such as swordfish.



Fish illustrations by Duane Raver.

Shrimp

Contact: Peyton Cagle, 337.491.2575, pcagle@wlf.la.gov

Additional Licenses and Permits

In addition to the applicable licenses and permits listed on pages 7-9, you must have the following permits to participate in the following activities.

If you:	You must have a/an:	Fees and notes:
Harvest shrimp in federal waters	Federal shrimp permit issued by NOAA Fisheries	There is a moratorium on these permits; you may only apply for one if an original permit is transferred to you. View the current list of transferable permits at go.usa. gov/3FcW5 . Contact NOAA Fisheries at 877.376.4877 for more information.
Commercially harvest shrimp for live bait	Special Bait Dealer Permit	\$110; see page 13 for additional details.
Use or possess shrimp trawls, butterfly nets, skimmer nets, or cast nets	Commercial Gear License for each piece of gear	\$25 resident, \$100 nonresident. You must have a license for each piece of gear. You must also pay an annual gear fee (\$10 resident, \$40 nonresident).

Harvest Areas

Louisiana's state waters are divided into inside and outside waters. The "inside/ outside line" separates these waters. It generally follows the coastline from the Louisiana/Texas state line to the Louisiana/Mississippi state line. Waters landward of the inside/outside line are inside or inshore waters; waters seaward of the inside/outside line out to three nautical miles are outside waters or the territorial sea. Inside waters are further divided by major estuarine basin. The Commission may amend the shrimp line due to environmental changes. See the latest coordinates at **www.wlf.louisiana.gov/amended_shrimp_line**.

The Louisiana Legislature, the Commission, and LDWF are responsible for managing the shrimp fishery in inshore waters and the territorial sea. The Gulf Council and NOAA Fisheries are responsible for federal waters.

Seasons

You may only harvest shrimp during open shrimp seasons (unless you're permitted to harvest live bait under a Special Bait Dealer Permit). The Commission sets shrimp seasons for Louisiana's state waters by area according to scientific information about environmental and water conditions and the growth rates, distribution, and abundance of shrimp. They also consider input from the industry and other stakeholders. In general, shrimp seasons by area are:

• Inside: open when enough market-sized shrimp are available in these waters for harvest. The spring/brown shrimp season generally runs May to July. The

fall/white shrimp season is generally open mid-August to mid-December; some waters stay open into January.

 Outside: year-round, except from mid or late December to April or May in certain areas to protect small white shrimp and allow them to grow to market size. The Commission can close these waters at other times of the year if necessary.
 Federal waters off Louisiana: year-round

Go to www.wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/shrimpseasons for the most up to date information on Louisiana's shrimp seasons.



There is no size limit for any shrimp harvested during the spring open season nor for brown or seabob shrimp harvested during any open season.

Louisiana

accounts for more than

of annual

U.S. shrimp landings.

White shrimp is legal size when a pound of white shrimp equals 100 whole shrimp or less. You may not harvest sub-legal white shrimp, except from October 15 through the 3rd Monday in December. Also, when more than half of your catch is seabob or brown shrimp, no more than 10% (by weight) of your catch may be sub-legal size white shrimp.

Legal Gear

You may only use trawls, butterfly nets, skimmer nets, and cast nets to harvest shrimp during open seasons in Louisiana's waters.

Turtle Excluder Devices

State and federal law require all shrimpers fishing with powered or mechanically-retrieved otter trawls (except test nets with headrope lengths of 12 feet or less) to equip them with turtle excluder devices (TEDs), which allow incidentally captured turtles to escape the nets.

In lieu of TEDs, shrimpers fishing with test trawls and skimmer and butterfly nets must limit their tow times to 75 minutes from November 1 through March 31 and 55 minutes from April 1 through October 31 to reduce potential impacts on sea turtles.

Go to **go.usa.gov/xKJ74** for the latest TED regulations and guidelines for complying with them. Email **Michael.Barnette@noaa.gov** or call **727.551.5794** with any TED-related questions.

Bycatch Reduction Requirements

When fishing in federal waters, shrimp trawlers must install bycatch reduction devices (BRDs) in each trawl to reduce catch of non-targeted species. Go to **go.usa.gov/xKJ7k** for more information. Email **Susan.Gerhart@noaa.gov** or call **727.824.5305** with any BRD-related questions.

Restricted and Closed Areas

Some areas, including wildlife refuges, wildlife management areas (WMAs), and habitat conservation areas, may be closed to certain gear types, methods, and/ or times of day and may have different possession limits. Some are closed to shrimping altogether. These restrictions and closures help protect developing shrimp populations and reduce conflicts among users. See **www.wlf.louisiana**. **gov/fishing/commercial-shrimp** for details.

Shrimper/Crab Trap Interactions

If you catch an unserviceable crab trap, you must keep it on your vessel and properly dispose of it onshore. If you catch a serviceable crab trap without a float, return it to the water with a common float (a white, plastic, one-gallon or larger bleach bottle).

Shrimp Excise Tax

Louisiana collects an excise tax on all saltwater shrimp harvested from state waters as well as all shrimp imported into the state. Taxes apply as follows:

- 15 cents per barrel of 210 pounds of head-on, unpeeled shrimp
- 15 cents per barrel of 125 pounds of headless, unpeeled shrimp
- 15 cents per barrel of 75 pounds of headless, peeled shrimp.

The first wholesale/retail seafood dealer who receives the shrimp must pay this tax. For imported shrimp brought to cold storage, the dealer storing, brokering, or distributing the shrimp must pay the tax.

Taxes are deposited in Louisiana's Conservation Fund and support LDWF's Law Enforcement Division and its operations.

Live Bait Shrimp

To commercially harvest shrimp for live bait, you must have a Special Bait Dealer Permit, which allows you to harvest shrimp for bait at any time. The requirements for this permit include:

- A permit application and fee
- \$1,000 cash bond, which must be forfeited if anyone associated with the permit violates any of the permit requirements or any commercial fishing laws and regulations
- Background check for previous wildlife or fisheries violations
- Inspection of live bait holding facilities (onshore and on vessel)
- Proper signage on the vessel identifying that the vessel is working under the bait permit
- Public notice that live bait is available
- Use of an approved, fully operational vessel monitoring system (VMS) onboard the vessel if harvesting bait shrimp at night
- Recordkeeping and reporting

You may only use the following gear under this permit:

Approximate

number of licensed

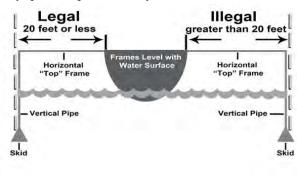
Louisiana.

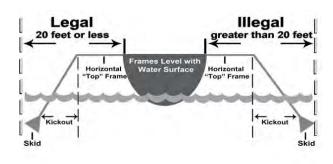
- One trawl no more than 25 feet along the cork line and 33 feet along the lead line
- Two skimmer nets with individual nets no more than 16 feet measured horizontally, 12 feet measured vertically, or 20 feet measure diagonally

For more information, visit www.wlf. louisiana.gov/ permit/specialbait-dealerpermit. S140.4 Million The dockside value of Louisiana's 2016 shrimp harvest.

Gear Re	quirements
	Trawls
Mesh	Must be at least 5/8-inch bar or 1-1/4 inches stretched mesh. Must be at least 3/4-inch bar or 1-1/2 inches stretched mesh during the fall inshore shrimp season from the western shore of Vermilion Bay and Southwest Pass at Marsh Island to the Atchafalaya River.
Size and number	 Inside waters: regulations permit one trawl measuring 50 feet long or less along the cork line and 66 feet long or less along the lead line; two trawls not exceeding 25 feet each along the cork line and 33 feet along the lead line, with trawl doors no more than 8 feet long and 43 inches high; OR two trawls not exceeding 25 feet each along the cork line and 33 feet along the lead line, with no more than two outer trawl doors no larger than 8 feet long and 43 inches high and no more than two inner sled doors. Each vessel may also pull a test trawl.* Outside waters: A vessel's nets may not exceed a total of 130 feet of cork line and 165 feet of lead line, in addition to one test trawl.* Breton and Chandeleur Sounds: Regulations permit two trawls, each measuring no more than 65 feet long along the cork line and no more than 82 feet long along the lead line, plus one test trawl.* Federal waters: up to four trawls of any size plus one test trawl. A test trawl is no more than 16 feet long along the cork line or 20 feet long along the lead line.
	Butterfly and skimmer nets
Mesh	Must be at least 5/8-inch bar or 1-1/4 inches stretched mesh. Must be at least 3/4-inch bar or 1-1/2 inches stretched mesh during the fall inshore shrimp season from the western shore of Vermilion Bay and Southwest Pass at Marsh Island to the Atchafalaya River.
Size and number	 A single stationary butterfly net may measure no more than 22 feet vertically or horizontally. Individual nets of double butterfly nets may measure no more than 12 feet vertically or horizontally, unless used on a vessel, in which case they may measure no more than 12 feet vertically or horizontally, unless used on a vessel, in which case they may measure no more than 12 feet vertically by 16 feet horizontally. Double skimmer nets may have an opening circumference of no more than 72 feet for each net and a maximum lead line length of 33 feet.
Other	 Butterfly nets may be mounted no more than 24 inches from the side of the vessel. Skimmer nets may be mounted to the horizontal net frame at any distance from the gunwale of the vessel as long as the mounting distance and horizontal length of the net frame does not exceed 20 feet from the gunwale. You may not tie individual nets together. No sweeper devices, leads, extensions, wings, or other attachments. You must mark butterfly nets with a tag listing your name, address, and net license number when using them in East and West Passes of the Calcasieu River, Grand Bayou, and in Oyster Bayou (all within Cameron Parish only); if found unmarked, these nets will be seized by LDWF agents or other authorized employees. This tag must be attached to the net, frame, or any other part directly attached to the net or frame and must be visible above the water at all times. Letters must be at least 3 inches high and of appropriate width to make it visible and readable.

Examples of legal and illegal skimmer net frames.





Crab Contact: Peyton Cagle, 337.491.2575, pcagle@wlf.la.gov

Legal Gear

You may only use the following gear to harvest crabs in Louisiana waters:

- Crab traps
- Crab drop nets
- Trawl, skimmer, and butterfly nets*
- Trotlines, handlines, and bushlines
- Dip and cast nets

*You may only use trawls and butterfly and skimmer nets to harvest crabs during open shrimp seasons and must abide by commercial shrimping regulations.

You may not use dredges to intentionally harvest crabs.

Commercial Gear Licenses

In addition to the applicable licenses and permits listed on pages 7-9, you must have the following Commercial Gear Licenses to use or possess commercial fishing gear:

- Any legal number of crab traps*: \$50 resident, \$200 nonresident
- Each butterfly, skimmer, or trawl net: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident, plus an annual gear fee (\$10 resident, \$40 nonresident)
- Each cast, dip, or drop net: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident
- Any legal number of bush, hand, or trotlines: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident

*Any commercial fisherman applying for a Commercial Crab Trap Gear License must have either (1) possessed a valid Commercial Crab Trap Gear License in any two of the following years: 2011, 2012, 2013, and 2014; or (2) possessed a valid Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer License and can demonstrate crab landings through trip ticket submissions during any two years between 2011 and 2014. Otherwise, they must first enroll in and complete a crab industry professionalism program. See **www.wlf.louisiana.gov/crabtraining** for details.

Seasons

The commercial harvest of female blue crabs in Louisiana waters is prohibited March 1, 2018, through April 30, 2018. This closure will also be in place March 1, 2019, through April 30, 2019.

The Commission may also prohibit the use of crab traps in certain areas for short

periods of time to remove lost or abandoned traps through the Derelict Crab Trap Removal Program. Visit **www.wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/derelict-crab-trap-removal** for the latest information.

Size Limits

Any commercial fisherman identified as having sold undersized crabs to a wholesale/retail dealer will be subject to penalties for taking and possessing undersized crabs.

Hard shell crabs: You may only harvest crabs 5 inches carapace width or wider. Since at least half of the crab population has sexually matured at this size, this minimum size limit helps ensure crabs are able to reproduce and replace those that are harvested. You must immediately return crabs smaller than 5 inches wide back to the water without injury.

Immature female crabs: You may not harvest immature female blue crabs during 2017, 2018 and 2019, except when an immature female is in the pre-molt stage and is being held for processing as soft shell crab or sold to a processor for making soft shell crab.

Pre-molt crabs*: You may harvest pre-molt crabs smaller than 5 inches carapace width under the following conditions:

- You're holding them for processing as soft shell crabs, OR
- You're selling them to a processor for making soft shell crabs, have properly identified them as pre-molt crabs, and are holding them in a separate container marked "peelers" or "busters."

*Pre-molt crabs are crabs showing signs of molting; the first sign is a white line on the back paddle fin.

Stone crabs: You may only harvest stone crab claws. The claws must measure at least 2-3/4 inches from the tip of the claw to the base of the joint. You may only transfer legal size stone crab claws from a vessel to the shore. You may keep whole stone crabs on a vessel until you have removed their claws; then you must immediately return the crabs to the waters where you harvested them.

Possession Limits

Egg-bearing crabs: You may not harvest any females bearing eggs on their abdomen. You must immediately return egg-bearing crabs to the water without

injury to protect this next generation of crabs. No more than 2% of the total number of crabs in your possession may be incidentally harvested, egg-bearing crabs.

Immature female crabs: No more than 2% of a random sample of 50 crabs from each crate (or group of crabs equivalent to one crate) in your possession may be incidentally harvested immature female crabs.

Whole stone crabs: You may only harvest stone crab claws; you may possess one incidentally harvested whole stone crab per crate of blue crabs (or group of blue crabs equivalent to one crate).

Tagging Requirements

You must tag, mark, or otherwise identify any crabs you sell with your name, license number, and the date you harvested the crabs.

Crab Trap Requirements

Bycatch Limits

You may retain for personal consumption up to 25 finfish in aggregate caught as bycatch in crab traps per vessel per day. However, you may not keep any freshwater gamefish, red drum, or spotted seatrout. Any fish you keep are still subject to recreational size and possession limits.

If you have a gear license which allows you to take finfish for commercial purposes, you may keep any finfish you catch under this license, up to the commercial possession limit for that fish. You do not have to separate this catch from the bycatch described above.

Night restrictions	You may not bait, tend, check, or remove crab traps, their contents, lines, buoys, or markers in public waters from 1/2-hour after legal sunset until 1/2-hour before legal sunrise.
Trap placement	You must place your traps so vessels can safely navigate waters. Do not set them in navigable channels or entrances to streams.
Unserviceable traps	 You must properly dispose of unserviceable crab traps back at the dock to reduce the risk and potential impact of derelict traps. If you retrieve a trap with a Commission-approved common float, you must return that float to any shrimper for reuse.
Damage to or destruction of traps	Unless you are the crab trap licenseholder (or his agent), you may not intentionally damage or destroy a crab trap, attached floats or lines, or its contents.
Trap identification	You must mark your traps with a plastic bait box cover or a 2-inch stainless steel, self-locking tag attached to the center of the trap ceiling to identify the owner of the trap. Either one must be legibly engraved or embossed with your Commercial Fisherman License number.
Floats and float lines	 You must mark all crab traps with a solid float, 6 inches in diameter or larger, attached with a non-floating line, 1/4 inches in diameter or larger. You do not have to mark traps with a float and line in areas designated as freshwater north of the northern bank of the Intracoastal Waterway and west of LA Highway 70 and those areas located on the eastern side of the Mississippi River and inland from the saltwater line, unless you're placing the trap in a lake. You may attach crab traps to a trotline attached to a non-floating line and a visible float measuring at least 6 inches in diameter or 1/2 gallon in volume. You must register each trap on a trotline with LDWF and tag it with your Commercial Fisherman License number.
Escape rings	 Each crab trap must have a minimum of three escape rings to allow undersized crabs to escape the trap. They must be placed on the vertical outside walls flush with the trap floor or baffle. There must be at least two rings located in the upper chamber of the trap. Single chambered traps must have three rings placed on the vertical outside walls flush with the trap floor. Rings must be rigid, 2-3/8 inches in inside diameter or larger (not including the ring material) and attached to the trap with material of smaller diameter than the wire strands of the trap. Escape rings are not required on any crab trap constructed of square wire mesh 2-5/16 inches or larger. No material should obstruct the escape rings and hamper or prevent crabs from exiting, except from April 1 through June 30 and September 1 through October 31.
Metal tackle and traps	You may not use metal tackle or metal crab traps in any of the public waters north of the Intracoastal Waterway in the Calcasieu River, in any body of water of the Calcasieu River System north of the Intracoastal Canal, or in Vermilion Bay from Cypremort Point one mile offshore to Blue Point.
Closed area	You may not use crab traps in the Tchefuncte River.

WMAs and Refuges

Commercial fishing is permitted in:

- Atchafalaya Delta, except in the Limited Access Areas from September to January each year
- Pass-a-Loutre, except in the Limited Access Areas from September to January each year
- Pointe-aux-Chenes (in the Cut Off Canal and Wonder Lake); nighttime fishing is prohibited.

Commercial fishing is **prohibited** in:

- Elmer's Island
- Isle Derniers Barrier Island
- Rockefeller, State, and Marsh Island
- Salvador.

Derelict Crab Traps

Derelict crab traps are traps that have been discarded, lost, or abandoned. Derelict crab traps can "ghost fish" and continue to capture blue crabs and other species. They can also create a navigational hazard for boats and become entangled in other fishing gear such as shrimp nets.

Funded in part by the sale of Louisiana crab fishing licenses, a volunteer-based Derelict Crab Trap Removal Program was initiated in 2004 to remove derelict crab traps and reduce their potential impacts. Every year, the Commission prohibits the use of crab traps in certain areas for short periods of time to remove lost or abandoned traps through this program. Any crab trap found in these areas of the state when the Commission has prohibited their use shall be considered abandoned and may be removed by persons authorized by the Commission. Since the program began, volunteers have helped remove more than 33,000 traps. The program also collects data on the number and types of animals found in recovered traps. Go to **www.Wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/derelict-crab-trap-removal** for information on current crab trap removal closures.

Louisiana is the **#1** supplier of domestic blue crab in the nation.

\$50.2 million The dockside value of Louisiana's 2016 blue crab harvest.

Louisiana has the

and only

blue crab fishery certified sustainable by the Marine Stewardship Council (MSC).

40.8 million pounds of blue crab were landed in Louisiana in 2016

17

Additional Dealer Requirements

If you:	You must have a/an:	Fees and notes:
Are a licensed wholesale/retail seafood dealer exporting (or attempting to export) any crabs or crabmeat outside of Louisiana	Wholesale Out-of-State Crab Shipping License	\$100 for residents and nonresidents
Are a licensed retail seafood dealer exporting (or attempting to export) any crabs or crabmeat outside of Louisiana	Retail Out-of-State Crab Shipping License	\$100 for residents and nonresidents
Own or operate a soft shell crab shedding facility	Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer License	\$250 resident, \$1,105 nonresident. On or before the 10th of every month, you must report to LDWF how much soft shell crab you produce. Go to www.wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/trip-ticket or call 225.765.2399 for more details.

Oyster

Contact: Carolina Borque (general oyster information), 337.735.8726, cbourque@wlf.la.gov or Marc Maniscalco (oyster leases), 504.284.5277, mmaniscalco@wlf.la.gov

Additional Licenses and Permits

In addition to the applicable licenses and permits listed on pages 7-9, you must have the following permits to participate in the following activities.

If you:	You must have a/an:	Fees and notes:	
Are the captain of commercial vessel harvesting or possessing oysters	Oyster Harvester License	\$100 resident, \$400 nonresident; see Oyster Harvester License Training Requirements below.	
Are in charge of an oyster cargo vessel	Oyster Cargo Vessel Permit	\$250 resident, \$1,105 nonresident; permitholders must have a vessel monitoring system (VMS) acceptable to LDWF's Law Enforcement Division.	
Harvest oysters from Calcasieu Lake	Calcasieu Lake Oyster Harvester Permit	No fee	
Take and carry oysters from public oyster seed grounds and/or reservations (not including those in Calcasieu or Sabine Lakes)Public Oyster Seed Ground Vessel Permit		\$250 resident, \$1,000 nonresident for a single scraper vessel; \$500 resident, \$2,000 nonresident for a double scraper vessel; issued in the name of the vessel owner; identifies the permitted vessel; cannot be sold, exchanged, or transferred. LDWF is currently prohibited by law from accepting applications for new permits but will be accepting them once a professionalism program is developed (expected to be completed by 2018).	
Harvest oysters from a private lease in Louisiana and land them outside of Louisiana	Out-of-State Oyster Landing Permit	\$100 resident and nonresident; permit is valid for one calendar year; apply in person at LDWF; permitholders must have a VMS acceptable to LDWF's Law Enforcement Division.	
Grow oysters in cages, on- or off- bottom, on permitted state-owned or private water bottoms for commercial harvest - Commercial - Commercial Fisherman Licen		Application fee is \$100; permits are granted for a 10-year period. You must be 18 years old and a Louisiana resident (or a corporation organized in Louisiana). You must also have a Coastal Use Permit from the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources as well as a Section 10 and/or Section 9 Obstruction to Navigation Permit and Section 404 Fill Permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.	
Use or possess oyster scrapers (dredges) or tongs	Commercial Gear License for each piece of gear	 Each scraper: \$25 resident, \$200 nonresident Each tong: \$30 resident, \$240 nonresident 	

Oyster Harvester License Training Requirements

ALL oyster harvesters must complete an online oyster harvester education course **BEFORE** applying for their license. Harvesters must take this training every three years.

Go to **www.wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/commercial-oyster** and click "Mandatory Oyster Harvester Training". Enter your first name, last name, email (optional), last four digits of your social security number, and Commercial Fisherman License number. Watch the video and answer a minimum of 80% of the questions correctly to pass. The training takes about 1 hour. A certificate of completion will be sent to your email and recorded with LDWF. It takes 24 to 48 hours for the system to update, so be sure to finish the video at least 3 days before you apply for a license. If you don't have a computer with internet connection at home, try your local public library.

If you:	You must have a/an:	Fees and notes:
Are a restaurant or grocer selling raw oysters	Retail Seafood Dealer License	\$105 resident, \$405 nonresident
Buy oysters in Louisiana from commercial fishermen for sale or resale	LDHH Shellstock Dealer or Shucker- Packer Permit (plus a Wholesale/Retail Seafood Dealer License)	LDHH permit fees range from \$100 to \$500, depending on gross annual sales. Contact an LDHH office or inspector to obtain a permit:
Shuck oysters to sell to another dealer for resale	LDHH Shucker-Packer Permit	 Baton Rouge Area: Gordon LeBlanc: 225.342.7539 New Orleans Area: Gary Lopinto: 504.427.5153
Buy oysters from harvesters and reship them	LDHH Shellstock Shipper or Reshipper Permit	 Lafayette Area: Donna Porrier: 337.207.4043 Oyster dealers must have and implement a written
Buy oysters only from wholesale/retail dealers	LDHH Distribution and Reshipping Permit	Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) plan.
Are a seafood retailer shucking oysters for sale to the public	LDHH Retail Permit	

Closed Areas

LDHH may close oyster areas for public health reasons. Call **800.256.2775** for more information. If LDWF finds a vessel harvesting oysters within an unapproved or closed area, LDWF will deem all oysters on board the vessel to have been taken from that area, seize the oysters, and return them to the water. LDWF may also revoke the oyster harvester's license(s).

Seasons and Times

Public areas: Generally open from the first Wednesday after Labor Day in September for seed oysters and the second Monday in October for market oysters through April 30 of the following year. The Commission may open and close the season when biological data indicate a need. Go to **www.wlf.louisiana.gov/ fishing/commercial-oyster** for the latest information.

State-issued leases and privately-owned water bottoms: A lessee or his agent may fish oysters on the lease at any time unless it is closed by LDHH.

All areas: No harvest from 1/2-hour after sunset to 1/2-hour before sunrise.

Gear Restrictions

Public areas: You may harvest oysters with scrapers and tongs. Scrapers may be no wider than 54 inches measured along the tooth bar and weigh no more than 175 pounds. Scraper teeth may be no longer than 5 inches and must be spaced at least 2-1/4 inches, measured from the center of a tooth to center of the adjacent tooth. A tooth may be no larger than 11/16 inches in diameter. The scraper bag must be single mesh with a minimum mesh size of 3 inches stretched. Vessels may not use more than two scrapers at one time. Vessels may not use any scraper attachment intended to increase downward pressure.

State-issued leases and privately-owned water bottoms: A lessee or his agent

may use any gear as long as it does not impair or destroy the water bottom.

Calcasieu and Sabine Lakes: You may harvest oysters with hand tongs only. Scrapers are prohibited. Commercial vessels must be self-propelled (traveling under their own power).

Size and Possession Limits

Public areas: Oysters harvested for market must measure 3 inches or larger from hinge to mouth. Immediately return any undersized oysters and any shell and/or cultch back to the reefs from which they were taken. Sacks of market oysters from public oyster areas may contain no more than 15% undersized oysters and shell and/or cultch. Size limit does not apply if a fisherman is lawfully removing seed oysters from public grounds.

State-issued leases and privately-owned water bottoms: No size limit.

Calcasieu Lake: You may harvest no more than the sack limit set by the Commission.

Unlawful Removal of Oysters or Signs

You may not take, carry away, or attempt to take or carry away any oysters, shell, or cultch from a leased area without the lessee's permission. You may not remove or alter any stake, monument, bounds, buoy, sign, or other designation of bedding or propagating grounds placed by LDWF or in accordance with regulations.

Cleanliness of Shellfish Vessels

You must wash decks, holds, or binds used for storing shellfish daily. Unless exempted in writing by LDHH, you must have a suspended awning (tarp) on your vessel to protect shellfish from direct exposure to sun, birds, and other conditions. It must be between 1 and 7 feet high and extend to the outer edges of the vessel.

Sewage Disposal on Shellfish Vessels

Vessels without an LDHH-approved sewerage system must have waste receptacles with tight fitting lids, labeled "FOR HUMAN WASTE ONLY" with letters at least 1-1/2 inches tall, and with a capacity of at least 2 gallons per person on the vessel. You must dispose of the contents of such receptacles through a municipal sewer system, incineration, or burial in the ground.

Oyster Harvest Tags

If you take oysters from Louisiana state waters for sale, you must identify sacks and other packing containers used to hold in-shell oysters with official oyster harvest tags purchased from LDWF. The color of the tag depends on the intended use of the oysters (white for raw consumption in and outside of Louisiana, pink for raw consumption only in Louisiana, or green for shucking or post-harvest processing). Tags are identified with and traceable to your license.

You must complete all information on the tag, including:

- Dealer's name, address, certification number assigned by LDHH and the original oyster shipper's number, if different
- Harvester's identification number assigned by LDWF
- Date and area of harvest
- Type and quantity of oysters.

If you sack or package oysters on your vessel, you must tag them prior to removing them from the vessel. If you sack or package oysters at the dock, you must tag them immediately upon arriving at the dock prior to shipping them. If you harvest from more than one area on a given day, you must sack or package and tag the oysters from one area before moving on to the next.

Dealers must keep oyster harvest tags affixed to each container of in-shell oysters until the container is shipped or emptied for washing, grading, or packing. Dealers must retain all tags for at least 90 days.

It is illegal to possess untagged sacks or containers of oysters (other than on board the vessel or at the dock prior to shipment)—untagged or improperly tagged sacks or containers will be considered to have been taken from polluted waters, deemed a health hazard, and seized and destroyed. You may not sell for resale untagged sacks or containers of oysters.

Alternative Oyster Culture Guidelines

20

Alternative Oyster Culture permitholders must place and maintain:

- Markers along the boundaries of the permit area, at intervals of 75 feet, between 3 and 12 feet above the water level
- Markers along the boundaries of the areas where alternative oyster culture facilities or equipment are actually located, at intervals of 20 feet, between 3 and 12 feet above the water level
- Buoys conforming to U.S. Coast Guard markings at all corners of the permit

area and the areas where alternative oyster culture equipment or facilities are actually located, and midway between the corners if separated by more than 1,000 feet.

In addition, a tag with the Alternative Oyster Culture permit number must be permanently attached to each buoy, main cage, bag, float, or other structure used for alternative oyster culture activities.

General Refrigeration Requirements

You must place all harvested in-shell oysters under mechanical refrigeration at an air temperature of 45°F or less (measured 12 inches from the blower). Oysters must be refrigerated within two hours of being offloaded from the harvest vessel onto the dock. Total harvest to refrigeration time must not exceed the time/ temperature requirements specified on page 21. If you offload oysters from the harvest vessel to an oyster cargo vessel, oysters must be refrigerated within the times specified on page 21.

In-shell oysters must be maintained at or below 45°F throughout all levels of commerce. You must meet additional refrigeration requirements (see page 21), depending on the oysters' intended use (raw consumption, processing, etc.).

Any oysters that do not meet refrigeration requirements may not be used for raw consumption; only certified dealers may use them for shucking or post-harvest processing.

Time/Temperature Log Sheet

Both the harvester and the first certified dealer must complete time/temperature log sheets to document compliance with refrigeration requirements. Harvesters and dealers must maintain the log sheets for one year (two years for frozen oysters) and make them available for inspection by LDHH, LDWF, and the U.S.

Food and Drug Administration (FDA). Harvesters must keep log sheets for the current and previous 15 days aboard their vessel. (Exception: Time/temperature log sheets are not required for harvest in the West Cove Conditional Management Area or the Lower Calcasieu Lake Conditional Management Area, both located in Cameron Parish.)

Harvester instructions: Before harvesting oysters, legibly document the following:

- Your boat name/number
- Your name and harvester license number
- Harvest area/lease number
 Time harvesting begins

Louisiana is **1St** Eastern oyster production ot only in the Gulf of Mexic but also in the entire

United States.

Additional Refrigeration Requirements

WHITE TAG OYSTERS Intended for raw consumption in and outside of Louisiana					
Harvested:	Must be refrigerated at 45°F or less within:	Product temperature must be:	Other requirements:		
In December, January, February	36 hours from the time harvest began; please note that LDHH is in the process of promulgating new rules that may require 20 hours rather than 36 hours; see www.wlf. louisiana.gov/regulations for the latest information.	50°F or below within 10 hours of receipt by the dealer and prior to shipment			
In March, April, November	8 hours from the time harvest began	50°F or below within 10 hours of receipt by the dealer and prior to shipment	You may not also possess oysters intended for shucking, post-harvest processing, relay, or bedding until you offload all white tag oysters (unless you follow white tag requirements for all oysters on board).		
From May through October	1 hour from the time harvest began	55°F or below within 6 hours of refrigeration If oysters are removed from a vessel before they reach the dealer must verify that the last lots of oysters harve placed in mechanical refrigeration meet a temperature below in six hours. They must document this on the sar they received from the harvester.			
	Intended for raw con	PINK TAG OYSTERS sumption in Louisiana only; may	not leave the state of Louisiana.		
Harvested:	Must be refrigerated at 45°F or less within:	Other requirements:			
Year-round	5 hours from the time harvest began		efore leaving to harvest pink tag oysters (dial "0" for dispatch). n pink tag oysters must identify that the product cannot be sold for use		
	Intended for shucking by a certi	GREEN TAG fied dealer or post-harvest proce	ssing only; must be consumed fully cooked.		
Harvested:	Must be refrigerated at 45°F or less within:	Product temperature must be:	Other requirements:		
In December, January, February	24 hours from the time harvest began	tag oysters until internal	All in-shell oysters that have been refrigerated must not be without mechanical refrigeration for more than two hours at points of		
From March through May, October through November	18 hours from the time harvest began	temperature is 50°F or below, unless trip is under 4 hours or you ship them with a time/	processing or transfer such as at loading docks. You may not also possess white tag oysters unless you follow white tag requirements for all oysters on board (exception: December,		
From June through September	12 hours from the time harvest began	temperature monitoring device.	January, and February).		

- Whether oysters will be bedded, shucked, relayed, or other (explain)
- Your signature and date.

After harvesting oysters and prior to leaving the harvest area, record the time harvesting ended and the total number of sacks harvested. If you declare sacks of oysters for shucking and half-shell, distinguish those oysters from each other by placing the appropriate tag on the sack prior to leaving the harvesting area.

Certified dealer instructions: Legibly document the following:

- Temperature of the cooler where oysters are being stored when they begin to be offloaded from the harvesting vessel
- Time and temperature of the cooler when the last sack or container of oysters is removed from the harvest vessel and placed in the cooler. Make this entry immediately upon removal of the sack/container from the vessel.
- Your signature and date.

Harvesting Oysters for Raw Consumption

If you harvest oysters for raw consumption, you must have a HACCP plan.

Your time/temperature log sheet must document the time harvest began for each lot of oysters and the time you refrigerated each lot. Log sheets for pink tag oysters must be separated from log sheets for oysters intended for shipment outside of Louisiana. Harvesters must note on log sheets for pink tag oysters that the oysters are "For Intrastate Shipments Only". If your harvest vessel is equipped with refrigeration capabilities, you must provide documentation to the original dealer that you have met the time and temperature requirements.

You must attach an LDHH- and LDWF-approved tag on all containers holding in-shell oysters, with the corresponding lot identification number or character printed legibly on the tag, prior to refrigerating them. You must record the number of sacks contained within each lot immediately after refrigerating the oysters.

Harvesting Oysters for Shucking or Post-Harvest Processing

Your time/temperature log sheet must document the date and time harvest began for each lot of oysters. If your harvest vessel is equipped with refrigeration capabilities, you must provide documentation to the original dealer that you have met the time and temperature requirements.

If you harvest oysters for delivery to a steam factory for canning and thermal processing, you must land them at the factory within 72 hours from the time harvesting begins. You must document the time harvesting begins and the time of arrival at the factory on your invoice.

Landing Oysters

If you're harvesting oysters from Louisiana's public reefs for sale or consumption, you must land them in Louisiana and tag them appropriately.

If you land oysters harvested from a private lease in Louisiana's waters outside the state (with applicable permit from LDWF), you must tag all sacks or containers prior to leaving the state. You must install a VMS on the vessel used to transport oysters to another state and allow LDWF to access the system.

If you harvest oysters outside of Louisiana waters but land them in Louisiana, you must tag sacks or containers according to the laws of the state where you harvested the oysters.

Oyster Severance Tax

Louisiana collects a severance tax on all oysters harvested from state waters. Taxes apply as follows:

- 2-1/2 cents per barrel of oysters fished from leased water bottoms
- 3 cents per barrel of oysters fished from the natural reefs.

The oyster fisherman or lessee is responsible for paying these taxes, unless they are sold to a resident wholesale/retail dealer. In that case, the dealer is responsible. If a nonresident wholesale/retail dealer buys oysters from a Louisiana fisherman to ship out-of-state and no severance taxes have been paid on the oysters, the nonresident dealer is responsible for the tax.

Standard Measurements and Labeling

A **barrel** is equal to 6,451.26 cubic inches and is the equivalent of two sacks/baskets or three bushels of unshucked oysters.

A **sack** (or **basket**) is exactly 3,225.63 cubic inches and is the equivalent of 1/2 barrel or 1-1/2bushels of unshucked oysters.

A **mini-sack** is 1,075.21 cubic inches and is the equivalent of 1/3 of a sack or 1/2 bushel of unshucked oysters.

LDAF certifies metal baskets to ensure accurate measurement. Contact LDAF's Weights and Measures Division at **225.925.3780**. LDAF and LDWF agents have the authority to inspect baskets to ensure volumetric measurements are accurate.



All licensed oyster captains, harvesters, or certified wholesale/retail dealers of in-shell and shucked oyster products shall verify that the oysters being sold adhere to these measurement standards. The quantity of oysters for sale must be accurately labeled by volume, weight, or count (e.g. 1 sack, 35 pounds, or 120 count) in the 'Quantity' field on the harvest tag. Sacks and barrels must contain correct measurements when they are delivered to the buyer.

Oyster landings must be reported on trip tickets in either whole sacks, bushels, barrels or pounds. You must convert any other size sack into one of these measurements.

You may sell in-shell oysters by volume, weight (including the weight of the shell), or count. All oysters must be market size and wholesome.

You may only sell half-shell oysters by weight (excluding shell weight) or count.

You may only sell shucked oysters by fluid volume or net drained weight at wholesale or retail. They must be clearly labeled by volume or weight. A maximum of 15% free liquid by weight is permitted for oysters sold by volume. You may only sell shucked oysters by count at final retail sale; if they are prepackaged, you must also label them by net drained weight.

Packaging, Labeling, and Distributing Shucked Oysters

You must follow the National Institute of Standards and Technology's guidelines when packaging, labeling, or distributing shucked oysters.

You may only shuck and prepackage oysters in LDHH-certified facilities. You may only ship them in LDHH-approved containers.

When packing shucked oysters, you must mark the containers with

- Your packer certificate number preceeded by the letters LA
- The packing date in code or by actual date.

Shipping documents for shucked oysters must show:

- The name and address of the buyer
- · Shipper's name, address, and certificate number
- State of origin.

You must also keep accurate records of the source of the oysters so they can be traced back to the harvest tag and label containers of shucked oysters with this information.

You may not use containers with the certificate number of another packer. If you repack oysters, you must keep records which show the packing date, certificate number, and name and address of the original shucker and packer.

You may not sell or distribute shucked oyster containers to anyone that has not been certified by LDHH. The packer, distributor, or purchaser shall not resell shucked oyster containers. Nonresidents who purchase new and unused shucked oyster containers must have a valid certificate from an appropriate state agency that regulates the seafood industry.

Shucked oysters must maintain a temperature of $45^\circ F$ or below throughout transit.

Packaging, Labeling, and Shipping In-Shell Oysters

You must pack in-shell oysters (except those for bulk shipments) in clean barrels or sacks.

When in-shell oysters are temporarily offloaded for any reason, you must store them on pallets or on a well-graded paved surface and limit direct exposure to the sun to no more than 30 minutes.

If you ship in-shell oysters in bulk, you may not ship them by truck or car, except when shipping from only one seller to only one buyer. An oyster harvest tag must accompany each shipment.

You may ship in-shell oysters in bulk by boat when harvesters obtain the oysters directly from growing areas and sell them without shucking them. When you ship in-shell oysters by boat, you must label the shipment according to requirements for shucked oysters. If these oysters are intended for processing in shucking houses, the boat operator must keep records in a book provided for such purposes only, showing the sources and quantity of oysters, date and local waters where the oysters were taken, and license or certificate number of persons buying and selling the oysters. The operator must keep these records for 12 months.

All land-based deliveries of in-shell oysters must be made aboard mechanically refrigerated trucks with an internal air temperature of 45°F or less. (Exceptions: deliveries to certified shellfish dealers located less than 30 minutes from the dock and deliveries to steam factories for thermal processing and canning from November through May within 72 hours from the time harvesting began.)

Railroad cars and trucks in which oysters are shipped in sacks must be kept clean; both are subject to inspection. Vessels used to transport in-shell oysters must be constructed to prevent contamination, deterioration, and decomposition of oysters during transport. They must be pre-chilled to 45°F or below prior to loading; the dealer must document compliance with this temperature requirement.

For shipments by air, in-shell oysters must have an internal meat temperature of $45\,^{\circ}$ F or less at all times. You must pre-chill them to an internal temperature of $40\,^{\circ}$ F or less prior to packing them into insulated containers with frozen gel packs.

If you receive in-shell oysters either sacked or in boxes from a certified dealer and do not process or repack them, you must label the package with your name and certification number if you reship them to another certified dealer, wholesaler, or retailer.

You may label in-shell oysters in sacks in bulk when the sale is between certified dealers.

Post-Harvest Processing

If you process oysters to reduce the level of a particular pathogen, you must:

- Have a HACCP plan approved by LDHH that ensures the processing method reduces pathogen(s) in the product to established safe levels for the at-risk population. This plan must include process controls and periodic sampling to ensure and verify that these criteria are met.
- Package and label all oysters in accordance with all National Shellfish Sanitation Program requirements
- Keep records in accordance with the National Shellfish Sanitation Program.

If you meet the above requirements, you may label your processed product as:

- "Processed for added safety", if the process reduces the levels of all pathogens of public health concern to safe levels for the at-risk population
- "Processed to reduce [name of target pathogen(s)] to non-detectable levels", if the process reduces one or more, but not all, pathogens of public health concern to safe levels for the at-risk population, and if that level is nondetectable
- "Processed to reduce [name of target pathogen(s)] to non-detectable levels for added safety", if the process reduces one or more, but not all, pathogens of public health concern to safe levels for the at-risk population, and if that level is non-detectable

A term that describes the type of process applied (e.g. "pasteurized," "individually quick frozen," "pressure treated") may be substituted for the word "processed" in the above options.

If your end product is dead, refrigerate it according to requirements for shucked oysters; if your end product is live, refrigerate it according to requirements for in-shell oysters.

You must tag all in-shell oysters that have gone through post-harvest processing with a blue tag, which must include the certification number of the post-harvest processing facility. A blue tag indicates that the oysters have been post-harvest processed by a certified dealer and may now be sold for raw (half-shell) consumption in both interstate and intrastate commerce.

Selling Raw Oysters

You may sell oysters harvested from Louisiana waters for raw consumption within the state throughout the year as long as they meet refrigeration requirements specified on page 21.

All establishments that sell or serve raw oysters must display one of the following messages at the point of sale; the message must also appear on the main display panel and on top of containers of prepackaged raw oysters.

- "There may be a risk associated with consuming raw shellfish as is the case with other raw protein products. If you suffer from chronic illness of the liver, stomach, or blood or have other immune disorders, you should eat these products fully cooked."
- "Consuming raw or undercooked meats, poultry, seafood, shellfish, or eggs may increase your risk of foodborne illness, especially if you have certain medical conditions."

Other Requirements

You must keep oysters in the container in which they were received until they are used, unless displaying them for retail sale. You may not mix oysters from different lots.

Recalls

Certified dealers must have written procedures for recalling adulterated or misbranded oyster products. These procedures must be based on and complementary to FDA policy.

Certified dealers must follow these procedures including timely notification to LDHH and the product buyer of a situation requiring recall and effective removal or correction of the affected product.



Legal Finfish Gear

Gear License Fees, Requirements, and Restrictions

To use or possess commercial fishing gear, you must have a Commercial Gear License for your gear. You must also have additional special permits to harvest some species and/or use certain gear, and there are specific requirements and restrictions for the use of some commercial fishing gear.

STATE WATERS	STATE WATERS (FRESH AND SALTWATER)			
Bow and arrow	License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident			
Cans, buckets, pipes, drums				
Cast net	License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident			
Dip net	License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident			
 License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident (any legal number) You may only use eel pots to harvest eel. If you catch any other fish with this gear, you must immediately return it unharmed to the w Must be no longer than 48 inches and mesh must be at least 1/2 inch. Throats or flues must be smaller than 3 inches in diameter at the narrowest point and no larger than 5 inches in diameter at the wice You may not connect lead or wings or use them in conjunction with an eel pot. 				
Flounder or garfish gig				
 Gill net License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident (any legal number) Prohibited in saltwater (unless you have a special permit to use strike nets to harvest mullet or pompano). Net must not exceed 1,200 feet in length. Mesh must be at least 3 inches square or 6 inches stretched after treating with tar or attach waterproof tags with your name and license number to the cork line at the end of each net, no more than 3 feet from the 				
Hoop net	 License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident (any legal number of nets) Mesh must be at least 1 inch square or 2 inches stretched after treating with tar or copper. Saltwater: you may leave hoop nets unattended if they're attached to a wharf at an inhabitable camp and tagged with an LDWF-issued tag. You may leave hoop nets without leads unattended only if you're harvesting catfish. You may not have red drum or spotted seatrout on board any vessel that's carrying a hoop net. Freshwater: You may only use wings and leads in overflow regions (where the water is out of the bed of the natural stream or lake). You must set them at least 500 feet from the bed. Wings or leads must be at least 100 feet apart. Leads must not exceed 25 feet in length. You may not use a hoop net with leads to harvest mullet. 			
Minnow trap	 License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident (any legal number) Throats or flues must not exceed 1 inch in width. You may only use minnow traps to harvest minnows for bait. 			

NA 11 / / 11	
Mullet strike net	 License fee: \$250 resident, \$1,000 nonresident (per net) You must have a Mullet Permit to use a strike net to harvest mullet (see page 31). You may only use strike nets to harvest striped mullet; you may not harvest any other fish while harvesting mullet with a strike net (or cast net). You may not have red drum or spotted seatrout on board any vessel that's carrying a strike net. Mesh must be at least 1-3/4 inches square or 3-1/2 inches stretched, and net must not exceed 1,200 feet in length. You may only use one strike net from a vessel at any time. You must attach an LDWF-issued tag to the net. You may not anchor or secure a strike net to the water bottom or shore. You must actively work the net and may not leave it unattended.
Pompano strike net	 License fee: \$250 resident, \$1,000 nonresident (per net) You must have a Pompano Permit (captain only; no fee) to use a strike net to harvest pompano (see page 31). You may only use pompano strike nets from August 1 to October 31 of each year in waters more than 7 feet deep and beyond 2,500 feet from land within Breton and Chandeleur Sounds. You may not use them between sunset and sunrise nor on weekends or Labor Day. You may not harvest any other fish while harvesting pompano with a strike net, and you may not have any other gear on board. You may not have red drum or spotted seatrout on board any vessel that's carrying a strike net. Mesh must be at least 2-1/2 inches square or 5 inches stretched, and net may be no longer than 2,400 feet. You may not anchor or secure a strike net to the bottom. You must actively work the net and may not leave it unattended. You may not fight LDWF before you leave port to fish under the conditions of your Pompano Permit and immediately when you return.
Purse seine	 License fee: \$505 resident, \$2,020 nonresident (per seine) You may only use purse seines in state waters to harvest menhaden and/or herring-like species.
Rod and reel	 License fee: \$250 resident, \$1,000 nonresident (any legal number) You must have a permit to use a rod and reel for commercial purposes. To qualify, you must have had a valid Saltwater Gill Net License during any two years from 1993 to 1995 and provide state and federal income tax returns (including Schedule C of the federal 1040 form) demonstrating more than 50% of your earned income came from the capture and sale of seafood in at least two years from 1993 to 1995.
Seine	 License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident (any legal number) Prohibited in saltwater. Net may be no longer than 1,200 feet; mesh must be at least 2 inches square or 4 inches stretched after treating with tar or copper.
Set lines (trot, bush, yo-yos, triggers, etc.)	 License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident (any legal number) Trotline hooks must be at least 24 inches apart.
Shad gill net	 License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident; one shad gill net per licensee per vessel; you may not use more than two vessels at a time. Allows you to take shad and skipjack with a shad gill net in Lake Palourde, Lake Verret, Lac Des Allemands, all of the waterways in Iberville Parish, and those portions of the parishes of Iberia, St. Martin, and St. Mary located between the guide levees of the Atchafalaya Basin. You may not take shad or skipjack in streams, bayous, canals, and other waterbodies connected with these lakes. The shad gill net season is closed July 1 through the end of October and on all Saturdays and Sundays. During the open season, there is no daily take or possession limit. You may only use shad gill nets to take shad or skipjack, but you may keep up to 25 other commercial fish. All fish on board your vessel must have their heads and caudal fins intact. Net may be no longer that 1,200 feet. Mesh must be at least 1-inch bar and 2 inches stretched but no more than 2-inch bar and 4 inches stretched. A 1-gallon jug painted international orange and marked, in black letters, with the words "Shad Gill Net" and waterproof tags with your full name and license number must be attached to each end of the net. You must place the net at least 50 feet from the tree line. You may not use the net, it must remain stationary until you remove the fish or retrieve the net from the water. During the closed season, which includes Saturdays and Sundays year-round, you may use a shad gill net to take shad for bait purposes only under the following restrictions: net must be no longer than 150 feet, you may harvest no more than 50 pounds of shad per day, and you must attend the gill net at all times.

Shad seine	 License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident; one shad seine per licensee per vessel; you may not use more than two vessels at a time. You may only use a shad seine in freshwater areas of the state, except in the Pearl River and Pearl River navigational canal and other waterbodies where seines are prohibited. Shad seines may be used for shad, skipjack herring, and any other legal-sized freshwater commercial fish. All fish on board your vessel must have their heads and caudal fins intact. There is no daily take or possession limit for commercial harvest of shad and skipjack taken by properly licensed shad seine commercial fishermen. Net may be no longer that 1,200 feet. Mesh must be at least 1-inch bar and 2 inches stretched but no more than 2-inch bar and 4 inches stretched. No monofilament mesh. A 1-gallon jug painted international orange and marked, in black letters, with the words "Shad Seine" and waterproof tags with your full name and license number must be attached to each end of the net. You may not use the net in a manner that restricts navigation or other vessels or interferes with commercial shipping. Never leave your net unattended. Only strike fishing is allowed.
 Slat trap License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident (any legal number) May only be used to capture catfish. At least one pair of slats must be at least 1 inch apart from each other on at least three sides of the trap. Trap must be less than 6 feet in length, 2 feet in diameter or width. Trap must have one or more cone-shaped throats, flues, or entrances. 	
Spear gun	License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident (per spear gun)
Trammel net	 License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident (any legal number) Prohibited in saltwater. Net must not exceed 1,200 feet. Mesh must be at least 3 inches square or 6 inches stretched after treating with tar or copper. You must attach waterproof tags with your name and license number to the cork line at the end of each net, no more than 3 feet from the webbing edge.
Trawl	 License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident (per trawl) You may only use trawls in waters where and when shrimp season is open.
Trotline	 License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident Line must not be longer than 440 yards. Hooks must be at least 24 inches apart.
Wire net	 License fee: \$25 resident, \$100 nonresident (any legal number) Net mesh must be at least 1 inch square or 2 inches stretched; wire mesh must be 5 inches or larger to support the webbing.
FEDERAL WATER	IS (SALTWATER)
Bandit gear	You may not use bandit gear in state saltwater areas.
Longlines	You may not use longlines in state saltwater areas.
Saltwater gill net, seines, strike nets, and trammel nets	 You must have an LDWF-issued Traversing Permit (no fee) to transport gill nets, seines, strike nets, and trammel nets across state waters to use in federal waters. You may not use these gears in state saltwater areas (unless you have a special permit to use strike nets). You may not possess red drum or spotted seatrout on vessels carrying these gears. You must notify LDWF at 800.442.2511 or 225.765.2441 four hours before you leave port to traverse or fish under the conditions of the Traversing Permit and immediately when you return from the permitted trip.

Saltwater Finfish

Contact: Jason Adriance, 504.284.2032, jadriance@wlf.la.gov

Additional Dealer Licenses and Permits

In addition to the applicable licenses and permits listed on pages 7-9, you must have the following permits to participate in the following activities.

If you are a:	You must have a/an:	Notes:	
Dealer receiving reef fish, mackerel, or cobia harvested from federal waters		You must also have a Gulf IFQ Dealer Endorsement if you're receiving red snapper, groupers, or tilefish (unless the commercial fisherman has one). For details, contact NOAA Fisheries Southeast	
Dealer receiving, buying, trading, or bartering Atlantic swordfish	NOAA LISHENES Attantic Swordhsin		
Dealer receiving Atlantic shark species	NOAA Fisheries Atlantic Shark Dealer Permit	Regional Office at 877.376.4877.	
Commercial fisherman with an Gulf IFQ allocation selling red snapper, groupers, or tilefish to a dealer without a Gulf IFQ Dealer Endorsement	NOAA Fisheries Gulf IFQ Dealer Endorsement		

Prohibited Gear

- You may not use any of the following types of gear in state saltwater areas:
 - Spears (except for flounder and garfish)
 - Stupefying substances or devices
 - Guns
 - Poisons
 - Explosives
 - Tree-topping devices
 - Electric shocking instruments or devices
 - Seines (unless you are harvesting menhaden and/or herring-like species)
 - Snagging devices (not including bows and arrows; exceptions: garfish taken by spears)
 - Longlines (not the same as trotlines—longlines are longer than 440 yards; allowed in federal waters)
 - Gill nets (unless you have a special permit to use strike nets to harvest mullet or pompano)
 - Bandit gear (allowed in federal waters)
 - Elevated trotlines (except in exempt areas)
 - Trammel nets.

You may not use any aircraft including fixed-wing aircraft, dirigibles, balloons, helicopters, or any other form of aerial surveillance to assist in harvesting finfish,

except menhaden and herring-like fish.

Area Restrictions

Free fish passage: Do not set gear within 500 feet of the mouth of any inlet or pass or within 500 feet of any water control structures. This ensures fish can pass freely through these areas.

WMAs and refuges: Commercial fishing is permitted in:

- Atchafalaya Delta, except in the Limited Access Areas from September to January each year
- Pass-a-Loutre, except in the Limited Access Areas from September to January each year. Commercial mullet fishing is only permitted in: South Pass, Passa-Loutre, North Pass, Southeast Pass, Northeast Pass, Dennis Pass, Johnson Pass, Loomis Pass, Cadro Pass, Wright Pass, Viveats Pass, Cognevich Pass, Blind Bay, Redfish Bay, Garden Island Bay, Northshore Bay, East Bay (west of Barrier Islands), and oil and gas canals as described on LDWF's Pass-a-Loutre WMA map
- Pointe-aux-Chenes (in the Cut Off Canal and Wonder Lake); nighttime fishing is prohibited.

Commercial fishing is **prohibited** in:

Elmer's Island

- Isle Derniers Barrier Island
- Rockefeller, State, and Marsh Island
- Salvador.

Prohibited Saltwater Species

You may not harvest the following **federally-listed threatened**, endangered, or **prohibited species**:

All whales	Dolphin (mammal)
West Indian manatees	Sea turtles

You may not commercially harvest the following gamefish:

Red drum	Black marlin	Blue marlin
Hatchet marlin	Striped marlin	White marlin
Sailfish		

You may only purchase or sell the gamefish listed above if you import them. You must notify LDWF at **800.442.2511** or **225.765.2441** before you import any of these fish. When you import any of these fish, you must attach an official metal self-locking tag to one gill cover of each fish. These tags must be issued by the official conservation agency of the state from which the fish was taken and must show the originating water body and identity of the issuing agency. However, imported wild-caught red drum must only be accompanied by a bill of lading. Farm-raised red drum is exempt from these requirements if certified by LDWF as having been raised and harvested in accordance with a certified aquaculture program or a valid mariculture program.

You may not harvest goliath grouper (jewfish) or Nassau grouper.

You may not harvest, possess, purchase, sell, barter, exchange or attempt any of these activities for the following **shark species**:

Atlantic angel	Basking	Bigeye sand tiger	
Bigeye sixgill	Bigeye thresher	Bignose	
Caribbean reef	Caribbean sharpnose	Dusky	
Galapagos	Largetooth sawfish	Longfin mako	
Narrowtooth	Night	Sand tiger	
Sevengill	Sixgill	Smalltail	
Smalltooth	Whale	White	

Visit **go.usa.gov/xPm3x** for information on identifying sharks and best practices for handling sharks.

79%

of Louisiana's 2016 finfish harvest (by value)' came from saltwater. *Not including menhaden.

11.5 nillior

saltwater finfish* were landed by commercial fishermen in Louisiana in 2016. *Not including menhaden



Species Regulations

You must return undersized fish back to the water unharmed; 5% (by number) of each species of commercial fish you harvest may be smaller than the legal limit. You may harvest commercial species with no specified size limit in any size and quantity. No one may sell, purchase, barter, trade, or exchange undersized fish (or attempt to do any of these activities).

Make sure that all saltwater finfish, except garfish, tuna, swordfish, and sharks, have their head and caudal fins intact until you put them on shore or sell them. Garfish must retain a strip of skin sufficient to clearly identify the fish until you put them on shore or sell them. All sharks aboard your vessel must have their fins naturally attached by at least some portion of uncut skin.

COMMON CO	OMMON COASTAL SPECIES				
Species	Size Limit	Harvest Limit	Season/Times	Other	
Cobia	33 in. min. fork length	Two fish per person		You may only retain or sell two cobia per person per trip.	
Black drum	16 in. min. total length	 16-27 in. total length: annual quota of 3.25 million pounds Longer than 27 in. total length: annual quota of 300,000 pounds 	Fishing year begins Sept. 1; open year-round, or until quota is harvested		
Southern flounder	None	10 fish daily for each licensed fisherman for each consecutive day on the water; however, commercial shrimping vessels may retain and sell all southern flounder harvested as bycatch on a shrimping trip	Year-round		
King mackerel	24 in. min. fork length	3,000 pounds per trip	Season begins Jul. 1, closes when quota is reached	You must have a federal permit when fishing in federal waters.	
Spanish mackerel	12 in. min. fork length	None	Fishing year begins Apr. 1, closes when quota is reached	You must have a federal permit when fishing in federal waters.	
Menhaden	None	 Bait: annual quota of 3,000 metric tons (6,613,800 pounds) Purse seine: none 	 Purse seine: 3rd Mon. in Apr.—Nov. 1 Bait: Nov. 2—Dec. 1; if quota has not been harvested by Dec. 1, fishery may resume on Apr. 1 of the following year until the quota is harvested. 	 You may only sell menhaden harvested during bait season as bait. You may not possess more than 5%, by weight, of any species other than menhaden and herring-like species. You may only use purse seines to harvest menhaden or herring-like species. You may not use this gear for any other purpose in state waters. You may only fish for menhaden in waters seaward of the inside-outside line, including federal waters and Chandeleur and Breton Sounds. 	

For the most current information, go to www.wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/commercial-finfish.

Species	Size Limit	Harvest Limit	Season/Times	Other
Striped mullet	None	 You may not harvest any other fish while harvesting mullet with a strike or cast net. Strike net: none Live bait: none, but all mullet you harvest commercially with a cast net must remain alive until you sell it 	 Strike net: 3rd Mon. in Oct.—3rd Mon. in following Jan.; harvest only allowed Mon.—Fri., from sunrise to sunset Live bait: year-round, with cast net only; harvest only allowed Mon.—Fri., from sunrise to sunset 	 Unless harvesting mullet for live bait, you must have a Mullet Permit (\$100 resident, \$400 nonresident) to harvest and sell mullet (plus other commercial fishing and gear licenses). To qualify, you must have had a Saltwater Gill Net License during any two years from 1993 to 1995 and provide state and federal income tax returns (including Schedule C of the federal 1040 form) demonstrating more than 50% of your earned income came from the capture and sale of seafood in at least two years from 1993 to 1995. You may only harvest mullet commercially with a mullet strike net (see page 26). However, you may harvest mullet for live bait with a commercial cast net (no more than 12 feet in radius, operated manually, during any season, with appropriate gear licenses).
Florida pompano	None	None	 Strike net: Aug. 1—Oct. 31 of each year, sunrise to sunset, no weekends or Labor Day Other legal gear: year-round 	You must have a Pompano Permit (no fee) to harvest and sell pompano caught with a strike net (see page 26); application period is from Jan. 1 to Apr. 30 each year.
Spotted seatrout (speckled trout)	14 in. min. total length	Annual quota of 1 million pounds	 2nd day of Jan. until the last day of Dec., or until the quota is reached (whichever comes first). No harvest on weekends (from official sunset on Fri. to official sunrise on Mon.). When you're not on a commercial trip, you may harvest up to the recreational limit of spotted seatrout between 10 pm and 5 am when the season is open and anytime when it's closed. You must also have a basic recreational and a saltwater fishing license. You may not sell/ barter/trade/exchange these fish. 	 You must have a Spotted Seatrout Permit (\$100 resident, \$400 nonresident) to harvest and sell spotted seatrout (plus other commercial fishing and gear licenses). To qualify, you must have had a Saltwater Gill Net License during any two years from 1993 to 1995 and provide state and federal income tax returns (including Schedule C of the federal 1040 form) demonstrating more than 50% of your earned income came from the capture and sale of seafood in at least two years from 1993 to 1995. Saltwater guides may not obtain a Spotted Seatrout Permit. You may only use commercial rod-and-reel gear to harvest spotted seatrout. No vessel carrying or fishing a gill, hoop, trammel, or seine net may have spotted seatrout aboard. All on board a vessel commercially fishing spotted seatrout must be a licensed commercial fishermen. No commercial harvest of spotted seatrout in Louisiana waters west of the Mermentau River.
Sheepshead	10 in. min. fork length	None	Year-round	
Tripletail	18 in. min. total length	100 pounds per trip; no more than one vessel trip per day	Year-round	

REEF FISH: You must have a NOAA Fisheries-issued Commercial Reef Fish Vessel Permit to harvest or sell triggerfish, amberjack, wrasse, snapper, grouper, and tilefish, regardless of whether you're fishing in state or federal waters. Federally-permitted reef fish vessels must carry a VMS onboard. Additional federal regulations apply to the harvest of reef fish species. For reef fish fishery management, Louisiana waters extend to 9 nautical miles. Fishermen should stay informed of the state/federal jurisdictional boundary as future congressional actions may affect current boundary demarcation as it applies to reef fish species. If a future congressional action modifies the state/federal jurisdictional boundary, it will not impact the type of fishing gear reef fish fishermen may use.

Species	Size Limit	Harvest Limit	Season	Other
Greater amberjack	36 in. min. fork length	1,500 pounds gutted weight per trip. Annual quotas may fluctuate; go to gulfcouncil. org for the most recent quota.	Closed until Jan. 1, 2019	
Lesser amberjack	14 in. min. fork length and 22 in. max. fork length	None	Year-round	
Grouper	 Black: 24 in. min. total length Gag: 24 in. min. total length Red: 18 in. min. total length Scamp: 16 in. min. total length Yellowfin: 20 in. min. total length None for misty, snowy, yellowedge, and warsaw groupers and speckled hind 	You must have an IFQ allocation to harvest groupers. Annual quotas may fluctuate; go to go.usa.gov/ xKJHq for the most recent quota.	Year-round	You must call NOAA Fisheries Office of Law Enforcement at least 3 hours, but no more than 24 hours, before landing groupers. You must report the location of landing, name of the IFQ dealer receiving your catch, and estimated gutted weight of your catch per IFQ category. You may not transfer any of these species between vessels at sea or dockside. Call 877.376.4877 or go to sero.nmfs.noaa.gov for details.
Hogfish	14 in. min. total length	None	Year-round	
Banded rudderfish	14 in. min. fork length; 22 in. max. fork length	None	Year-round	
Black seabass	None	None	Year-round	
Snapper	 Lane: 8 in. min. total length Mutton: 18 in. min. total length Vermilion (beeliner): 10 in. min. total length Yellowtail, cubera, and gray (mangrove): 12 in. min. total length Red: 13 in. min. total length Mahogany, dog, schoolmaster, queen, blackfin, and silk: none 	You must have an IFQ allocation to harvest red snapper. Annual quotas may fluctuate; go to go.usa.gov/ xKJHq for the most recent quotas.	Year-round	You must call NOAA Fisheries Office of Law Enforcement at least 3 hours, but no more than 24 hours, before landing red snapper. You must report the location of landing, name of the IFQ dealer receiving your catch, and estimated gutted weight of your catch per IFQ category. You may not transfer red snapper between vessels at sea or dockside. Call 877.376.4877 or go to sero.nmfs.noaa.gov for details.
Tilefish (blueline, golden, and goldface)	None	You must have an IFQ allocation to harvest tilefish. Annual quotas may fluctuate; go to go.usa.gov/xKJHq for the most recent quota.	Year-round	You must call NOAA Fisheries Office of Law Enforcement at least 3 hours, but no more than 24 hours, before landing tilefish. You must report the location of landing, name of the IFQ dealer receiving your catch, and estimated gutted weight of your catch per IFQ category. You may not transfer tilefish between vessels at sea or dockside. Call 877.376.4877 or go to sero.nmfs.noaa.gov for details.

Species	Size Limit	Harvest Limit	Season	Other	
Gray triggerfish	15 in. min. fork length	16 fish per trip. Annual quotas may fluctuate from year to year; see the most recent quota online at gulfcouncil.org .	Closed until Jan. 1, 2019		
HIGHLY MIC	HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES				
Species	Size Limit	Harvest Limit	Season	Other	
Shark	None	Under the LDWF-issued shark permit, 45 large coastal sharks per trip per day per permitted angler on the vessel; large coastal sharks include: blacktip, bull, great hammerhead, lemon, nurse, sandbar, scalloped hammerhead, silky, smooth hammerhead, spinner, and tiger sharks. Harvest limits vary in federal waters.	State waters: closed Apr. 1 —Jun. 30	 You must have an LDWF-issued Shark Permit (no fee) to harvest shark. If you're fishing in federal waters, you must also have a Federal Shark Permit. Go to fisheries.noaa.gov for federal information. You may not possess sandbar sharks unless you have a valid Federal Shark Research Permit. Shark finning is illegal. All sharks aboard your vessel must have their fins naturally attached by at least some portion of uncut skin. You may not transfer sharks between vessels. You may only skin or scale sharks after you have put them on shore or when you sell them. Visit go.usa.gov/xPm3x for information on identifying sharks and best practices for handling sharks. 	
Swordfish	29 in. min. carcass length or 33 lb. min. dressed weight	Federal restrictions apply.	Year-round	 You must have a Federal Commercial Swordfish Permit to harvest, possess, or sell swordfish, regardless of whether you're fishing in state or federal waters. Go to fisheries.noaa.gov for federal information. You may not transfer swordfish between vessels in state or federal waters. You may only skin or scale swordfish after you have put them on shore or when you sell them. 	
Tuna	 Bigeye and yellowfin: 27 in. min. curved fork length* Bluefin: 73 in. min. curved fork length* Albacore and skipjack: none You may remove the head of these tuna species, as long as the carcass length without the head exceeds the minimum size requirement. 	Federal restrictions apply. No directed fishing for bluefin tuna.	Federal seasons apply.	 You must have a Federal Commercial Tuna Permit to harvest, possess, or sell Atlantic albacore, bigeye, bluefin, skipjack, and yellowfin tuna, regardless of whether you're fishing in state or federal waters. You must follow both state and federal laws, rules, and regulations, regardless of where you're fishing. Seasonal changes in federal regulations may supersede LDWF's regulations. Go to fisheries.noaa.gov or call 888.872.8862 for current federal information. You may only skin or scale tuna after you have put them on shore or when you sell them. 	



Freshwater Finfish

Contact: Ricky Moses, 225.765.2331, rmoses@wlf.la.gov

Gear Requirements and Restrictions by Water Body

	TROTLINES AND YO-YOS				
 Black-Clear Lake, Caddo Lake, Chicot Lake, Prairie Lake, Lake St. Joseph You must tag trotlines with your name, address, phone number, and the date you placed the line. You must mark each end of a visible floating object. You must attach an 8-foot cotton leader on each end to ensure that if the trotline is left unattended, will deteriorate and the line will sink. You may set no more than three trotlines with no more than 50 hooks per line and mu them daily. You may not use more than 50 yo-yos or trigger devices. You must clearly tag each device with your name, address, and phony You may not attach them to a metallic object or anchor them with any artificial object. You may only anchor them to an exist boathouse, seawall, or dock—you may not use any object such as rebar, cane, PVC tubing, or construction material to anchor a trigger device to a water bottom, stump, tree, or shoreline. You must rebait each yo-yo or trigger device at least once every 24 must immediately remove all fish or any other animals caught or hooked on the device. 					
Poverty Point Lake	You may not use trotlines or yo-yos.				
	NETS				
Anacoco Lake, Lake Vernon, and the portion of Anacoco Bayou between the lakes	No fish seines, gill nets, hoop nets, or trammel nets.				
Lake Bartholomew	No fish seines, gill nets, or trammel nets.				
Lake Bistineau	No fish seines, gill nets, hoop nets, or trammel nets.				
Bogue Chitto River	 No seines, nets, or webbing in the Bogue Chitto River from where it enters the state in northern Washington Parish to where it enters the Pearl River in St. Tammany Parish. No hand grabbing to take fish from logs, buckets, barrels, drums, or natural or artificial nesting areas. 				
Bundick Lake	No fish seines, gill nets, hoop nets, or trammel nets.				
Caddo Lake	No fish seines, gill nets, or trammel nets.				
Caney Creek Reservoir	No fish seines, gill nets, hoop nets, or trammel nets.				
Lake Charles	No butterfly nets or shrimp trawls longer than 16 feet, fish seines, gill nets, strike nets, or trammel nets.				
Lake Claiborne	No fish seines, gill nets, or trammel nets.				
Lake Concordia	No fish seines, gill nets, or trammel nets.				
Cross Lake	No fish seines, gill nets, hoop nets, or trammel nets.				
Cypress Lake and Black Bayou Reservoir	 No fish seines, gill nets, or trammel nets. No hoop nets, slat traps, or wire nets from March 1 to October 31. 				

Chicot Lake	No fish seines, gill nets, hoop nets, or trammel nets.				
D'Arbonne Lake	No fish seines, gill nets, or trammel nets.				
False River Lake, Lake Bruin, Lake Providence, and Poverty Point Lake	You may only use gill and trammel nets from October 1 through sunset on the last day of February of the following year. Net mesh must be at least 3-1/2 inches square (7 inches stretched). You may leave gear overnight but may only remove fish during daylight hours.				
Fool River	No fish seines.				
John K. Kelly-Grand Bayou Reservoir	No fish seines, gill nets, hoop nets, trammel nets, or wire nets.				
Lacassine Bayou	No gill nets, hoop nets, or trammel nets from March 1 to November 30 (in the portion that flows through Lacassine National Refuge).				
Moss Lake	No butterfly nets or shrimp trawls longer than 16 feet, fish seines, gill nets, strike nets, or trammel nets.				
Nantachie Lake	No nets allowed.				
Prien Lake	No butterfly nets or shrimp trawls longer than 16 feet, fish seines, gill nets, strike nets, or trammel nets.				
Tchefuncte River	No seines, nets, or webbing in this river or its tributaries, from its origin in Washington Parish to where it empties into Lake Pontchartrain in St. Tammany Parish.				
Toledo Bend Reservoir	No gill nets, trammel nets, flag webbing, or fish seines. No hoop nets from March 1 to May 15 (only in that portion of the reservoir from a point north of Logansport where the lake enters Texas and south to a point on the lake where the Texas Duck Refuge Canal intersects the Old Channel of the Sabine River).				
	TRAPS				
Lake Bruin	Slat traps are allowed from October 1 through sunset on the last day of February of the following year. You may leave gear overnight may only remove fish during daylight hours.				
Poverty Point Lake	No slat traps.				
Tchefuncte River	No traps in this river or its tributaries, from its origin in Washington Parish to where it empties into Lake Pontchartrain in St. Tammany Parish.				
Prohibited Coor	You may not use any aircraft including fixed-wing aircraft dirigibles balloons				

Prohibited Gear

36

You may not use any of the following types of gear in state freshwater areas:

Spears (except garfish)	Poisons	
Stupefying substances or devices	Explosives	
Guns	Tree-topping devices	
Lead nets (exception: leads on hoop nets set at least 500 feet from a stream bed in overflow regions)	Electric shocking instruments or devices	
Snagging devices (not including bows and arrows; exceptions: catfish, garfish taken by spears)	Elevated trotlines (except in exempt areas)	

You may not use any aircraft including fixed-wing aircraft, dirigibles, balloons, helicopters, or any other form of aerial surveillance to assist in harvesting finfish, except herring-like fish.

Bait

You may use the following gear to harvest minnows, shrimp, and other baits permitted by law:

- Seines no longer than 30 feet and with mesh no larger than 1/4 inch
- Cast nets with a radius of less than 8-1/2 feet
- Dip nets no larger than 3 feet in diameter
- Minnow traps.

Area Restrictions

Free fish passage: Do not set gear, such as trawls, nets, or seines, within 500 feet of the mouth of any inlet or pass or within 500 feet of any water control structures, dams, or weirs. This ensures fish can pass freely through these areas.

Louisiana/Mississippi border: When fishing in border waters, you must attach waterproof tags with your full name and license number to trotlines, snag lines, hoop nets, gill nets, and trammel nets, in lieu of tags required by Mississippi regulations. You must place the tag within 5 feet of one end on trot and snag lines, on the first hoop on hoop nets, and on the float line within 5 feet of one end on gill and trammel nets. Louisiana fishermen using slat traps or baskets in border waters must obtain tags from the Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Parks.

Impoundments: You may not use nets to harvest fish in freshwater impoundments during water drawdown periods, unless LDWF specifies otherwise. Closures begin on the date the drawdown control structure opens and continues until the lake is full again.

WMAs and refuges: Commercial fishing is permitted in:

- Fort Polk (specific regulations pertaining to fishing are posted at specific lakes)
- Grassy Lake*, except in Smith Bay, Red River Bay, and Grassy Lake on Saturday and Sunday and during waterfowl season
- Pomme de Terre*, except on the weekends and during duck season
- Richard K. Yancey, except during regular waterfowl seasons in Grand Bay, Silver Lake, and Lower Sunk Lake
- Spring Bayou^{*} (Monday through Friday and after 2 pm during waterfowl season). However, you may use slat traps and hoop nets any day, you may never use gill or trammel nets, and you may not harvest grass carp.

*You must have a permit to fish Grassy Lake, Pomme de Terre, and Spring Bayou WMAs. Permits are available from **Spring Bayou Headquarters** or the **Opelousas Field Office** at **337.948.0255**.

Commercial fishing is **prohibited** in Ouachita WMA.

Prohibited Freshwater Species

You may not commercially harvest the following freshwater species:

Largemouth bass	Hybrid striped bass
Shadow bass	Spotted bass
Striped bass	White bass
Yellow bass	Black crappie
Bream (any species)	Paddlefish (spoonbill catfish)
White crappie	All species of piranha
Atlantic, pallid, and shovelnose sturgeons (whole or any body parts, including roe)	Rio Grand cichlid
All species of tilapia	Rudd
Freshwater electric eel	Channidae (snakeheads)
All members of the family <i>Synbranchida</i> (Asian swamp eels)	<i>Trichomycteridae</i> (pencil catfishes)
Clariidae (walking catfishes)	

12.3 millior

freshwater finfish were landed by commercial fishermen in Louisiana in 2016.

104

74%

of active freshwater commercial fishermen in

Species Regulations

You must return undersized fish back to the water unharmed; 5% (by number) of each species of commercial fish you harvest may be smaller than the legal limit, except channel catfish of which 10% (by number) may be smaller. No one (commercial fishermen, dealers, retailers, and restaurants) may sell, purchase, barter, trade, or exchange undersized fish (or attempt to do any of these activities).

You may harvest commercial species with no specified size limit in any size and quantity.

For the most current information, go to www.wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/commercial-finfish.

Species	Size Limit	Harvest Limit	Season/Times	Other
Blue catfish	12 in. min. total length	5% may be smaller than the legal limit	Year-round	
Buffalo (smallmouth, bigmouth, and black)	16 in. min. total length	5% may be smaller than the legal limit	Year-round	
Channel catfish	11 in. min. total length	10% may be smaller than the legal limit	Year-round	
Flathead catfish	14 in. min. total length	5% may be smaller than the legal limit	Year-round	
Freshwater drum	12 in. min. total length	5% may be smaller than the legal limit	Year-round	
Bowfin	22 in, min. total length	5% may be smaller than the legal limit	Closed Dec. through Feb., except in Assumption, Avoyelles, Iberville, Pointe Coupee, Terrebonne, Tangipahoa, and West Baton Rouge parishes, and in the areas know as Bayou Courtableau, Bayou Teche, Lake Dauterive, Lake Fausse Point, Vermilion River, Carencro Bayou, Queue de Tortue Bayou, Bayou Nez Pique, Mermentau River, Bayou Lacassine, Sabine River, and the Atchafalaya Basin Floodway that is bounded by the east and west levees of the Atchafalaya Basin and is south of U.S. Highway 190.	
Shad and skipjack herring	None	No limit for properly licensed shad gill net and seine fishermen	Shad gill net season is closed Jul. 1 through the end of Oct. and all Saturdays and Sundays. There is no closed season for commercial shad seining.	You must be properly licensed to harvest shad and skipjack herring with shad gill nets or seines (see pages 26-27).
Asian/grass, silver, bighead, and black carp	None	None	None	Fish harvested may only be possessed and sold dead.

Crawfish

Contact: Ricky Moses, 225.765.2331, rmoses@wlf.la.gov

Gear License Fees, Requirements, and Restrictions

You may use approved crawfish traps to harvest wild crawfish in Louisiana's waters. Trap mesh must be a hexagon of 3/4-inch by 11/16-inch or larger, measured from wire to wire, not including any coating on the wire. The openings of trap flues and throats must not exceed 2 inches. These requirements allow small crawfish to escape the trap—small crawfish have little market value and are important to the population for breeding.

To use or possess crawfish traps, you must have a Commercial Gear License for any legal number of traps. A Commercial Gear License for crawfish traps costs \$25 for residents and \$100 for nonresidents.

Seasons and Size/Possession Limits

There are no limits on season, size, or possession for commercial crawfish harvests. Harvest controls are not necessary as crawfish populations are productive, resilient, and influenced by environmental conditions, rather than fishing.

WMAs and Refuges

Commercial fishing is permitted in:

- Fort Polk (see fishing regulations posted at specific lakes)
- Grassy Lake*, except in Smith Bay, Red River Bay, and Grassy Lake on Saturday and Sunday and during waterfowl season
- Pomme de Terre^{*}, except on weekends and during duck season
- Richard K. Yancey, except during regular waterfowl season in Grand Bay, Silver Lake, and Lower Sunk Lake
- Spring Bayou* (Monday through Friday and after 2 pm during waterfowl season).

*You must have a permit to fish Grassy Lake, Pomme de Terre, and Spring Bayou WMAs. Permits are available from Spring Bayou Headquarters or the Opelousas Field Office at **337.948.0255**.

Commercial fishing is prohibited in Ouachita WMA.

Labeling

No product labeled "crawfish" may be sold in Louisiana unless it consists of, or is derived from, the red swamp crawfish (*Procambarus clarki*), the white river crawfish (*Procambarus zonangulus*), or Louisiana pond-raised crawfish.



No owner or manager of a restaurant that sells imported crawfish shall

misrepresent to the public, either verbally, on a menu, or on signs displayed on the premises, that the crawfish is domestic.

Did you know?

With more than 1,000 crawfish fishermen and 1,300 crawfish farmers, Louisiana leads the nation in crawfish production, supplying 100 to 120 million pounds per year. Louisiana's crawfish industry contributes more than \$300 million to the state's economy annually.

LDWF is responsible for monitoring and managing wild crawfish; the information in this brochure applies to the harvest and sale of wild crawfish. About 10% of Louisiana's total crawfish production comes from the wild. Most wild Louisiana crawfish comes from the rivers, bayous, swamps, and lakes of the Atchafalaya and Vermilion-Teche basins.

LDAF, the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and other agencies are responsible for farm-raised crawfish. However, farmers who plan to resell their crawfish must have the appropriate licenses from LDWF and other agencies.

Reptiles and Amphibians

Contact: Jeff Boundy, 225.765.2815, jboundy@wlf.la.gov

Regulations for commercially collecting reptiles and amphibians apply to native lizards, snakes, turtles, frogs, salamanders, and related species. They do not apply to alligators.

Additional Licenses and Permits

If you:	You must have a/an:	Fees and notes:
Gather reptiles and amphibians for sale	Reptile and Amphibian Collector License	\$25 resident/\$10 resident under age 16, \$200 nonresident
Buy, acquire, or handle for resale or sell any native reptiles or amphibians, including those reared in captivity, in Louisiana	Reptile and Amphibian Wholesale/Retail Dealer License	\$105 resident, \$405 nonresident. Nonresidents may instead purchase a Three-Day Reptile and Amphibian Wholesale/Retail Dealer License (\$75; valid for three consecutive days). Licensed wholesale/retail seafood dealers are exempt from this license.
Operate commercial transport vehicles and load, unload, or transport reptiles or amphibians	Reptile and Amphibian Collector License, Reptile and Amphibian Wholesale/ Retail Dealer License, OR Reptile and Amphibian Transport License	Transport License: \$30/vehicle resident, \$120/vehicle nonresident; transferable between vehicles. Only licensed reptile and amphibian collectors or wholesale/retail dealers may purchase. Individuals holding transport licenses may not buy/sell reptiles or amphibians unless buying on behalf of the dealer to whom the transport license was issued and transporting purchases back to them.

Prohibited Species

You may not harvest alligator snapping, box, or razor-backed musk turtles for commercial purposes. You may not harvest any of the following for any purpose in Louisiana:

Salamanders (Tiger, Southern red backed, Webster's, Mud, and Red)	Louisiana pine snake
	Gopher tortoise
Sea turtles (Green, Hawksbill, Kemp's ridley, Leatherback, and Loggerhead)	Ringed sawback turtle
	Dusky gopher frog
Black pine snake	Eastern diamondback rattlesnake

Legal Collection Methods

You may not remove nests or animals tending their nests. You may not use gasoline to flush animals from hiding places. You may not destroy natural habitat while searching for animals.

You must mark traps or other capture devices with your name, address, and license number if you leave them unattended. You must check them daily.

You must place turtle traps in a way that leaves enough area above the waterline for turtles to breathe. You must mark them with the words "turtle trap". They must have one or more horizontal throat. You may not possess finfish while turtle trapping. You may not use any trap or net to harvest diamondback terrapins; you may only take diamondback terrapins by hand.

You may take frogs using any visible light and mechanical devices known as frog catchers or with devices that puncture the skin such as gigs and spears. You may not carry a firearm while hunting/taking frogs at night.

Closed Seasons and Areas

You may not harvest bullfrogs or pig frogs/grunters during April and May. You may not take diamondback terrapins from April 15 to June 15.

You may not collect reptiles and amphibians for commercial purposes from any WMA or state wildlife refuge.

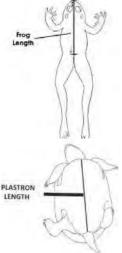
Size/Possession Limits

Bullfrogs: must be at least 5 inches long* Pig frogs/grunters: must be at least 3 inches long, measured from the tip of the muzzle to the posterior end of the body between the hind legs. A permitted owner (or authorized representative) of a privately-owned waterbody may take undersized frogs from their privatelyowned waterbody and sell them for stocking other waterbodies.

Diamondback terrapins: must be at least 6 inches long on the plastron (bottom shell plate)

Green anoles: must be at least 1-3/4 inches snout-vent length or 5 inches overall length

Turtle eggs: no harvest of turtle eggs, except for red-eared slider eggs



Industry Resources

Contact: Richard Williams, 225.765.0121, rrwilliams@wlf.la.gov

Get Involved!

To manage Louisiana's fisheries,

LDWF and the Commission rely on scientific data and landings records as well as public input. Our decisions directly impact you, so it's important that we have your input as we define management goals and strategies. We encourage you to participate in the

Sign up to receive text and/or email notifications about season openings and closings, regulatory changes, and task force and Commission meetings at www.wlf.louisiana.gov/signup.

management process to ensure that we consider your interests and that you understand the regulatory process and resulting management actions.

LDWF has organized task forces for Louisiana's shrimp, blue crab, and oyster industries. These task forces are made up of representatives from the respective industries as well as relevant state agencies. They are responsible for studying and monitoring their industries and making recommendations to LDWF, the Commission, and other state agencies on managing and developing their industries. Task forces meet regularly, and meetings are open to the public. Read more online at:

- Shrimp Task Force: www.wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/shrimp-task-force
- Blue Crab Task Force: www.wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/louisiana-blue-crabtask-force
- Oyster Task Force: www.wlf.louisiana.gov/fishing/oyster-task-force

The Louisiana Office of Boards and Commissions is also in the process of organizing a Finfish Task Force. Email **awest@wlf.la.gov** for more information.

The Commission's monthly meetings and our open regulatory process provide additional opportunities for public input.

Louisiana Fisheries Forward

Louisiana Fisheries Forward (LFF) is a voluntary education and training program for members of Louisiana's fishing community. Created by LDWF and Louisiana Sea Grant, LFF delivers training videos and fact sheets on a number of topics such as how to be a commercial fisherman and seafood business finance and management, as well as hands-on workshops, trainings, and demonstrations to showcase new technology and best practices. LFF's goal is to help improve the economic success of Louisiana's fishing industry. Learn more at **lafisheriesforward. org.**

Louisiana Wild Seafood Certification Program

Through the Louisiana Wild Seafood Certification Program (LWSCP), LDWF aims to build a brand that guarantees the origin of Louisiana wild-caught seafood. Through strict chain of custody requirements, the program guarantees that all seafood products bearing the Certified Louisiana Seafood label were caught in



Louisiana or Gulf waters by a licensed Louisiana fisherman, landed at a Louisiana dock, and processed and packaged by a Louisiana-based company. The program provides education for participants on best seafood handling and sanitation practices to ensure the utmost safety and quality. When a buyer sees this label, they can be confident they're buying authentic Louisiana wild-caught seafood, a premium product known for freshness, consistent quality, and sustainability, and that they're supporting our local fishing communities.

By branding and showcasing Louisiana seafood, LWSCP helps suppliers increase the value of their seafood and remain competitive in the marketplace. LWSCP participants benefit from free marketing support, such as:

- Market portal linking Certified Louisiana Seafood suppliers with buyers
- Promotions through the program website, social media, and events
 including conford factively and inductry convertions
- including seafood festivals and industry conventionsPoint-of-sale materials such as decals, brochures, and apparel
- Access to program partners including the Louisiana Seafood Promotion and Marketing Board, Audubon GULF, NOAA Fisheries, Louisiana Sea Grant, and other partners who purchase and promote Certified Louisiana Seafood.

Licensed Louisiana commercial fishermen are automatically eligible for the program; licensed Louisiana Fresh Products dealers and Wholesale/Retail Seafood dealers must obtain a permit to participate. They must also comply with all state and federal permitting and reporting requirements. Find out more or sign up to participate at **LouisianaCertifiedSeafood.com**.

For-Hire Operators/Charter Vessels

Contact: Jason Adriance, 504.284.2032, jadriance@wlf.la.gov

Licenses and Permits

To operate a vessel for hire and derive income from taking recreational fishermen to saltwater areas within the state to take fish, you must have one or more of the following licenses issued by LDWF. To apply for LDWF-issued licenses, contact **225.765.2898** or visit LDWF's headquarters at **2000 Quail Drive in Baton Rouge**. New applicants must apply in person at LDWF's headquarters. Renew your license online at **La-web.s3licensing.com**. You must have additional permits issued by NOAA Fisheries to operate a vessel for hire in federal waters and take passengers to recreationally fish for and retain federally managed species. Fishermen should stay informed of the state/federal jurisdictional boundary as future congressional actions may affect current boundary demarcation as it applies to reef fish species.

lf you:	You must have a/an:	Fees and notes:
Operate a charter fishing vessel in saltwater areas of the state	Charter Boat Fishing Guide License	 Up to six passengers: \$250 resident, \$1,500 nonresident; more than six passengers: \$500 resident, \$2,500 nonresident. To qualify for this license, the captain of a charter vessel must present the following: A valid U.S. Coast Guard Captain's License A valid driver's license A Louisiana Recreational Fishing License. Proof of liability insurance (see page 43) A licensed Charter Boat Fishing Guide may not have a Spotted Seatrout Permit.
Are a charter fishing operation which does not have a charter boat fishing guide present and consists of a large vessel carrying small skiffs that will be used by no more than two people for fishing purposes	 Mothership License (for the main motorized vessel) Charter Skiff License (for each skiff) 	 Mothership with up to six skiffs: \$1,000 resident and nonresident; mothership with more than six skiffs: \$2,000 resident and nonresident; mothership captain must have a valid U.S. Coast Guard Captain's License on his person. Charter Skiff License (2 persons per skiff limit): \$50 resident and nonresident; identifies the mothership to which it is attached; a licensed skiff may only be used for fishing purposes while the mothership to which it's attached is located in Louisiana waters
Are a charter boat captain whose passengers are fishing for tunas, billfish, swordfish, amberjacks, groupers, snappers, hinds, cobia, wahoo, or dolphin	Recreational Offshore Landing Permit	No fee; go to www.wlf.louisiana.gov/rolp for more details and to obtain a permit.
Own or operate a charter vessel or headboat and take people out fishing in federal waters to catch and keep mackerels, cobia, little tunny, cero, dolphin, or bluefish	Gulf of Mexico Charter Vessel/Headboat Coastal Migratory Pelagics Permit	No permits are currently being issued (as of 6/16/2003); you may not sell fish under this permit. Go to sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/permits for more information.

If you:	You must have a/an:	Fees and notes:
Own or operate a charter vessel or headboat and take people out fishing in federal waters to catch and keep snappers, groupers, amberjack, tilefish, hogfish, or gray triggerfish	NOAA Fisheries Charter Vessel/Headboat Reef Fish Permit	No permits are currently being issued (as of 6/16/2003). You may not sell fish under this permit. If your vessel also has a federal Commercial Reef Fish Permit, it must have a VMS onboard. Go to sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/permits for more information.
Own or operate a charter vessel or headboat fishing for or retaining tunas, sharks, swordfish, and billfish in both state or federal waters	NOAA Fisheries Atlantic Highly Migratory Species (HMS) Charter/ Headboat Permit	\$20; go to hmspermits.noaa.gov to buy or renew a permit. A licensed U.S. Coast Guard captain must be onboard the vessel fishing for Atlantic HMS. The vessel must comply with U.S. Coast Guard safety gear regulations. A permitted vessel may take passengers to recreationally fish for or retain any Atlantic HMS with rod and reel; tunas, sharks, and swordfish with handline; tunas with green-stick or bandit gear; and free-swimming tunas (except bluefin) with a speargun. This permit also allows some commercial sale of tunas, swordfish, and sharks, depending on the for-hire status of the vessel and possession of certain permits.

Insurance Requirements

Licensed charter boat fishing guides and mothership vessels must have proof of liability insurance in their possession while on the water and make it available for inspection by duly authorized agents LDWF. Insurance must be:

- In their name (charter boat fishing guides only)
- Currently in force
- Written by a company with at least an A- rating in the latest printing of A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide
- Of a commercial nature
- Not associated with a primary residence
- At least \$300,000 in coverage per occurrence.

Regulations

Individuals fishing under the direction of a charter boat fishing guide or mothership operation south of the saltwater line for saltwater species must have a Louisiana Recreational Saltwater Fishing License in addition to a Louisiana Basic Recreational Fishing license, except those persons otherwise exempted.

Existing state and federal recreational regulations apply. See LDWF and the Gulf Council's recreational fishing regulations brochures for additional details.

- For-hire vessels operated by a legally licensed Louisiana guide with a valid Recreational Offshore Landing Permit in possession may harvest and possess a recreational limit of reef fish when fishing the waters of the state during an open season.
- Federally permitted for-hire vessels fishing in state waters must comply with federal regulations, unless state regulations are more restrictive.
- Passengers on charter vessels or headboats with two captains for trips

longer than 24 hours may keep a 2-day bag limit of reef fish, king mackerel, and Spanish mackerel. One-day bag limits apply to all other species and trips, regardless of trip length.

- The captain and crew of a vessel under charter may not harvest any grouper, greater amberjack, or red snapper (their possession limit is zero).
- Operators of vessels with Gulf of Mexico reef fish charter vessel/headboat
 permits must comply with guidelines for proper care and release of
 incidentally caught smalltooth sawfish and sea turtles and must have
 specific gear onboard to ensure proper release of such species.
- When fishing for swordfish, a charter vessel may keep no more than 6 swordfish; a headboat may keep no more than 15.

This public document was published at a total cost of \$11,340. A total of 13,000 copies of this public document were published in the first printing at a total cost of \$11,340. This document was published by LDWF, 2000 Quail Drive, Baton Rouge, LA to inform Louisiana residents and nonresidents of the rules and regulations pertaining to commercial and charter fishing in Louisiana. This material was printed in accordance with standards for printing by state agencies established pursuant to R.S.43:31. Printing of this material was purchased in accordance with provisions of R.S.43.

2018 LOUISIANA RECREATIONAL FISHING REGULATIONS





OUISIANA

DEPARTMENT OF OF FE & FISHE





Www.wif.la.gov

MAKE EVERY DAY FISH FRY MON TUES SEASONED CALUN FISH FRY WET AND A America's **FISH FRY** #1 Selling THURS Fish Fr Brand de LouisianaFishFry.com Explore. Follow. Connect. FISH FRY 🛨 💟 🖸 🦻



LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE & FISHERIES

2000 Quail Drive Mailing: P.O. Box 98000 Baton Rouge, LA 70898 225-765-2800

John Bel Edwards, Governor Jack Montoucet, Secretary

Bryan McClinton, *Undersecretary* Patrick Banks, *Assistant Secretary* Randy Myers, *Assistant Secretary*

DIVISION ADMINISTRATORS

Harry Blanchet, Fisheries Jason Froeba, Fisheries Kenneth Ribbeck, Wildlife Buddy Baker, Coastal & Nongame Resources Col. Sammy Martin, Enforcement

WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES COMMISSION

Chad J Courville, *chairman* William D. "Bill" Hogan, *vice-chairman* Edwin "Pat" Manuel Robert J. Samanie III Alfred R. Sunseri Jerri G. Smitko Bart R. Yakupzack

For updated information and the latest regulations visit us online at www.wlf.la.gov

INFORMATION HOTLINE

1-800-256-2749

8 Licenses

14 Definitions

18 General Fishing Information

General Regulations	18
How to Measure a Fish	20
Saltwater/Freshwater Line	22

24 Freshwater Fishing

General Information	.24
Freshwater State Creel & Size Limits	.29

32 Saltwater Fishing

General Information	32
Saltwater State Creel & Size Limits	39

46 Other Recreational Activities

Recreational Shrimping	46
Recreational Oystering	49
Recreational Crabbing	50
Recreational Crawfishing	52
Reptiles & Amphibians	53

55 WMA & Refuge Regulations

63 Boating Safety

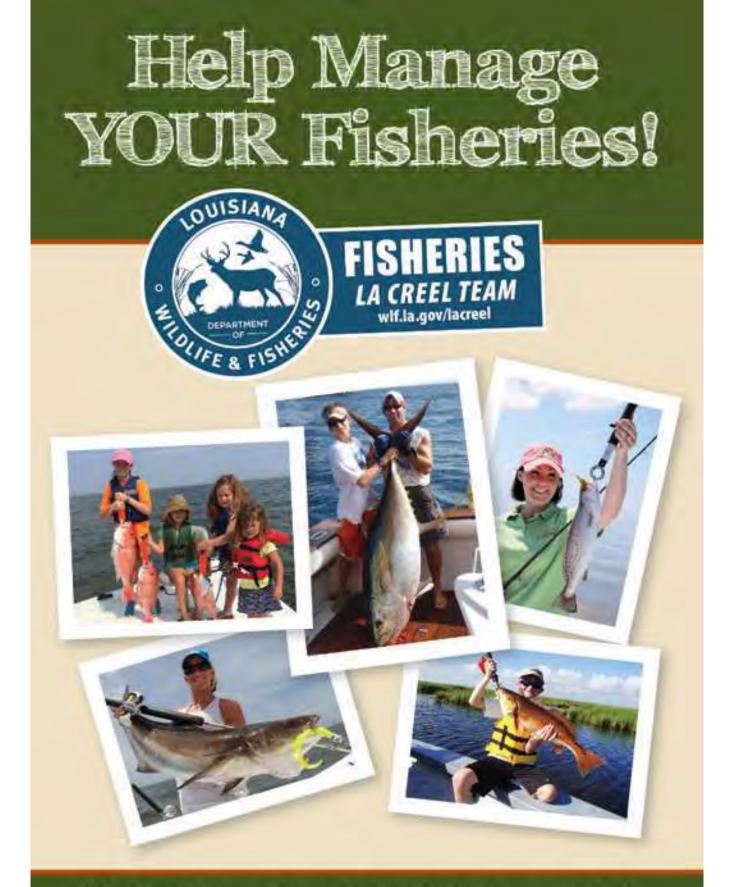
65 Fish Consumption Advisories

LDWF MISSION STATEMENT

To manage, conserve, and promote wise utilization of Louisiana's renewable fish and wildlife resources and their supporting habitats through replenishment, protection, enhancement, research, development, and education for the social and economic benefit of current and future generations; to provide opportunities for knowledge of and use and enjoyment of these resources; and to promote a safe and healthy environment for the users of the resources

HELP STOP POACHING REPORT FISHING VIOLATIONS

Operation Game Thief 1-800-442-2511 24 hours a day - 7 days a week



LA Creel is an angler survey tailored to fit Louisiana's unique recreational fisheries. Through LA Creel we will not only improve the precision of recreational landings data statewide, but will also be able to obtain critical, basin-level information to customize management of the species that are abundant in the unique habitats of our state's basins. You can help by participating in our dockside surveys with LDWF biologists and by making sure your contact information is up-to-date here: www.wlf.louisiana.gov/lacreel



Bonnette Auctions Louisiana Outdoor Properties Auction & Real Estate Group

LAND BROKERS & AUCTIONEERS Hunting | Farm | Timberland

Call us to get your property SOLD!

bonnetteauctions.com ■ louisianaoutdoorproperties.com \$\$\\$\$\\$\$ (318) 876.2622 • (318) 443.6614 ⊠info@louisianaoutdoorproperties.com



MAJOR CHANGES FOR 2018

FRESHWATER FISHERIES

1. Changes are being considered to modify the largemouth bass size and creel limits on Caney Creek Reservoir in Jackson Parish, to have a 10 fish daily creel limit and no minimum size limit. Please check the LDWF website for updates regarding the status of these changes.

MARINE FISHERIES

Please refer to the LDWF website for current information: www.wlf.la.gov/fishing/recreational-fishing

- 1. Crab Traps (These regulations became effective Nov. 15, 2017, and shall be applicable to license year 2017 and thereafter.)
 - A minimum of 3 escape rings shall be placed on the vertical outside walls flush with the trap floor or baffle, with at least 2 rings located in the upper chamber of the trap.
 - Single chambered traps are required to have three escape rings flush with the trap floor.
 - Minimum ring size shall be 2 and 3/8 inches in inside diameter, not including the ring material
 - Traps placed in Lake Pontchartrain are no longer exempt from escape ring requirements
 - (NOTE: Rule making has been initiated to remove this prohibition. Please check our website for the most recent information.) During 2018, the use of crab traps will be prohibited statewide for 30 days beginning on the third Monday in February.
- 2. (NOTE: Rule making has not been initiated at the state level for these changes. However, these changes are undergoing the rule making process for federal waters. Please check our website for the most recent information.) Changes are being considered to modify the recreational bag limit and recreational size limit for gray triggerfish to 1 fish per person and 15 inches minimum fork length. Changes are also being considered to modify the closed season for the recreational harvest of triggerfish by adding an additional fixed closed season from Jan. 1 through the end of February along with the June 1 through July 31 of each year.
- 3. (NOTE: Rule making has not been initiated at the state level for these changes. However, these changes are undergoing the rule making process for federal waters. Please check our website for the most recent information.) Changes are being considered to modify the minimum size limit of mutton snapper from 16 to 18 inches total length as well as raising the hogfish size limit from 12 to 14 inches minimum fork length.
- 4. Rule making has been initiated to change the recreational bag limit for king mackerel from 2 to 3 fish per person per day. Please check the LDWF website for updates regarding the status of these changes.

This public document was published at a total cost of \$32,000.00. 200,000 copies of this public document were published in the first printing at a cost of \$32,000.00. This document was published by the Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, 2000 Quail Drive, Baton Rouge, LA to inform Louisiana residents and non-residents as to the rules and regulations governing the fishing resources of the State of Louisiana. This material was printed in accordance with the standards for printing by state agencies established pursuant to R.S. 43:31. Printing of this material was purchased in accordance with the provisions of Title 43 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes.

EXPERIENCE A NEW KIND OF SHARP

Sharper, longer lasting replaceable blades mated to lightweight handles by the superior Havalon Quik-Change™ fitment make for a quicker more precise experience... guaranteed.

HAVALON.COM

2017 HAVEL'S INC.

Your pond's poor water quality can negatively affect your fishes' health.

Poor water quality not only promotes weed and algae growth, but also has the potential to adversely affect the fish in your pond. For over 23 years SePRO has assisted pond and lake owners in the stewardship of their water resources with innovative easy-to-use DIY solutions. Use discount code CAJUN18 for a FREE gallon* of Natural Reflection* Liquid Pond Colorant with your Sonar*purchase. Not a Do-it-Yourselfer? Call us and we'll give you the name of a professional applicator in your area. Contact an SePRO Aquatic Advisor, at 866-869-8521.

Visit div.sepro.com

Sonar

KNIVES

Always mud and follow label directions. "FREE product offer valid only on purchases of Sonie A.S., Sonier ATU, Sonier Gereste, and SonierOne. Limit 1 FREE galaxy per curchaner. Offer express 01/01/10. Sonier, SonierOne and Natural Reflection are registered texternation of SePRO Corporation. BCopyright 2017 SePRO Corporation

LDWF FISHERIES CONTACT INFORMATION

FRESHWATER OFFICES

Minden	318.371.3050		
Monroe	318.343.4044		
Alexandria	318.487.5885		
Lake Charles	337.491.2577		
Opelousas	337.948.0255		
Baton Rouge	225.765.2337		
Lacombe	985.882.5228		
New Iberia 337.373.003			
Natchitoches	318.357.3214		

SALTWATER OFFICES

Lacombe	985.882.0027
Grand Isle	504.284.2030
	985.787.2163
New Orleans	504.284.2030
Bourg	985.594.4139
New Iberia	337.373.0032
Lake Charles	337.491.2579

LDWF ENFORCEMENT OFFICES

Have a specific question that you don't see answered here? Call an Enforcement Office to speak with someone directly.

Alexandria	318-487-5634	Baton Rouge	225-765-2999
New Orleans	504-284-2023	Lake Charles	337-491-2580
Opelousas	337-948-0257	Minden	318-371-3049
Thibodaux	985-447-0821	Monroe	318-343-2417

LICENSING / BOAT REGISTRATION INFORMATION

(225) 765-2887 or (225) 765-2898

For specific information on boat registration, please visit

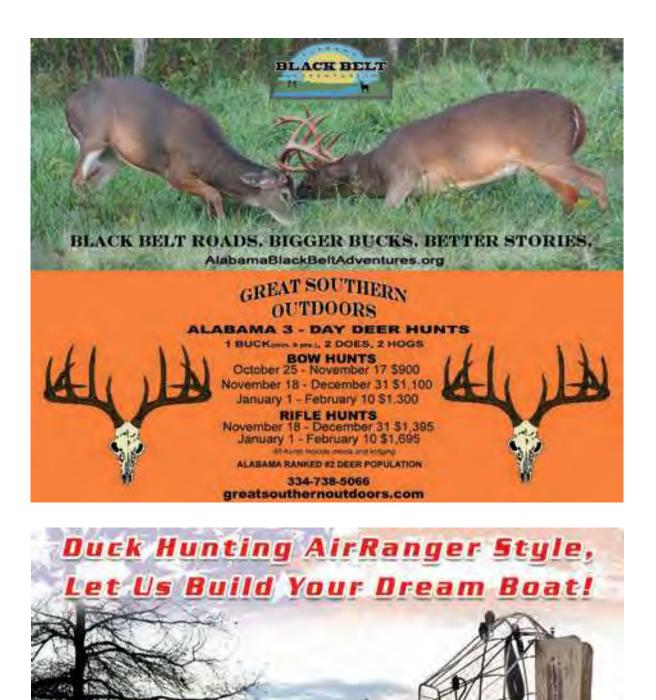
www.wlf.la.gov/boat-registration-boat-and-motor-titles

DISCLAIMER

This publication is not an official copy of the laws in effect and should not be utilized or relied upon as such. It does represent an attempt by the publisher to present, as a public service, a partial summary of some of the laws in effect at the time of the printing of this publication. Substantive changes to the law may very well occur following the printing of this publication. For these reasons, the accuracy of the information contained within this publication cannot be guaranteed and the reader is cautioned that it is his responsibility to apprise himself of the laws in effect at any given time. These laws include those contained within the Louisiana Revised Statutes, particularly Title 56, the official regulations of the Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, federal laws, and any local or parish ordinances. State laws can be viewed on the legislative website: *www.legis.state.la.us/*.

Fishing regulations on state Wildlife Management Areas and Refuges may differ from those contained in this pamphlet. Consult the Wildlife Management Area and Refuge Regulations portion of this pamphlet or contact the nearest LDWF office for WMA & refuge regulations.

Regulations of the U.S. Department of the Interior and U.S. Department of Commerce strictly prohibit unlawful discrimination in departmental federally assisted programs on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, or handicap. Any person who believes he or she has been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility operated by a recipient of federal assistance should write to: Director, Office for Equal Opportunity, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington D.C. 20240.



AMERICAN AIRBOAT CORP.

BUILDING THE WORLD'S FINEST AIRBOATS FOR OVER 45 YEARS

WWW.americanairboats.com E-Mail: Faron@AmericanAirboats.Com

800.241.6390 108 E. LUTCHER DRIVE ORANGE, TX 77632

LICENSING

RECREATIONAL FISHING FEES			
	Resident	Non- Resident	
Basic Fishing Season	\$9.50	\$60.00	
Saltwater License (Basic Fishing required)	\$13.00	\$30.00	
Basic Fish Trip - 1 day		\$5.00	
Saltwater Trip - 1 day		\$17.50	
Hook and Line (cane pole)	\$2.50		
Charter Passenger License (3-day) ¹	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Charter Skiff (3-day) ²		\$30.00	
LA Sportsman's Paradise License ³	\$100.00		
Senior Fish/Hunt ⁴	\$5.00		
Non-Resident Student Basic Fishing ⁵		\$9.50	
NR Student Saltwater Fishing (Basic Fishing required) ⁵		\$5.50	
Resident Disabled Basic Fishing ⁶	\$2.50		
Resident Disabled Saltwater ⁶	\$2.50		
Offshore Landing Permit ⁷	Free	Free	
MILITARY			
Active Military Basic Fishing	\$9.50	\$9.50	
Active Military Saltwater	\$5.50	\$5.50	
Resident LA National Guard Fish/Hunt	\$50.00		
Resident/Native Retired Military Hunt/Fish	\$5.00		
Resident Surviving Spouse Killed in Action Fish	\$2.50		
FISHING GEAR			
Crab Traps (limit 10)	\$15.00	\$60.00	
Slat Traps (limit 5)	\$20.00	\$80.00	
Trawls - up to 16 feet	\$25.00	\$100.00	
Trawls - 16 feet to 25 feet	\$80.00	\$320.00	
Oyster Tong (per tong)	\$5.00	\$20.00	
Crawfish Traps (limit 35)	\$15.00	\$60.00	
Pipes/Drums (limit 5)	\$10.00	\$40.00	
Cans/Buckets (limit 5)	\$10.00	\$40.00	
Wire Nets (limit 5) ⁸	\$20.00	\$80.00	
Hoop Nets (limit 5) ⁸	\$20.00	\$80.00	

8 2018 Louisiana Fishing Regulations

¹ Valid to fish from a charter vessel in saltwater areas of the state, with a licensed guide on board at all times.

 2 Valid to fish under the direction of a charter operation in a licensed charter skiff in saltwater areas of the state.

³ Sportsman's Paradise License: Includes Basic and Saltwater Fishing, Basic and Big Game Hunting, Bow, Primitive Firearms, Turkey, LA Duck and WMA Hunting Permit, and all recreational gear licenses (EXCEPT recreational trawls greater than 16 feet in length).

⁴ Senior Fish/Hunt License: Any resident who reached age 60 on June 1, 2000 or later must obtain a Senior Hunt/Fish License to hunt or fish. This license is in lieu of basic and saltwater fishing, basic hunting, big game, bow, primitive firearms, LA duck license, turkey stamp and WMA hunting permit. It does not include special gear such as trawls, crab traps, crawfish traps, hoop nets, etc.

⁵ **NR Student:** Applies to a nonresident who is enrolled as a full-time student at an accredited college, university or high school that has a physical campus in Louisiana. Verification of full-time status on the Department form available at www.wlf.la.gov/licenses. Any person fishing under a "student license" must carry valid student I.D. card indicating current full time status while hunting or fishing.

⁶ LA Disabled Fishing and Saltwater: See page 12.

⁷ Recreational Offshore Landing Permit (ROLP): See page 11.

⁸ Recreational wire and hoop nets shall be used only in the geographical areas of the state designated as freshwater (see page 22).

LIFETIME LICENSES

LIFETIME LICENSE FEES	
Lifetime Fishing (5-13 years old)	\$200
Lifetime Fishing (14 years and older)	\$300
Lifetime Hunt/Fish (0-4 years old)	\$200
Lifetime Hunt/Fish (5-13 years old)	\$300
Lifetime Hunt/Fish (14 years and older)	\$500
NR Lifetime Hunt/Fish	\$3,000
Lifetime Resident Senior Hunt/Fish (60 or older)	\$50
Lifetime Fishing Gear	10 times annual fee per gear type

Lifetime fishing licenses include both freshwater and saltwater fishing.

Lifetime licenses are available from Baton Rouge office only. Allow three weeks processing time. Applicants are required to have lived in Louisiana for the immediate **6** months prior to making application to qualify for resident rates. Mandatory documents required for applicants over the age of 18 are a valid LA driver's license issued a minimum of **6 months** and one of the following:

- 1. Louisiana voter's registration card
- 2. Louisiana vehicle registration or
- 3. Two previous year's state tax filing, stamped by Department of Revenue and Taxation.

(Applications available at *www.wlf.la.gov/ licenses* or by calling 225-765-2887)

Mandatory paperwork for applicants under the age of 18 is the following:

- Original or certified copy of the birth certificate
- Copy of both parents driver's license

Recreational fishing and hunting licenses may be purchased by phone toll-free at 1-888-765-2602. An authorization number for immediate use will be provided and licenses will be mailed to each licensee. Purchase an E-License online at www.wlf.la.gov and print using your home printer for immediate use. Methods of payment are Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or E-check. An authorization number for immediate use will be provided. A convenience fee is assessed. Customers wanting a license on durable, waterproof paper can still visit any license vendors.

RECREATIONAL LICENSES

ABOUT THE LICENSE

- Recreational licenses are valid from the date of purchase, are available for purchase each June 1, and expire June 30 of the following year.
- To obtain licenses at resident rates, proof of residency is required. Valid forms of I.D. include (***NOTE:** valid ID must be held for 6 months before buying license):
 - Louisiana driver's license
 - Louisiana ID card (issued by the Department of Public Safety)
- Recreational Licenses that are purchased via mobile device (smart phone, laptop, tablet, etc.) will not receive a license in the mail. You will receive a text and an email with a temporary authorization number and a PDF of your licenses which can be saved and printed.
- Recreational Licenses that are purchased online at *www.wlf.la.gov* will have the option to purchase an E-License. The E-License can be printed using your own printer for immediate use or save the PDF of licenses purchased to the electronic device you take with you. Those customers wanting a license on durable, waterproof paper can still visit any license vendors or call toll free (1-888-765-2602).

WHO NEEDS A LICENSE

Anglers 16 years of age or older who take or possess fish in Louisiana waters must possess a fishing license.

WHO DOES NOT NEED A LICENSE

- Children under the age of 16 do not need a fishing license (15 and under).
- Residents born before June 1, 1940 who have lived in Louisiana for six months prior to fishing are exempt from basic and saltwater licenses but MUST have appropriate gear licenses when using trawls, crab traps, slat traps, oyster tongs, crawfish traps, wire nets, hoop nets or any other legal fishing gear.

FISHING IN SALTWATER

Title 56, Section 302.1.C.(1) requires that all recreational anglers fishing south of the "saltwater line" (*see page 22*) for saltwater species have in their possession a Louisiana saltwater angler's license IN ADDITION TO a basic Louisiana fishing license EXCEPT those persons otherwise exempted. All regulations apply regardless of where the fish is taken.

RECREATIONAL OFFSHORE LANDING PERMIT

Recreational anglers who are 16 years of age or older and charter captains are required to obtain this permit (free of charge) to possess tunas, billfish, swordfish, amberjacks, groupers, hinds, snappers, dolphinfish, wahoo and cobia. Anglers wishing to obtain or renew a permit must register or login at *https://rolp.wlf.la.gov*. More details on this program are also available on this site. The requirement for anglers on a for-hire trip to have the permit has been removed, instead only requiring the charter captain to have the permit in possession. The requirement for anglers that are 15 years of age and under to have the permit has also been removed.

ACTIVITIES THAT REQUIRE A LICENSE

A valid Basic Fishing License is required to possess fish in Louisiana waters OR to use the following gears in pursuit of fish:

- Bow and arrow
- A barbed or barbless spear
- Frog gig/catcher
- Scuba gear
- Hook and Line

- Cast net with a radius not to exceed 8 feet, 6 inches
- Crabbing on a refuge or wildlife management area (WMA)

MILITARY RECREATIONAL LICENSES

- Active-duty members of the United States armed forces, including National Guard, are eligible to purchase annual licenses for the same fee that Louisiana residents pay for annual licenses.
- An active-duty military member's spouse and/or any dependents may also obtain a fishing license at the Lou-isiana resident rate.
- In order to obtain Louisiana resident rate licenses the active-duty member of the military, spouse or dependents must present a valid active duty military ID card at the time of the license purchase.
- A Louisiana resident who is a member of the Louisiana National Guard or any reserve component of the United States armed forces may purchase a combination license to hunt and fish for \$50. Information and applications

are available at *www.wlf.la.gov/ licenses* or by calling 225-765-2887.

- A Louisiana resident or native born Retired member of the United States armed forces, including Louisiana National Guard, is eligible to purchase a combination license to hunt and fish for \$5. (Application for this license can be mailed to the Baton Rouge office or presented to the Baton Rouge office in person).
- A Louisiana resident who is a surviving spouse of a member of the United States armed forces, including Louisiana National Guard, who was killed in action while in a combat zone, is eligible to purchase a recreational fishing license for \$2.50. (Application for this license can be mailed to the Baton Rouge office or presented to the Baton Rouge office in person).

LICENSING

TEXAS/LOUISIANA RECIPROCAL

- Louisiana and Texas residents who hold resident licenses from their resident state or who are exempted from holding resident licenses in their state may fish the border waters between Texas and Louisiana without additional licenses. Boundary waters include:
 - Caddo Lake
 - Toledo Bend Reservoir
 - Sabine River
 - Sabine Lake
 - Sabine Pass
- Louisiana residents who are 65 years old or older may fish in Texas public waters (both freshwater and saltwater) as long as they possess valid Louisiana resident licenses and comply with Texas law.

- Louisiana residents born before June 1, 1940 are not required to have a license to fish border waters, only.
- Louisiana residents who are 17 to 64 years of age must purchase Texas nonresident fishing license(s) when fishing in Texas, except when fishing in border waters.
- Texas residents who are 65 years old or older may fish in Louisiana public waters (both freshwater and saltwater) as long as they possess valid Texas resident license(s) and comply with Louisiana law.
- Texas residents born before Sept. 1, 1930 must possess Texas resident fishing license(s) when fishing in Louisiana, except in the border waters.

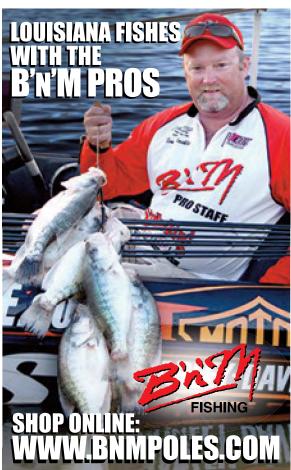
DISABILITY LICENSES

- Resident veterans who have a permanent service-connected disability classification of 50 percent or more, and residents who are blind, paraplegic or multiple amputee can be issued recreational basic and saltwater fishing license(s) for free.
- Residents who are totally and permanently disabled and receiving federal social security disability benefits or disability retirement income from a retirement system whose members are exempt from social security pursuant to the Railroad Retirement Insurance Act or employees of the state or a political subdivision of the state that has not voluntarily agreed to participate in federal social security may qualify for reduced rate basic and saltwater fishing licenses. (This exemption does not apply to Supplemental Security Income benefits).
- Residents required to use one or more artificial limbs or permanent braces for mobility or a single amputee can be issued recreational basic and saltwater fishing licenses for free.

- As defined in R.S. 47:463.4(E), Mobility impaired persons that are bona fide residents of Louisiana, in possession of valid identification, and over 60 years of age may use one legal slat trap and/or one hoop net not greater than 18 feet by 8 feet, where those gear are legal, without a license, only for the purpose of catching catfish and only for home consumption.
- Applications for these licenses can be mailed to the Baton Rouge office or presented to the Baton Rouge office in person.
- Application forms for the Resident Disabled Sportsman License or Resident Disabled with Social Security Benefit License are available at *www.wlf. la.gov/licenses.* For more information contact Sports License at 225-765-2887







DEFINITIONS

- **1. Angling:** to fish with rod, fishing pole or hook and line, with or without a reel.
- 2. Bag Limit/Creel Limit: the maximum number of a species permitted to be taken by one person in any one day.
- **3. Bait Seine:** a net measuring no more than 30 feet in length with a mesh size not exceeding 1/4-inch mesh bar, 1/2-inch mesh stretched, and operated solely on foot and solely by hand, without any mechanical device, pulley or mechanical assistance whatsoever.
- 4. Bait Species: all species of fish and other aquatic life utilized for bait.
- 5. Bandit Gear: vertical hook-and-line gear with rods attached to a vessel and with line retrieved with rods and with line retrieved by manual, electric or hydraulic reels. (Use prohibited in state waters)
- 6. Bona Fide Resident:
 - A. any person who has resided in this state continuously during the **six months** immediately prior to the date on which he applies for any license and who has manifested his intent to remain in this state by establishing Louisiana as his legal domicile, as demonstrated by compliance with all of the following, as applicable.
 - If registered to vote, he is registered to vote in Louisiana.
 - If licensed to drive a motor vehicle, he is in possession of a valid Louisiana driver's license.
 - If owning a motor vehicle located within Louisiana, he is in possession of a valid Louisiana registration for that vehicle.
 - If earning an income, he has filed a Louisiana state income tax return and has complied with state income tax laws and regulations.
 - B. any person who possesses a resident license from any other state shall not qualify for a resident license in Louisiana.
- 7. Can: a metal container of not more than 55-gallon capacity which is set for the purpose of taking fish.
- 8. **Cast Net:** a light circular net of vegetable or synthetic materials that is weighted around its perimeter and is thrown by hand over the water.
- **9. Crab Dropnet:** any device constructed with vegetable, synthetic, or metal fibers and without flues or throat, attached to a wire frame that forms a net basket and is used for the purpose of taking crabs. This device shall be operated solely by hand and fished in a stationary, passive manner.
- **10. Crab Trap:** a cube-shaped, device constructed of wire, no larger than 30 inches on any side, and with either a bait box or materials providing cover or shelter for peeler crabs. The entrance funnels must extend no further than 7 inches into the inside of the trap, with the openings to the entrance funnels on the vertical wall of the trap such that the horizontal diameter of each opening is at least one and one-half times the vertical diameter of the opening.
- **11. Crawfish Net:** any device constructed with vegetable or synthetic material without flues or throats attached to a wire frame that forms a net basket and is used for the purpose of taking crawfish.
- **12. Crawfish Trap:** any device constructed of coated wire with the opening of the throats or flues not exceeding 2 inches and which is used for the express purpose of taking crawfish.
- **13. Dip Net:** a net, usually a deep mesh bag of vegetable or synthetic materials, on a fixed frame not to exceed 3 feet in diameter attached to a handle that is held and worked solely by hand by no more than one individual, and without any mechanical assistance.
- **14.** Finfish: (*noun*) any of numerous cold-blooded aquatic vertebrates that characteristically swim with fins, breathe with gills and are covered with skin or scales.
- **15.** Fish: (noun) all finfish, shellfish and crustaceans and all other species of aquatic life.
- **16.** Fork Length: distance from tip of snout to midline of caudal fin. Used to measure some fish with deeply forked tails, such as amberjack.
- **17.** Freshwater Game Fish: see "Game Fish" definition.
- **18.** Freshwater Recreational Fish: any species of freshwater fish taken for recreational purposes.
- **19.** Fyke Net: any cone-shaped net of vegetable or synthetic fibers having throats or flues which are stretched over a series of rings or hoops to support the webbing, with vertical panels of net wings set obliquely on one or both sides of the mouth of the cone-shaped net.

14 2018 Louisiana Fishing Regulations

SOUTHERN SPORTSMAN Hunting Lodge, Inc.

- Adult/Child Hunts
- Corporate Discounts
 for 6 or more
- Great Prices! (No Trophy Fees)
- Great Lodging
 With Excellent Meals

Book Your Lifetime Memory Now! www.southernhunting.com William Lyon 334-467-1830 Dave Lyon 334-412-3368 — Alabama's Black Belt —



lews

BOWIE OUTFITTERS 8630 Perkins Rd. Baton Rouge 225.766.1200 www.bowieoutfitters.com



92 Years Serving the Fisherman!



Antique & Classic Lure Repair Complete Rod/Reel Selection & Repair Custom Lure Painting Live Bait Year-Round Hard-to-Find Lures

BaconsTackle@gmail.com 318-686-6309 5025 Flournoy Lucas Rd. Shreveport





DEFINITIONS

- 20. Game Fish: all of the following species of freshwater and saltwater fish.
 - A. Freshwater Game Fish: largemouth bass (Micropterus salmoides), spotted bass (Micropterus punctulatus), shadow bass (Ambloplites ariommus), black and white crappie (Pomoxis nigromaculatus, P. annularis), white bass (Morone chrysops), yellow bass (Morone mississippiensis), striped bass (Morone saxatilis), hybrid striped bass (striped bass-white bass cross or striped bass-yellow bass cross), and any species of bream (Lepomis sp.).
 - B. Saltwater Game Fish: any sailfish (Istiophorus platypterus), blue marlin (Makaira indica), black marlin (Makaira nigricans), striped marlin (Tetrapturus audax), hatchet marlin (Tetrapturus spp.), white marlin (Tetrapturus albidus), and red drum (Sciaenops ocellatus).
- **21.** Hook: any curved or bent device attached to a line for the purpose of taking fish or alligator and consisting of not more than one eye and one shank with no more than three barbs.
- **22.** Hoop Net: a cone-shaped net of vegetable or synthetic materials having throats or flues and which are stretched over a series of rings or hoops to support the webbing.
- **23.** Landing Net: means a net, usually a mesh bag of vegetable or synthetic material on a fixed frame attached to a handle held and operated by hand for the sole purpose of assisting in the landing of fish legally caught by other legal gear.
- **24.** Lead or Wing Net: a panel of netting of any mesh size or length, with or without weights and floats, attached to one or both sides of the mouth of a cone-shaped net having flues or throats, and set so as to deflect or guide fish toward the mouth of the net.
- **25.** Licensee: any resident or nonresident lawful holder of an effective license duly issued under the authority of the Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF).
- **26.** Lower Jaw Fork Length (LJFL): longest distance from tip of lower jaw to midline of caudal fin. Used to measure billfish such as marlin, swordfish and paddlefish.
- 27. Mesh Size: the full measure of the mesh as found in use when measured as follows:
 - **A. Bar measure** is the length of the full bar stretched from the near side of one knot to the far side of the other after being tarred, treated or otherwise processed.
 - **B.** Stretched measure is the full stretched distance from the near side of one knot to the far side of the opposite knot diagonally across the mesh. This measurement shall not be applicable to weaved or woven nets commonly used for menhaden fishing. In woven nets, stretched measure is the full stretched distance of the opening of the mesh; bar measure is one-half of stretched measure.
- 28. Monofilament: a single untwisted synthetic filament.
- **29.** Nonresident: any person who is not a bona fide resident as that term is defined by R.S. 56:8(69) (*See Bona Fide Resident on page 14*).
- **30. Possess:** in its different tenses, the act of having in possession or control, keeping, detaining, restraining or holding as owner, or as agent, bailee or custodian for another. When possession of fish or other wildlife is prohibited, reference is made equally to such fish or other wildlife coming from without the state as to those taken within the state.
- **31. Recreational Purposes:** a purpose other than deriving or attempting to derive an income of any kind from the harvest of fish. "Income" as used herein shall not include a prize or award offered as a prize in a fishing tournament.
- 32. Reptiles and Amphibians: native frogs, toads, turtles, snakes, lizards and salamanders.
- **33.** Saltwater Fish: all species of finfish which normally inhabit the saline waters of the marine and estuarine environment for most of their life cycle.
- 34. Saltwater Game Fish: see "Game Fish" definition.
- 35. Saltwater Recreational Fish: any species of saltwater fish taken for recreational purposes.
- **36. Shellfish:** an aquatic invertebrate species having a shell. These species include, but are not limited to oysters, clams, crawfish, shrimp, crabs and other mollusks and crustaceans.
- **37. Slat Trap:** any device, used solely for the capture of catfish, which is cylindrical, rectangular, or square in cross section configuration, constructed of slats forming the length of the trap, with at least one pair of slats spaced at least 1 inch apart from each other on at least three sides of the trap and which is no more than 6 feet in length, 2 feet in diameter or width and which has one or more cone-shaped throats, flues or entrances.
- **38. Slot Limit:** protective size limits denoting that fish within the range, inclusive of stated measurements, must be returned to the water immediately.
- **39. Snagging:** a method of hooking fish without the fish taking the bait with their mouth. The angler jerks the fishing line out of the water as soon as any movement is felt on the line.
- **40. Stupefying Substances or Devices:** explosives or chemicals or comparable destructive fishing practices as a capture technique.
- 16 2018 Louisiana Fishing Regulations

- **41. Take:** in its different tenses, the attempt or act of hooking, pursuing, netting, capturing, snaring, trapping, shooting, hunting, wounding or killing by any means or device.
- **42.** Test Trawl: a trawl which is not more than 16 feet along the corkline or 20 feet along the headline or headrope.
- **43.** Total Length: the longest measurable distance from the outermost portion of the snout lengthwise to the outermost portion of the caudal fin.
- **44. Transport:** in its different tenses, the act of shipping, attempting to ship, receiving or delivering for shipment, transporting, conveying, carrying or exporting by air, land or water, or by any means whatsoever.
- **45. Trawl:** any net, generally funnel-shaped, pulled through the water or along the bottom with otter boards to spread the mouth open while being fished. The term "trawl" also means and includes plumb staff beam trawls that do not exceed 16 feet, and that do not use otter boards but are held open laterally by a horizontal beam, and vertically by two vertical beams (plumb staffs), and that are used while the vessel is under way. Trawls are only allowed to be used in state waters when and where the shrimp season is open.
- **46. Trigger:** any tension-loaded device that contains several feet of line and a hook or hooks, which is baited and set, and which automatically hooks and plays a fish.
- **47. Turtle Trap:** any device designed to attract and/or capture turtles in aquatic habitats. It must be open above water to allow respiration of air-breathing animals and clearly marked "turtle trap."
- **48.** Venting Tool: a device intended to deflate the abdominal cavity of a fish to release the gases so the fish may be released with minimum damage.
- **49.** Wing Net: see Lead Net on page 16.
- **50.** Wire Net: a cone-shaped net of vegetable (cotton, flax, burlap) or synthetic materials (nylon, polypropylene, plastic), with a mesh no less than 1-inch square or 2 inches stretched, having throats or flues and which is stretched over wire of 5-inch mesh or greater to support the webbing.



FIND MORE PLACES TO FISH WITH THE LDWF COMMUNITY FISHING PROGRAM!

In an effort to increase easy access to fishing, LDWF is partnering with local government or community organizations to stock adult size channel catfish or rainbow trout in community ponds throughout the state.



For Get Out & Fish! locations and stocking information visit: www.wlf.louisiana.gov/get-out-and-fish-1 or contact Megan MacMenamin at mmacmenamin@wlf.la.gov or 225-765-2375 130

SALE OF RECREATIONAL FISH PROHIBITED

All aquatic species caught must be for personal use only and are not to be sold or used for commercial purposes. It is illegal to buy, sell or trade any game fish.

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR FRESHWATER & SALTWATER ANGLERS

Louisiana is known around the world as a premier sport fishing destination. The Office of Fisheries uses scientific management methods to protect and enhance fish environments, habitats and other populations of aquatic species. As an angler, the decisions you make and your catch help us sustain the fisheries for present and future generations.

KNOW BEFORE YOU GO!

Want to check the weather and river stages before you leave on your next fishing trip? Call the National Weather Service's Dial A Forecast for regularly updated marine forecasts.

- **Shreveport** 318-635-7575 or www.weather.gov/shv
- Lake Charles 337-439-0000 or www.weather.gov/lch
- **New Orleans** 504-522-7330 or *www.weather.gov/lix*

Also stay tuned to the NOAA Weather Radio (NWR) for up to the minute broadcasts.

BEST PRACTICES FOR CATCH AND RELEASE FISHING

Proper fish handling techniques are critical for the survival of your catch.

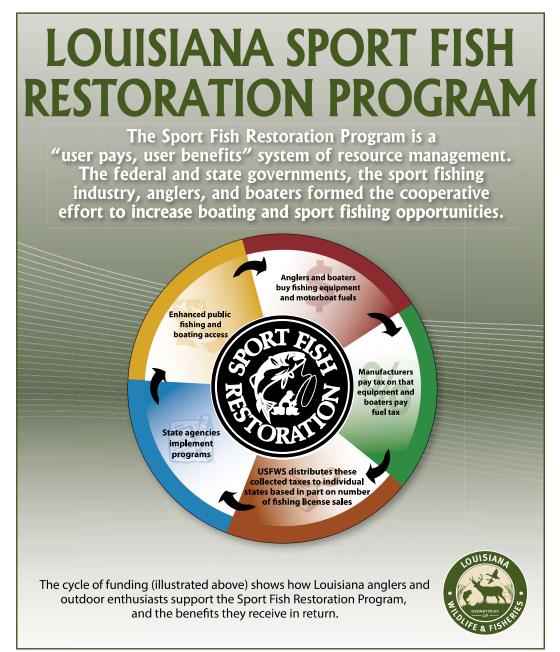
- Never play the fish to complete exhaustion.
- Handle the fish as little as possible and use wet hands, a wet towel or wet gloves.
- Avoid any contact with the gills.
- Keep the fish in the water as much as possible. Do not let the fish flop on a deck or beach.
- If you must remove the fish from the water, keep air exposure to a minimum.
- Use a landing net only when necessary. A soft knotless mesh or rubber net is less damaging to the fish's eyes, fins and mucus coating (slime).
- Circle hooks, barbless hooks or hooks with crimped barb make removal easier.
- If the hook is deeply buried, cut the line as close to the hook as possible.
- Return the fish to water as quickly as possible. If it is sluggish, gently hold it and move it forward and back to get water moving across the gills.

A fish that appears to be in poor condition probably has a low chance of survival. If legal, consider keeping that fish for consumption.

CARING FOR YOUR CATCH

You can never be too careful when preserving your catch for later consumption. The fish must be iced down to remain fresh. A fish that feels mushy and has cloudy eyes may have spoiled and can make you sick.

- Be sure you have plenty of ice on hand. Place the fish on ice as soon as you remove the hook.
- Pour the ice out of the bag into your ice chest and place a layer of ice above and below the fish.
- Another technique in keeping fish fresh on hot days or for extended periods is to gut the fish and pack the body cavities with ice. This practice chills the fish faster.
- Anglers using baskets and live wells should be aware that overcrowded fish die quickly. If using a stringer, put the stringer through the jaw tissue and not the gills. Anglers using live wells on their vessel should also be aware of this danger.
- Cleaning your fish at the end of the fishing day is recommended. If you stored your fish on ice, use fresh ice for the newly cleaned fish.
- Keep the fish as cold as possible and refrigerate them as quickly as possible.



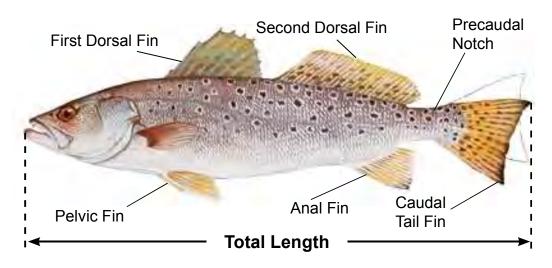
HOW TO MEASURE YOUR FISH

Use these guidelines to measure a fish correctly (refer to Illustrations):

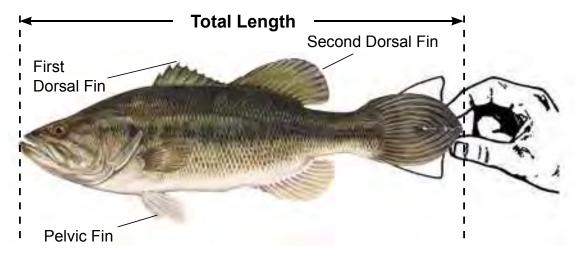
- 1. Place the fish on its side on a flat board with the jaw closed.
- 2. Total Length Measure in a straight line from the tip of the snout to the extreme tip of the tail fin. Adjust the tail by rotating (*Example 1*) or by squeezing (*Example 2*) to obtain the maximum length of the fish (*Illustration 1*).
- **3.** Fork Length Measure in a straight line from the tip of the snout to the fork of the tail (*Illustration 2*).
- **4.** Lower Jaw Fork Length Measure in a straight line the length from the tip of the lower jaw to the fork of the tail (*Illustration 3*).
- **5. Curved Fork Length** Measure from the tip of the upper jaw to fork of tail measured along the contour of the middle of the body (*Illustration 4*).
- **6. Carcass Length** Measure the curve from posterior edge of gill opening to anterior portion of caudal keel (*Illustration 4*).

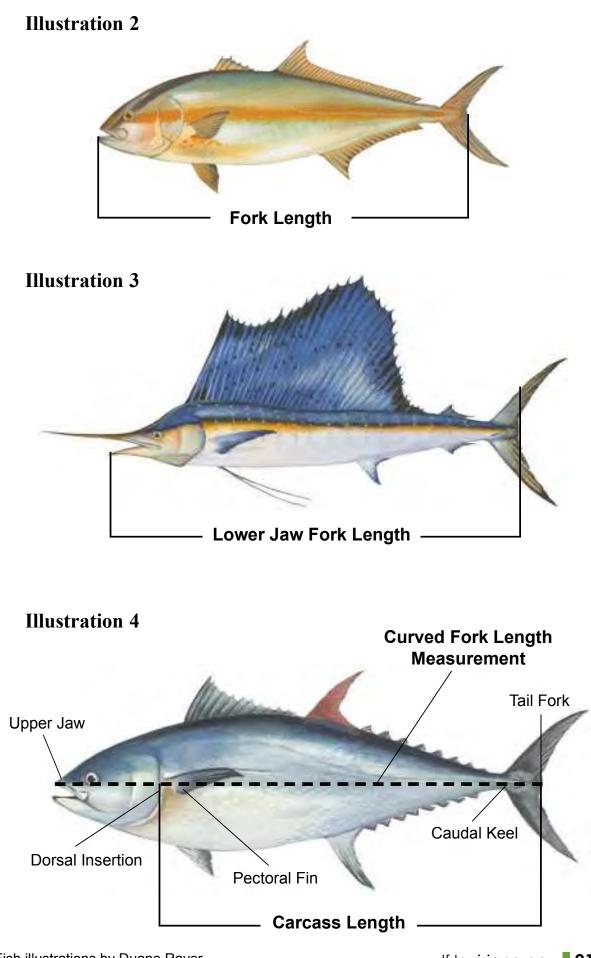
Illustration 1

Example 1. Rotating



Example 2. Squeezing





GENERAL INFORMATION

SALTWATER - FRESHWATER LINE



The saltwater-freshwater line in Louisiana extends easterly from the Texas state line all the way to the Mississippi state line. The areas north of this saltwater-freshwater line are deemed freshwater. The areas south of the described line, including a number of saltwater lakes and waterways, are legally considered saltwater. Although the actual levels of salt in the water may differ from day to day due to tides and shifts in wind and currents, in most cases, the flora and fauna found on either side of the line differ dramatically. A detailed description of the saltwater-freshwater line can be found below. As with any regulation issue, please contact your local LDWF Enforcement Office with any questions you may have (*see page 6*).

NOTE: Persons fishing and/or possessing saltwater fish in these areas are required to have a saltwater fishing license in addition to the basic fishing license. Persons fishing for and/or possessing freshwater fish in saltwater areas are not required to hold a saltwater license.

LOUISIANA SALTWATER LINE DEFINITION

The Intracoastal waterway from the Texas-Louisiana boundary to its junction with Louisiana Highway 27 at Gibbstown, south along Louisiana Highway 82, east to its junction with the Intracoastal Waterway at Forked Island, the Intracoastal Waterway from Forked Island to Bayou Barataria to the Harvey Canal, the Harvey Canal to the Mississippi River, the Mississippi River to the Industrial Canal, the Industrial Canal to the Intracoastal Waterway, the Intracoastal Waterway to the Rigolets in Orleans Parish to the Louisville & Nashville Railroad bridge, the Louisville & Nashville Railroad right-ofway from the Orleans Parish line to the Mississippi state line.

Also, the areas south of the above described line, plus the saltwater lakes known as Lake Maurepas, Lake Pontchartrain, Lake St. Catherine, Chef Menteur Pass (except that 7/10 of a mile section from Bayou Sauvage south to the Intracoastal Waterway), the Rigolets, Unknown Pass, Pass Manchac, Intracoastal, and that portion of the Calcasieu Ship Channel from the Intracoastal Waterway south to the Gulf of Mexico, shall be designated as saltwater areas.







Fully-Furnished Apartments & Bedrooms Laundromat • Fish Cleaning Area **Full-Service Deep Water** Marina & Deli Fishing Supplies & Tackle Live, Fresh & Frozen Bait **Ice Fishing Licenses** Gas, Diesel & Propane Full RV Hookup - 30A & 50A Lighted Pier for Motel & RV Park Guests

158 Sand Dollar Court, Grand Isle, LA Motels/Apts: 985-787-2893 Marina & Deli: 985-787-2500



Bridge Side Cabins and Marina is truly a full-service facility having everything the vacationer, camper, and fisherman would want!

- Live Bait
- Shrimp, Croakers, Minnows
- Boat Launch & Slips
- Ice
- Fishing Tackle • Fuel – Non Ethanol
- Gas, Diesel, Propane Deli
- Campground Water, Electricity, Sewage
- Fish Cleaning Pier

1618 HWY 1, Grand Isle, LA Marina: 985-787-2419 Cabins: 985-787-2418 www.bridgesidecabinsandmarina.net

• Lighted Fishing Piers

• Fully Furnished Cabins

· Water front Camps

- Pavilion

No fish of any species from outside of the state of Louisiana shall be liberated within the state except upon written permission of the Secretary of LDWF.

FRESHWATER FISHING IN LOUISIANA

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

All anglers fishing in freshwater must possess a valid Basic Fishing License.

A **Basic Fishing License** is also required to use the following gear:

- Bow and arrow
- Barbed or barbless spear
- Frog gig/catcher
- Scuba gear
- Hook and Line
- Cast net (radius not to exceed 8 feet, 6 inches)

All applicable licenses must be in possession of the fisherman.

FRESHWATER SPECIES YOU CANNOT HARVEST

The federally listed threatened and endangered, or prohibited species listed below are off limits for recreational take. Civil and criminal penalties may apply for taking the following aquatic species.

- Louisiana pearlshell mussel (Margaritifera hembeli)
- Inflated heelsplitter mussel (*Potamilus inflatus*)
- Fat pocketbook mussel (*Potamilus capax*)
- Pink mucket mussel (*Lampsilis abrupta*)
- Gulf sturgeon (Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi)
- Pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*)
- Shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus platorynchus*)
- Rabbitsfoot Mussel (Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica)

PROHIBITED FRESHWATER FISH

It is unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to possess, sell, or transport any of the following species of fish into Louisiana without first obtaining the written permission of the secretary of the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries.

- All species of tilapia
- Carp (except koi, common carp and goldfish)
- Freshwater electric eel
- Rudd
- All members of the families of Asian swamp eels, snakeheads, walking catfishes, and pencil catfishes

Exotic species of Asian carp (silver, bighead, black and grass) taken from state waters must not be returned to the water and may not be possessed alive.

No person shall have in possession or sell in this state a piranha or Rio Grande cichlid. If an angler catches a Rio Grande cichlid using legal methods, the fish shall not be returned to the water or kept alive while in the possession of the angler.

24 2018 Louisiana Fishing Regulations

GEICCO_® for your boat

See how much you could save on boat insurance.

geico.com | 1-800-865-4846 | Local Office

Some discounts, coverages, payment plans and features are not available in all states or all GEICO companies, Boat and PWC coverages are underwritten by GEICO Marine Insurance Company, GEICO is a registered service mark of Government Employees Insurance Company, Washington, D.C. 20076; a Berkshire Hathaway Inc, subsidiary, TowBoatU,S, is the preferred towing service provider for GEICO Marine Insurance. The GEICO Gecko Image © 1999-2017, © 2017 GEICO

DAILY BAG LIMIT

Recreational anglers must not exceed the daily bag limit for any species while on the water.

POSSESSION LIMIT

No recreational anglers can have in their possession more than twice the daily bag limit of any species of freshwater recreational fish, **EXCEPT** that anglers may have up to three times the daily bag limit of black bass (*Micropterus spp.*) below U.S. Highway 90 in coastal Louisiana. Anglers may have up to 100 crappie in their possession at Toledo Bend Reservoir.

All freshwater game fish caught in any type of recreational or commercial net or trap must be returned immediately to the water from which it was taken without injury. See tips for safely releasing fish on page 18.

No person shall possess filleted fish while aboard a vessel in freshwater. However, for the purpose of consumption, a person shall have no more than 2 pounds of filleted finfish per person on board a vessel in freshwater.

METHODS FOR FISHING OR TAKING FRESHWATER FISH

There are many ways to catch fish and other aquatic species in Louisiana's beautiful rivers, lakes, bayous, ponds and streams. The headings below define the legal methods and illegal methods of take, and certain exceptions that are allowable by species, methods and locations.

Always check with an LDWF Enforcement Office if you have questions. See page 6 for contact information.

LEGAL METHODS OF TAKE

- Hook and Line
- Bow and Arrow
- Yo-yos or Trigger Devices
- Recreational Slat Traps
- Recreational Crawfish Traps (must be marked with a waterproof tag, provided by the fisherman, with the name and recreational gear license number of the fisherman legibly printed on the tag, and must have a minimum mesh size of a hexagon of 3/4 by 11/16 of 1 inch from wire to wire not including any coating on the wire)
- Standard Spearing Equipment (used by recreational skin divers submerged in water when sport fishing)
- Barbed Gig (allowed in saltwater for taking flounder ONLY)
- Recreational Hoop Nets*
- Recreational Wire Nets*

* Allowed only in the geographical areas of the state designated as Freshwater (see map and definition on page 22).

ILLEGAL METHODS FOR FISHING OR TAKING ALL FISH

It is unlawful to possess any of the prohibited instruments, weapons, substances or devices described below with the intent to take fish.

- Crossbows
- Poisons
- Spears (see garfish, silver carp and bighead carp exception listed in "Gear Restrictions by Species" section)
- Stupefying Substances or Devices

26 2018 Louisiana Fishing Regulations

- Explosives
- Guns
- Any instrument or device capable of producing electric current to shock fish
- Snagging Devices (see catfish, silver carp, and big head carp exceptions listed below)

GEAR RESTRICTIONS BY SPECIES

Some alternative methods are allowed for catching/taking specific aquatic species.

FRESHWATER GAME FISH

Game fish are defined as largemouth bass, spotted bass, shadow bass, yellow bass, white bass, striped bass, hybrid striped bass, black crappie, white crappie, and bream

LEGAL

 Bream (*Lepomis spp.*) may not be taken as bait for sportfishing purposes in any form of trap **EXCEPT** at Toledo Bend Reservoir, where a minnow trap not exceeding 24 inches in length and having a throat no larger than 1 inch by 3 inches may be used to take bream for non-commercial bait purposes

NOT LEGAL

- Standard Spearing Equipment used by recreational skin divers is prohibited.
- Bow and Arrow
- Possession of game fish with nets or traps including recreational hoop nets, slat traps, pipes, buckets, drums, tires or cans including those licensed for recreational purposes.

CATFISH

LEGAL – snagging devices

PADDLEFISH (commonly called "spoonbill catfish," but are not catfish) **NOT LEGAL** – snagging devices

GARFISH

LEGAL

- Spears
- Bows and arrows

LEGAL BAIT SPECIES

Including minnows, crawfish and shrimp (does not include game fish)

LEGAL

- Cast nets
- Minnow traps
- Recreational Trawls
- Dip Nets (net must be on a fixed frame no larger than 3 feet in diameter worked exclusively by hand, by no more than one person, without any mechanical assistance)
- Bait Seines (with a maximum mesh size not exceeding 1/4 inch bar, 1/2 inch stretched and 30 feet in length; must be operated solely on foot and by hand, without any pulley, mechanical device or assistance whatsoever)

SILVER CARP & BIGHEAD CARP LEGAL

- Boats
- Dip nets
- Spears
 - Snagging

RESTRICTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS BY METHOD

DIVERS

LEGAL

• Standard spearing equipment is the only legal method of take for non-game species that can be used by a skin diver submerged in water

NOT LEGAL

• The taking of gamefish with standard spearing equipment is prohibited.

MOBILITY IMPAIRED INDIVIDUALS

As defined in R.S. 47:463.4(E), mobility impaired persons who are bona fide residents of Louisiana, in possession of valid identification, and over 60 years of age may use one legal slat trap and/or one hoop net not greater than 18 feet by 8 feet, where those gear are legal, without a license, only for the purpose of catching catfish and only for home consumption.

www.wlf.louisiana.gov 27

RESTRICTIONS BY LOCATION

Some Louisiana waterbodies have specific gear restrictions and are listed below.

ANACOCO LAKE, LAKE VERNON AND **ANACOCO BAYOU** (Vernon Parish) **BUNDICK LAKE** (Beauregard Parish)

Fish Net Restrictions

The use of fish nets (gill nets, trammel nets, hoop nets, fish seines) in Bundick Lake, Anacoco Lake, Lake Vernon and that portion of Anacoco Bayou between the two lakes is prohibited.

BLACK LAKE, CLEAR LAKE, PRAIRIE

LAKE (Natchitoches Parish) **CADDO LAKE** (Caddo Parish) **CHICOT LAKE** (Evangeline Parish) LAKE D'ARBONNE (Union Parish) LAKE LAFOURCHE (Caldwell Parish) and LAKE SAINT JOSEPH (Tensas Parish)

Yo-Yo Restrictions

- The placement of any artificial object to anchor a yo-yo or trigger device is prohibited.
- No more than 50 yo-yos or trigger devices allowed per person.
- Each yo-yo or trigger device must be clearly tagged with the name, address and telephone number of the owner/ user.
- All fish or any other animals caught or hooked must be immediately removed from the device.
- Each yo-yo or trigger device must be re-baited at least once every 24 hours.
- No yo-yo or trigger device is allowed to be attached to any metallic object.
- Except for an object used strictly in the construction of a pier, boathouse, seawall, or dock, no object which is driven into the lake bottom, a stump, tree, or the shoreline shall be used to anchor a yo-yo or trigger device. "Object" means rebar or other metal material. cane, PVC tubing, construction material, or any other type of material.

Trotline Restrictions

All trotlines must be marked, tagged, and dated with the owner/user's name, address, phone number and date of placement. The trotline must be marked on each end with a floating object that is readily visible.

- No person is allowed to set more than three trotlines with a maximum of 50 hooks per trotline.
- All trotlines must have an 8-foot cotton leader on each end of the trotline to insure that if the trotline is left unattended, the cotton leader will deteriorate and the line will sink.
- All trotlines must be attended daily ٠ while in service.

BOGUE CHITTO RIVER

Seines, Nets and Webbing Restrictions

The use of seines, nets or webbing for the taking of fish in Bogue Chitto River from where it enters the state in the northern part of Washington Parish to where it enters into the Pearl River in St. Tammany Parish is prohibited.

Taking by Hand

The taking of fish from logs, buckets, barrels, drums or natural or artificial nesting areas by hand grabbing is also prohibited in this area.

CYPRESS LAKE AND BLACK BAYOU **RESERVOIR** (Bossier Parish)

Hoop Nets, Wire Nets and Slat Traps

- These devices are prohibited from March 1 - Oct. 31 of each year.
- These devices must be removed from the lakes prior to March 1 of each year.

POVERTY POINT RESERVOIR

No person is allowed to possess, set or use any recreational hoop nets, recreational wire nets, yo-yos, trotlines or slat traps at this location.

TCHEFUNCTE RIVER

Seines, nets, webbing or traps of any kind and all types, including slat traps, for the taking of fish in the Tchefuncte River, and its tributaries, from its origin in Washington Parish to where it empties into Lake Pontchartrain in St. Tammany Parish, are prohibited.

FRESHWATER STATE CREEL AND SIZE LIMITS

KEY

MLL - Minimum Length Limit SL - Slot Limit Possession Limit is TWICE the daily creel limit unless otherwise stated.⁴

FRESHWATER GAME FISH



Largemouth Bass

Store and

Spotted Bass

BLACK BASS (Largemouth & Spotted) ¹				
Location	Size Limit	Daily Creel Limit		
All state waters EXCEPT as follows:	None	10 daily		
Eagle Lake	16" MLL	10 daily		
Poverty Point Reservoir	15-19" protected SL ²	8 daily No more than one over 19" total length		
Caney Creek Lake (Jackson Parish)	15-19" protected SL ²	8 daily No more than two over 19" total length		
False River (Pointe Coupee Parish)	14" MLL	5 daily		
John K. Kelly-Grand Bayou Reservoir (Red River Parish)	14-17" protected SL ²	8 daily No more than four over 17" total length		
Caddo Lake	14-18" protected SL ² for Largemouth Bass No length restriction for Spotted Bass	8 daily No more than four Largemouth Bass over 18" total length		
Toledo Bend Reservoir and the Sabine River ³ above Toledo Bend	14" MLL for Largemouth Bass No MLL for Spotted Bass	8 daily in combination or aggregate		
Sabine River from Toledo Bend dam to I-10	12" MLL for Largemouth Bass No MLL for Spotted Bass	8 daily in combination or aggregate		
Sabine River south of I-10 (Louisiana waters only)	Statewide regulations apply	10 daily		

¹ NOTE: For enforcement purposes, a spotted bass is defined as a black bass with a tooth patch on the tongue. ² Fish falling within a protected slot limit must be immediately released.

³ Sabine River upstream from Toledo Bend Reservoir to the point at which the entire river enters TX (state line is marked with a sign).
 ⁴ Anglers may have up to three times the daily bag limit of black bass (Micropterus spp.) below U.S. Highway

⁴ Anglers may have up to three times the daily bag limit of black bass (Micropterus spp.) below U.S. Highway 90 in coastal Louisiana providing the fish are kept whole or whole gutted in separate bags for each daily take limit. The bags must be marked with the date fish were taken, the species and number of fish contained in the bag, and the name and recreational fishing license number of the person taking the fish.

FRESHWATER FISHING

	FRESH	IWATER GAME FIS	Н
Location	Size Limit	Daily Creel Limit	
STRIPED OR HY	BRID STRIPED	BASS	
(or any combir	nation therec	of)	
All state waters	None	5 daily No more than two over 30" total length	Striped Bass
WHITE BASS			
All state waters EXCEPT as follows:	None	50 daily	
Caddo Lake, Sabine River and Toledo Bend Reservoir	None	25 daily	White Bass
CRAPPIE			
All state waters EXCEPT as follows:	None	50 daily 100 fish possession limit	C. S.
Poverty Point, Caddo Lake and Sabine River	None	25 daily 50 fish possession limit	Black Crappie
Toledo Bend Reservoir	None	25 daily 100 fish possession limit	ANT THE REAL
Eagle Lake (Madison Parish)	11" MLL	30 daily 30 fish possession limit	White Crappie
YELLOW BASS			
All state waters EXCEPT as follows:	None	50 daily	
Caddo Lake, Sabine River and Toledo Bend Reservoir	None	No limit	Yellow Bass
	FRESHW	ATER NONGAME I	FISH
Location	Size Limit	Daily Creel Limit	
BOWFIN (Chou	pique)		
All state waters	16" MLL	No limit	Bowfin
BUFFALO FISH (4
All state waters	16" MLL	25 daily	Smallmouth Buffalo Bigmouth Buffalo

Yellow Bass: Iowa Department of Natural Resources; Gizzard Shad: NOAA; All other images by Duane Raver 143

FRESHWATER FISHING

Location Size Limit Daily Creel Limit CATFISH Blue Catfish: 12" MLL 100 daily in the aggre- gate. A fisherman may possess up to 25 under- sized catish of the three species combined. Image: Comparison of the species combined. Caddo Lake, Sabine River and Toledo Bend Reservoir Blue & Channel Catfish: 18" MLL 50 daily in the aggre- gate. A fisherman may possess up to 25 under- species combined. FRESHWATER DRUM (Gaspergou) Image: Comparison of the arrest daily sing or max lower jaw fork length 10 daily All state waters 12" MLL 25 daily Statewide 20" max lower jaw fork length 2 daily (fish cannot be retained alive & canot be harvested by snag- ging methods) Boundary waters with Texas and below the saltwater no legal harvest or possession State waters None 50 pounds daily State waters N/A No legal harvest or possession State waters N/A No legal harvest or possession All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession All state waters None No limit All state waters None No limit		FRESHWA	TER NONGAME	FISH
CATFISH Blue Catfish: 12" MLL 100 daily in the aggre- gate. A fisherman may possess up to 25 under- sized catfish of the three species combined. Caddo Lake, Sabine River and Toledo Bend Reservoir Blue & Channel Catfish: 10° daily in the aggregate None S0 daily in the aggregate None than five over 30" total length FIESHWATER DRUM (Gospergou) In daily F All state waters 12" MLL 25 daily FRESHWATER DRUM (Gospergou) Image: species connot firk length Image: species connot be harvested by snag- ging methods) All state waters 12" MLL 25 daily Image: species connot be harvested by snag- ging methods) Boundary waters with Texas and below the saltwater ine no legal harvest or possession Image: species connot be harvest or possession Image: species connot be harvest or possession State waters None 50 pounds daily Image: species connot be harvest or possession All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession Image: species connot be species connot be provest or possession All state waters None No limit Image: species connot be species connot be posted connot be cannot be participation connot be cannot be harvest or possession Image: species connot be posted connot be cannot be provest or possession All state waters None No limit	Location	1		
All state waters EXCEPT as follows: Blue Catfish: 12" MLL 100 daily in the aggre- gate. A fisherman may possess up to 25 under- species combined. Channel Catfish: 11" MLL 10 daily in the aggre- gate. A fisherman may possess up to 25 under- species combined. Caddo Lake, Sabine Bend Reservoir Blue & Channel Catfish: 14" MLL 50 daily in the aggre- gate. A fisherman may posses up to 25 under- species combined. Fathead Catfish: 14" MLL 50 daily in the aggregate Nome or than five over 30" total length Bend Reservoir Flathead Catfish: 18" MLL 10 daily FRESHWATER DRUM (CCOSpergou) Image: Species combined. All state waters 12" MLL 25 daily Statewide 30" max lower jaw fork length 2 daily (fish cannot be retained alive & cannot be harvested by snag- ging methods) Boundary waters with trass and below the saltwater no legal harvest or possession Statewide None 50 pounds daily State waters None S0 possession All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession All state waters None No limit All state waters None No limit All state waters None <	CATFISH		· · ·	
EXCEPT as follows: 11" MLL possess up to 2.5 under-species combined. I1" MLL Fathead Catfish: 14" MLL Flathead Catfish: 14" MLL So daily in the aggregate No more than five over 30" total length Bend Reservoir Blue & Channel Catfish: 10 daily Image: So daily in the aggregate No more than five over 30" total length Fathead Catfish: 10 daily Image: So daily in the aggregate No more than five over 30" total length FRESHWATER DRUM (CGCspergou) All state waters 12" MLL 25 daily All state waters 12" MLL 25 daily Image: So daily in the aggregate No more than five over 30" total length Statewide 30" max lower jaw fork length 2 daily (fish cannot be retained alive & cannot be harvested by snagging methods) Image: So daily Boundary waters with Texas and below the saltwater ine no legal harvest or possession Image: So daily STURGEON None No legal harvest or possession Image: So daily All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession Image: So daily All state waters None No limit Image: So daily All state waters None No limit Image: So daily All state waters	All state waters	12" MLL	gate. A fisherman may	14
Caddo Lake, Sabine River and Toledo Bend Reservoir Blue & Channel Catfish: None S0 daily in the aggregate No more than five over 30" total length FIESHWATER DRUM (Gaspergou) 10 daily Image: state in the image: state i	EXCEPT as follows:	11" MLL Flathead Catfish:	possess up to 25 under- sized catfish of the three	P
Bend Reservoir Flathead Catfish: 18" MLL 10 daily F FRESHWATER DRUM (Gospergou) All state waters 12" MLL 25 daily Image: state waters All state waters 12" MLL 25 daily Image: state waters Image: state waters Image: state waters 2 daily (fish cannot be retained alive & cannot be harvested by snag-ging methods) Boundary waters 30" max lower jaw fork length 2 daily (fish cannot be retained alive & cannot be harvested by snag-ging methods) Image: state waters Boundary waters no legal harvest or possession Image: state waters None 50 pounds daily Sturgeton Ml state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession Image: state waters All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession Image: state waters Image: state waters All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession Image: state waters Image: state w	Caddo Lake, Sabine River and Toledo	Blue & Channel Catfish:	No more than five over	TEAL
All state waters 12" MLL 25 daily Image: state waters PADDLEFISH 30" max lower jaw fork length 2 daily (fish cannot be retained alive & cannot be harvested by snag-ging methods) Image: state waters Image: state waters <t< td=""><td>Bend Reservoir</td><td></td><td>10 daily</td><td></td></t<>	Bend Reservoir		10 daily	
PADDLEFISH 30" max lower jaw fork length 2 daily (fish cannot be retained alive & cannot be harvested by snag-ging methods) Boundary waters with Texas and below the saltwater line no legal harvest or possession SHAD no legal harvest or possession All state waters None 50 pounds daily STURGEON Main state waters N/A All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession OTHER FRESHWATER FISH Bluegill All state waters None No legal harvest or possession State waters N/A No legal harvest or possession CTHER FRESHWATER FISH State waters Bluegill All state waters None No limit Bluegill Bluegill Bluegill	FRESHWATER D	RUM (Gaspergo	ou)	
Statewide 30" max lower jaw fork length 2 daily (fish cannot be retained alive & cannot be harvested by snagging methods) Boundary waters with Texas and below the saltwater line no legal harvest or possession SHAD All state waters None All state waters None 50 pounds daily STURGEON All state waters N/A All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession OTHER FRESHWATER FISH Bluegill All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession OTHER FRESHWATER FISH Bluegill All state waters None No limit Bluegill Bluegill Bluegill	All state waters	12" MLL	25 daily	
Statewide 30" max lower jaw fork length retained alive & cannot be harvested by snagging methods) Boundary waters with Texas and below the saltwater line no legal harvest or possession SHAD No legal harvest or possession All state waters None 50 pounds daily STURGEON Mone 50 pounds daily All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession OTHER FRESHWATER FISH Image: Superstand state waters All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession Bluegill All state waters N/A Mo legal harvest or possession Image: Superstand state waters Image: Superstand state waters All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession Image: Superstand state waters All state waters None No limit Image: Superstand state waters All state waters None No limit Image: Superstand state waters All state waters None No limit Image: Superstand state waters All state waters None No limit Image: Superstand state waters All state waters None No limit Image: Superstand state waters	PADDLEFISH			
with Texas and below the saltwater ine no legal harvest or possession SHAD All state waters None 50 pounds daily All state waters None 50 pounds daily Image: Comparison of the saltwater of possession STURGEON All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession Image: Comparison of the saltwater of possession All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession Image: Comparison of the saltwater of possession All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession Image: Comparison of the saltwater of possession All state waters None No limit Image: Comparison of the saltwater of possession All state waters None No limit Image: Comparison of the saltwater of possession All state waters None No limit Image: Comparison of the saltwater of posses All state waters None No limit Image: Comparison of the saltwater of posses All state waters None No limit Image: Comparison of the saltwater of posses All state waters None No limit Image: Comparison of the saltwater of posses CRAWFISH Image: Comparison of the saltwater of posses Image: Comparison of t	Statewide		retained alive & cannot be harvested by snag-	
All state waters None 50 pounds daily STURGEON All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession OTHER FRESHWATER FISH All state waters None No limit Bluegill Bluegill Fluegill Fl	Boundary waters with Texas and below the saltwater line	no legal harvest or po	ossession	
STURGEON No legal harvest or possession All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession OTHER FRESHWATER FISH Image: Contract of the second	SHAD			1
All state waters N/A No legal harvest or possession OTHER FRESHWATER FISH All state waters None No limit Bluegill Vellow Bull CRAWFISH	All state waters	None	50 pounds daily	2
All state waters None No limit Fellow Bull CRAWFISH	STURGEON All state waters	N/A		4
All state waters None No limit Yellow Bull CRAWFISH		OTHER	FRESHWATER FIS	H
CRAWFISH	All state waters	None	No limit	Blue
				Yellow
All state waters None 150 pounds daily		ſ		
144	All state waters	None		

SALTWATER FISHING

SALTWATER FISHING IN LOUISIANA

STATE AND FEDERAL LICENSES AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

STATE LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

- 1. Basic Fishing License
- 2. Saltwater Fishing License
- 3. A Recreational Offshore Landing Permit (ROLP), free of charge, is required of all anglers to possess tunas, billfish, swordfish, amberjacks, groupers, hinds, snappers, dolphinfish, wahoo and cobia, EXCEPT those anglers on a paid for-hire trip where the captain possesses a valid Recreational Offshore Landing Permit, or those anglers that are under the age of 16, not normally required to have a fishing license.
 - The Recreational Offshore Landing Permit can be found on the LDWF website at https://rolp.wlf.la.gov or through smartphone applications. The iPhone app can be downloaded free of charge from the App Store by searching for the "Louisiana Recreational Offshore Landing Permits App." The Android app can also be downloaded free of charge from the Google Play Store by searching for "LDWF Rec. Offshore Landing App."

All applicable licenses must be in possession of the fisherman.

FEDERAL LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) manages the Atlantic Highly Migratory Species (HMS) Division in the Atlantic Ocean, Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea.

1. An Atlantic HMS Angling Permit is required for vessels fishing for tunas, billfishes, swordfish and sharks. You may apply for an initial or renewal permit in one of several ways. The permit fee is \$20.

- To apply for an initial or renewal permit online visit the NMFS Permit Shop at https://hmspermits.noaa.gov.
- An initial or renewal application package can be downloaded from the NMFS Permit Shop or mailed by calling the NMFS at 888-872-8862.
- Renew permits by calling the automated voice response system at 888-872-8862. Permits will be valid from the date of issuance through Dec. 31, 2018
- Beginning Jan. 1, 2018 there will be additional requirements when targeting or possessing sharks under this permit. See https:// hmspermits.noaa.gov for more details.
- 2. An Atlantic HMS Charter/Headboat Permit is required for all charter or headboat fishing for and/or retaining regulated Atlantic HMS in federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico The permit fee is \$20. HMS Charter/Headboat Permit will be valid from the date of issuance through Dec. 31, 2018.
- 3. A **Federal Shrimp Vessel Permit** is required for all vessels fishing shrimp in the Gulf of Mexico EEZ.

Information about obtaining HMS permits and regulations are available at *https:// hmspermits.noaa.gov* or by calling 888-872-8862.



Showcase your business!



For advertising inquiries, please call (413) 884-1001

Missed the printed edition?

Ask about year-round digital opportunities.



146

SALTWATER FISHING

KNOW BEFORE YOU GO

The National Marine Fisheries Service has a	•	162.400
Memorandum of Agreement with the National Weather	•	162.525
Service to broadcast unanticipated and time-critical fish-	•	162.550
ery regulatory actions where there is minimal opportu-	•	162.425
nity for advance public notice. These broadcasts are	•	162.450
issued for four or five days, 24 hours a day, by selected	•	162.475
NWR coastal stations. (VHF frequencies in MHz)		

SALTWATER SPECIES YOU CANNOT HARVEST

THREATENED OR ENDANGERED AND PROHIBITED SPECIES

The federally listed threatened and endangered, or prohibited species listed below are off limits for fishing or recreational take. Civil and criminal penalties may apply for taking the following aquatic species. If any of these protected species are incidentally caught, they must be released immediately unharmed. See page 18 for tips on safely releasing fish.

- All Whales
- Dolphin (mammal)
- Goliath Grouper •

SHARKS

- Atlantic Angel Shark •
- **Basking Shark** •
- Bigeye Sand Tiger Shark
- **Bigeve Sixgill Shark** •
- Bigeye Thresher Shark •
- **Bignose Shark** •
- Caribbean Reef Shark

- Gulf Sturgeon (Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi)
- Largetooth Sawfish
 - Caribbean Sharpnose Shark
 - **Dusky Shark** •
 - Galapagos Shark
 - Longfin Mako Shark
 - Narrowtooth Shark
 - Night Shark •

- Nassau Grouper
- Sea Turtles •
- Smalltooth Sawfish
- West Indian Manatee
 - Sand Tiger Shark
 - Sevengill Shark •
 - Sixgill Shark
 - Smalltail Shark
 - Whale Shark
 - White Shark

RECREATIONAL SALTWATER TOURNAMENT OPERATORS

Federal regulations require any person conducting a fishing tournament in the federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico involving the catch and/or landing of any HMS regulated species to register with the HMS Management Division of the National Marine Fisheries Service at least four weeks prior to start of the tournament. A Tournament Registration Form is available on the NMFS website at www.nmfs.noaa. gov/sfa/hms/compliance/tournaments/ registration.html.

To register a tournament, an Atlantic HMS Tournament Registration Form must be completed, signed, and sent to the Atlantic HMS Management Division by mail or fax. Fax: 727-824-5398

Mailing Address:

HMS Tournament Registration National Marine Fisheries Service 263 13th Avenue S. St. Petersburg, FL 33701

Once the registration form has been processed an Atlantic HMS Tournament Confirmation Number will be produced and provided to the tournament operator.

NOTE: Registration is not complete unless the tournament operator has received a confirmation number from the HMS Management Division of NMFS. For more information call 727-824-5399; https:// hmspermits.noaa.gov.

Dri-Dek Protects Your Boat. Keeps Equipm Keeps Equipment Dry.







Line your lockers, under the cushions or on the deck. Dri-Dek's unique self-draining surface shields

from impact and moisture. snap together and easily allowing moisture to dry



The tough, flexible interlocking Dri-Dek 1' x 1' tiles just trim to fit any area. Use it beneath bedding and cushions

completely. Dri-Dek's



and built in anti-microbials helps keep stowed mildew and odors. It's a breeze to clean, just hose



ventilated surface gear free from it down. Let Dri-Dek

work like a shield on your boat and protect your gear every day. Made in U.S.A.

Visit dri-dek.com today or Call 800-348-2398 Free Samples!

Kendall Products - Since 1977 PO.B. 8656 Naples, FL 34101 12018 KENDALL PRODUCTS - M RUMA FIL

SALTWATER FISHING

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT FISHING IN GULF OF MEXICO FEDERAL WATERS

The Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council manages federal waters from where the Louisiana gulfward boundary ends and extends 200 miles seaward into the Gulf of Mexico. Louisiana recreational and commercial anglers fishing beyond the 3 nautical-mile Louisiana gulfward boundary are in federal waters.

***NOTE:** The Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission passed a resolution to clarify the effects of the extension of the state water boundary from three to nine nautical miles for reef fish management purposes, as established by the 2016 Consolidated Appropriations Act. The resolution clearly states that fishing gear used by the reef fish fishermen in the commercial and recreational sectors will not change within these new boundary waters. The fishermen of Louisiana will have the benefit of Louisiana's reef fish management to 9 nautical miles, but there will be no change to the method of take or gear restrictions. Please also note that red drum are not considered reef fish; therefore, there is no change to regulations impacting this species.

LDWF reminds charter fishermen with federal reef fish permits that they are only allowed to fish these new boundary waters when the federal recreational reef fish season is open. Federal reef fish permit regulations restrict the permit holder to the most restrictive season.

These waters are also known as the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ). Federal fishing regulations are not always the same as state fishing regulations. To make sure that you are in complete compliance with federal regulations call the Gulf Council at 888-833-1844, or e-mail gulfcouncil@gulfcouncil.org for information about federal fishing regulations, measurement guidelines, sanctuaries & closures and fish identification charts.

METHODS FOR FISHING OR TAKING SALTWATER FISH

There are many ways to catch fish and other aquatic species in Louisiana's beautiful coastal waters. The headings below define the legal methods and illegal methods of take, plus certain exceptions that are allowed by species, methods and locations.

Always check with an LDWF Enforcement Office if you have questions.

LEGAL METHODS

Some species of gamefish may not be taken with the gear listed below.

- Hook and Line Yo-yos or Trigger Devices
- Trolling Line
- Bow and Arrow
- Handline
- Dip Nets
- Bait Casting
 Fly Casting Apparatus
 Recreational Crawfish Traps (must be marked with a waterproof tag, provided by the fisherman, with the name and recreational gear license number of the fisherman legibly printed on the tag, and must have a minimum mesh size of a hexagon of 3/4 by 11/16 of 1 inch from wire to wire not including any coating on the wire)
- Standard Spearing Equipment (used by a skin diver sport fishing in saltwater or freshwater when submerged in the water)
- Barbless Spear or Multi-pronged Barbed Gig (may be used in saltwater for taking flounder ONLY)
- 36 2018 Louisiana Fishing Regulations

EXCEPTIONS TO METHODS OF TAKE BY SPECIES

An alternative method is allowed for taking the aquatic species listed below. Harvest of any other saltwater species by this method is prohibited.

RED DRUM

LEGAL

- Bow and Arrows
- Standard Spearing Equipment used by a skin divers submerged in water when sport fishing

SALTWATER RESTRICTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS BY METHOD

SKIN DIVERS

With the exception of game fish, the only legal method for a skin diver to take fish is when submerged in water using standard spearing equipment. See page 39 for a complete listing of game fish.

MOBILITY IMPAIRED INDIVIDUALS

As defined in R.S. 47:463.4(E), mobility impaired persons who are bona fide residents of Louisiana, in possession of valid identification, and over 60 years of age may use one legal slat trap and/or one hoop net not greater than 18 feet by 8 feet, where those gear are legal, without a license, only for the purpose of catching catfish and only for home consumption.

ILLEGAL METHODS FOR FISHING OR TAKING ALL FISH

It is unlawful to possess any of the prohibited instruments, weapons, substances or devices described below with the intent to take fish.

- Crossbows
- Gill Nets (freshwater and saltwater)
- Spears
- Poisons
- Stupefying Substances or Devices
- Explosives
- Guns
- Tree-topping Devices
- Any instrument or device capable of producing electric current to shock fish
- Snagging Devices

LEGAL BAIT SPECIES

INCLUDING MINNOWS, CRAWFISH AND SHRIMP (not including game fish) LEGAL

- Cast nets
- Minnow traps
- Dip Nets(net must be on a fixed frame no larger than 3 feet in diameter worked exclusively by hand, by no more than one person, without any mechanical assistance)
- Bait Seines (a maximum mesh size not exceeding 1/4-inch bar, 1/2 inch stretched and 30 feet in length; must be operated solely on foot and by hand, without any pulley, mechanical device or assistance whatsoever)
- Recreational Trawls, only allowed in state waters when and where shrimp season is open.

www.wlf.louisiana.gov 37

SALTWATER FISHING

IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT BRINGING YOUR SALTWATER CATCH TO SHORE

All saltwater finfish in the possession of a recreational angler must have the head and caudal fin intact until set on shore. Garfish may have the head and caudal fin removed prior to the fish being on shore as long as a sufficient patch of skin that clearly identifies the fish remains on the fish.

EXCEPTION: Tuna, swordfish and shark possessed by a recreational angler must not be skinned or scaled until set or put on shore. Tuna that meet minimum size requirements may have the head removed if the carcass length is in excess of the minimum total length. **See Lengths on page 20.**

Fillets may not be possessed on the water, except for the purpose of consumption at

sea aboard the harvesting vessel. An individual must not have more than 2 pounds of finfish parts per person in state waters, or more than 1.5 pounds of finfish parts per person in federal waters, on board the vessel, provided that the vessel is equipped to cook finfish and that the finfish does not exceed applicable bag limits. These provisions do not apply to bait species.

Saltwater finfish caught or transported by a recreational fisherman are presumed to have been caught in Louisiana waters, for license requirements.

All regulations regarding these species apply whether caught in freshwater or salt-water areas.

REQUIRED ONBOARD GEAR FOR FISHING IN GULF OF MEXICO FEDERAL WATERS

Louisiana state waters extend 9 nautical miles (10.357 statute miles or 3 marine leagues) seaward from the nearest land, but in some cases extend further. The EEZ is described as waters that extend seaward from that point out to 200 miles from the coast.

Recreational anglers onboard a vessel to fish for or possess Gulf reef fish in the Gulf of Mexico EEZ must possess onboard and use the required gear as specified below. These devices are required because they reduce mortality on released fish. See page 18 for tips on safely releasing fish.

NON-STAINLESS STEEL CIRCLE HOOKS

Non-stainless steel circle hooks are required when fishing with natural baits for reef fish.

DEHOOKING DEVICE

At least one dehooking device is required on board and must be used to remove hooks embedded in Gulf reef fish with minimum damage. The device must be constructed to allow the hook to be secured and the barb shielded without reengaging during the removal process. The dehooking end must be blunt and all edges rounded. The device must be of a size appropriate to secure the range of hook sizes and styles used in the Gulf reef fishery.



SALTWATER STATE CREEL AND SIZE LIMITS

Unless otherwise established, there are no size limits on species not listed and unless otherwise noted, possession limits for saltwater fish are the same as the daily bag limit.

COMMON COASTAL SPECIES			
Size Limit	Bag & Possession Limit		
COBIA (Ling or Ler	nonfish)	- The second	
33" min fork length	2 daily per person	Cobia	
DRUM		A	
16" min total length	BLACK DRUM: 5 daily per person - bag and possession No more than one over 27" max total length	Black Drum	
27" max total length	RED DRUM (Redfish)¹: 5 daily per person - bag ² No more than one over 27" max total length	Red Drum	
SOUTHERN FLOUND	ER	and the second	
No Size Limit	10 daily per person	Southern Flounder	
MACKEREL		And I	
KING MACKEREL ³ : 24" min fork length	3 daily per person	King Mackerel	
SPANISH MACKEREL³: 12" min fork length	15 daily per person	Spanish Mackerel	
STRIPED MULLET		RA -	
No Size Limit	100 lbs. daily	Striped Mullet	
Spotted Seatrout (S	Speckled Trout) ⁴		
12" min total length	25 daily per person - bag ² ; 15 daily per person with no more than two over 25" (in specified areas)	Spotted Seatrout	

SALTWATER FISHING

HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES ⁵			
Size Limit	Bag & Possession Limit	1 2	
MARLIN ⁶		AL DESCRIPTION OF	
BLUE MARLIN: 99" min lower jaw fork length		Blue Marlin	
WHITE MARLIN: 66" min lower jaw fork length	No Bag or Possession Limit	White Marlin	
SAILFISH ⁶			
63" min lower jaw fork length	No Bag or Possession Limit	Sailfish	
SHARK ⁷			
ATLANTIC SHARPNOSE & BONNETHEAD SHARK ⁷ : None	1 daily per person - possession. All shark harvest prohibited from April 1 - June 30		
OTHER SHARKS (EXCEPT Prohibited silky and sandbar) ⁷ : 54" min fork length	1 in aggregate per vessel per trip - possession. No silky or sandbar sharks. No prohibited species. All shark harvest pro- hibited from April 1 - June 30. (See complete list of Prohibited Sharks on page 34)	Atlantic Sharpnose Shark	
SWORDFISH ⁸		1	
29" min carcass length or 33 lbs. min dressed weight	Not more than 5 per vessel per trip	Swordfish	
TUNA ⁸			
BLUEFIN TUNA⁹: 73" min curved fork length	1 per vessel per year with appropriate federal permit as incidental catch during the open season	Bluefin Tuna	
BIGEYE TUNA⁹: 27" min curved fork length	No Bag or Possession Limit	Bigeye Tuna	
YELLOWFIN TUNA ⁹ : 27" min curved fork length	3 daily per person	Yellowfin Tuna	

*NOTE:

- Species within the 20 fish aggregate bag limit are Vermilion Snapper, Lane Snapper, Almaco Jack, Gray Triggerfish, Tilefish, Goldface Tilefish, and Blueline Tilefish.
- Species within the 10 fish aggregate bag limit are all snappers (Gray, Mutton, Yellowtail, Cubera, Queen, Blackfin, Silk and Wenchman) except Red, Vermilion and Lane.

	REEF FISH ³	
Size Limit	Bag & Possession Limit	
GROUPER ^{10,11}	-	
BLACK & GAG ¹⁰ : 24" min total length	4 daily in aggregate No more than 1 speckled	
RED & YELLOWFIN ¹⁰ : 20" min total length	hind and 1 Warsaw grouper per vessel, not more than 4 red grouper per person, and	
SCAMP ¹⁰ : 16" min total length	not more than 2 gag per per- son included in the bag limit	
GOLIATH & NASSAU: Take Prohibited	Take/Possession Prohibited	
SNAPPER ¹²		
RED^{11,13}: 16" min total length	2 daily per person ²	
MUTTON: 16" min total length		
QUEEN, BLACKFIN, SILK & WENCHMAN: None	10 daily per person in aggre-	
CUBERA, GRAY (mangrove) & YELLOWTAIL: 12" min total length	gate ³ *	
LANE: 8" min total length	20 daily per person in aggre-	
VERMILION: 10" min total length	gate, with no more than 2 gray triggerfish and not more than 10 vermilion snapper per per- son included in the bag limit ^{3*}	
ALMACO JACK		
No Size Limit	20 daily per person in aggre- gate*	
GRAY TRIGGERFISH ¹⁴		
14" min fork length	2 daily per person in aggre- gate ^{3*}	

www.wlf.louisiana.gov **41**

SALTWATER FISHING

REEF FISH AND OTHER ³			
Size Limit	Bag & Possession Limit		
TILEFISH (Goldface &	Blueline)		
No Size Limit	20 daily per person in aggregate*	Blueline Tilefish	
AMBERJACK			
GREATER ^{11,15} : 34" min fork length	1 daily per person ³		
LESSER & BANDED RUDDERFISH ¹⁵ : 14-22" fork length slot limit	5 daily per person in aggregate	Greater Amberjack	
HOGFISH		Vie	
12" min fork length	5 daily per person	Hogfish	
TRIPLETAIL		ATTON TO A	
18" min total length	5 daily per person	Tripletail	

Images by Duane Raver

EXPLANATION OF SALTWATER CREEL & SIZE LIMITS

¹RED DRUM (REDFISH) AND SPOTTED SEATROUT (SPECKLED TROUT)

Recreational saltwater anglers may possess a two days' bag limit on land; however, no person shall be in possession of fish over the daily bag limit in any one day or while fishing or while on the water, unless that recreational saltwater angler is aboard a trawler engaged in commercial fishing for a consecutive period of longer than 25 hours. Take or possession of red drum in federal waters is prohibited.

²OFF-WATER BAG LIMIT

Two days' bag limit allowed in possession off of the water, not while fishing or in a boat.

³CHARTER VESSELS & HEADBOATS

Two-day limit allowed in possession only on charter vessels and headboats on multi day trips, if the vessels have two licensed operators, as required by the U.S. Coast Guard for trips more than 12 hours, and if each angler has in possession a receipt issued on behalf of the vessel verifying the length of the trip.

42 2018 Louisiana Fishing Regulations

⁴SPOTTED SEATROUT (SPECKLED TROUT)

12" minimum total length, 25 fish per person daily bag limit. EXCEPT: 15 fish daily bag and possession limit, with no more than two spotted seatrout exceeding 25" total length, regardless of where taken in a defined area of Cameron and Calcasieu parishes located in southwestern Louisiana. The defined area, including coastal territorial waters, is as follows: south of Interstate 10 from its junction at the Texas-Louisiana boundary eastward to its junction with Louisiana Highway 171, south to Highway 14, south to Holmwood, and then south on Highway 27 through Gibbstown, south to Louisiana Highway 82 at Creole and south on Highway 82 to Oak Grove, then due south to the western shore of the Mermentau River, following this shoreline south to the junction with the Gulf of Mexico, and then due south to the limit of the state territorial sea. Under the authority of the provisions of R. S. 56:325.1(A), the daily bag and possession limit shall be 15 fish, regardless of where taken, with no more than two spotted seatrout exceeding 25 inches total length. Those spotted seatrout exceeding 25" in length shall be considered as part of the daily recreational bag and possession limit.

⁵HIGHLY MIGRATORY SPECIES

An **HMS Permit** is required for all owners/ operator of vessels in the Gulf of Mexico fishing for and/or retaining the HMS regulated species of tunas, billfishes, swordfish and sharks. The Atlantic HMS Permits will be valid from the date of issuance through Dec. 31, 2018. The permit fee is \$20. **NOTE:** This permit requires the reporting of all recreationally caught swordfish, billfish, and bluefin tuna within 24 hours of landing that species, please see https://hmspermits.noaa.gov/catchReports for more details.

An **Atlantic HMS Charter/Headboat Permit** is required for all charter or headboat fishing for and/or retaining regulated Atlantic HMS in

federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico. The HMS Charter/Headboat Permit will be valid from the date of issuance through Dec. 31, 2018. The permit fee is \$20.

For information about contact the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Permitting Office at 1-888-872-8862 or 727-824-5399 or visit the NMFS Permit Shop at *https://hmspermits.noaa.gov.* For complete HMS regulations, contact the HMS Management Division at 301-713-2347 or visit the website at *www. nmfs.noaa.gov/sfa/hms/.* See page 32 for a complete listing of Highly Migratory Species contact information.

⁶MARLIN AND SAILFISH

All recreational anglers, including those not normally required to have a fishing license (except anglers 15 years of age or under), and charter captains must obtain a Recreational Offshore Landing Permit to possess billfish (*see pages 11 & 32 for more details*).

⁷SHARKS

CLOSED SEASON

All Louisiana state waters seaward to the gulfward boundary of the Louisiana Territorial Sea shall be closed to the recreational and commercial harvest and possession of all sharks between April 1 and June 30 of each year.

SMALL COASTAL SHARKS

Atlantic sharpnose shark; bonnethead shark; blacknose shark; finetooth shark

LARGE COASTAL SHARKS

Blacktip shark; nurse shark; smooth hammerhead; bull shark; sandbar shark*; spinner shark; great hammerhead; scalloped hammerhead; tiger shark; lemon shark; silky shark*

***NOTE:** Recreational harvest of sandbar and silky sharks (ridgeback sharks) is not allowed.

PELAGIC SHARKS

Blue shark; porbeagle shark; thresher shark; oceanic whitetip shark; shortfin mako

NOTE: A person subject to a bag limit shall not possess at any time, regardless of the number of trips or the duration of a trip, any shark in excess of the bag limits listed under Highly

www.wlf.louisiana.gov 43

SALTWATER FISHING

Migratory Species on illustrated chart (*page* 39). The practice of "finning," that is, removing only the fins and returning the remainder of the shark to the sea, is prohibited within and without Louisiana waters. Notwithstanding other provisions of this part, a person may fish for, but not retain, white shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) with rod and reel only under a catch-and-release program, provided the person releases and returns such fish to the sea immediately with a minimum of injury (*see tips on safely releasing fish on page 18*).

PROHIBITED SHARKS

The following is a list of shark species that are prohibited: Atlantic angel shark, sand tiger shark, dusky shark, bigeye sand tiger shark, sixgill shark, largetooth sawfish, bigeye thresher shark, smalltooth sawfish, narrowtooth shark, Caribbean reef shark, white shark, Caribbean sharpnose shark, basking shark, sevengill shark, Galapagos shark, bigeye sixgill shark, smalltail shark, longfin mako, bignose shark, whale shark and night shark. No sandbar or silky sharks may be retained under a recreational bag limit.

⁸SWORDFISH

All recreational anglers, including those not normally required to have a fishing license, and charter captains must obtain a Recreational Offshore Landing Permit to possess swordfish (*see pages 11 & 32 for details*). Anglers on a paid for-hire trip and anglers 15 years of age or younger are not required to have the permit.

Recreational fishing vessels shall not possess more than five swordfish per vessel per trip. Swordfish taken under a recreational bag limit shall not be sold, purchased, exchanged, bartered, or attempted to be sold, purchased, exchanged or bartered. No person aboard any vessel shall transfer or cause the transfer of swordfish between vessels on state or federal waters. All recreationally harvested swordfish must be reported, see https://hmspermits.noaa.gov/ catchReports or call (800) 894-5528.

⁹TUNA

All recreational anglers, including those not normally required to have a fishing license, and charter captains must obtain a Recreational Offshore Landing Permit to possess tuna (*see pages 11 & 32 for details*). Anglers on a paid for-hire trip and anglers 15 years of age or younger are not required to have the permit.

Anglers fishing for tunas within or outside Louisiana state waters are subject to both state and federal laws, rules and regulations. Federal regulations regarding the recreational harvest of tunas change often, especially for bluefin tuna. Prior to angling for or harvest of tuna, be aware of the most current federal regulations for fishing or harvest, including sizes, bag limits and closed seasons. For updates on tuna quota monitoring and tuna retention limit adjustments, anglers may call the Atlantic Tunas Information Line at 888-872-8862. The "Atlantic Tunas Regulations Brochure" is available at www.nmfs.noaa. gov/sfa/hms/species/tunas/index.html and announcements of changes may be accessed via the web at www.nmfs.noaa.gov/sfa/hms/ news/federalregister/index.html.

Permanent Louisiana regulations on tuna harvest may be superseded by seasonal changes within the federal regulatory system. See websites referenced above for current federal regulations. State requirements regarding tuna regulations may also be subject to change, please refer to the LDWF website for current information:

www.wlf.la.gov/fishing/saltwater-seasonslimits and

www.wlf.la.gov/regulations

BLUEFIN TUNA

All bluefin tuna must be reported within 24 hours of landing to NMFS by calling 888-872-8862 or visiting *https://hmspermits.noaa.gov*. For further information about angling category permits call the NMFS HMS Division at 888-872-8862 or 301-713-2347.

¹⁰GROUPER

All recreational anglers, including those not normally required to have a fishing license, and charter captains must obtain a Recreational Offshore Landing Permit to possess grouper (*see pages 11 & 32 for details*). Anglers on a paid for-hire trip and anglers 15 years of age or younger are not required to have the permit.

There is a closed season for the recreational harvest of gag from Jan. 1 through May 31 of each year. A closed season for the recreational harvest of black, red, yellowfin and yellowmouth groupers as well as scamp has also been established from Feb. 1 - March 31 of each year seaward of the 20 fathom (120 feet) curve.

Other seasons and rules are currently in place in Federal waters off of Louisiana. Please check those rules at *www.gulfcouncil.org* under "Fishing Regulations."

¹¹CHARTER CAPTAIN & CREW

No harvest of red snapper, greater amberjack or grouper of any species is allowed for the captain and crew of vessel under charter (their creel limit/bag limit is zero).

Charter captains must have a Recreational Offshore Landing Permit when conducting a for-hire trip that is In possession of any of the folowing species or species groups: snappers, groupers, amberjacks, hinds, tunas, swordfish, billfish, cobia, wahoo, or dolphinfish (*see pages 11 & 32 for details*).

¹²SNAPPER

All recreational anglers, including those not normally required to have a fishing license, and charter captains must obtain a Recreational Offshore Landing Permit to possess snapper. Anglers on a paid for-hire trip and anglers 15 years of age or younger are not required to have the permit. (*see pages 11 & 32 for more details*).

¹³RED SNAPPER

Regulations for the recreational harvest of red snapper in Louisiana state waters may change frequently. For current red snapper seasons, bag limits, and possession information check the LDWF website at: *www.wlf.la.gov/fishing/recreational-fishing.*

¹⁴GRAY TRIGGERFISH

There is a closed season for the recreational harvest of gray triggerfish from June 1 through June 30 annually.

¹⁵AMBERJACK

All recreational anglers, including those not normally required to have a fishing license, and charter captains must obtain a Recreational Offshore Landing Permit to possess grouper. Anglers on a paid for-hire trip and anglers 15 years of age or younger are not required to have the permit (*see pages 11 & 32 for details*).

The recreational greater amberjack season is open May 1-31, 2018. There is a fixed closed season from June 1 - July 31, 2018. The season reopens Aug. 1 – Oct. 31, 2018, or until the annual quota is met or projected to be met. For more information, go to www.wlf.louisiana.gov/news/41987 OR sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/fishery_bulletins/2018/021/index.html.

RECREATIONAL SHRIMPING

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

CAST NET LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

1. Basic Fishing License

TRAWL LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

- 1. Basic Fishing License
- 2. Trawl License
- 3. Federal Shrimp Vessel Permit required for vessels fishing shrimp in federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico (EEZ)

* No license required for use of bait seines and dip nets.

HARVEST AREAS

For management purposes, Louisiana's state waters are divided into inside and outside waters. The "shrimp line" separates these waters. It generally follows the coast-line from the Louisiana/Texas state line to the Louisiana/Mississippi state line. Inside waters (landward of the shrimp line) are inshore waters; outside waters (seaward out to three nautical miles) are the territorial seas. Inside waters are further divided by major estuarine basin. The Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission (Commission) may amend the shrimp line

due to environmental changes. See the latest coordinates at www.wlf.la.gov/fishing/ insideoutside-shrimp-line.

The Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF), the Commission, and the Louisiana Legislature are responsible for managing the shrimp fishery in inshore waters and the territorial seas. The Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council and NOAA Fisheries are responsible for federal waters.

SEASONS

Trawls cannot be used for any purpose in state waters during the closed shrimp season. Shrimp seasons are flexible and are determined by the Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission based upon biological and technical data relative to shrimp populations as well as public input. The spring inshore season usually begins in early to mid May, and may extend into July. The fall inshore season usually begins near mid-August and typically extends into December. The shrimp season in Louisiana's outside territorial waters is generally open year round EXCEPT for a closed season in portions of state outside waters, which may be set during the late winter to early spring months, usually beginning in December or January and extending into March or April. The shrimp season in the EEZ is usually open year-round.

NOTE: Restricted areas exist within WMAs, refuges and other areas and may be closed to certain gear types or methods of fishing. Check with your local LDWF Office or refer to the WMA and Refuge section of this pamphlet.

SIZE AND POSSESSION LIMITS

No size limit on any saltwater shrimp taken during the spring open season in Louisiana. No size limit on brown shrimp or seabobs taken during any open season.

There is a minimum possession of 100 count (whole shrimp per pound) on white shrimp taken in either inside or outside (offshore) waters of Louisiana. This size restriction applies to the taking or possession of such shrimp aboard a vessel.

EXCEPTION: There is no possession count on white shrimp taken or possessed from Oct. 15 through the third Monday in December. When more than 50 percent by weight of the shrimp taken or possessed is seabobs or brown shrimp, the maximum allowable amount of undersized white shrimp taken or possessed shall not exceed 10 percent by weight of the total shrimp taken or possessed.

CAST NETS, DIP NETS AND BAIT SEINES

A recreational fisherman is allowed to use dip nets, bait seines, and cast nets not to exceed 8 and 1/2 feet in radius. Recreational fishermen shall not take at anytime more than 50 pounds of shrimp per day during closed shrimp season and 100 pounds of shrimp per day during the open season, in the aggregate, per boat or vehicle, regardless of the number of persons thereon. Shrimp taken are to be used for bait or for the fisherman's own consumption and are not sold, traded or otherwise permitted to enter into commerce. Certain WMAs and state or federal refuges may have different rules. Always check with an LDWF Enforcement Office if you have questions.

RESTRICTIONS ON NIGHT SHRIMPING

Night shrimping is prohibited between the hours of one-half hour after sunset to one-half hour before sunrise in the following areas: Vermilion Bay, East and West Cote Blanche bays, and in Atchafalaya Bay, from the western shore of Vermilion Bay to the western shore of the Atchafalaya River and the Atchafalaya River Ship Channel out to Eugene Island as described by the inside-outside line.

TRAWLS

Trawls cannot have a mesh size less than 5/8-inch bar or 1 and 1/4 inches stretched. In that portion of state inside waters from the western shore of the Atchafalaya River to the western shore of Vermilion Bay and Southwest Pass at Marsh Island, mesh size must not be less than 3/4-inch bar or 1 and 1/2 inches stretched during the fall inshore shrimp season.

TRAWLING DURING OPEN SEASON AND POSSESSION LIMITS

During the open shrimping seasons trawls 25 feet and less are allowed for recreational purposes.

Recreational shrimpers using trawls 16 feet in length or less are limited to 100 pounds (heads on) of shrimp per boat per day.

Recreational shrimpers using trawls greater than 16 feet in length are limited to no more than 250 pounds of (heads-on) shrimp per day per boat.

Shrimp taken recreationally may only be used for bait or the fisherman's own consumption and may not be sold, traded or otherwise permitted to enter commerce.

Federal Turtle Excluder Device (TED) regulations require any shrimp trawler in the Gulf

www.wlf.louisiana.gov 47

OTHER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Area to have an approved TED installed in each net that is rigged for fishing. However, certain exemptions to these requirements may apply (e.g. vessels without mechanical advantage or power net retrieval, test trawls). A net is rigged for fishing if it is in the water, or if it is shackled, tied, or otherwise connected to any trawl door or board, or to any tow rope, cable, pole or extension, either on board or attached in any manner to the shrimp trawler.

More information concerning federal shrimp vessel permits, Turtle Excluder Device (TED) and Bycatch Reduction Devices (BRD) requirements and exemptions can be obtained by contacting the NOAA Fisheries Service at 727-824-5312 for TEDs or 727-824-5305 for BRDs or at *www.nmfs.noaa.gov.* Detailed information on TEDs may be found at the following link to the NOAA Fisheries website *www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/turtles/teds.html.*

TRAWLING RESTRICTIONS

- No net or beam trawl used for taking fish or shrimp from the saltwater areas of the state is allowed to be left unattended.
- Taking shrimp with saltwater trawls from May 1 - Sept. 15 each year is prohibited in state waters on the south side of Grand Isle from Caminada Pass to Barataria Pass in Jefferson Parish; from the southeast side of the Caminada bridge to the northwest side of Barataria Pass at Fort Livingston, extending from the beach side of Grand Isle to a distance of 500 feet beyond the shoreline into the Gulf of Mexico.

- Trawls cannot be used for any purpose in state waters during the closed shrimp season.
- No person is allowed to trawl over any privately leased bedding grounds or oyster propagating place that is staked off, marked or posted as required by law or regulation.
- Trawling is prohibited in Lake Maurepas and that portion of Lake Pontchartrain from the shoreline to 1.25 miles out from the Jefferson/Orleans Parish line east to the eastern shore of South Point, from South Point to North Shore along the railroad bridge west from North Shore to Goose Point.
- Trawling is prohibited between the railroad bridge and Interstate 10 in Lake Pontchartrain.
- Trawling at night is prohibited in Cameron Parish sections of Calcasieu Lake, the Black Lake Bayou System, Grand Bayou, Little Burton's Ditch, Grand Lake, and White Lake.
- Trawls are prohibited in the waters of Bayou Judge Perez (Bayou Hermitage) from its entrance into Lake Judge Perez (Lake Hermitage) to Devils Bayou, a distance of approximately 1 mile, located in Plaquemines Parish.
- Trawling is prohibited north of the LA Highway 631 Bridge at Des Allemands, Louisiana, and in Lac Des Allemands, its streams and tributaries.
- Trawling is also prohibited in the cove immediately adjacent to Cypremort Point State Park landward of a line from Blue Point to Cypremort Point.

CLEAN WATER - DO YOUR PART Be part of the solution Use shore-side toilet facilities before going out on the water. Dispose of waste from portable toilets or on-board sewage holding tanks properly. Don't throw anything overboard. Moid discharging bilge waste into the water. Be careful when fueling; try to prevent spills. For more information on boat sewage disposal facilities or the Clean Vessel Act (CVA) Grant Program, please contact the Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries at (225) 765-2864, or visit the Louisiana CVA web page unter Hore

RECREATIONAL OYSTERING

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

- 1. Basic Fishing License
- 2. Saltwater Fishing License
- 3. A Recreational Tonging License is required for each tong in use.
- 4. A Senior Fishing License is required of residents who turned 60 years of age on or after June 1, 2000, to take oysters.

METHODS OF TAKE

Recreational oyster harvest for home consumption is limited to tonging or gathering by hand.

RESTRICTIONS ON METHODS OF TAKE

 Recreational oyster harvest is allowed only from public oyster areas open for the harvesting of oysters or from private leases on which the fisherman is authorized to take oysters. Recreational oyster fishermen may harvest oysters from a private lease only with the written permission of the leaseholder. At no time will the act of harvesting oysters be permitted in areas closed to oyster harvest. The culling of oysters (the act of separating undersized oysters or dead shell and returning to the water), must occur over the reefs where harvest occurred.

- The harvest or take of oysters during the period of one-half hour after sunset until one-half hour before sunrise is prohibited.
- Oysters taken from the reefs of Louisiana either for sale or consumption must be landed in Louisiana, except with a valid out-of-state oyster-landing permit and with the fisherman being in compliance with all other rules and regulations.

SEASONS

The LWFC determines the public oyster areas to be opened for oyster fishing by opening and closing the seasons as biological and technical data indicates. The owner of an oyster lease or his designee, with written permission, may fish oysters at any time of year on their lease.

EXCEPTION: Public oyster areas opened by the LWFC and private leases may, however, be closed by the LDHH for public health reasons. Information on LDHH closed areas is available at *www.dhh.la.gov*.

SIZE AND POSSESSION LIMITS

- All oysters taken from public oyster areas must be 3 inches or greater in length from hinge to mouth. Size limits do not apply to oysters taken from private leases.
- Recreational oyster harvesters are limited to two sacks per person per day for personal consumption, except in the Calcasieu Lake Public Oyster area where the limit is set at one sack per person per day.
- Possession limits apply to oysters taken from a private lease.

OTHER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

LEASES

For information on Oyster Leases visit *www.wlf.la.gov/fishing/oyster-lease-section* or call (504) 284-5279. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries 2021 Lakeshore Drive, Suite 220 New Orleans, LA 70122

RECREATIONAL CRABBING

REQUIRED LICENSES

- 1. No license is required for any person using crab nets or crab lines for the purpose of taking crabs.
- 2. Persons harvesting crabs on LDWF WMAs or refuges must possess a basic recreational fishing license or a Wild Louisiana Stamp.
- 3. A Recreational Crab Trap Gear License is required to use crab traps. There is a limit of 10 traps per licensed fisherman. Crab traps may be prohibited on certain LDWF WMAs and refuges. Consult fishing regulations on WMAs and refuges for more details.

METHODS OF TAKE

- Blue crabs or stone crabs can be taken with any legal crab trap, crab drop net, trawl, hoop net, trotline, handline, bushline, dip net or cast net.
- The taking of crabs by means of trawls in inside waters is permitted only during the open season for shrimp and with legal mesh sizes. For legal mesh sizes refer to the section about trawls listed under Recreational Shrimping.
- Gear restrictions may exist within certain wildlife management areas (WMAs), refuges or other areas.

RESTRICTIONS ON METHODS OF TAKE

- Dredges are not allowed for the intentional taking of crabs.
- No person may possess adult female crabs in the berry stage (i.e., carrying the eggs or young attached to the abdomen). All crabs taken in the berry stage by any means must be

ABOUT CRAB TRAPS

• A crab trap is a cube-shaped device, constructed of wire, no larger than 30 inches on any side, and with either a bait box or materials providing cover or shelter for peeler crabs. The entrance funnels must extend no further than 7 inches into the inside of the trap, with the openings to the entrance funnels on the vertical wall of the trap such that the horizontal diameter of each opening is at least one and one-half times the vertical diameter of the opening.

returned immediately to the waters.

- No crab traps shall be set in navigable channels or entrances to streams. Traps must be placed so vessels can safely navigate.
- Metal tackle or metal crab traps shall not be used in any of the public waters north of the Intracoastal Waterway in the Calcasieu River or in any body of water comprising the Calcasieu River System north of the Intracoastal Canal or in the waters of Vermilion Bay from Cypremort Point 1 mile offshore to Blue Point.
- Crab traps are prohibited in the Tchefuncte River.
- The use of crabs traps is prohibited in 2018 for 30 days beginning on the third Monday in February. (NOTE: Rule making has been initiated to remove this prohibition. Please check our website for the most recent information.)

OTHER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

- Certain traps advertised by retail outlets as crab/fish/crawfish traps may not be legal. If unsure that the trap you purchased or plan to use is legal, please consult your local Enforcement Agent.
- The baiting, tending, checking or removing of serviceable crab traps in use, the contents of such crab traps or their lines, buoys or markers is prohibited in public waters from one-half hour after legal sunset until one-half hour before legal sunrise.
- Crab traps that are no longer serviceable or no longer in use must be removed by the owner and properly disposed of or stored.
- No person other than the licensee or his agent shall intentionally damage or destroy serviceable crab traps or the floats or lines to which they are attached, nor shall they remove the contents thereof.
- Each crab trap shall be marked with a 2-inch stainless steel self-locking tag attached to the center of the trap ceiling. Tags shall be supplied by the fishermen and shall have the recreational crab trap gear license number printed thereon. Crabbers are allowed to use a durable plastic bait box marker as an alternate means of tagging crab taps. Crab traps may be attached to a trotline to which at least one end is attached to a nonfloating line and a visible float of at least 6 inches in diameter or 2-gallon volume size. Crab traps located in areas designated as freshwater north of the northern bank of the

Intracoastal Waterway and west of Louisiana Highway 70 and those areas located on the eastern side of the Mississippi River and inland from the saltwater line are not required to be marked with a float and float line, unless the trap is placed in a lake. Each crab trap on a trotline shall be registered with LDWF and shall have attached to it a tag bearing the crab fisherman's license number. This is the LDWF number located at the top of your license.

- All crab traps are required to be marked with a solid float at least 6 inches in diameter. The float must be attached to the trap with a non-floating line at least 1/4 inch in diameter. West of Louisiana Highway 70, there is no mark required.
- Each trap shall have a minimum of three escape rings. All escape rings shall be placed on the vertical, outside walls flush with the trap floor or baffle with at least two rings located in the upper chamber of each trap. Single chambered traps are required to have three rings placed on the vertical, outside walls flush with the trap floor. The minimum sizes of rings shall be 2 and 3/8 inches in inside diameter, not including the ring material. Rings shall be rigid and attached to the trap with material of a smaller diameter than the wire strands of the trap. Escape ring openings may be obstructed with material that prevents or hampers exit of crabs from April 1 -June 30 and from Sept. 1 - Oct. 31. Any crab trap constructed of wire mesh 2 and 5/16 square or greater is exempt from escape ring requirements.

SIZE AND POSSESSION LIMITS

- There is no minimum recreational size limit for blue crabs. The limit is 12 dozen per person, daily and in possession.
- Certain WMAs and state and federal refuges may have different possession limits. Consult a local LDWF or Enforcement Office for specifics (*see WMA and Refuge Regulations on page 55*).
- There is no minimum recreational size limit for stone crabs or stone crab claws.

RECREATIONAL CRAWFISHING

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

- 1. Basic Fishing License
- 2. A Recreational Crawfish Trap Gear License is required to use crawfish traps in public waters.

EXCEPTIONS

- A Basic Recreational Fishing License or a Wild Louisiana Stamp is required to use crawfish nets, dip nets, hand lines, or bait seines on LDWF WMAs or refuges.
- A Basic Recreational Fishing License or a gear license is not required to use crawfish nets, dip nets, hand lines, or bait seines for taking crawfish recreationally.

METHODS OF TAKE

Crawfish may be taken with any legal crawfish trap, crawfish net, hoop net, wire net, handline, bushline, bait seine or dip net. A cast net must not exceed 8.5 feet in radius. Crawfish traps may be prohibited on certain LDWF WMAs and refuges. Consult fishing regulations on WMA's and Refuges for more details.

CRAWFISH TRAP

A crawfish trap is defined as any device constructed of coated wire with the opening of the throats or flues not exceeding 2 inches, and which is used for the express use of taking crawfish. Crawfish traps are typically of the pillow style or cone style with minimum mesh size no smaller than 3/4 inches by 11/16 inches. Traps must have a minimum mesh size of a hexagon of 3/4 by 11/16 of 1 inch from wire to wire not including any coating on the wire.

Crawfish traps must be marked with a waterproof tag, provided by the fisherman, with the name and recreational gear license number of the fisherman legibly printed on the tag.

CRAWFISH NET

A crawfish net is defined as any device constructed with vegetable or synthetic material without flues or throats attached to a wire frame that forms a net basket and is used for the purpose of taking crawfish.

SEASONS

There is no closed season for wild crawfish harvest EXCEPT for some wildlife management areas and state and federal refuges (*see WMAs and Refuges on page 55*).

SIZE AND POSSESSION LIMITS

- There is no minimum size for crawfish.
- The bag and possession limit for crawfish is 150 pounds daily per person in state waters.
- No more than 35 traps may be used per person while fishing recreationally for crawfish.

REPTILES & AMPHIBIANS

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

1. Basic Resident or Non-Resident Fishing License.

METHODS FOR COLLECTING OR CATCHING THESE SPECIES

The regulations listed below apply to all frogs, salamanders, lizards, snakes, turtles and related species. All reptiles and amphibians caught are for personal (non-commercial) use only. These regulations do not include alligators. For alligator regulations visit *www.wlf.la.gov.* Always check with an LDWF Enforcement Office if you have questions.

ILLEGAL METHODS OF TAKE FOR ALL REPTILES AND AMPHIBIANS

- Removal of nesting or nest-tending animals is prohibited.
- Use of gasoline to flush animals from hiding places is prohibited.
- Natural cover such as stumps and logs may not be destroyed while searching for animals.
- Additional illegal methods of take are species specific and are grouped accordingly.

SPECIES YOU CANNOT HARVEST

- Tiger salamander
- Southern red backed salamander
- Webster's salamander (Plethodon websteri)
- Mud salamander (*Pseudotriton montanus*)
- Red salamander

THREATENED OR ENDANGERED SPECIES

The following federally listed threatened and endangered, or prohibited species are off limits for recreational take. Civil and criminal penalties may apply for taking the following aquatic species. If any of these protected species are incidentally caught, they must be released unharmed immediately:

- Green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*)
- Hawksbill sea turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*)
- Kemp's ridley sea turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*)
- Leatherback sea turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*)
- Loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*)
- Gopher tortoise (*Gopherus polyphemus*)
- Ringed map turtle (*Graptemys oculifera*)
- Dusky gopher frog (*Rana sevosa*)

WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS AND STATE AND FEDERAL REFUGES

WMAs, state refuges and federal refuges may have specific regulations regarding open seasons, harvest and gear restrictions. For state-regulated areas refer to the WMA and Refuge Regulation section on page 55.

OTHER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

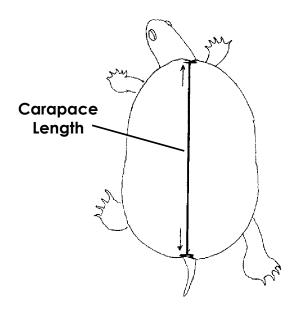
TURTLES

ALLIGATOR SNAPPING TURTLES

- No size limit.
- Take is limited to no more than one snapping turtle per day, per person, per vehicle/vessel.

DIAMONDBACK TERRAPINS

- Must measure 6 inches or more carapace length.
- Legal during all months except between the dates of April 15 June 15.
- It is illegal to take this species by a trap of any kind.



BOX TURTLES

- Take is limited to two box turtles per day.
- Possession is limited to four box turtles of the genus *Terrapene* at any time.

TURTLE EGGS

No turtle eggs may be taken except for those of the red eared slider.

TURTLE TRAPS

- Traps must be checked daily.
- Must be marked as "turtle trap."
- Must be open above water to allow breathing.
- Must be constructed as a horizontal, single-throated device.
- It is illegal to possess finfish while turtle trapping.

FROGS

LEGAL METHOD OF TAKE

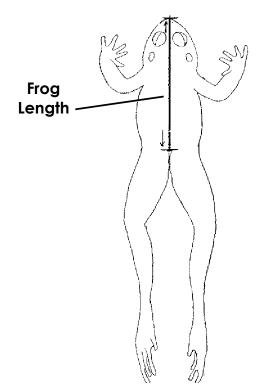
Frogs may be taken using any visible light and mechanical devices known as frog catchers or with devices that puncture the skin, such as gigs or spears.

ILLEGAL METHOD OF TAKE

Possession of firearms while taking or hunting frogs at night is prohibited.

BULLFROGS AND PIG FROGS

- Length requirements (measured from tip of the muzzle to the posterior end of the body between the hind legs)
- Bullfrogs harvested must be 5 inches or larger.
- Pig frogs harvested must be 3 inches or larger.
- Frogs harvested on private lands, ponds or waters where the individual is an authorized representative are not limited by length requirements.
- Harvest is legal during all months of the year except April and May.



54 2018 Louisiana Fishing Regulations

FISHING REGULATIONS ON WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS, REFUGES & FEDERAL LANDS

Wildlife management areas (WMAs), refuges and certain federal lands may have special fishing seasons and bag and possession limits, size limits or closures that differ from general regulations.

REQUIRED LICENSES

A Wild Louisiana Stamp, hunting license or fishing license, depending on activities in which an individual is engaged, is required for use of department-administered lands, including wildlife refuges, WMAs and habitat conservation areas. Persons under 16 years of age and over 60 years of age or older are exempt from this requirement. Persons attending official functions of private, non-profit and charitable organizations recognized as tax-exempt under the provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code shall also be exempted from this requirement.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The operation of boats with internal combustion engines within designated limited access areas (LAAs), on some WMAs is restricted during specified times of the year. Limited access areas exist within the Atchafalaya Delta, Dewey W. Wills, Joyce (year-round), Manchac, Pass-a-Loutre and Pointe-aux-Chenes WMAs. Refer to LDWF Hunting Regulations pamphlet for details specific to each WMA.

LAAs are posted with signage at access points around the perimeter. Any vessel with a movable outdrive system may enter an LAA as long as the boat's internal combustion engine is trimmed up out of the water in an inoperable position. Vessels with fixed props must adhere to the "no operation" rule. Trolling motors may be used to access and navigate within an LAA while hunting or fishing, **EXCEPT** on Dewey W. Wills WMA, where all motorized vessels and vehicles are prohibited.

Additional restrictions may apply at some WMAs. Below are specific restrictions by

WMA. For additional information, contact your local LDWF Office.

For National Wildlife Refuges, please contact the area offices as follows:

- North Louisiana Complex 318-726-4222
- Central Louisiana Complex -318-253-4238
- Southeast Louisiana Complex 985-882-2000
- Southwest Louisiana Complex 337-598-2216

For fishing information on the Indian Bayou Recreational Area within the Atchafalaya Basin or the Bonne Carre Spillway contact the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers at 337-585-0853.

For fishing information within the Catahoula and Red Dirt National Wildlife Management Preserves, contact Kisatchie National forest 318-473-7160.

ATCHAFALAYA DELTA

- Camping and houseboat mooring is allowed only in designated areas. Houseboat mooring is allowed via permit only (through annual lottery or by a bid lease program during hunting season and by 16 day permit during the remainder of the year). Contact New Iberia Field Office for details.
- **Vessels/Vehicles:** Mudboats or air-cooled propulsion vessels powered by more than 36 total horsepower are prohibited on the WMA.
- **Limited Access Area:** Operation of internal combustion engines prohibited from September through January. See WMA map for specific locations.

BIG LAKE

Nets, yoyos, and trotlines prohibited on Big and Chain Lakes.

BILOXI

Vessels/Vehicles: Mud boats or air-cooled propulsion vessels can only be powered by straight shaft "long tail" air-cooled mud motors that are 25 total horsepower or less on the WMA. All other types of mud boats or air cooled propulsion vessels (including "surface drive" boats) are prohibited.

CAMP BEAUREGARD

Special regulations to be posted at Twin Lakes.

DEWEY W. WILLS

- Crawfishing is limited to 100 pounds per person per day.
- Limited Access Area: No motorized vessels or vehicles Nov. 1 Jan. 31. See WMA map for specific locations.

ELMER'S ISLAND WILDLIFE REFUGE

- Commercial fishing, including guide service, is CLOSED.
- Access and use of Elmer's Island is only permitted 30 minutes before official sunrise to 30 minutes after official sunset seven days a week. However, the secretary of LDWF may restrict any portion of Elmer's Island whenever circumstances exist such that restrictions are necessary to protect the Refuge or to protect the public from harm.
- Camping or overnight activities are prohibited.
- No glass containers are allowed.
- The discharge of firearms, including muzzleloaders, bows and arrows, or crossbows is prohibited.
- Maximum speed limit on the island is 5 MPH.
- Check for emergency closures and other information on Elmer's Island at www.wlf. la.gov/refuge/elmers-island.

FORT POLK-VERNON

Special regulations pertaining to fishing are posted at specific lakes.

GRASSY LAKE

- Recreational fishing is permitted only after 2 p.m., during the waterfowl season in Smith and Red River bays, and in Grassy Lake proper.
- Recreational crawfishing is permitted from March 15 July 31 and is limited to 100 pounds per person per day. No traps or nets are to be left overnight.

ISLE DERNIERES BARRIER ISLANDS REFUGE

WINE ISLAND, EAST ISLAND, WHISKEY ISLAND AND RACCOON ISLAND

- Public access by any means to the exposed land areas, wetlands, and interior waterways of these islands is prohibited without a permit.
- Disturbing, injuring, or collecting flora, fauna, or other property is prohibited without a permit.
- Boat traffic is allowed adjacent to the islands in open water (Gulf and bays).
- Boat traffic is prohibited in waterways extending into the interior of the islands or within any land-locked open waters or wetlands of the islands.
- Fishing from boats along the shore and wade fishing in the surf areas of the islands is allowed.
- Littering is prohibited.

TRINITY ISLAND

- Public access is allowed in a designated public use area.
- The area is approximately 3,000 linear feet by 500 linear feet and it borders the western end of the man-made canal commonly known as California Canal. It is accessible via California Canal or the Gulf of Mexico. The boundaries are marked and maintained by LDWF.
- Public recreation such as bird-watching, picnicking, fishing, and overnight camping is allowed in this area.

- Travel on or across this area shall be limited to foot or bicycle traffic only. No use of ATVs or other vehicles powered by internal combustion engines or electric motors shall be allowed.
- Carrying, possessing, or discharging firearms, fireworks, or explosives in the designated public use area is prohibited.
- Littering is prohibited.
- Disturbing, injuring, or collecting flora, fauna, or other property is prohibited without a permit.
- Any member of the public utilizing the public use area must have a portable waste disposal container to collect all human waste and to remove it upon leaving the island.
- Public access outside of the public use area is prohibited without a permit.
- Boat traffic is allowed adjacent to the island in open water (Gulf and bays) and within the man-made canal commonly known as California Canal.
- Fishing from boats along the shore and wade fishing in the surf areas of the island is allowed.
- No boat traffic is allowed in other man-made or natural waterways extending into the interior of the island or in any land-locked open waters or wetlands of the island.

JOYCE

- **Limited Access Area:** Internal combustion engines prohibited year-round. See WMA map for specific location.
- Crawfishing is limited to 100 pounds per person per day.

J.C. SONNY GILBERT

Fishing restricted to rod and reel, and pole fishing only. All other gear prohibited.

LAKE BOEUF

- Self-clearing Permit required for all activities. Self-clearing Permits available at Theriot Canal Boat Landing on LA 308.
- All nighttime activities prohibited, including frogging.

MANCHAC

- **Limited Access Area:** No internal combustion engines allowed from September through January. See WMA map for specific location.
- Crab traps are prohibited. Attended lift nets are allowed.

MAUREPAS SWAMP

Crawfishing is limited to 100 pounds per person per day.

PASS-A-LOUTRE

- Oyster harvesting is prohibited.
- Camping is allowed only in designated areas. Self-Clearing Permit required for camping on the WMA. Self-Clearing Permits available at all designated camping areas, and at the WMA Headquarters.
- Vessels/Vehicles: Mudboats or air-cooled propulsion vessels powered by more than 36 total horsepower are prohibited on the WMA. Operation of mud boats and air-cooled propulsion engines prohibited after 2:00 p.m. Sept. 1 Jan. 31, EXCEPT allowed after 2:00 p.m. in South Pass, Pass-a-Loutre, Southeast Pass, Loomis Pass, Dennis Pass, and Cadro Pass.
- **Limited Access Area:** Operation of internal combustion engines prohibited from September through January. See WMA map for specific locations.

PEARL RIVER

Crawfishing is limited to 100 pounds per person per day.

POINTE-AUX-CHENES

- All nighttime activities prohibited EXCEPT fishing adjacent to the road side of Island Road. Possession of more than one daily limit of fish/crab/ shrimp while on the WMA is prohibited. Nighttime use of vessels to access any other areas of the WMA, other than the immediate roadside of Island Road is prohibited.
- The harvest of all fish, shrimp, crabs and crawfish is for recreational purposes only and any commercial use is prohibited.

SHRIMPING

- Shrimp may be taken by the use of cast nets only.
- During the inside open shrimp season, 25 pounds per boat per day (heads on) maximum allowed. Size count must conform to open season requirements.
- During the inside closed season, 10 pounds per boat per day (heads on) may be taken for bait.
- All castnet contents shall be contained and bycatch returned to the water immediately.

OYSTERS

• Oyster harvesting is prohibited.

FINFISH

 Fish may be taken only by rod and reel or by hand lines for recreational purposes only.

CRABBING

- Crabs may be taken only through the use of hand lines or nets; however, none are to remain set overnight.
- Twelve dozen crabs maximum are allowed per boat or vehicle per day.

CRAWFISHING

- Crawfish may be harvested in unrestricted portions of the WMA and shall be limited to 100 pounds per person per day.
- Fishing gear used to catch crawfish must not remain set overnight.

VESSELS & VEHICLES

• All boats powered by internal combustion engines having horsepower ratings above 25 hp., are not allowed in the Grand Bayou, Montegut and Pointe-aux-Chenes water management units. The public is permitted to travel anytime through the WMA for access purposes only, in the waterways known as Bayou Pointe-aux-Chenes, Grand Bayou, Humble Canal, Little Bayou Blue, St. Louis Canal, and Grand Bayou Blue. All other motorized vehicles, as well as horses and mules, are prohibited unless authorized by LDWF.

Type A personal watercraft, model year 2003 and beyond, which are 8 or more feet in length may be operated on Pointe-aux-Chenes WMA from April 1 until the Monday after Labor Day Weekend, from sunrise to sunset only. No person shall operate such watercraft at a speed greater than "slow/no wake" within 100 feet of any anchored or moored vessel, shoreline, dock, pier, persons engaged in angling or any other manually powered vessel.

LIMITED ACCESS AREA

 Operation of internal combustion engines prohibited from September through January. See WMA map for specific locations.

POMME DE TERRE

- Recreational fishing regulations are the same as outside. **NOTE:** Allowed only after 2 p.m., during waterfowl season.
- Recreational crawfishing is allowed from March 15 July 31 and is limited to 100 pounds per person per day. No traps or nets are to be left overnight.

RICHARD K. YANCEY

- That portion West of the Mississippi River Levee, March 15 July 31, recreational crawfishing only.
- Crawfish harvest limited to 100 pounds per person per day.
- No nets or traps may be left overnight. No motorized watercraft allowed.

RUSSELL SAGE

- Crawfishing is limited to 100 pounds per person per day limit.
- The waterfowl refuge north of LA Hwy. 15 is closed to all fishing during duck season, including early teal season, **EXCEPT** allowed during the "Falconry for Ducks" portion of the waterfowl season.

SALVADOR/TIMKEN

- All nighttime activities prohibited, EXCEPT during the Experimental Nightime Activity Season.
- Self-Clearing Permit required for all activities permitted during the Experimental Nighttime Activity Season.
- The harvest of all fish, shrimp, crabs and crawfish are for recreational purposes only and any commercial use is prohibited.

SHRIMPING

- Shrimp may be taken by the use of cast nets only.
- During the inside open shrimp season, 25 pounds per boat per day (heads on) maximum shall be permitted.
- Size count shall conform with any open season requirements.
- During the inside closed season, 10 pounds per boat per day (heads on) maximum may be taken for bait.
- All castnet contents shall be contained and bycatch returned to the water immediately.

FINFISH

 Fish may be taken only by rod and reel, or by hand lines for recreational purposes.

CRABBING

- Crabs may be taken only through the use of hand lines or nets; however, none are to remain set overnight.
- Twelve dozen crabs maximum are allowed per boat or vehicle per day.

CRAWFISHING

• Crawfish may be harvested in unrestricted portions of the WMA and shall be limited to 100 pounds per person per day. Fishing gear used to catch crawfish shall not remain set overnight.

VESSELS & VEHICLES

- Use of mudboats powered by internal combustion engines with more than four cylinders is prohibited.
- Pulling boats over levees, dams or water control structures or any other activities that may cause detriment to the integrity of levees, dams and water control structures is prohibited.

EXPERIMENTAL NIGHTTIME ACTIVITY SEASON

• Self-clearing Permit required

٠

- 12 a.m., June 1 through official sunrise Aug. 15. Nighttime activities LIMITED to the take of frogs and fishing with a rod and reel. All other nighttime activities prohibited. Daily limit of 50 frogs per vessel in aggregate (bull frogs/pig frogs). If engaged in frogging on or while traversing the WMA, all frogs in possession will be deemed to have been taken from the WMA. At no time may anyone possess more than on daily limit of frogs while on the water.
- Size Limit: (Measured from the tip of the muzzle to the posterior end of the body between the hind legs). Bull frogs harvested must be 5 inches or larger. Pig frogs harvested must be 3 inches or larger.
- Check out portion of self-clearing permit must include boat registration number under the comments section. Possession of firearms while participation in any experimental nighttime activity is prohibited.

SHERBURNE

- Recreational crawfishing is permitted from March 15 July 31 with a limit of 100 pounds per person per day. No traps or nets are to be left overnight.
- No motorized watercrafts are allowed on the farm complex.

60 2018 Louisiana Fishing Regulations

SODA LAKE

That portion west of Twelve Mile Bayou closed to fishing Oct. 1 - March 31.

SPRING BAYOU

- Recreational fishing is permitted, **EXCEPT** only after 2 p.m. during waterfowl season.
- Recreational crawfishing is permitted from March 15 July 31 and is limited to 100 pounds per person per day. No traps or nets are to be left overnight.

ROCKEFELLER WILDLIFE REFUGE, STATE WILDLIFE REFUGE (Vermilion) & MARSH ISLAND WILDLIFE REFUGE

- Trawling is prohibited.
- Trotlines, jug lines, trammel and gill nets, and traps are prohibited.
- Use of the refuges is permitted from official sunrise to official sunset. This includes access routes through the refuge. Overnight camping is prohibited.
- Firearms are prohibited. Littering is prohibited. Damage to or removal of trees, shrubs, and wild plants without prior approval is prohibited.

SHRIMPING

- 25 pounds of shrimp (heads on) per boat or vehicle per day is allowed during the inside open shrimp season as established by the Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission.
- 10 pounds of shrimp (heads on) for bait purposes may be caught during the closed season.
- Shrimp may be harvested only by cast net on the refuge and only for sport fishing or home consumption use. When harvesting shrimp with a cast net, contents shall be dumped in a container and not on the ground.

CRAWFISHING

- Recreational crawfishing is permitted in the open portion of the refuge with a limit of 100 pounds per boat or vehicle per day.
- Set nets may be used but must be attended and removed from the refuge daily. No commercial harvest is allowed.

CRABBING

- Crabs may be harvested from the open portion of the refuge with a limit of 12 dozen crabs per boat or vehicle per day.
- **NOTE:** No commercial harvest is allowed on Marsh Island, State Wildlife and Rockefeller refuges.

OYSTERS

- Oysters may be harvested by tonging (properly licensed) or by hand collection from the natural reefs, but only in waters approved (open) for harvest by the Department of Health and Hospitals.
- One gallon per boat or vehicle per day is allowed and oysters must be opened at the reef and the shells returned to the reef.
- Taking of oysters from the natural reefs may be closed at any time by the Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries.

VESSELS & VEHICLES

- Speedboat racing and water skiing are prohibited.
- All boat traffic shall honor no wake zones and shall keep wave wash to a minimum.
- Pulling boats over or around levees, dams or water control structures or any other activities that may cause detriment to the integrity of levees, dams and water control structures is prohibited.
- Jet skis and airboats are prohibited.

WMAs, REFUGES & FEDERAL LANDS

KISATCHIE NATIONAL FOREST- NATIONAL CATAHOULA AND NATIONAL RED DIRT WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PRESERVES

Preserves will be closed to fishing during deer gun hunts. Consult hunting regulations for dates.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS - INDIAN BAYOU AREA

Commercial and recreational crawfishing is permitted from Oct. 1 - Jan. 31 starting at 12 PM each day and all day from Feb. 1 - July 31 with an additional permit required. The permit is available Jan. 1. Call USACE Port Barre Office for more details 337-585-0853.

Free Fishing Weekend

June 9 - 10

Enjoy a weekend of fishing in Louisiana without having to purchase a license. See www.wlf.la.gov for special events and more information

All boaters are encouraged to ensure their vessels are in good working condition and all required safety equipment is on board.

LOUISIANA REQUIRED BOATING EQUIPMENT CHECKLIST

	PERSONAL WATERCRAFT	BOATS LESS THAN 16 FEET	BOATS 16 FEET TO LESS THAN 26 FEET
Registration on Board	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Validation Decals Displayed	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
PFDs: Type I, II or III	√ 1	√ 2,3,4	√ 2,4
PFDs: Type IV			\checkmark
Engine Cut Off Device	\checkmark	5	5
Type B Fire Extinguishers	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Navigation Lights	6	\checkmark	\checkmark
Horn, Whistle or Bell			\checkmark
Daytime Visual Distress Signals			√ 7
Nighttime Visual Distress Signals	6	7	7
Backfire Flame Arrestor	✓	8	8
Ventilation System	✓	\checkmark	\checkmark
Muffler/Underwater Exhaust	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

1. Those on personal watercraft (PWC) must wear a USCG approved Type I, II, III or V personal flotation device (PFD) at all times.

- 2. Children 16 years of age and younger must wear a USCG approved Type I, II or III PFD while underway on a vessel less than 26 feet long. A wearable USCG approved Type I, II or III PFD must be readily available for each of the other passengers onboard.
- 3. All persons onboard a motorboat less than 16 feet which is being propelled by a hand tiller outboard motor are required to wear a USCG approved Type I, II, III or V PFD while the motorboat is underway.
- 4. Persons engaged in water sports, which includes but is not limited to water skiing, being towed on a tube, wake boarding, wake surfing, etc. must wear a USCG approved Type I, II, III or V PFD. An inflatable PFD does not meet the requirements.
- 5. A motorboat less than 26 feet with a hand tiller outboard motor in excess of 10 horsepower designed to have or having an engine cut-off switch must have the engine cutoff switch link attached to the operator, the operator's clothing, or the operator's PFD, if worn, while the motor is running and the vessel is underway.
- 6. Certain items are not applicable to PWCs because PWCs are not allowed to operate between sunset and sunrise.
- 7. Required on federally controlled waters (offshore, tidal coastal areas).
- 8. Required for inboards and stern drivers only.

www.wlf.louisiana.gov **63**

LIFE JACKETS SAVE LIVES

Personal Flotation Devices (PFDs) save lives. Get one and wear it when you're on the water.

Remember that children 16 years old or younger must wear a properly sized and fitted, personal flotation device approved by the U.S. Coast Guard at all times when a vessel is underway. Get your child fitted for a proper life vest and lead by example by wearing one too. For more information on how to find the right life vest or for more boating safety tips, visit www.uscgboating.org or www.wlf.la.gov.



CONSUMER ALERT: Choosing the correct Personal Flotation Device (PFD) can be the difference between life and death when on the water. Make sure the PFD is U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) approved. A USCG approved PFD will have an approval number on the label usually on the inside part of the PFD. A PFD that is not USCG approved is illegal and unsafe. More and more non-approved PFDs are showing up in the marketplace and are being sold at larger retailers where most customers assume it is an approved version.

BOATER EDUCATION

All persons born after Jan. 1, 1984 are required to complete a NASBLA approved boating education course to operate a motorboat over 10 horsepower and must carry proof of such when operating the motorboat. A motorboat may be operated if any person on board or participating in any boating activity from the motorboat is over the age of 18, and if required to have completed a boating course, has completed the required boating safety course.

LDWF offers Boating Classes in every region of the state, free of charge to the public.

For those who cannot attend a classroom setting an online boating class is available, however, it is not administered by LDWF and a fee is assessed. Visit *www.wlf.la.gov* for more information about Boater Education.



TO REPORT MISSING/OVERDUE BOATERS, REPORT A BOAT CRASH INCIDENT OR REPORT VIOLATIONS, PLEASE CALL 1-800-442-2511.

LADWF TIPS APP now available from the Apple Store and Google Play

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE & FISHERIES LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

Fish are a lean and nutritious source of protein. However, some fish may contain chemicals that could pose health risks. Louisiana fish consumption advisories are based on the estimate that the average Louisiana resident eats four fish meals per month (a meal is considered to be 1/2 pound of fish for adults and children). If you or your family members eat more than four meals of fish a month from local water bodies, you might increase your health risks.

The following information on fish consumption advisories has been furnished by the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals (DHH). The Louisiana Departments of Health and Hospitals, Environmental Quality and Wildlife and Fisheries coordinate in the issuance of advisories. Unless the fish species is specifically addressed in the details of these advisories, please limit consumption of all species in an advisory area to four meals per month. You can contact the Office of Public Health toll free at 1-855-229-6848 for more information about eating fish that contain chemicals.

Readers should be aware that the information provided is a summary of the information available at the time of printing. Advisories may be changed or added at any time. For current advisories call Al Hindrichs at the Department of Environmental Quality at 225-219-3189, or visit the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals at *http://new.dhh.louisiana.gov/index.cfm/page/564* or more information about eating fish that may contain chemicals.

CONTAMINANTS IN FISH

Almost everywhere you look in Louisiana there is water, and where there is water, people catch and eat fish. However, in a few Louisiana waters, fish and shellfish have chemical contamination in amounts that may be harmful to your health if you were to eat too much over a long period of time.

These contaminants are in the environment because of various reasons such as natural deposition, industrial discharges, leaking landfills and misuse of pesticides. Fish take in the contaminants from water, sediments and food. Larger, older fish and fish that eat other fish tend to accumulate more contaminants than smaller, younger fish.

The Office of Public Health evaluates chemicals in fish to determine if the fish are contaminated and pose a health threat to children, pregnant women, adults or (when indicated) subsistence anglers. A fish consumption advisory is issued when unacceptable levels of chemical contaminants have been found in the fish filet.

A "meal" is considered to be 1/2 pound (8 oz.) in size. Unless the fish species is specifically addressed in the details of the advisory, please limit consumption of all species in an advisory area to four meals per month. Louisiana fish consumption advisories are based on the estimate that the average Louisiana resident eats four fish meals per month. If you or your family eat more than four meals of fish a month from local water bodies, you might increase your health risks. You can contact the Office of Public Health toll free at 1-888-293-7020 for more information about eating fish that contain chemicals.

FISH CONSUMPTION ADVISORY

Fish consumption advisories in Louisiana are based on chemical levels in the fish filet. Advisories are issued at very conservative levels to insure the safety of individuals consuming fish. Advisories provide guidance regarding fish consumption for each species of fish. They do not tell you to stop fishing or to stop eating fish. Just be selective about the fish you or your family eats. None of the fish in Louisiana are contaminated enough to cause harm after a single or a few meals. The health risk comes from eating contaminated fish often and regularly over a long period of time.

HEALTH ADVICE AND GUIDELINES

Contaminants found in Louisiana fish can be grouped into two categories: organic chemicals (HCB, HCBD, PCBs and Dioxin) and metals (mercury, lead). Organic contaminants build up in fish fat deposits and just under the skin, more than in the muscle tissue (filet). Metals are distributed evenly throughout the fish and cannot be removed from the filet by cooking or cleaning.

HOW TO REDUCE ORGANIC CHEMICAL CONTAMINATION IN FISH

- Remove all organs and skin. Organs and skin can be high in fat and organic chemicals.
- Trim off fatty areas. This includes belly fat, side fat and back fat. Organic contaminants concentrate in fat.
- Bake or broil skinned, trimmed fish on a rack or grill so fat drips off. Throw away drippings.
- When fish are poached or fried, throw away the broth or oil. Keep smaller

- fish to eat. Usually, younger, smaller fish are less contaminated than larger, older fish.
- Eat fewer predator fish such as bass, gar or pickerel. Contaminants bio-accumulate in predator fish.
- Vary diet by eating a variety of fish, shellfish, meat and poultry.
- Vary source of fish, seafood, meat, poultry and wild game.

CONSUMPTION ADVICE FOR WOMEN WHO ARE PREGNANT, NURSING OR MIGHT BECOME PREGNANT AND FOR YOUNG CHILDREN (EPA AND FDA, 2004)

By following these three recommendations for selecting and eating fish or shellfish, women and young children will receive the benefits of eating fish and shellfish and be confident that they have reduced their exposure to the harmful effects of mercury. Follow these same recommendations when feeding fish or shellfish to a young child, but serve smaller portions.

- 1. Do not eat shark, swordfish, king mackerel or tilefish, as these contain high levels of mercury.
- 2. Eat up to 12 ounces a week of a variety of fish and shellfish that are lower

in mercury. The five most commonly eaten fish that are low in mercury are shrimp, canned light tuna, salmon, pollock and catfish. Up to six ounces a week of albacore ("white") tuna may be consumed since this variety contains more mercury than light tuna.

- 3. Check local advisories about the safety of fish caught by family and friends in your local lakes, rivers and coastal areas. If no advice is available, eat up to six ounces per week of fish caught in local waters. Do not consume any other fish that same week.
- 66 2018 Louisiana Fishing Regulations

	LOUISIANA HEALTI	HEALTH/FISH	H/FISH CONSUMPTION ADVISORIES (MERCURY)	IES (MERCURY)		
			Recommendations for Consumption	or Consumption		+20
Location	Boundaries	Parish	Women of childbearing age and children under the age of 7	Other adults and children over the age of 7	Date	Reviewed
Amite River Drainage Basin	Amite River from the Mississippi state line to its confluence with Lake Maurepas, Colyell Creek, the Amite River Diversion Canal and the Petite Amite River	East Feliciana St. Helena East Baton Rouge Livingston Ascension	Limit bigmouth buffalo, largemouth bass, spotted bass, white crappie (sac- a-lait), freshwater drum (gaspergou) and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	Limit bigmouth buffalo, large- mouth bass, spotted bass, white crappie (sac-a-lait), freshwater drum (gaspergou) and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consump- tion to no more than four meals per month combined.	07/01/04	03/10/04
Bayou Bartholomew	Bayou Bartholomew from the LA/ AR state line to its confluence with the Ouachita River	Morehouse	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit consumption of other fish species to no more than one meal per month combined.	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit consumption of other fish species to no more than four meals per month combined.	01/99 05/29/03	03/10/04
Bayou Bonne Idee	Bayou Bonne Idee from its head- waters near Jones, Louisiana to its confluence with the Boeuf River east of Oak Ridge.	Morehouse	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit largemouth bass and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit largemouth bass and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than four meals per month combined.	07/01/04	12/04/03
Bayou Chene & Bayou Lacassine	Bayou Chene from its headwaters near Jennings to its confluence with Bayou Lacassine, and Bayou Lacassine from its headwaters near Lacassine to its confluence with Bayou Misere.	Jefferson Davis, Calcasieu, Cameron	Limit largemouth bass and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	Limit largemouth bass and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) con- sumption to no more than four meals per month combined.	03/08/06	2005
Bayou de Loutre & associated lakes (Phillips, Hatley and Hudson)	Bayou De Loutre from the Arkan- sas state line to its confluence with the Ouachita River including Phil- lips, Hatley, and Hudson Lakes	Union	No consumption of any species.	Limit consumption of all species to no more than two meals per month combined.	11/20/00 05/29/03 07/01/04	03/10/04
Bayou des Cannes	Bayou des Cannes from its origin near Ville Platte to its confluence with the Mermentau		Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel), black crappie (sac-a-lait) or freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than one meal a month combined.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grin- nel), black crappie (sac-a-lait) or freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than four meals a month combined.	10/97 05/29/03	04/11/02

	LOUISIANA HEALT	IEALTH/FISH	H/FISH CONSUMPTION ADVISORIES (MERCURY)	RIES (MERCURY)		
			Recommendations for Consumption	or Consumption	3.129 	+
Location	Boundaries	Parish	Women of childbearing age and children under the age of 7	Other adults and children over the age of 7	Date	Reviewed
Bayou DeSiard	Bayou DeSiard from its headwaters to its confluence with the Ouachita River	Ouachita	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit consumption of other fish species to no more than one meal per month combined.	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit consumption of other fish species to no more than four meals per month combined.	05/29/03	09/04/02
Bayou Dorcheat	Bayou Dorcheat from the Arkansas State Line to its confluence with Lake Bisteneau.	Webster	Limit largemouth bass, spotted bass, black crappie, freshwater drum (gas- pergou), flathead catfish and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	Limit largemouth bass, spotted bass, black crappie, freshwater drum (gaspergou), flathead caffish and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than four meal per month combined.	07/01/04 03/08/06	2005
Bayou Liberty	The entire length of Bayou Liberty	St. Tammany	Limit largemouth bass, crappie (sac- a-lait), freshwater drum (gaspergou) and redear sunfish consumption to no more than one meal a month combined.	Limit largemouth bass, crappie (sac-a-lait), freshwater drum (gaspergou) and redear sunfish consumption to no more than four meals a month combined.	01/31/97 05/29/03	03/10/04
Bayou Louis	Bayou Louis from its headwa- ters to its confluence with the Ouachita River including Lake Louis (Lovelace Lake)	Catahoula	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit consumption of other fish species to no more than one meal per month combined.	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit consumption of other fish species to no more than four meals per month combined.	05/29/03	09/04/02
Bayou Plaquemine Brule	Bayou Plaquemine Brule from its origin near Opelousas to its conflu- ence with the Mermentau River	Acadia St. Landry	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption. Limit largemouth bass, crappie (sac-a-lait) and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than one meal a month combined.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grin- nel) to two meals per month; Limit largemouth bass, crappie (sac-a-lait) and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than four meals a month combined.	10/96 05/29/03	04/11/02
Bayou Queue De Tortue	Bayou Queue de Tortue from its headwaters near Cankton, Louisiana to its confluence with the Mermentau River east of Lake Arthur, Louisiana.	Acadiana Lafayette Vermillion	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than one meal per month.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than four meals per month.	07/01/04	03/10/04

Big Alabama Bayou	The entire length of Big Alabama Bayou from the boat landing at Hwy 975 to near the Atchafalaya River Pilot Channel	Pointe Coupee Iberville St. Martin	Limit consumption of all species to no more than one meal per month combined.	Limit consumption of all catfish species to no more than two meals a month; Limit consump- tion of all other species to four meals a month combined.	05/29/03	09/04/02
Black Bayou Lake	Black Bayou Lake only	Caddo	Limit largemouth bass and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	Limit largemouth bass and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) con- sumption to no more than four meals per month combined.	03/08/06	2005
Black Bayou Lake	Black Bayou Lake only	Ouachita	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to one meal a month.	05/29/03	09/04/02
Black Lake	Black Lake only	Natchitoches	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption; Limit largemouth bass, white bass, crappie (sac-a-lait) and freshwater drum (gaspergou) con- sumption to no more than one meal a month combined.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) to two meals per month; Limit largemouth bass, white bass, crappie (sac-a-lait) and freshwa- ter drum (gaspergou) consump- tion to no more than four meals a month combined.	10/96 05/29/03	09/04/02
Blind River	The Blind River only	St. James Ascension Livingston St. John the Baptist	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than one meal per month.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than four meals a month.	04/23/98 05/29/03	12/04/03
Boeuf River	The Boeuf River from the conflu- ence with Lake Lafourche to the confluence with the Ouachita River	Caldwell Franklin Richland Catahoula	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit consumption of other fish species to no more than one meal per month combined.	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit consumption of other fish species to no more than four meals a month combined.	05/29/03	03/10/04
Bogue Chitto River	The Bogue Chitto River from MS/ LA state line to the Pearl River Navigation Canal	St. Tammany Washington	Limit consumption of all bass species and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) to no more than one meal per month combined.	Limit consumption of all bass species and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) to no more than four meals a month combined.	08/96 05/29/03	03/10/04
Calcasieu River Drainage Basin	Calcasieu River from Hwy 26 to the Saltwater Barrier north of Lake Charles, the West Fork Calcasieu River, Houston River, Hickory Creek, Beckwith Creek, English Bayou and Little River	Calcasieu Jefferson Davis Allen	No largemouth bass, bowfin (choupique, grinnel) or freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption.	Limit largemouth bass, bowfin (choupique, grinnel) and freshwa- ter drum (gaspergou) consump- tion to no more than two meals per month combined.	11/20/00 05/29/03 07/01/04	03/10/04

	LOUISIANA HEAL		TH/FISH CONSUMPTION ADVISORIES (MERCURY)	RIES (MERCURY)		
			Recommendations for Consumption	or Consumption	10000	+00
Location	Boundaries	Parish	Women of childbearing age and children under the age of 7	Other adults and children over the age of 7	Date	Reviewed
Bogue Falaya and Tchefuncte Rivers	The Bogue Falaya from its head- waters to its confluence with the Tchefuncte and the Tchefuncte from its headwaters to Lake Pontchartrain	Washington St. Tammany Tangipahoa	No largemouth bass or crappie (sac-a-lait); Limit freshwater drum (gaspergou), spotted bass and catfish consumption to no more than one meal a month combined.	Limit largemouth bass and crappie (sac-a-lait) consumption to no more than two meals a month combined; Limit freshwater drum (gaspergou), spotted bass and catfish consumption to no more than four meals a month combined.	05/29/03	09/04/02
Chicot Lake	Chicot Lake only	Evangeline	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel) con- sumption. Limit largemouth bass to no more than one meal per month.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than two meals a month; Limit large- mouth bass consumption to no more than four meals per month	05/97 05/29/03	09/04/02
Cheniere (Brake) Lake	Cheniere (Brake) Lake only	Ouachita	No consumption of bowfin (choupique, grinnel) and limit con- sumption of largemouth bass to no more than two meals per month.	Limit consumption of bowfin (choupique, grinnel) to no more than two meals a month; Limit consumption of largemouth bass to no more than four meals per month.	07/01/04	03/10/04
Corney Lake	Corney Lake only	Claiborne	Limit largemouth bass or bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	Limit largemouth bass or bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consump- tion to no more than four meals per month combined.	05/29/03	09/04/02
Grand Bayou Reservoir	John K. Kelley- Grand Bayou Reservoir	Red River	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption. Limit largemouth bass consumption to no more than one meal per month.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) and largemouth bass consump- tion to two meals per month.	05/29/03	09/04/02

2005	12/04/03	03/10/04	2005	09/04/02	09/04/02	2005
09/04/97 03/08/06	01/31/96 05/29/03	07/01/04	03/08/06	11/20/00 05/29/03	05/29/03	03/08/06
No consumption of king mackerel greater than 39 inches in total length; Limit consumption of king mackerel 39 inches or less in total length to no more than two meals per month; Limit consumption of cobia, blackfin tuna and greater amberjack to no more that four meals per month combined.	Limit largemouth bass, crappie (sac-a-lait) and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than four meals per month combined.	Limit largemouth bass, black crappie, bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than four meals per month combined.	Limit largemouth bass and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) con- sumption to no more than four meals per month combined.	Limit consumption of bowfin (choupique, grinnel) to no more than two meals a month; Limit consumption of largemouth bass to no more than four meals a month.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to one meal per month.	Limit largemouth bass, flathead catfish, redear and bluegill sunfish (bream) consumption to no more than four meals a month combined.
No consumption of king mackerel; Limit cobia, blackfin tuna and greater amberjack consumption to no more that one meal per month.	Limit largemouth bass, crappie (sac-a- lait) and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than one meal per month.	Limit largemouth bass, black crappie and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) con- sumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	Limit largemouth bass and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	No consumption of bowfin (choupique, grinnel). Limit consump- tion of largemouth bass to no more than one meal per month.	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption.	Limit largemouth bass, flathead catfish, redear and bluegill sunfish (bream) consumption to no more than one meal a month.
Coastal Parishes	St. Martin	lberville	Grant	Bossier	Bienville	Vernon
Gulf of Mexico waters off of all coastal parishes	Henderson Lake, Lake Bigeux and all waters within the area bounded on the north be the St. Landry/St. Martin Parish line, on the east by the West Atchafalaya River levee, on the south by Hwy 3177 and on the west by the West Atchafalaya Basin levee	The canal that is between the Interstate 10 bridges (between Whiskey Bay and Ramah) and the canal known as Work Canal, which runs north to south and intersects the 1-10 Canal.	latt Lake only	Ivan Lake only	Kepler Creek Lake only	Lake Vernon only
Gulf of Mexico	Henderson Lake Area	l-10 Canal and Work Canal	latt Lake	lvan Lake	Kepler Creek Lake	Lake Vernon

	LOUISIANA HEALT		H/FISH CONSUMPTION ADVISORIES (MERCURY)	RIES (MERCURY)		
			Recommendations for Consumption	or Consumption	51100	+00
Location	Boundaries	Parish	Women of childbearing age and children under the age of 7	Other adults and children over the age of 7	Date	Last Reviewed
Lake Bistineau	Lake Bistineau only	Webster Bossier Bienville	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than one meal per month.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than four meals per month.	08/97 05/29/03	09/04/02
Little River / Catahoula Lake Area	Catahoula Lake, Little River, Old River, Black River, Saline Lake, Larto Lake (Saline-Larto Complex), Shad Lake and Associated Water Bodies	Avoyelles Catahoula Concordia Grant LaSalle Rapides	No largemouth bass, white bass, freshwater drum (gaspergou), flathead catfish or bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption; Limit white crappie consumption to no more than two meals per month combined.	Limit largemouth bass, white bass, freshwater drum (gasper- gou), flathead catfish and bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consump- tion to no more than two meals per month; Limit white crappie consumption to no more than four meals a month combined.	11/20/00 05/29/03	03/10/04
Ouachita River	LA/ARK border to the confluence of the Tensas River including any lakes that are inside the levee system or within the Ouachita River flood plain	Ouachita Union Morehouse Caldwell Catahoula	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit consumption of other fish species to no more than one meal per month combined.	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel); Limit consumption of other fish species to no more than four meals per month combined.	07/92 05/29/03	03/10/04
Pearl River	The entire length of the Pearl River	St.Tammany Washington	No bowfin (choupique, grinnel) con- sumption. Limit bass, bigmouth buf- falo and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	No bowfin (choupique, grin- nel) consumption; Limit bass, bigmouth buffalo and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than four meals per month combined.	01/31/97 05/29/03	03/10/04
Seventh Ward Canal	The Seventh Ward Canal (south- west of Abbeville)	Vermilion	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel), flathead catfish, white crappie (sac-a- lait) and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel), flathead catfish, white crappie (sac-a-lait) and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than four meals per month combined.	05/29/03	03/10/04
Tangipahoa River	The Tangipahoa River from the LA/ MS state line to Lake Pontchartrain	Tangipahoa	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel), flat- head caffish, largemouth bass, spotted bass and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel), flathead catfish, largemouth bass, spotted bass and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than four meals per month combined.	05/29/03	09/04/02

72 2018 Louisiana Fishing Regulations

12/04/03	11/19/01	09/04/02
07/01/04	07/08/02 05/29/03	07/19/01 05/29/03
Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than four meals per month.	Limit freshwater drum (gasper- gou), largemouth bass, bowfin (choupique, grinnel) and white crappie (sac-a-lait) consumption to no more than four meals per month combined.	Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than two meals per month combined; Limit largemouth bass and freshwater drum (gaspergou) consumption to no more than four meals per month combined.
Limit bowfin (choupique, grinnel) consumption to no more than one meal per month.	Limit freshwater drum (gaspergou), largemouth bass, bowfin (choupique, grinnel) and white crappie (sac-a-lait) consumption to no more than one meal per month combined.	No consumption of bowfin (choupique, grinnel). Limit consump- tion of largemouth bass and freshwa- ter drum (gaspergou) to no more than one meal per month combined.
Catahoula	Saint Helena Tangipahoa Livingston	Desoto Sabine
Tew Lake only	The Tickfaw River (from MS/LA state line to Lake Maurepas), the Blood River, Natalbany River, Lizard Creek, and Ponchatoula Creek	The entire reservoir
Tew Lake	Tickfaw River Area	Toledo Bend Reservoir

7.2 sq. miles 3.4 sq. miles 7 sq. miles 0.12 miles 6 miles Area LOUISIANA HEALTH/FISH CONSUMPTION ADVISORIES (OTHER CHEMICAL CONTAMINANTS) HCB, HCBD, PCBs HCB, HCBD, PCBs, lead, mercury, Pollutant arsenic Dioxin PCBs PCBs Devil's Swamp, Devil's Swamp Lake, Bayou Baton Rouge Wham Brake near Swartz Bayou d'Inde Capitol Lake Sibley Lake Location East Baton Rouge East Baton Rouge Natchitoches Cameron Calcasieu Ouachita Parish sports & contact with bottom sediments (issued 1/87; reviewed 4/92, 10/94 and 7/99) one of the two options: largemouth bass or crappie- 1 meal/week; or channel catfish, stripped bass- 1 meal/month. Do not eat shad, gar or carp. (issued 2/89, reviewed Instructions on proper fish trimming, cleaning and cooking must be followed. Select Fish/shellfish consumption of no more than 2 meals a month; no swimming, water No fish or crawfish consumption, No water contact sports, No Swimming (issued No fish consumption; Sediment contamination (issued 8/83; reviewed 11/94) Fish & Shellfish Consumption 10/87; expanded advisory area 7/93; updated 8/15) 6/94, revised 1/96, reviewed 3/17/00)

No fish consumption (issued 11/87; reviewed 3/94, 11/96, and 11/01)

Morehouse

LOUISIANA HEALTH/FISH CONSUMPTION AC	VISORIES (C	NSUMPTION ADVISORIES (OTHER CHEMICAL CONTAMINANTS)	NTAMINANT	()
Fish & Shellfish Consumption	Parish	Location	Pollutant	Area
Fish consumption of all species of no more than 2 meals per month (issued 3/94; revised 11/96, reviewed 11/01)	Ouachita Richland	Bayou Lafourche (Hwy 80 overpass to I 20)	Dioxin	2 miles
Informational Health Advisories	Parish	Location	Pollutant	Area
Long term fish consumption may cause health risks (issued 4/92; reviewed 10/94)	Calcasieu Cameron	Calcasieu Estuary	HCB, HCBD, PCBs	37 miles
Avoid sediment contact, fish/shellfish consumption limits (issued 1/89, reviewed 10/94)	Calcasieu	Bayou Olsen at Lake Charles	Chloroform, misc. chemicals	0.5 miles
Long-term fish consumption may cause health risk (issued 2/92)	Franklin Tensas Madison Richland	Tensas River	DDT, Toxaphene	83 miles
No swimming or sediment contact (issued 11/87); (revised 12/98)	St. Tammany	Bayou Bonfouca, Slidell	Creosote	7 miles

LOUISIANA OUTDOOR EXPLORER

Check out our new easy-to-use, interactive map tool! Louisiana Outdoor Explorer puts everything you want to know about fishing Louisiana—from where to get a license and where to launch your boat to popular fishing spots and tips—right at your fingertips.

> Go to wlf.louisiana.gov and click the Outdoor Explorer Map Tool button.



Conservationist

crvationi

RESTORED Established in 1923 93 Years of Conservation

conservationist

LAConservationist.wlf.la.gov

Do you need a fishing license and boat registration?

Public Service

Announcement

Denni Bin office of incommitteing torg.

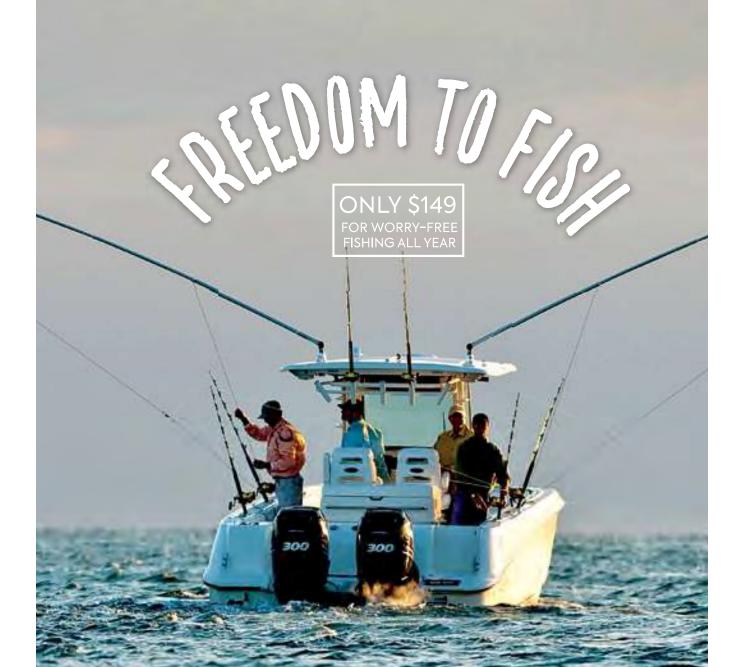
Please take a low moments to consider each of the questions below. Take your time, Let it come naturally. DIRECTIONS 1. Den No. 2 (Senici) 2. Co NOT use a No. 1 (Senici) 4. We don't know why used don't

NO NET

닅

1	Is this your idea of fishing with friends? A Yes, I am a 1,200-pound brown bear, and these are my friends Yes, I stand at the edge of the falls and datch fram with my mouth O No.	
2	Are you your own boat?	Allow H
3	Do you want this in your favorite lake? Area Landtills are source cliche Sure who doesn't love dipping their toes into a post of swiring sewage? No	
ANSWE	abruh need to be incensed and regretured. Because funds a and boar registration go toward conserving our waterways basing for generations to come.	

TAXENEFISHING.org



BREAKDOWNS/OUT OF FUEL/JUMP STARTS/SOFT UNGROUNDINGS Have no worries on the water...TowBoatU.S. is there when you need help.



BoatUS.com/Towing 800-395-2628



WE'RE WITH YOU ON THE WATER 24/7



GET THE BOATU.S. APP FOR 1-TOUCH TOWING

*Towing details can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling. 191

SALTWATER FISHING 2018

OFFICIAL GUIDE TO RULES AND REGULATIONS



ENHANCE **★** PROTECT **★** CONSERVE

NTOHOOK THEB

ONLY \$149* FOR WORRY-FREE FISHING ALL YEAR

Have no worries on the water...TowBoatU.S. is there to assist with BREAKDOWNS | OUT OF FUEL | JUMP STARTS | SOFT UNGROUNDINGS

300

300



GET THE BOATU.S. APP FOR ONE-TOUCH TOWING



WE'RE WITH YOU ON THE WATER 24/7



'Towing details can be found online **193**0atUS.com/Agree or by calling.

Contents

Special Provisions

Licensed Live-Bait Shrimping

RECREATIONAL FISHING LIMITS 4	CRABS
COMMERCIAL FISHING LIMITS 6	Methods of Taking
CATCH AND RELEASE	Special Provisions
	Commercial & Recreatior
SHARKS	Diamondback Terrapins
Recreational & Commercial	GENERAL PENALTIES
Shark Limits	OYSTERS
Common Sharks in Mississippi Waters	Methods of Taking
SALTWATER FINFISH 10	Definitions to Know
Methods of Taking	Oyster Reefs
Special Provisions Venting Regulations	Special Provisions
Catch Restrictions	Seasons
Common Finfish in	Legal Size & Catch Limits
Mississippi Waters	MENHADEN
RED SNAPPER REPORTING	PROTECTED SPECIES
REQUIREMENTS 10	MARINE LITTER
COMMON FINFISH IN	Marine Litter Regulation 8
MISSISSIPPI WATERS 12	Penalties
RECREATIONAL FISHING	Mississippi Coastal Clear
Special Provisions	Mississippi Monofilamen
Charter and Head Boats	Recycling Program
MISSISSIPPI SALTWATER FISHING	INVASIVE SPECIES
RECORD RULES 15	LICENSE INFORMATION.
ARTIFICIAL REEFS	License Fees
	License Sales
SHRIMP	Types of Licenses
Commercial & Recreational	BOATING INFORMATION
Methods of Taking	
Restricted Areas Season	0.90
Legal Size	



Exceptions

nup

194

23

al



STATE OF MISSISSIPPI The Honorable Phil Bryant, Governor

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF MARINE RESOURCES

Joe Spraggins, Executive Director

COMMISSION ON MARINE RESOURCES

Steve Bosarge, Chairman Commercial Fishermen Jackson County

Ronnie Daniels Charter Boat Operators Harrison County

Richard Gollott Commercial Seafood Processors Harrison County

Mark Havard II Recreational Sports Fishermen Jackson County

Jolynne Trapani Nonprofit Environmental Organizations Hancock County

Monday-Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. 1141 Bayview Ave., Biloxi, MS 39530 228-374-5000 • dmr.ms.gov

The information provided in this guide is an overview of regulations in effect as of July 1, 2018, concerning saltwater fishing in Mississippi's marine waters prepared in accordance with Mississippi Code Annotated §49-15-18. However, this guide is not, nor is it intended to be, a definitive publication of all regulations pertaining to saltwater fishing in Mississippi. Complete texts of all regulations and statutes are available at the Mississippi Department of Marine Resources and the MDMR website. While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this guide, readers are reminded that in the event of a conflict between state statute and CMR regulations, state statute will take precedence. If you are fishing in another state or in federal waters, please consult fishing regulations that would be applicable. Readers are further reminded that all regulations are subject to change.

Federal regulations may differ from state regulations. For federal regulations, contact the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council at 888-833-1844 or gulfcouncil.org.

The Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council offers a free fishing regulations app for the Android and the iPhone. The apps provide immediate access to the most up-to-date commercial and recreational federal fishing regulations for species managed by the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council. Visit the App Store or Android Market to download the app.

Message from the Executive Director



The Mississippi Coast is home to some of the most plentiful waters along the Gulf of Mexico and provides residents and tourists with the best seafood around.

Generations of commercial fishermen, processors and dealers have earned their living from the waters of the Mississippi Sound and the Gulf. Recreational fishermen can cast their lines from their boats or from one of the many piers along the Coast.

Whether you fish for your livelihood or just for fun, the 2018-2019 Saltwater Fishing Official Guide to Rules and Regulations will help make sure you have all the information you need for a successful trip on the water.

The format of this book is new this year for the Mississippi Department of Marine Resources, and we hope you enjoy it. It includes size and possession limits for commercial and recreational anglers, as well as information about shrimp, oysters and crabs. This year we added boat-and-water safety tips and information about the agency's growing oyster aquaculture program.

The DMR's mission is to enhance, protect and conserve the marine interests of Mississippi. On behalf of Gov. Phil Bryant, the men and women who work at this agency are proud to carry out this mission.

Enjoy our beautiful waters and recreation!

Joe Spraggins, Executive Director Mississippi Department of Marine Resources



This high-quality guide is offered to you by the Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries, and Parks through its unique partnership with J.F. Griffin Publishing, LLC.

The revenue generated through ad sales significantly lowers production costs and generates savings. These savings translate into additional funds for other important agency programs.

If you have any feedback or are interested in advertising, please contact us at 413.884.1001 or at www.JFGriffin.com

Graphic Design: Jon Gulley, Dane Fay, John Corey, Evelyn Haddad, Chris Sobolowski



eRegulations.com

This public document is not for sale, and all rights to the publication are reserved to the MDMR. Copies may be made for educational purposes only.

Experience a NEW Breed of Fishing Tools.

The bite force and chaotic nature of offshore fish are unpredictable, the Magniplier levels the playing field and takes the work out of hook removal...

See Full Collection: GERBERFISHING.COM

ARMED: Magniplier 7.5" Pliers Defender Large Tether Gutsy Compact Processing Tool

SPECIES: Bass LOCALE: Blue Cypress Lake, FL SITUATION: Kayak Fishing CALLING: Semi-Pro Kayak Fisherman HANDLE: Jason Broach

Good Broard

GERBERGEAR 126M I #HELLOTROUBLE

Recreational Fishing Limits

*BAG/POSSESSION ARE PER PERSON UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.	MINIMUM LENGTH IN INCHES	NUMBER OF FISH BAG/POSSESSION	
Cobia	33 FL	2	
Flounder	12 TL	10	
Red Drumw	18 TL to 30 TL**	3	
Spotted Seatrout	15 TL	15	
King Mackerelwww	24 FL	3	
Spanish Mackerelwww	No Limit	15	
Tripletail	18 TL	3	
Sheepshead	14 TL	15	
Vermillion Snapperwww	10 TL	20 (in aggregate)	
Lane Snapperwww	8 TL	20 (11 aggrogato)	
Gray Triggerfishwww	15 FL	1 (in aggregate)	
Almaco Jackwww	No Limit	20 (in aggregate)	
Goldface Tilefishwww	No Limit		
Anchor Tilefishwww	No Limit		
Tilefishwww	No Limit		
Blackline Tilefishwww	No Limit		
Blueline Tilefishwww	No Limit		
Goliath Grouperwww	No Take	No Take	
Nassau Grouperwww	No Take	No Take	
Warsaw Grouperwww	No Limit	1 per vessel***	
Red & Yellowfin Grouperswww	20 TL		
Black Grouperwww	24 TL	(in aggregate)	
Gagwww	24 TL****	4 (in aggregate)	
Scampwww	16 TL		
Speckled Hindwww	No Limit	1 per vessel***	

RECREATIONAL FISHING LIMITS*

*BAG/POSSESSION ARE PER PERSON UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.	MINIMUM LENGTH IN INCHES	NUMBER OF FISH BAG/POSSESSION	
Red Snapperwww See pg. 12	16 TL	2	
Gray, Schoolmaster, Cubera, Dog, Mahogany & Yellowtail Snapperswww	12 TL		
Mutton Snapperwww	16 TL	10 (in aggregate)	
Queen, blackfin, silk & wenchman Snapperswww	No Limit		
Yellowmouth, yellowedge, misty & snowy groupers	No Limit	4 (in aggregate)**	
Rock & red hind groupers	No Limit	4 (in aggregate)**	
Greater Amberjackwww	34 FL	1	
Lesser Amberjack & Banded Rudderfishwww	14 FL to 22 FL**	5 (in aggregate)	
Hogfishwww	12 FL	5	
Bigeye Tunawww	27 CFL	No Limit	
Yellowfin Tunawww	27 CFL	3	
Blue Marlinwww	99 lower jaw FL	No Limit	
White Marlinwww	66 lower jaw FL	No Limit	
Sailfishwww	63 lower jaw FL	No Limit	
Longbill Spearfishwww	No Take	No Take	
Sharks (large Coastals & Pelagics) ww/www	37 TL	1 per person/up to 3 per vessel	
Sharks (small Coastals)ww/www	25 TL	4	
Crabs - Hard Shells	5***	No Limit	
Crabs - Soft Shell	No Limit	No Limit	

* It is illegal to sell any seafood taken with a recreational license.

** Range represents minimum and maximum lengths.

*** Recreational fishermen may possess one per vessel within four-fish aggregate.

**** Recreational fishermen may possess two within four-fish aggregate.

w Recreational fishermen may retain only one Red Drum over 30 inches.

ww Possession of certain coastal sharks is prohibited. See federal regulations for more information.

www For information on federally regulated fish and updated size limits, visit gulfcouncil.org.

TL = Total Length - Straight line distance from tip of snout to tip of tail.

FL = Fork Length - Straight line distance from tip of snout to fork of tail.

CFL = Curved Fork Length - Tip of the upper jaw to the fork of tail measured along the contour of the middle of the body.

Bluefin Tuna limits are variable throughout the season and depend on the size category. Refer to nmfspermits.com or call 888-872-8862 for updated information. All Bluefin catches must be reported to the MDMR Office of Marine Fisheries, 1141 Bayview Ave., Biloxi, MS 39530, or call 228-374-5000.

Note: Fishing seasons for some species may be closed by order of the Commission on Marine Resources. Advance notice of such closures shall be given. Species caught out of their natural habitat may have size, creel and seasonal limits.

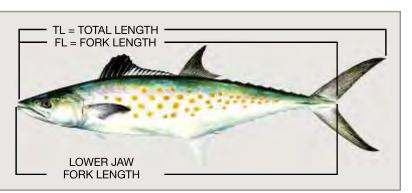
How to Measure a Fish

Total Length

Straight line distance from tip of snout to tip of tail.

Fork Length

Straight line distance from tip of snout to fork of tail.



Federal regulations may differ from state regulations. For federal regulations, contact the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council at 888-833-1844 or gulfcouncil.org.

You could get a discount when you combine your auto and boat policies.

BIGSANGS



Some discounts, coverages, payment plans and features are not available in all states or all GEICO companies. Boat and PWC coverages are underwritten by GEICO Marine Insurance Company. Multi-Policy Discount available to auto insureds that have purchased a boat policy through the GEICO Marine Insurance Company. GEICO is a registered service mark of Government Employees Insurance Company, Washington, D.C. 20076; a Berkshire Hathaway Inc. subsidiary. © 2017 GEICO

Commercial Fishing Limits

*BAG/POSSESSION ARE PER PERSON UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.	MINIMUM LENGTH IN INCHES	NUMBER OF FISH BAG/POSSESSION	*BAG/POSSESSION ARE PER PERSON UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.	MINIMUM LENGTH IN INCHES	NUMBER OF FISH BAG/POSSESSION
Cobiaw	No Take	No Take	Gray Triggerfish	14 FL	No Limit
Mullet	10 TL	No Limit	Gray, Schoolmaster, Cubera,		
Flounder	12 TL	Quota***	Dog, Mahogany & Yellowtail	12 TL	No Limit
Red Drumww	18 TL to 30 TL*	Quota***	Snappers	10 11	N I a 1 June 14
Spotted Seatrout	14 TL	Quota***	Mutton Snapper	16 TL	No Limit
King Mackerel	24 FL	3,000 lbs	Greater Amberjack	36 FL	No Limit
Spanish Mackerel	14 FL	No Limit	Lesser Amberjack & Banded Rudderfish	14 FL to 22 FL*	No Limit
Goliath Grouper	No Take	No Take	Hogfish	12 FL	No Limit
Nassau Grouper	No Take	No Take	Bigeye Tuna	27 CFL	No Limit
Red Grouper	18 TL		Bluefin Tuna	No Take	No Take
Yellowfin Grouper	20 TL	No Limit			
Gag Grouper	22 TL		Yellowfin Tuna	27 CFL	No Limit
Black Grouper	24 TL	No Limit	Blue Marlin	No Take	No Take
Scamp	16 TL	No Limit	White Marlin	No Take	No Take
Tripletail	18 TL	3	Sailfish	No Take	No Take
Red Snapper	13 TL**	IFQ**	Longbill Spearfish	No Take	No Take
Vermillion Snapper	10 TL	No Limit	Crabs - Hard Shells	5****	No Limit
Lane Snapper	8 TL	No Limit	Crabs - Soft Shell	No Limit	No Limit

COMMERCIAL FISHING LIMITS*

w It is illegal to sell Cobia caught in Mississippi territorial waters or Cobia landed in Mississippi.

ww Commercial fishermen may retain only one Red Drum over 30 inches.

* Range represents minimum and maximum lengths.

** It is illegal to sell, barter or trade any species of reef fish without possessing the proper federal permits and/or licenses required by the NOAA Gulf of Mexico Reef Fish Fishery Management Plan and complying with any other conditions set forth by federal or state regulations for the management of the identified reef fish. IFQ = Individual Fishing Quota.

*** The season for Flounder and Red Drum will run from Jan. 1 through Dec. 31 each year. The season for Spotted Seatrout will run from Feb. 1 through Sept. 30 each year. Total allowable catch (TAC) limits are 74,000 pounds for Flounder, 60,000 pounds for Red Drum and 50,000 pounds for Spotted Seatrout. The commercial TAC for Spotted Seatrout is 50,000 pounds, which is divided into two fishing periods. For more information on the commercial Spotted Seatrout season, see page 11. When landing reports, as required by law, show the TAC has been reached for a given species, MDMR will, with adequate notice, issue a news release and public notice closing state waters to commercial fishing for that species for the remainder of that fishing year.

Federal regulations may differ from state regulations. For federal regulations, contact the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council at 888-833-1844 or gulfcouncil.org.

Catch & Release

Why Release Fish?

- 1. A fish is too valuable a resource to be caught only once.
- A personal commitment to conservation adds fun to fishing.
 Size, season and bag regulations make release of some fish mandatory.

How to Begin

- 1. Use barbless or circle hooks that are made from metals that rust quickly.
- 2. Set your hook immediately. Try to prevent a fish from swallowing the bait.
- 3. Work a fish out of deep water slowly, so it can adjust to the pressure change.
- 4. Otherwise, land your quarry quickly; don't play it to exhaustion.

Handling Your Catch

- 1. Leave the fish in the water (if possible) and don't handle it.
- 2. Net your catch only if you cannot control it any other way.
- 3. When you must handle a fish: Use a wet glove or rag to hold it; turn a fish on its back or cover its eyes with a wet towel to calm it; don't put your fingers in the eyes or gills of your catch. Larger fish may be kept in the water by holding the leader with a glove or by slipping a release gaff through the lower jaw. Avoid removing mucus or scales.

Removing The Hook

- 1. If possible, back the hook out the opposite way it went in.
- 2. Cut the leader close to the mouth if a fish has been hooked deeply or if the hook can't be removed quickly.
- 3. Use needle-nose pliers, a hemostat or a hookout to remove the hook and protect your hands.
- 4. For a larger fish in the water, slip a gaff around the leader and slide it down to the hook. Lift the gaff upward while pulling downward on the leader.
- 5. Do not jerk or pop a leader to break it. This could kill the fish.

The Release

- 1. Gently place the fish in the water, supporting its midsection and tail.
- 2. Resuscitate an exhausted fish by moving it back and forth or tow it alongside the boat to force water through its gills.
- 3. For fish pulled up from deep water, air bladder deflation is achieved by inserting an approved venting tool through the side of the fish immediately behind the upper part of the pectoral fin base. The deflation position varies among species. However, penetration at a point below the fourth or fifth dorsal fin spine is generally appropriate.
- 4. Watch the fish to make sure it swims away.
- 5. If it doesn't, recover the fish and try again.
- 6. Venting of fish species is not mandatory.



BARRACUDA GEO COOL PERFORMANCE SHIRT



UPF 50 BLOCKS 98% OF THE SUN'S HARMFUL UV RAYS



3M™ STAIN RELEASE



MOISTURE WICKING



DRIRELEASE® GEO COOL TECHNOLOGY



S

SHARK SPECIES

The numerous shark species are divided into three management groups:

LARGE COASTAL SHARKS				
Sandbar**	Carcharhinus plumbeus			
Blacktip	Carcharhinus limbatus			
Dusky*	Carcharhinus obscurus			
Spinner	Carcharhinus brevipinna			
Silky*	Carcharhinus falciformis			
Bull	Carcharhinus leucas			
Bignose*	Carcharhinus altimus			
Narrowtooth*	Carcharhinus brachyurus			
Galapagos*	Carcharhinus galapagensis			
Night*	Carcharhinus signatus			
Caribbean Reef*	Carcharhinus perezi			
Tiger	Galeocerdo cuvier			
Lemon	Negaprion brevirostris			
Sand Tiger*	Odontaspis taurus			
Bigeye Sand Tiger*	Odontaspis noronhai			
Nurse	Ginglymostoma cirratum			
Scalloped Hammerhead	Sphyrna lewini			
Great Hammerhead	Sphyrna mokarran			
Smooth Hammerhead	Sphyrna zygaena			
Whale*	Rhincodon typus			
Basking*	Cetorhinus maximus			
White*	Carcharodon carcharias			

SMALL COASTAL SHARKS				
Atlantic Sharpnose	Rhizoprionodon terraenovae			
Caribbean Sharpnose*	Rhizoprionodon porosus			
Finetooth	Carcharhinus isodon			
Blacknose	Carcharhinus acronotus			
Smalltail*	Carcharhinus porosus			
Bonnethead	Sphyrna tiburo			
Atlantic Angel*	Squatina dumeril			

SMALL COASTAL SHARKS				
Shortfin Mako	lsurus oxyrinchus			
Longfin Mako*	Isurus paucus			
Porbeagle	Lamna nasus			
Thresher	Alopias vulpinus			
Bigeye Thresher*	Alopias superciliosus			
Blue	Prionace glauca			
Oceanic Whitetip	Carcharhinus longimanus			
Sevengill*	Heptranchias perlo			
Sixgill*	Hexanchus griseus			
Bigeye Sixgill*	Hexanchus vitulus			

* Possession of these species is prohibited by state regulation and federal law.

** Sandbar Sharks may only be possessed by fishermen who have a research fishery permit issued by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

RECREATIONAL SHARK LIMITS

Sharks

Recreational fishermen may possess no more than one of the large coastal and pelagic shark species per person and no more than three of the large coastal and pelagic shark species per vessel in state waters.

The minimum size limit for large coastal sharks is 37 inches total length in state waters.

Of the small coastal shark species group, recreational fishermen may possess four sharks per person per day in state waters.

The minimum size limit for small coastal sharks is 25 inches total length in state waters.

COMMERCIAL SHARK LIMITS

All shark species are under federal quotas.

The practice of finning, which is removing only the fins and returning the remainder of the shark to the sea, is <u>illegal</u>.



Common Sharks in Mississippi Waters

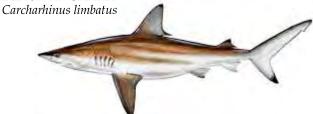


One of the largest sharks commonly found in inshore waters, it can reach lengths greater than 10 feet and is one of the few sharks that regularly move into fresh water. The most distinguishing characteristic of this shark is its large robust body. This shark is also characterized by a short snout that is blunt and rounded.



The Spinner Shark gets its name from a behavior where it leaps out of the water and spins in midair. It is very similar to the Blacktip Shark, but all its fins are black-tipped, including the anal fin. It can reach lengths up to 9 feet and is extremely active when hooked.

BLACKTIP SHARK



As the name indicates, this shark's fins are tipped in black except for the anal fin. It is a medium-size shark, but can reach lengths of 9 feet. This shark is very active when hooked and will jump out of the water.

ATLANTIC SHARPNOSE SHARK



The most common shark in Mississippi coastal waters, this shark rarely exceeds 4 feet in length. It is characterized by a slender build and white blotches on the body. The origin of the second dorsal fin is about mid-base of the anal fin. These sharks are also called "Wormies" by coastal fishermen.

It's more than a hunt... It's an adventure!

REAL ADVENTURE REAL REWARDS

The National Guard lets you live a life that others only dream of. The National Guard offers real, tangible rewards in return for your service in defense of our country. Make no mistake, yours will be a serious commitment, but one that will be rewarded.

- Monthly drill paycheck
- Student Loan Repayment Program
- toward existing student loans up to \$50,000
- Army National Guard Tuition Assistance Program
 GI Bill programs to assist with the cost of going to school
- Specialized training in over 200 career fields
 Excellent retirement benefits for part-time service
- Tax-free, discount shopping on military bases
- Low-cost life insurance and health care
- 401(k)-type savings plan

Explore all of the possibilities at NATIONALGUARD.com

BREAK AWAY FROM BORING

The National Guard is looking for individuals who are eager for a challenge, able to meet that challenge and are ready for more when they're done. If you have an appetite for excitement and a strong dedication to your country, then we want you on our team. If you are ready to set goals and travel the path toward success, contact the National Guard today.



TEXT "RECRUIT" to 95577.

Saltwater Finfish

Saltwater Finfish Regulations

METHODS OF TAKING

A recreational fishing license is required for all methods of finfish harvest.

Saltwater finfish may be taken from Mississippi waters by any of the following methods:

- Hook and line: Cane pole, handline or rod and reel.
- Trotline: Anyone trotline fishing south of Interstate 10 must be registered with MDMR and be issued a unique number that is to be attached, along with fisherman's name, to both ends of trotline on metal tags, written in indelible ink so that it is readable by MDMR personnel.
- Bow, spear or gig. No restriction on number of prongs.
- Cast nets and brill (brail) nets: Not to exceed 12 feet in radius, may be used in marine waters only. No freshwater species may be in a fisherman's possession while he is using a cast net or brill net.
- Small-mesh beach seines under 100 feet in length and with a maximum 1/4-inch-square mesh size.
- Trammel or gill nets, seines or any similar contrivance must be under 1,200 feet in total length. Gill and trammel nets must have a minimum 1-1/2-inch-square mesh size. From Oct. 15 through Dec. 15 of each year, gill and trammel nets must have a minimum square-inch mesh size of 1-3/4 inches. Gill and trammel nets

must be made of MDMR-approved degradable materials.

• Permitted eel traps must have a minimum of 1/2- by 1-inch-square mesh size.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Commercial fishing is prohibited north of the CSX Railroad bridge in the three coastal counties of Mississippi.

In addition, the National Park Service prohibits commercial fishing within the Gulf Islands National Seashore boundary, which is a one-mile perimeter around Ship, Horn and Petit Bois islands.

Any person or company selling or transporting for sale any species of fish that does not meet Mississippi state size limits or for which the season is closed must possess valid documentation from the state or country of origin evidencing that the fish were legally harvested.

COMMERCIAL EEL PERMIT

A special permit and regulations for commercial eel fishing must be obtained from the MDMR.

All fish traps or pots and eel traps or pots must be clearly marked with the owner's full name, permit or license number. All fish traps or pots and eel traps or pots must be checked and emptied at least once every 48 hours.

It shall be unlawful for commercial or recreational fishermen to possess fish with heads, tails or flesh removed

Mandatory Recreational Red Snapper Reporting

Prior to landing Red Snapper, recreational anglers are required to create a trip using MDMR's reporting program, "Tails N' Scales" through the smartphone app, the website or the call center. The "Tails N' Scales" app is available in the App Store and Google Play. Anglers also can go to tailsnscales.org or call 1-844-MSSNAPP (677-6277) to speak to a representative. Once fishermen create a trip, they must close it out before creating a new one.



until delivered to final destination; however, fish may be scaled or have gills removed. (see pg. 14 for charter boats)

SALTWATER MINNOW LICENSE

In order to catch or transport saltwater minnows for sale, fishermen must obtain a saltwater minnow license (see license fees pg. 30).

All minnow traps placed in or on the marine waters of Mississippi must have a corrosion-resistant metal or plastic tag permanently attached to the trap and stamped with the licensed owner's full name. The minimum height of the letters shall be at least 3/16 of an inch.

The possession of a gill net, trammel net or like contrivance, or any other equipment prohibited for use in the taking or harvesting of seafood on a vessel on the marine waters of this state where the use of the net, contrivance or equipment is prohibited, shall constitute *prima facie* evidence that an offense has been committed to take or harvest seafood with nets, contrivances or equipment prohibited by this chapter, unless the vessel is:

- a. Anchored or moored at a permanent facility intended for the mooring of vessels;
- b. Traveling directly between a marina, harbor or public boat launching facility and a U.S. Coast Guard marked and maintained navigation channel; OR
- c. Traveling within a U.S. Coast Guard marked and maintained navigation channel.

The use of gill or trammel nets is prohibited within 1/2 mile of the shoreline.

All nets, regardless of type, must be clearly marked with the owner's name or license number. Floats or buoys must be placed at intervals of 100 feet or less.

Nets, seines or any like contrivance are not permitted in the following areas:

Within any river, bayou, creek, canal, stream, tributary, lake, bay, inlet or other water source entering into salt waters, except:

- Point Aux Chenes Bay
- Middle Bay Jose Bay
- L'Isle Chaude Bay
- Heron Bay
- South Rigolets
- Biloxi Bay, south of a line between

Catch Restrictions

Marsh Point, Ocean Springs and Grand Bayou, Deer Island

Pascagoula Bay, south of a line beginning at a point on the shoreline at the southern terminus of range lines R7W and R6W near Camp Lamotte; then southeasterly along the most direct line to the southernmost point of Twin Islands; then easterly along the most direct line to the southern point of Rabbit Island; then easterly along the most direct line to beacon "Occ R 4 sec 100 feet" on the eastern side of Northrop Grumman Ship Systems; then southeasterly following the shoreline of the southeasternmost point of Northrop Grumman Ship Systems; then easterly along the most direct line to the southernmost point of land adjoining the entrance of Yazoo Lake and South Rigolets and Biloxi Bay south of a line drawn between Marsh Point and Grand Bayou.

Nets, seines or fish traps used for catching fish are not permitted within 1,200 feet of any pier or harbor. Nets, seines or fish traps are not permitted within 100 feet of the mouth of any bay, bayou, creek, canal, stream, lake, inlet, channel or tributary or within any area that would block the mouth of any such body of water. (*Please note: gill and trammel nets are prohibited within 1/2 mile of the shoreline.*)

Purse seines may not exceed 1,500 feet in length, except those used expressly to catch Menhaden. Menhaden purse seines must have a mesh size no smaller than 1/2-inch square (1-inch stretch).

REEF FISH REGULATIONS

All fishermen fishing for reef-associated species (snappers, groupers, triggerfish and amberjack) must possess and use NON-stainless steel circle hooks when using natural baits while fishing for all reef species, including Red Snapper.

Catch Restrictions

King Mackerel fishing is defined as a fishing activity in which the sole purpose is to catch King Mackerel. Catching in excess of 10 percent by weight of species other than King Mackerel while net fishing for King Mackerel is prohibited.

Mullet fishing is defined as any net-fishing activity in which 90 percent or more of the total catch by weight consists of mullet. Mullet fishing using traps, seines or nets other than cast or brill nets is not permitted within 1,200 feet of any public or hotel pier nor within 300 feet of any private pier, provided that such piers are in usable condition and extend 75 feet or more from the shoreline. Nets must not exceed 1,200 feet in length.

The commercial season will run from Jan. 1 to Dec. 31 each year. Total allowable catch limits are 74,000 pounds for Flounder, 60,000 pounds for Red Drum and 50,000 pounds for Spotted Seatrout. When landing reports, as required by law, show the TAC has been reached for a given species, MDMR will, with adequate notice, issue a news release and public notice closing state waters to commercial fishing for that species for the remainder of that fishing year.

If the first half of the commercial TAC for Spotted Seatrout is not met in the

first time period (Feb. 1 - May 31) the extra poundage shall be added to the second time period (June 1 - Sept. 30). However, if the 25,000-pound TAC is exceeded, the overage shall be subtracted from the second time period (June 1 - Sept. 30).

Purse seines may not be used to catch in excess of 5 percent by weight in any single set of the net, any of the following fishes:

- Bluefish
- King Mackerel
- Cobia (Ling or Lemonfish)
- Pompano
- Dolphin
- Spanish Mackerel
- Jack Crevalle
- Spotted Seatrout (Speckled Trout)

It also is illegal for any vessel carrying a purse seine to have on board in excess of 10 percent by weight of the total catch any of the aforementioned species.

It is further illegal for any vessel carrying a purse seine to have on board any quantity of Red Drum (Redfish).

Commercial fishermen may retain two Cobia per person for personal consumption.

It is illegal to sell Cobia caught in Mississippi territorial waters or landed in Mississippi.



Firekettles.com

- Cast iron, commercial-grade fire pits
- Powder Coated stands
- Lifetime guarantee!

phone 803.707.8540 email mtill12@sc.rr.com

built to last a lifetime



Toil Free: 800-284-5771 or visit us online: www.helmchair.com

Common Finfish in Mississippi Waters

RED SNAPPER

Lutjanus campechanus



Abounding around the offshore artificial reefs and other bottom obstructions, the Red Snapper is a coveted foodfish along the Gulf Coast. These brilliantly colored fish are distinguished by their red coloration and reef-dwelling habits. Snapper are typically caught on heavy tackle, using cut fish for bait. Please be aware, juveniles will have a dark spot below the dorsal fin.

LANE SNAPPER

Lutjanus synagris



The color pattern of this snapper makes it easy to distinguish from the other snappers that occur along the Mississippi Gulf Coast. They are a red color with 8 to 10 yellow/gold horizontal stripes along the sides and a black spot beneath the dorsal fin. This species is less abundant than either the Red or Vermillion snappers.

GRAY SNAPPER (MANGROVE)

Lutjanus griseus



This small snapper is commonly found inshore congregating around seagrass beds, rocky areas and piers. This species is often found in mixed schools with Pinfish and Pigfish. As they grow larger they move offshore over hard bottoms and can be caught around artificial reefs.

KING MACKEREL

Scomberomorus cavalla



Kings are constantly on the move and migrate along the entire northern Gulf of Mexico, where they may congregate around oil rigs, offshore wrecks and shoalwater. King Mackerel in excess of 60 pounds are taken each year by fishermen who troll and cast for them as far south as the mouth of the Mississippi River. Mugil cephalus

Both Striped and White mullet are called "Biloxi Bacon" along the Mississippi Gulf Coast as this species is a staple for subsistence fishermen and a principal prey species for larger fish. Mullet are most commonly taken using cast nets. Hook-and-line fishermen can catch these fish with very small hooks and doughball baits.

.....

RED DRUM

Sciaenops ocellatus



Redfish are another favorite species of local anglers. These bruisers can get upwards of 30 pounds. Feeding habits are intermediate between their cousins, the bottom-feeding Black Drum and the more surface-feeding Spotted Seatrout. Blue crabs and gold spoons are among the best bait to use for catching Redfish.

VERMILLION SNAPPER (BEELINER)

Rhomboplites aurorubens



This snapper is bright red in color and its body shape is narrower than that of the Red Snapper. Vermillion Snapper are small snapper which are found in the same habitat as Red Snapper and caught on the same type of baits.

GAG

Mycteroperca microlepis



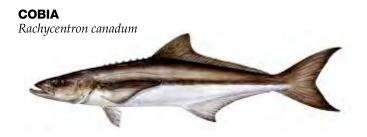
During the summer months when the water temperatures increase along the coast, juvenile Gag are often caught by fishermen around rock piles and pilings. The larger adults occur offshore in deeper water, usually over hard bottoms and around some kind of structure.

SPANISH MACKEREL

Scomberomorus maculatus



Spanish Mackerel are abundant in the Mississippi Sound from early summer through mid fall. Caught best on fast-moving, silvery lures, they form the summer staple of the charter fishery. Care should be taken when removing these toothsome critters from the hook.



Called Lemonfish locally, the Cobia is truly a big-game species. Lemonfish up to 100 pounds are caught annually during the spring run. Lemonfish have a decided preference for congregating around buoys, anchored vessels, etc. Live catfish or White Trout are preferred bait, though a jigor feather might also entice a big lemon into striking.



SPOTTED SEATROUT



Locally called Speckled Trout or simply "Speck," this fish is widely sought in coastal waters Gulfwide. Specks upwards of 5 pounds are not uncommon, but the average school trout will be around a pound or so. Trout can be caught year-round, but spring and fall are peak fishing times.

GREATER AMBERJACK



This fish is generally found around deepwater oil rigs or artificial reefs. Greater Amberjack can reach weights in excess of 100 pounds and can put up an excellent fight when hooked. The Greater Amberjack is the largest of the four amberjack species that occur in the Gulf of Mexico.



Recreational Fishing

Recreational Fishing Information

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Please see the "Fishing Licenses" section (pg. 30) for more information on Mississippi recreational saltwater sportfishing licenses and Mississippi's free saltwater sportfishing days. A recreational saltwater fishing license is required for all methods of recreational finfish harvest.

It shall be unlawful for recreational fishermen to sell or offer for sale any seafood caught in or landed in the state of Mississippi, and only licensed commercial fishermen may catch and sell seafood. Furthermore, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to purchase, buy, barter for or trade for any seafood caught in or landed in the state of Mississippi that was caught or landed by a recreational fisherman or that was transported into the state of Mississippi by a recreational fisherman.

It is lawful for any restaurant to possess, prepare and serve lawfully recreationally caught marine finfish to the persons who caught the finfish (Senate Bill 2068).

Recreational fishermen not fishing in Mississippi waters may transport and land fish that meet the minimum size and creel limits of the waters in which they were legally caught. Said recreational fishermen must possess a valid saltwater sportfishing license as may be required in the waters where the fish were caught. In the absence of minimum size or creel limits in another jurisdiction, Mississippi law will prevail.

CHARTER AND HEAD BOATS

Persons on a licensed charter boat or head boat may possess a two-day bag limit only when complying with the following conditions and only for the species listed in subsection H as listed below:

- A. Charter boats must be less than 100 gross tons and meet U.S. Coast Guard requirements to carry six or fewer passengers.
- B. Head boats must hold a valid certificate of inspection issued by the Coast Guard.
- C. The charter boat or head boat must possess a federal reef fish permit if fishing for reef fish or in possession of reef fish in federal waters.
- D. The charter boat or head boat must have two Coast Guard-certified captains aboard (as required by Coast Guard regulations for trips over 12 hours).
- E. Each person aboard the charter boat or head boat must possess a certificate issued in the name of the chartering company, stating the time and date the charter left the dock, and the trip must be in excess of 24 hours.

- F. Charter vessel captain and crew are prohibited from keeping a recreational bag limit of Red Snapper.
- G. For-hire vessel captains and crew are prohibited from retaining a recreational bag limit of Greater Amberjack.
- H. King and Spanish Mackerel, snappers (Red, Vermillion, Lane, Gray, Mutton, Yellowtail, Schoolmaster, Cubera, Dog, Mahogany, Queen, Blackfin, Silk and Wenchman), groupers (Misty, Snowy, Yellowedge, Warsaw, Speckled Hind, Red, Yellowfin, Black, Gag, Scamp, Yellowmouth, Rock Hind and Red Hind), Hogfish, Gray Triggerfish, Lesser Amberjack, Banded Rudderfish, Almaco Jack, Goldface Tilefish, Anchor Tilefish, Blackline Tilefish, Blueline Tilefish and Greater Amberjack.

Charter and recreational fishermen fishing in the Gulf of Mexico over 24 continuous hours may possess fillet fish in Mississippi waters, if they have filed a float plan with the MDMR in advance and have a signed copy aboard their boats. Float plans are available at the MDMR during regular working hours, Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Float plans must be filed and received during these times, before the boat's departure on the fishing trip. A float plan does not allow anglers to possess a two-day catch.

Derik Conerly holds a Jack Crevalle.

207

Saltwater Fishing Record Rules

Mississippi Saltwater Fishing Record Rules

To qualify for saltwater fishing record consideration, anglers must fully and legibly complete an official application that may be obtained from the Mississippi Department of Marine Resources or the MDMR website, and must abide by the following rules:

- Fish must be hooked, fought and brought to a net or gaff by the applicant with no help from any person, except that another person may operate the net or gaff. Use of hand lines or any unconventional gear types (e.g. nets, gigs, powerdriven reels, ratchet handle reels or reels designed to be cranked with both hands at the same time) will not be permitted.
- 2. Conventional Records: Fish must be caught and landed in a humane manner and in accordance with state and federal fishing laws. Only fish caught using conventional fishing tackle (e.g. rod, reel and line or pole and line) and hooked with any legal hook or lure will be considered.
- 3. Fly Fishing Records: Fish must be caught in accordance with the normal customs and generally accepted practices of fly fishing and by use of conventional fly fishing tackle. The fly must be a recognized type of artificial fly (e.g. streamer, tube fly, wet fly, dry fly, emerger, nymph, terrestrial, popper, etc.). Treble hooks, lures designed to entangle, snagging, using any other lure or natural bait either singularly or attached to the fly is prohibited. The fly must be submitted with the application and becomes the property of the MDMR.
- Two color photographs must be submitted with each application:
 a. One of the angler and fish
 - b. One showing a clear, close-up side view of the fish. *Photos submitted become property of the MDMR with publication rights.*
- 5. Fish must be weighed on scales that have been certified annually for accuracy by state or federal government agencies or other qualified and accredited organizations, as approved by the MDMR. The weighing must take place in the presence of two witnesses other than the applicant, who must sign and date the application or a separate statement attesting that they witnessed the official weight. The actual weight of

the fish at the time of the weighing will be the official weight (i.e. no provisions for weight loss will be allowed). Witnesses to the weight and catch shall not be the same persons. Official fishing rodeo and tournament weights on certified scales will be accepted. Proof of certification must be made available to MDMR upon request.

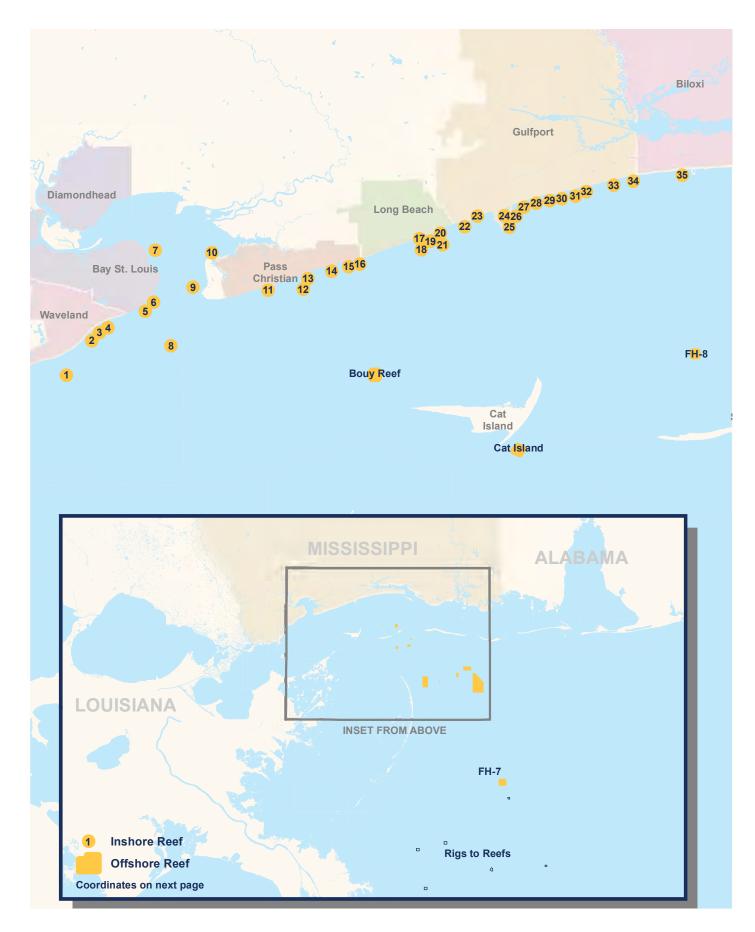
- 6. Length of the fish must be measured in a straight line from the tip of the snout to the tip of the tail and from the tip of the snout to the fork of the tail. The girth measurement is to be taken at the widest or thickest part of the fish.
- Applications for a saltwater fish must be positively identified and verified by a professional fisheries biologist. (e.g. a biologist from the MDMR or Gulf Coast Research Laboratory).
- 8. A valid Mississippi fishing license is required for all state record applications. Passengers aboard licensed and certified for-hire vessels also are eligible.

- 9. The MDMR reserves the right to further check fish identification, verification of witnesses and to refuse any application that is questionable. It will be considered "Just Cause" for disqualification of a current application and any previous records established by anyone who falsifies a saltwater record application. All rules shall be strictly adhered to and the decision of the Mississippi Commission on Marine Resources shall be final.
- 10. MDMR now has a youth division for state fishing records. The initial weight for the division is 50 percent of the current state record weight. All other regulations are the same.

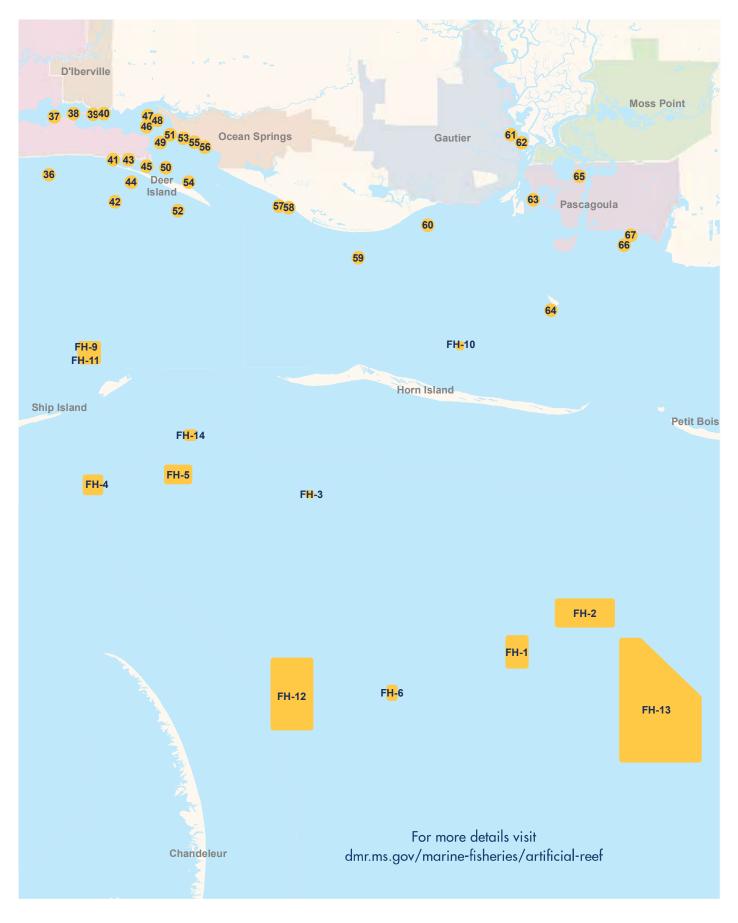
MS Saltwater Fishing Records are classified as all tackle records, we do not recognize separate line classes. For potential world records refer to IGFA's web page, rules and submission protocols at igfa.org.



Artificial Reef Program



Inshore and Offshore Reefs



Rigs to Reef



BUS SANTAN LYLAN SANTANA SANTAN SA

THE SIMPLE ACT OF FISHING, PRESERVES FISHING.

Every time you purchase a fishing license or register your boat, a portion of the proceeds go toward preserving our nation's coastlines, lakes, rivers and streams. Protecting our memories on the water for generations to come.



Learn more at TakeMeFishing.org/Conservation



Shrimp

Shrimp Regulations

COMMERCIAL METHODS OF TAKING

During open seasons and in open areas, saltwater shrimp may only be taken with shrimp trawls, butterfly nets, skimmer nets, push trawls, beach seines and cast nets. North of the barrier islands (COLREGS demarcation line), within the Mississippi Sound, shrimp may only be taken with a single net, no longer than 50 feet along the headrope and 60 feet along the footrope, or not more than two nets, each no longer than 25 feet on the headrope and 32 feet on the footrope. A test (or try) trawl no longer than 12 feet along the headrope and 15 feet along the footrope with boards no more than 30 inches in length is permitted. Trawl doors shall not exceed 8 feet by 43 inches.

Licensed shrimp trawlers may keep up to 25 pounds in total of White Trout, Croaker, Black Drum, Ground Mullet, Gafftopsail Catfish and Flounder and three dozen Blue Crabs for personal consumption. Nonresident licensed shrimp trawlers may only keep this allowance if their respective state has a reciprocal agreement with Mississippi.

It shall be unlawful to use skimmer trawls or wing nets with a maximum size greater than 25 feet on the headrope and 32 feet on the footrope. All recreational and commercial shrimp vessels with a mechanical assisted retrieval system must have a Turtle Excluder Device (TED). Skimmer trawl vessels may use a 55-minute tow time instead of TEDs April 1 to October 31 and a 75-minute tow time from November 1 to March 31. Contact NOAA 228-762-4591 for more information on these federal requirements.

RECREATIONAL METHODS OF TAKING

A recreational shrimp license is required for shrimp harvest by trawl. Recreational shrimp harvest by cast net does not require a recreational fishing license, unless retaining finfish. Recreational shrimp trawling is only allowed in open areas during open seasons.

Recreationally harvested shrimp cannot be sold.

All crabs and finfish harvested by recreational fishermen may be kept for personal consumption, but **MUST** meet minimum size and creel limits.

Cast nets or brill (brail) nets not exceeding 12-feet maximum radius may be used to catch up to 50 pounds of shrimp (heads on) per person, per day for personal consumption only in the bays located within and surrounding the cities of Bay St. Louis, Biloxi, Ocean Springs, Gautier and Pascagoula. Persons catching shrimp with cast nets or brill nets shall not remove the heads of the shrimp on site.

Small mesh beach seines under 100 feet in length and with a maximum 1/4-inch-square mesh size are permitted.

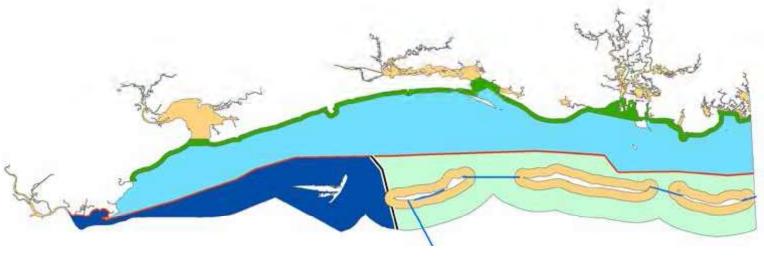
Holders of a recreational shrimp trawling license are limited to the use of a single net measuring no larger than 16 feet along the headrope.

RESTRICTED AREAS

Trawling is not generally permitted in any area within 1/2 mile of the mainland, except by duly licensed live-bait catch boats. Please contact the MDMR for more details on closed areas.

Trawling is prohibited north of the Intracoastal Waterway (tugboat channel) beginning Jan. 1 of each year. The area south of the Intracoastal Waterway (tugboat channel and west of the Gulfport ship channel) will be closed to trawling after April 30 of each year and prior to the opening of shrimp season (special extensions may be made by the Commission on Marine Resources pending sampling results).

It shall be unlawful to recreationally or commercially trawl within the boundaries of the Gulf Islands National Seashore, which is a one-mile perimeter around Ship, Horn and Petit Bois islands.





Closed to all shrimping, inland and within 1 mile of the Gulf Islands National Seashore Shoreline Open to Licensed live bait shrimping ONLY, within 1/2 mile of the shoreline Open to commercial & recreational shrimping on a seasonal basis until December 31 Open to commercial & recreational shrimping on a seasonal basis until April 30 Open to commercial & recreational shrimping on an annual basis



SEASON

Shrimp season is officially opened by public notice at such time that the MDMR's Office of Marine Fisheries has determined that the shrimp have reached legal size. Miss Code Ann. 49-15-64.1.

LEGAL SIZE

Shrimp smaller in size than 68 count to the pound are not to be taken in Mississippi waters, except by licensed live-bait boats. Miss Code Ann. 49-15-64.3.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

It is illegal for anyone to drag or pull a trawl or try net under the water with the bag tied or untied within any waters that are closed to shrimping. Title 22, Part 2, Ch. 5 (106).

It is illegal to use a saltbox in Mississippi waters in which the salt solution exceeds 100 parts per thousand salinity (10).

Commercial shrimpers are permitted to sell their legally caught shrimp live with a "Fresh Product" permit.

For the latest updates on the Mississippi shrimp fishery, call the toll-free 24hour Shrimp Information Hotline at 1-866-We Trawl (866-938-7295).

LICENSED LIVE-BAIT SHRIMPING

The live-bait fishery is viewed as a service to recreational fishermen and to the tourist industry of Mississippi. The special privileges granted and the regulations imposed are intended to ensure that this service may be performed with minimal impact on shrimp and fish populations.

Licensed live-bait catcher boats are prohibited from trawling north of the CSX Railroad bridge in the three coastal counties of Mississippi.

Written application for live-bait licenses must be made to the Office of Marine Fisheries.

Shrimp of 100 count to the pound are the minimum legal size for licensed livebait dealers. Live-bait dealers must mark their boats and transport vehicles with the designation "LIVE BAIT" in letters at least 6 inches high on both the port and starboard sides of the vessel and at least 4 inches high on the transport vehicle. The name of the bait camp must be similarly displayed on the boat and transport vehicle.

Licensed live-bait boats must be equipped to adequately maintain live shrimp on board. Such boats also are restricted to tows of 25 minutes or less and are not permitted to have on board in excess of 30 pounds of dead shrimp at any time.

Live-bait trawling is permitted only during the hours beginning 30 minutes before sunrise and ending at sunset, then only using a trawl no longer than 16 feet on the headrope and 22 feet on the footrope, except areas west of Bayou Caddy, where trawls may be 25 feet on the headrope and 32 feet on the footrope. Special areas may be opened to live-bait trawling and additional restrictions imposed. Fish caught coincidental to a live-bait operation may be retained and sold for chum. Fish retained must be of legal commercial size. However, if crabs are to be kept, the dealer is required to hold a valid Mississippi commercial crab license.

Licensed live-bait camps must meet the following special requirements:

- Each camp must have adequate holding and aerating systems, which must be cleaned of dead shrimp at least every 12 hours.
- No bulk sales of dead shrimp are permitted. Dead shrimp may be sold only with the heads attached and in containers holding no more than 16 ounces. No more than five 16-ounce containers may be sold to an individual in one day.
- Someone must be readily available to serve customers during appropriate hours, and each live-bait dealer application must include these hours, at least eight hours per 24-hour period.
- Location of the camp must be accessible to the general public by public road or waters located within the three coastal counties.

Purchasing dead shrimp in bulk quantities from a live-bait dealer is illegal and punishable by a \$5,000 fine for the first offense. Additional information and regulations governing the licensed live-bait fishery are available from the MDMR.



Ask about year-round digital opportunities.



Crabs

Crab Regulations

METHODS OF TAKING

Traditional methods of taking crabs:

- Traps (pots)
- Handline
- Drop net
- Dip net
- Trawls

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

It shall be unlawful to have any sponge crabs (egg-bearing crabs) at any time of year. All sponge crabs shall immediately be returned to the water alive.

It is illegal to remove crabs from traps or pots for which one is not specifically licensed. It is illegal to remove crab traps from the water between the hours of 1/2 hour after sunset to 1/2 hour before sunrise.

All crabs, except for peeler crabs (those that are about to shed) and softshell crabs (those that have recently shed), must be 5 inches or larger as measured from the tip of one lateral spine across the back of the shell to the tip of the opposite lateral spine. Peeler crabs, if under 5 inches, must be in a separate container (32"x19"x12") during commercial harvest activities.

All crab trap floats must be visibly marked with corresponding commercial or recreational crab license number. In addition, all crab traps fished from boats must also be marked with the vessel's registration number. Licensed commercial crab fishermen may register a buoy color code instead with Marine Patrol. A crab trap float line must be of non-floating or weighted material and easily cut with a knife. All floats must measure at least 6 inches in diameter. It is illegal to place any crab trap so that the trap, the trap line or float is in any navigable waterway in a manner that interferes with normal boat traffic.

All crab traps must be permanently marked for ownership by a corrosionresistant metal or plastic tag attached to the trap. The tag must be supplied by the fisherman and must be legibly stamped with license holder's full name.

All crab traps must also be equipped with no less than two escape rings positioned on the vertical outside walls of the trap, with at least one ring located in each chamber. Escape rings must have a minimum of 2 and 3/8 inches inside diameter. From April 1 to June 30 and from September 1 to October 31, escape rings may be obstructed for the purpose of retaining peeler or buster crabs.

To protect overwintering crabs, it is illegal to fish for crabs by any means between Jan. 1 and March 31 each year in the winter crab sanctuary west of Cat Island (see legal description in CMR Title 22 Part 4).

Contact the MDMR at 228-374-5000 for more information or see map at dmr. ms.gov/marine-fisheries/shrimp-a-crab.

COMMERCIAL

Commercial crabbing is prohibited north of the CSX railroad bridge in thethree coastal counties of Mississippi. Crabs may be taken by trawl, but the trawl must not exceed the maximum allowable dimension specified under "Methods of Taking" for shrimp (see pg. 20) and must comply with all other regulations governing the use of a trawl. Crabs incidentally caught in trawls must be immediately returned to the water unless the boat operator holds a valid Mississippi commercial crab license. Licensed shrimp trawlers and licensed oyster fishermen may keep up to three dozen blue crabs for personal consumption.

RECREATIONAL

A recreational crab license (\$5) is required to catch crabs in traps for personal use (not for sale). The taking of crabs with drop nets is permitted without a license.

It shall be unlawful for any person recreationally fishing for crabs for personal use or consumption, by means of crab traps or crab pots, to use in excess of six such traps or pots per household. Traps or pots must be marked with the owner's name, and if traps or pots are being fished from a vessel, the floats must be marked with the vessel's registration number and recreational crab license number. Recreational crab traps are not allowed north of Interstate 10.

DIAMONDBACK TERRAPINS

Diamondback Terrapins, a type of aquatic turtle, occasionally become caught in crab traps. If you catch one, please call the Grand Bay National Estuarine Research Reserve at 228-475-7047. Your help is greatly appreciated in the study and protection of this species of concern. Free Turtle Excluder Devices (TEDs) for crab traps are available from the MDMR Shrimp and Crab Bureau. Call 228-374-5000 for more information.



2018-2019 MISSISSIPPI SALTWATER FISHING GUIDE

Penalties

General Penalties

It is a misdemeanor to violate the Seafood Laws and the rules and regulations of the Commission on Marine Resources.

Any person, firm or corporation convicted of violating any regulation adopted by the CMR shall be fined no less than \$100 and no more than \$500 for the first offense, unless the first offense is committed during a closed season, in which case the fine shall be no less than \$500 and no more than \$1,000.

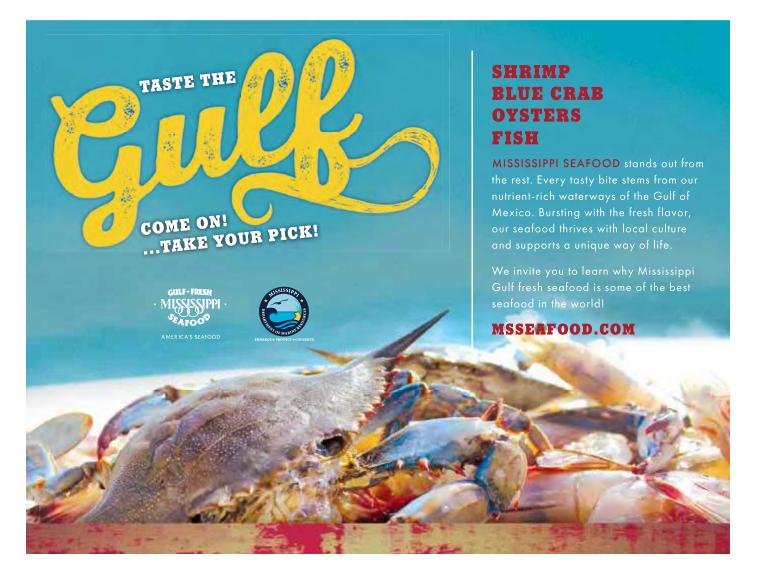
For a second offense within a period of three years, the fine will be no less than \$500 and no more than \$1,000.

For any third or subsequent offense

within a period of three years, penalties shall include no less than \$2,000 and no more than \$4,000, or imprisonment in the county jail for a period not exceeding 30 days. Upon conviction of a third or subsequent offense, the court shall revoke the right of the person or boat in violation from taking any seafood from state waters for one year.

In addition to any other penalties, the CMR may suspend the license of any person convicted of a violation and any vessel used in the violation for a period not to exceed five days for the first offense, and a period not to exceed 30 days for the second offense. Upon conviction of five seafood violations within a period of five years, the Commission on Marine Resources may revoke the license of the convicted party and the vessel used in the offenses and may prohibit indefinitely the issuance of a license to that person or vessel.

The CMR also is authorized to impose administrative penalties of not more than \$10,000 for each violation of the rules and regulations of the Commission.



2018-2019 MISSISSIPPI SALTWATER FISHING GUIDE

Oysters

Oyster Regulations

METHODS OF TAKING

An appropriate recreational/commercial oyster license is required for all methods of oyster harvest. A recreational oyster license is required for all methods of oyster harvest.

Dredges for oystering may not exceed 115 pounds in weight nor may they have an excess of 16 teeth. Teeth on the dredge must be 5 inches or less in length.

Restrictions on the maximum number of dredges carried and the maximum number of sacks that may be harvested daily will be established seasonally by the Commission on Marine Resources.

DEFINITIONS TO KNOW* Approved Area

A classification used to identify a growing area where harvest for direct marketing is allowed.

Conditionally Approved Area

A classification used to identify a growing area that meets the criteria for the approved classification except under certain conditions described in a management plan. This includes rainfall total and river stages.

Restricted Area

A classification used to identify a growing area where harvesting shall be by special license and the shellstock, following harvest, is subjected to a suitable and effective treatment process through relaying or depuration.

Prohibited Area

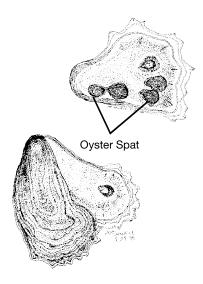
A classification used to identify a growing area where the harvest of shellstock for any purpose, except depletion or gathering of seed aquaculture, is not permitted.

*Definitions from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program's "Guide for Control of Molluscan Shellfish," 2015 Revision.

OYSTER REEFS

Oysters may be taken only from those waters approved for shellfish harvest by the Commission on Marine Resources.

The harvesting, shucking, processing and sale of oysters must conform to all regulations specified by state statute and in the regulation adopted by the Commission on Marine Resources. Several natural reefs are located in approved waters. They include:



- Southern Portions of the Pass Marianne Reef
- Telegraph Reef
- Umbrella Reef
- Pelican Key Reef
- Fletcher's Key Reef

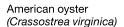
The major natural oyster reefs known to be located within conditionally approved waters include:

- Northern Portions of the Pass Marianne Reef
- St. Joe Reef (St. Joseph's Point Reef)
- Waveland Reef
- St. Stanislaus Reef
- Square Handkerchief Reef
- Henderson Point Reef
- Bay St. Louis Reef
- Biloxi Bay

Following a rainfall, elevated river stage or other pollution event, conditionally approved reefs and affected privately leased areas may be temporarily closed to oystering when poor water quality conditions exist. Such closures are released to local newspapers, television and radio media. Pertinent information about the opening and closing of reefs is available by calling the MDMR toll-free 24-hour Oyster Information Hotline at 228-374-5167 or 800-385-5902. The information may be updated daily during oyster season. Information on the current status of any shellfish growing waters in this state may be obtained from the MDMR. Title 22, Part 1, Chapter 17.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Oysters taken from Mississippi waters must be tagged. These tags are issued by the MDMR at officially designated checkin, check-out stations. These stations will be identified in the opening order for oyster season. Both commercial and



Oysters

recreational oyster harvesters must check in at the designated check station before going to reefs and must check out at the same station.

Tags are issued at the time of inspection. Each tag must be completed with the harvester's name, license/ identification number, harvest date, harvest area and the shell-stock dealer's name and identification number if the oysters are to be sold. Tags must be affixed to the sacks with the fasteners provided by the MDMR. All harvesters are required to pay a shell retention fee to the MDMR on the day of harvest. Shell retention fees will be used to further oyster production in the state.

Oysters taken from private leases must be designated by tags indicating the official lease numbers issued by the MDMR.

Oysters taken for personal consumption also must be inspected and a tag will be issued for each sack. Such tags will identify that the contents are not to be sold.

Each boat or vessel used to harvest or transport shellfish is required to have on board a functional, approved marine sanitation device (MSD), portable toilet or other approved sewage disposal receptacle designed to contain human sewage.

Oysters destined for interstate commerce must originate from a certified Mississippi dealer. No oysters shall enter or exit the state unrefrigerated.

Any oysters taken from other than Mississippi waters must be accompanied by a bill of lading indicating the point of origin.

Oysters may be harvested outside of Mississippi waters and transported by vessel into the state. However, the harvester must apply for a transport permit issued by the MDMR and comply with the provisions of the permit.

Between May 1 and Sept. 30, harvest vessels must have an awning or similar covering above shellstock to provide protection from the sun.

SEASONS

The commercial oyster season is regulated by the Commission on Marine Resources and notice thereof will be duly released to local newspapers, radio and television media.

During open season, oysters may be taken only from legal sunrise until 4 p.m.



Oyster fisherman tonging during the opening of the Biloxi Bay Reef in November 2016.

These times are subject to change as necessary.

LEGAL SIZE LIMITS

Oysters taken in Mississippi waters must be at least 3 inches from hinge to bill. At times, however, the MDMR may adjust this limit upon public notice to that effect.

LEGAL CATCH LIMITS

Recreational catch limits, set by Statute 49-15-46 (4), and commercial catch limits, set by Statute 49-15-38, are set annually.



RECREATIONAL PROPERTIES

HUNTERS DREAM ESTATE – 40± acres featuring mature trees, excellent deer & turkey hunting, a stocked lake & a beautiful custom-built 4-BR, 5-BA house. #27202 - \$890,000

WILDERNESS RETREAT – 128± acres with water & electricity, a campsite, 10-acre lake & excellent hunting. #72308 - \$326,400

RECREATIONAL LAND & HOME-

31± acres with a historic farmhouse, barn & land with a great interior road system & small creek near the Homochitto National Forest. #27555 - \$244,900

DUCK HUNTERS PARADISE-

154± with two sizable duck holes & Hatchie River frontage providing excellent deer & duck hunting as well as fishing. #04202 - \$199,999

800.999.1020 ext 200 UCRecreational.com

Oysters

Oyster aquaculture

The oyster industry is an integral part of the Mississippi Gulf Coast - its economy, its history and its culture. The oyster industry has suffered greatly because of several natural and man-made disasters since 2005, including Hurricane Katrina, the BP Oil disaster and three separate openings of the Bonnet Carre Spillway (2008, 2011 and 2016). In 2004, oyster fishermen in Mississippi harvested nearly 500,000 sacks of oysters. In 2012, there were 65 sacks harvested, and in 2016, about 40,000 sacks were harvested. Gov. Phil Bryant created the Governor's Oyster Council on Restoration and Resiliency in 2015 to address the problems this industry faces and to come up with solutions. One of those solutions is a remote-setting facility. Remote setting is a method of producing oysters that differs from natural oyster production. Remote setting is the production of oyster spat by setting hatchery-reared larvae onto cultch (hard material for oyster larvae to attach, typically shell, crushed concrete or limestone) at a remote location from the hatchery. Spat are then planted onbottom or off-bottom.

PORT OF GULFPORT REMOTE SETTING FACILITY

The goal of this facility is to assist in increasing the production of the natural oyster reefs along the Mississippi Gulf Coast. In 2017 MDMR began setting oysters in four 2,600-gallon tanks at the Port of Gulfport. During its first year of operation, the facility restored over 30 acres of water bottom by the remote setting method. This assisted in increasing the production of the natural oyster reefs along the Mississippi Gulf Coast.

OFF-BOTTOM OYSTER AQUACULTURE TRAINING PROGRAM

The oyster industry along the Mississippi Sound currently is limited to harvestable reefs; however, the number of oysters available for harvest has decreased in the past decade, which has limited the number of oystermen and fishermen engaged in this economic sector.

MDMR partnered with Auburn University to develop an off-bottom oyster aquaculture training program.

The program is set up in two phases that occur over a two-year period. The first phase of the program includes classroom and field education on aquaculture, business operations and demonstrations of off-bottom aquaculture techniques. The first phase began in the summer of 2018, and participants attended training meetings, workshops, received assistance with development of a business plan, deployed grow-out systems at training site(s) and stocked those systems with seed.

The second phase of the program will incorporate hands-on training by allowing participants to select an oystergrowing technique from the range of permitted methods using information gained from phase one. Participants will maintain their assigned gear and oyster seed, including all aspects of fouling control, grading, splitting and site maintenance following best management practices. Instructors and participants will periodically evaluate oyster survival, growth and quality, as well as comparing individual success among program participants to facilitate collaborative learning.

The goal of this program is to diversify the oyster industry by training oystermen and fishermen in off-bottom aquaculture to support and grow the oyster industry and the overall Mississippi economy.





2018-2019 MISSISSIPPI SALTWATER FISHING GUIDE

Menhaden

Menhaden Regulations

METHOD OF TAKING

Menhaden are traditionally taken using purse seines. Boats and nets for taking menhaden are commercially licensed separately.

SEASONS

Menhaden season opens on the third Monday of April and closes on Nov. 1 each year.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Purse seines for taking Menhaden may not be used in any bay, river or bayou, nor within one mile of the shorelines of Hancock or Harrison counties.

Purse seines may not be used to catch in excess of 5 percent by weight, in any single set of the net, any of the following species:

- Bluefish
- Cobia (Ling or Lemonfish)
- Dolphin
- Jack Crevalle
- King Mackerel
- Spotted Seatrout (Speckled Trout)

It also is illegal for any vessel carrying a purse seine to have on board in excess of 10 percent by weight of the total catch any of the aforementioned species.

It is further illegal for any vessel carrying a purse seine to have on board any quantity of Red Drum.

Data Reporting Requirements

Statistical agents of the MDMR's Office of Marine Fisheries are authorized and empowered to obtain information on all fish and shellfish landed in Mississippi. This information may be collected from the fishermen in the form of interviews and/or questionnaires and may also be obtained from the purchase slips or landing records of each seafood dealer, processor or landing firm. All such statistical information obtained by the MDMR will remain confidential and will not be released except in aggregate form.

Cooperation with statistical agents is appreciated. For more information on the statistical program and associated data reporting requirements, contact the MDMR's Office of Marine Fisheries at 228-374-5000.

Protected Species

Protected Species

Certain marine species are protected by federal law. Should any of these species be inadvertently taken in nets, on fishing hooks or otherwise, they must be taken to a rehabilitation facility or immediately released unharmed. Protected species include, but are not restricted, to the following:

- All marine mammals
- West Indian Manatee
- Kemp's Ridley, Hawksbill, Leatherback, Loggerhead and Green Sea Turtles (see pg. 28)
- Atlantic and Gulf Sturgeon
- Marine birds
- Smalltooth and Largetooth Sawfish

If an injured or dead sea turtle or marine mammal is found, immediately call the following office:

 Institute for Marine Mammal Studies, 1-888-SOS-DOLPHIN (1-888-767-3657) *National Marine Fisheries Service, Pascagoula, 228-549-1628 Information on manatee sightings is greatly needed. To report a sighting, or if an injured or dead manatee is found, immediately call:

• Manatee Sighting Network, 1-866-493-5803

To report a captured Gulf sturgeon call:

• U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 850-769-0552

For all other injured or dead protected species, immediately notify:

• Department of Marine Resources, 228-374-5000

Please note that criminal violations (intentionally shooting, killing or harming endangered or threatened animals) of the Endangered Species Act carry a maximum fine of \$20,000 and a jail sentence of up to one year. Should this action be observed, call NOAA Fisheries Service or MDMR Marine Patrol. Attention fishermen: It is against the law to possess fish with heads, tails or flesh removed until the final destination. Fish may be eviscerated and scaled. To protect sea turtles, please discard fish parts in trash receptacles on land.



A Gulf Sturgeon in the Pascagoula River.

Marine Litter

Marine Litter

The Marine Litter Act of 1989 prohibits the dumping of wastes, garbage and other debris from vessels and empowers the marine enforcement officers to uphold and enforce the provisions as set forth in the act. U.S. Coast Guard officers are further authorized to make arrests under federal law.

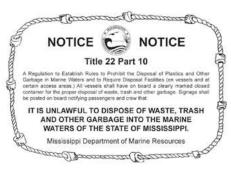
MARINE LITTER REGULATION

- "Vessel" means any boat, barge or other vehicle operating in the marine environment from the largest supertanker to the smallest recreational craft.
- "Person" means any human individual discharging garbage from land, vessel, plane or fixed or floating platforms.
- "Garbage" means all food wastes, but does not include fresh fish or their parts.

It shall be unlawful for any person or vessel to discharge any type of plastics, including synthetic ropes, fishing nets, garbage bags and other garbage, including paper products, glass, metal, dunnage, lining and packing materials, into the marine waters of this state.

All marinas and access areas used by vessels shall be required to have proper disposal facilities on site.

All vessels shall have on board a clearly marked **closed container** for the proper disposal of waste, trash and other garbage. Signage shall be posted on board notifying passengers and crew that it is unlawful to dispose of waste, trash and other garbage into the marine waters of the State of Mississippi.



This Marine Litter Sticker may be obtained free of charge at the MDMR. This sticker is required to be visibly displayed in all vessels (including personal watercraft) within the marine waters of the State of Mississippi.

"Closed Container" means any sealed and properly labeled receptacle. The size and volume of the container shall be determined by the length and purpose of the cruise/voyage, the number of passengers and crew on board and the amount of trash or garbage to be generated. Closed containers shall include, but not be limited to, buckets or cans with lids, or watertight garbage bags with appropriate ties. Closed containers shall be clearly and permanently marked TRASH with weather-resistant materials.

EXCEPTIONS

The regulations contained herein shall not apply during the following emergencies:

- Discharges of garbage from a ship for the purpose of securing the safety of a ship and those on board or saving life at sea.
- The escape of garbage resulting from damage to a ship or its equipment, if all reasonable precautions have been taken before and after the occurrence of the damage to prevent or minimize the escape.
- The accidental loss of synthetic fishing nets or the loss of synthetic material during repair of nets, provided all reasonable precautions have been taken to prevent such losses.
- Refuse or other flotsam found in nets during trawling activities may legally be returned to the sea without violating these regulations. Regulations prohibit the intentional discharge of fishing nets at sea.

Note that it is illegal to throw trash or allow it to enter into the marine waters of this state from piers, docks, bridges or land.

PENALTIES

Any person or vessel convicted of violating any provision of these regulations shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$500. Each day of a continuing violation constitutes a separate violation. Violations of more than one section or

While Fishing, Help Save Sea Turtles

Sea turtles inadvertently caught in trawls may appear to be dead, but the Endangered Species Act of 1973 requires that fishermen attempt resuscitation of such sea turtles.

- Place the sea turtle on its breastplate (lower shell) and elevate its hindquarters several inches.
- Keep the turtle moist and in the shade. Do not put turtle in a container with water.
- Once recovered, release the turtle over the stern of the vessel (with engines in neutral).

How to Avoid Hooking and Entangling a Sea Turtle

- Reuse bait and properly dispose of cleaned fish remains. Dumping bait attracts sea turtles to piers.
- Recycle fishing line and stash your trash.
- Never feed sea turtles it is harmful and illegal.
- Use corrodible (non-stainless steel) hooks to reduce injuries to wildlife.
- Reel in your line or change location if a sea turtle is near or shows interest in your bait or catch.
- Never cast in the direction of a sea turtle.

What to Do if You Hook a Sea Turtle

If you catch a sea turtle while fishing, immediately call the response team at 1-888-SOS-DOLPHIN (1-888-767-3657), even if the turtle got away.

While you wait for the response team:

- Do NOT lift by the hook or by pulling on the line.
- Use a net or lift by the sides of the shell to bring the turtle on the pier or land. If no net is available or the turtle is too large, try to walk it to the beach.
- Leave the hook in place as removing it could cause harm.
- Keep the turtle out of direct sunlight, and cover the shell with a damp towel. Do not cover the head.

subsection of these regulations or parts thereof shall be considered separate offenses and punished as such.

Any person or vessel convicted of a second or subsequent violation of any provisions of these regulations shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$10,000.

Any person violating federal marine litter laws may receive fines up to \$50,000. A provision of the federal law may award a portion of criminal penalties or civil fines assessed against a violation to the person who gives information that leads to a conviction or assessment of a penalty.

MISSISSIPPI COASTAL CLEANUP

The Mississippi Coastal Cleanup is held the third Saturday of October as part of the International Coastal Cleanup, during which coastal states and countries around the world dedicate the day to ridding the coastline of marine debris. Mississippi has one of the most successful cleanups in the world. Along with the event, the MDMR promotes marine debris awareness and education on prevention throughout the year. Visit **mscoastalcleanup.org** to find out how you can participate in the next Coastal Cleanup, the largest event to help stop marine debris.

MISSISSIPPI MONOFILAMENT RECYCLING PROGRAM



The MDMR and partners launched the state's Monofilament Recycling Program in 2008 in an effort to reduce the amount of fishing line in the

environment. Monofilament is a strand of strong, flexible plastic used for fishing. The majority is non-degradable in water and lasts about 600 years in the environment.

Fishing line recycling tubes and bins can be found at about 30 piers and harbors across the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Carefully disposing of monofilament in these tubes and bins can help prevent fish and wildlife entanglements and death, and the destruction of boat propellers and intake valves.

For more information on the Mississippi Monofilament Recycling Program or for a list of tube and bin locations, go to **dmr.ms.gov** and click on Marine Fisheries.

Invasive Species

Non-native invasive species can harm Mississippi's natural environments by outcompeting native animals and plants for food and space. Aquatic plants can degrade water quality, reducing oxygen available to native aquatic species.

The impact to fishing and hunting can be substantial. Fish populations can be reduced by competition from non-native species and reduced water quality. Invasive aquatic plants can cover the water surface, making fishing impossible. Reduced water quality may degrade habitat for other animals as well. Non-native aquatic plants can clog motor intakes, degrade swimming areas and can even reduce property values in areas where non-native aquatic plants have taken over.

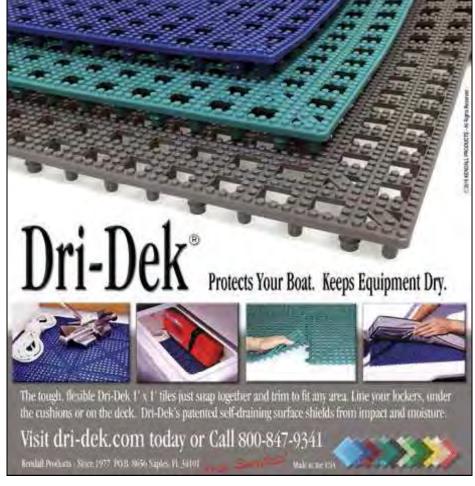
YOU CAN HELP prevent the spread of non-native invasive plants and animals by:

- Removing any aquatic plants from boat propellers, intakes, trailers and gear before leaving a launch area.
- Never releasing plants, fish or animals into a body of water unless they came out of that body of water.
- Eliminating water from equipment before transporting.
- Blowing out jet-ski intakes and washing boats and equipment land side before traveling into a new waterway.

For more information on invasive aquatic species visit ProtectYourWaters.net

To report invasive species call the MDMR at 228-374-5000.





License Information

LICENSE FEES		
TYPE OF LICENSE	RESIDENT LICENSE FEES	
SHRIMP		
Recreational	\$15	
Commercial Shrimp/Captain Under 30' Boat	\$60	
Commercial Shrimp/Captain 30' to 45' Boat	\$85	
Commercial Shrimp/Captain Over 45' Boat	\$110	
Mississippi Captain's License	\$10	
CRAB		
Recreational Crab Trap	\$5	
Commercial Crab Trawl	\$75	
Commercial Crab Trap	\$75	
FISH		
Recreational Saltwater Fishing License*	\$12.29 **	
Fishing Boat License/Gill & Trammel Net	\$100	
Charter Boat	\$200	
Commercial Hook and Line/Gig per Vessel	\$100	
Commercial Hook and Line/Gig per Fisherman	\$100	
Menhaden Boat/Net	\$150	
Lifetime License (for 65 and older)***	\$7.29	
Saltwater Minnow****	\$50	
OYSTER		
Recreational	\$10	
Commercial Tonging*****	\$60	
Commercial Dredging*****	\$110	
LIVE BAIT SHRIMP		
Live-bait Shrimp Dealer	\$50	
Live-bait Shrimp Boat	\$100	
BUSINESS LICENSE		
Interstate Commerce	\$20	
Seafood Dealer/Processor*****	\$100	
Menhaden Processor	\$500	
Seafood Transport License	\$100	
Fresh Product Permit	No Charge	

* Valid for recreational methods of taking finfish south of U.S. Interstate 10.

** License fee of \$10 plus \$2.29 processing and agent fees.

*** Residents 65 years of age or older are required to purchase a lifetime recreational saltwater fishing license for a small one-time fee of \$5 plus \$2.29 processing and agent fees.

**** In order to catch or transport saltwater minnows for sale, fishermen must obtain a saltwater minnow license (see p. 10).

***** A valid MS Shellfish Harvester Education certificate must be presented by the boat owner at time of license purchase.

****** A valid MS Shellfish Dealers Education certificate must be presented by the business representative at time of license purchase.

Each seafood dealer/processor is required to complete Mississippi trip tickets provided by the MDMR. Commercial fishermen who land and sell their catch to anyone except a licensed Mississippi dealer/processor are required to complete trip tickets and be in possession of a fresh product permit.

License fees for nonresidents may vary. Call the MDMR at 228-374-5000 for current license fees if you are a nonresident.

License Sales

PAYMENT METHODS ACCEPTED:

- Cash
- In-state check (must have MS address)
- Out-of-state business checks
- Cashier's check/money order

The Department of Marine Resources does not accept any credit/debit cards or out-of-state personal checks.

24-Hour License Sales

Call 1-800-546-4868 or purchase online at mdwfp.com/license/fishing.

Purchase at the MDMR

1141 Bayview Avenue, Biloxi, Mississippi 39530, Monday - Friday, 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.

Recreational saltwater fishing licenses

Most Wal-Mart, Kmart, sporting goods stores, bait shops and fishing camps.

For more information call the MDMR at 228-374-5000 or visit dmr.ms.gov/license.



2018-2019 MISSISSIPPI SALTWATER FISHING GUIDE

Types of Licenses

RECREATIONAL FISHING LICENSES

A Mississippi saltwater fishing license is required for anyone to harvest fish in coastal and marine waters (Miss Code Ann. Section 49-15-313) of this state except:

- Any person under the age of 16.Residents who have been declared
 - by the Veterans Administration as having a total service-connected disability or have been declared totally disabled by the Social Security Administration. **Proof is required.**

Residents 65 years of age or older are required to purchase a lifetime recreational saltwater fishing license for a one-time fee.

A saltwater fishing license is required to fish south of Highway 90. Above Highway 90 and below Interstate 10, either a saltwater or freshwater license will suffice, and above I-10, a freshwater license is required.

The above exemptions apply for recreational crab, shrimp and oyster licenses, but only to vessels registered in the exempt resident's name. Anyone exempt from these license requirements must have a valid driver's license and proof of serviceconnected or Social Security disability, if applicable, in his possession while fishing.

Temporary residents stationed at a Mississippi military base can use a military I.D. to purchase a resident fishing license.

Free fishing days – Anyone may fish without a recreational saltwater fishing license in state marine waters, which are waters south of I-10, on the first weekend of National Fishing and Boating Week in June and on July 4.

Saltwater sportfishing, recreational shrimping and recreational crabbing licenses expire one year after date of sale.

COMMERCIAL BOAT LICENSES

All commercial boats, whether resident or nonresident, fishing for shrimp, oysters, crabs or finfish (with gill net, trammel net or similar approved nets) within the territorial waters of the state of Mississippi are required to be licensed as described herein.

All commercial seafood licenses expire April 30 of each year.

Proof of residence must be shown, along with valid boat registration/documentation before any license can be purchased. Proof can be a valid driver's license, homestead exemption, voter's registration card or a Mississippi state tax return.

OTHER COMMERCIAL LICENSES

Trip Tickets:

Anyone purchasing a Seafood Dealer/ Processor license or a Fresh Product Permit must speak with someone in the Trip Ticket Department at 228-523-4079 or 228-523-4152.

NOAA Federal Fishing Permits:

This permit is required for all federally managed species. Customers may contact NOAA Fisheries Services Southeast Regional Office at 877-376-4877 or 727-824-5326. More information can be found online at sero.nmfs.noaa.gov.



Boating Information

Mississippi Boater Information

BOATING EDUCATION COURSE

- Any person born after June 30, 1980, must pass a boating education course approved by the Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries and Parks to legally operate a vessel.
- Any person under 12 years old must be accompanied by someone who is at least 21 years old when operating a motorboat or a personal watercraft.
- The boating education certification card must be carried onboard the vessel whenever the vessel is operated by someone required to have a certificate.

The Mississippi Department of Marine Resources Marine Patrol offers free approved boating educations classes. To register, visit mdwfp.com/lawenforcement/boater-education.

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

Personal Floatation Devices

- All vessels must carry one wearable U.S. Coast Guard–approved Personal Flotation Device for each person on board.
- Vessels 16 feet or longer must have one U.S. Coast Guardapproved Type IV PFD readily available on board.
- Vessels less than 26 feet in length -Children 12 years old and younger must wear a U.S. Coast Guard– approved Type I, II, or III PFD whenever underway.
- **Personal water craft (PWC)** Each person riding on or being towed

behind must wear a Type I, II or II US Coast Guard-approved PFD in Mississippi waters south of Interstate 10.

- PFDs must be
 - » In good and serviceable condition.
 - » **Readily accessible,** which means you can put the PFD on quickly in an emergency.
- » Proper size for the intended wearer. Sizing for PFDs is based on body weight and chest size.

Navigation Lights

Navigation lights must be displayed between sunset and sunrise and during periods of restricted visibility. These lights help boaters determine which vessel is the give-way boat when encountering each other at night.

Fire Extinguisher

All vessels are required to have a Type B fire extinguisher on board if one or more of the following conditions exist:

- Closed compartments under seats where portable fuel tanks may be stored
- Closed storage compartments in which flammable or combustible materials may be stored
- Closed living spaces
- Permanently installed fuel tanks

Approved types of fire extinguishers are identified by the following marking on the label— "Marine Type USCG Approved"—followed by the type and size symbols and the approval number.



An MDMR Marine Patrol officer educates boaters about the best way to stay safe on the water.

Sound Producing Devices

- Vessels less than 39.4 feet are required to make an efficient sound (horn, whistle or bell) to signal their position in periods of reduced visibility.
- Athletic whistlers are not acceptable sound-producing devices for vessels over 39.4 feet long.
- Vessel operators are to carry a horn or whistle capable of a four-second blast audible for one-half mile for all boats.

Visual Distress Signals

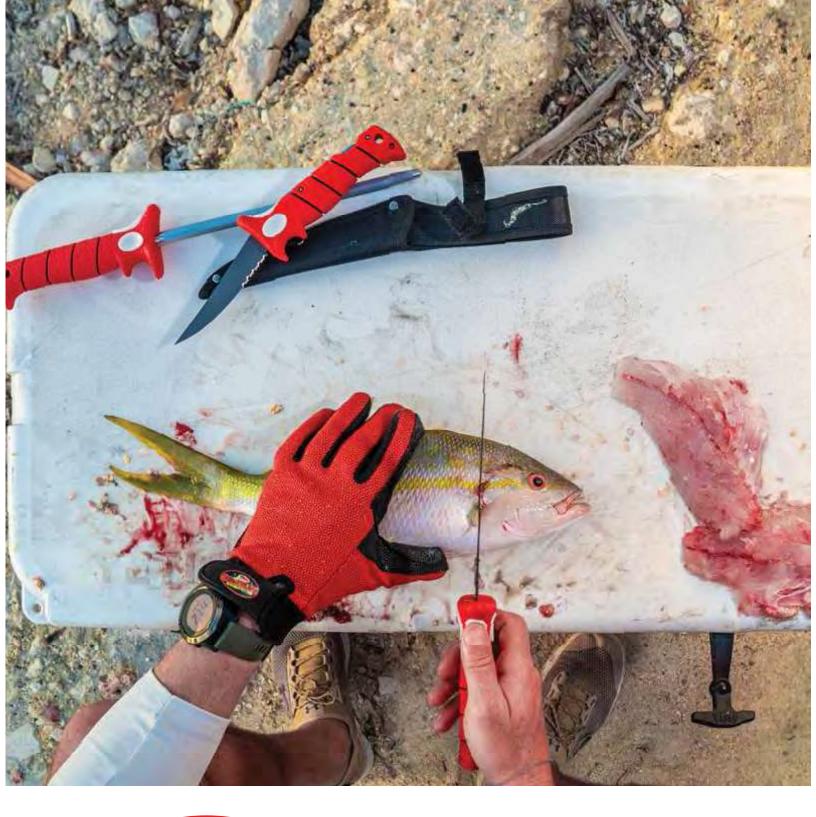
- Vessels less than 16 feet must be equipped between sunrise and sunset
- Vessels more than 16 feet must be equipped always
- Federally controlled waters ALL VESSELS must be equipped with US Coast Guard-approved day and night signals.

Personal Water Craft and Towing Requirements

- The PWC must be equipped with a self-circling device or lanyard type ignition-safety switch attached to the operator's clothing or PFD.
- May not be operated at an excessive speed within 100 feet of another occupied vessel, except for a crossing situation or overtaking in accordance with the navigation rules.
- May not jump or attempt to jump the wake of another vessel within 100 feet of that vessel.
- May not follow within 100 feet of a water skier.
- A person older than the age of 10 must be present, in addition to the driver, when towing a person on waters skis, surfboard or similar device.
- When towing a person, PWCs must be rated for at least three people (the driver, observer and person being towed).

For marine emergencies, call 1-844-WE-R-MDMR (937-6367)







WATER TO PLATE

bubbablade.com

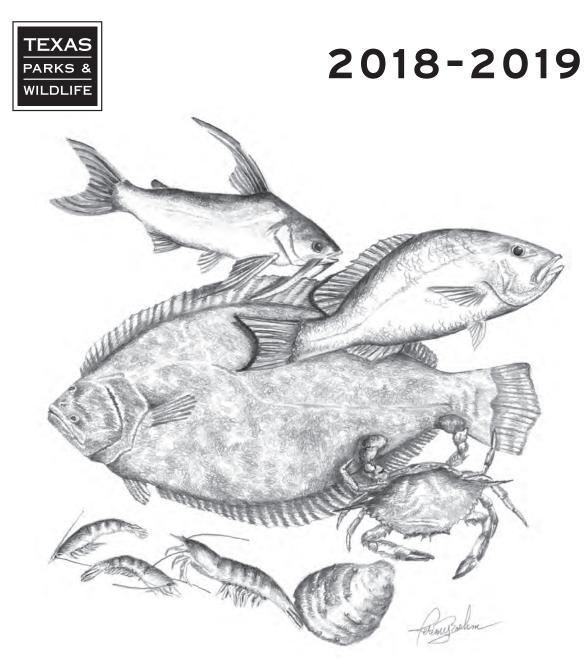
proud to call the gulf coast home

protecting the environment isn't just in our interest. it's in our nature.

We believe that developing energy and protecting natural resources go hand in hand. So when we look to the world's future energy demands, we never lose sight of our planet. With some of the industry's highest environmental standards, we're helping ensure that our human energy will always be energy well spent.



Visit us online at www.chevronpascagoula.com



Texas Commercial Fishing Guide

EFFECTIVE SEPT. 1, 2018 THROUGH AUG. 31, 2019

Information in this guide may change due to Legislative or Commission action. IMPORTANT: See Important Notices, Page 2



You can make a difference by reporting

poaching, pollution and dumping, arson in state parks, and intoxicated boaters! Up to \$1,000 may be paid for information leading to arrest and conviction of a person for a violation of our state's wildlife and fisheries laws, as well as for certain laws related to environmental crime, arson, and intoxicated boaters.



Reward Hotline (800) 792-GAME

Operation Game Thief is privately funded. Please consider supporting efforts to protect our precious natural resources and keep our waterways safe by sending your tax deductible donation to Operation Game Thief, or by becoming an Operation Game Thief Member. Please visit www.ogttx.com for membership information. Donations can be sent to Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, 4200 Smith School Road, Austin, Texas 78744, or you may also call (512) 389-8801 to make a donation by credit card.

A GUIDE TO TEXAS COMMERCIAL FISHING INDUSTRY REGULATIONS

Commercial fishing is any activity involving taking or handling fresh or saltwater aquatic products for pay or for the purpose of barter, sale or exchange.

This publication is a summary of regulations for the commercial fishing industry in Texas and is designed as a guide only. Regulations concerning sport fishing are contained in the *Texas Parks and Wildlife Outdoor Annual* which is available free of charge from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) offices and from bait, tackle and sporting goods dealers where fishing licenses are sold.

More detailed information concerning commercial fishing industry regulations can be obtained from TPWD game wardens or any law enforcement office of TPWD.

IMPORTANT NOTICES	2
OFFSHORE AQUACULTURE REGULATIONS	
GENERAL REGULATIONS	
Rules Requiring Draining of Water	
Civil Restitution	
Possession of Prohibited Fishing Devices	
Definitions	
Freshwater and Saltwater Devices, Means and Methods	
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS	
Recreational License Requirements for Commercial Fishermen	
Shrimp, Crab, Finfish and Oyster License Management	
General Licenses	
Bait Dealers' Licenses	
Other Business Licenses and Permits	14
Boat Licenses	
Harvester/Shell Recovery Tags	17
PURCHASE OF AQUATIC PRODUCTS FOR RESALE	17
SHIPPING REGULATIONS	
Aquatic Product Transportation Invoices	
Interstate Transportation	
Containers	
Licenses	19
RECORDS	
Commercial Harvest Reports	19
MARKING OF VEHICLES	
IMPORTATION REGULATIONS	20
Commercially Protected Fish	20
FRESHWATER/SALTWATER BOUNDARY	22
FISH	23
General Regulations	23
Prohibited Acts in all Public Waters	
Sale of Fish – Fresh Water	23
Sale of Fish – Salt Water	24
Texas State Waters – Federal Waters	25
Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) for Red Snapper	25
Total Allowable Catch (TAC) for Gulf Menhaden	25
Padre Island National Seashore – Special Regulations	
How to Measure Fish and Crabs	
Commercial Bag, Possession and Length Limits	
SHRIMP	
General Regulations	
Display Boat Numbers	
Method of Net Measurement	
Special Regulations (Bay and Bait Shrimping)	
Waters Defined	
Map of Gulf Shrimp Fishery Management Zones	
Outside Waters	
Inside Waters	
BRD and TED Illustrations	
CRABS	
OYSTERS	
MUSSELS AND CLAMS	
SEA TURTLES AND OTHER AQUATIC LIFE	
CRIMINAL PENALTIES AND CIVIL VALUE RECOVERY	45

IMPORTANT NOTICES

NOTICES BY TPWD

- 1. A Harvester/Shell Recovery Tag
 - a. The tag must be affixed to the outside of each sack of oysters at the time of harvest, in the location of harvest, contain information required by the Department of State Health Services under the National Shellfish Sanitation Program, and remain affixed during transportation of the oysters to a dealer.
 - b. The appropriate Harvester/Shell Recovery Tag (green or white) must be affixed to the sack regardless of the season or whether the requirements of 25 TAC §241.57 (relating to Molluscan Shellfish Harvesting and Handling) apply.
- All commercial shipments of aquatic products must be accompanied by an invoice and containers must be labeled. (See Page 18 - SHIPPING REGULA-TIONS.)
- 3. The Shipper and Receiver of commercial shipments of aquatic products must keep the shipping invoices on file as a record for one year from the date of shipment. (See page 19 – RECORDS.)
- 4. **Consumption of Clams, Mussels, and Other Molluscan Shellfish** taken from public **fresh waters** is prohibited by the Texas Department of State Health Services.
- 5. Clams, Mussels, Oysters, and Other Molluscan Shellfish taken from public salt waters may be taken only from waters approved by the Texas Department of State Health Services. Maps identifying approved areas may be obtained from the Texas Department of State Health Services, Seafood Safety Division (512) 834-6757. Additional information concerning area closures may be obtained 24 hours a day, 7 days a week by calling (800) 685-0361.

CONSUMPTION ADVISORIES

The Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) monitors fish in the state for

the presence of environmental contaminants and alerts the public through bans and advisories when a threat to human health may occur from the consumption of contaminated fish.

In waters with consumption bans, both possession and consumption of fish and/or shellfish are prohibited. Catch-and-release fishing from these areas is allowed. A consumption advisory is a recommendation to limit consumption to specified quantities, species, and sizes of fish. For a listing of all consumption bans and advisories, and a listing of areas tested where no bans or advisories were issued, visit dshs.texas.gov/ seafood, call (800) 685-0361 (shellfish) or (512) 834-6757 (fish) or email: seafood.regulatory@dshs.texas.gov.

RETENTION BANS ON FINFISH AND SHELLFISH

By order of the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) retention bans on finfish and shellfish are in effect in the following areas:

- 1. The area of Lavaca Bay inshore of a line beginning at the last point of land at the northeastern approach of the Lavaca Bay Causeway, then in a southwest direction to Aquatic Life Marker A to Aquatic Life Marker B to Channel Marker #12, then in a southeastern direction to Aquatic Life Marker C to Aquatic Life Marker D to Aquatic Life Marker E to Channel Marker #74, then in a northeastern direction to Aquatic Life Marker F to the southernmost point of land on the spoil island east of the ship channel, is **closed** to the **retention** of finfish and crabs. (Catch and release of finfish and crabs is lawful. This closure is due to mercury contamination.)
- The Donna Irrigation System in Hidalgo County is declared a prohibited area for the taking of all species of aquatic life. This closure is due to elevated levels of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) found in fish samples.

OFFSHORE AQUACULTURE REGULATIONS

The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department adopted rules that prescribe the procedures and conditions for operating an offshore aquaculture facility in Texas waters, and implement the department's responsibilities under Agriculture Code, Chapter 134 by providing protection for marine resources in the wild, including endangered species. TPWD's responsibility is to protect the health and viability of native populations of fish, shellfish, and aquatic life in state waters, including endangered species. In general, the new rules prescribe the conditions under which marine species may be introduced into an offshore aquaculture facility without damaging surrounding water and marine resources.

The regulation of offshore aquaculture involves both state and federal jurisdictions. With respect to state agencies, the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) is the primary agency responsible for regulating aquaculture, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has primary responsibility for establishing and enforcing water quality standards, the Texas General Land Office (GLO) is responsible for managing state-owned submerged lands, the Texas Animal Health Commission (TAHC) is responsible for management of animal disease necessary to protect agriculture, and the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) is the primary agency for protecting human health and safety, including seafood safety. The United States Army Corps of Engineers (COE) and the United States Coast Guard (USCG) are responsible for establishing maritime navigation standards and the identification, marking, and mitigation of navigational hazards.

The intent of this rulemaking is that individuals applying to the various agencies for their necessary permissions be able to do so simultaneously so that the many needed reviews, inspections and other activities can be accomplished in the minimum amount of time. However, the rule also specifies that all of these other permissions be obtained before the permit is approved by TPWD. For more information, call Robert Adami at (361) 939-7784.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

These rules also apply to fish, shrimp, crabs or other aquatic life caught in the Exclusive Economic Zone and landed in Texas.

Texas residents 17 years of age or older while fishing, hunting or trapping **MUST** have on their person a driver's license or personal identification certificate issued by the Department of Public Safety. **Non-residents** must have similar documents issued by the agency of the state or country of which the person is a resident that is authorized to issue driver's licenses or personal identification certificates.

Waste of Fish - It is unlawful to leave edible fish or bait fish taken from the public waters of the state to die without the intent to retain the fish for consumption or bait.

RULES REQUIRING DRAINING OF WATER FROM VESSELS AND HOLDING TANKS USED ON PUBLIC FRESH WATERS

Persons leaving or approaching public fresh water are required to drain all water from their

vessels and on-board receptacles (includes live wells, bilges, motors and any other receptacles or water-intake systems coming into contact with public waters). This rule applies at all sites where boats can be launched and includes all types and sizes of boats whether powered or not, personal watercraft, sailboats, kayaks/canoes, or any other vessel used to travel on public waters.

- Live fish, including personally caught live bait, cannot be transported in or aboard a vessel in water that comes from the water body where the fish were caught. Personally caught live bait can be used in the water body where it was caught.
- Transport and use of commercially purchased live bait in water while fishing from a vessel is allowed, provided persons in possession of the bait have a receipt that identifies the source of the bait. Any live bait purchased from a location on or adjacent to a public water body that is transported in water from that water body can only be used as bait on that same water body.

- A vessel leaving a public freshwater body may be transported on a public roadway without water being drained, provided the vessel is transported via the most direct route to another access point located on the same water body during that same day.
- Marine sanitary systems are not covered by these regulations.

Following these procedures does not exempt persons from complying with prohibitions against transporting exotic aquatic species that are visible to the unaided eye, such as adult zebra mussels, which may be attached to boats or trailers.

CIVIL RESTITUTION

When a Texas Game Warden encounters a violation of hunting and fishing regulations, there will be a criminal complaint filed in either a justice court or a county court. Fines for such violations are assessed by the presiding judge hearing the case, and commercial aquatic products harvested in violation of the law may be confiscated and sold. In addition to assessed fines that may be associated with a criminal complaint, violators are also liable to civil restitution for the loss of or damage to wildlife resources that have resulted from the violation. Civil restitution will be assessed following each violation and each violator will receive an invoice for this restitution from the department. Failure to pay the civil recovery value will result in the department's refusal to issue any license, tag or permit in the violator's name until restitution is made. An individual who hunts or fishes after such a refusal commits a Class A misdemeanor which is punishable by a fine not less than \$500 or more than \$4,000; punishment in jail not to exceed one year; or both fine and confinement. For questions concerning civil restitution call (512) 389-4630.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: A person who seeks reinstatement of license privileges following license revocation or denial must apply for license privilege reinstatement and pay a \$100 application fee.

POSSESSION OF PROHIBITED FISHING DEVICES

It is UNLAWFUL to possess a device designed to catch fish or other aquatic life in or on the public water of this state where the use of the device is prohibited or are not identified in this document as legal devices.

In coastal waters, a prohibited device may be possessed on board a vessel if the vessel is in port or in a marked channel going directly to or from an area in this state where the use of the device is permitted.

Gill nets, trammel nets, strike nets and seines (other than minnow seines) may not be possessed within 500 yards of any public coastal waters.

DEFINITIONS

Aquaculture: The business of producing and selling cultured species raised in private facilities.

Aquatic Product: Any live or dead uncooked, fresh or frozen aquatic animal life.

Artificial Lure: Any lure (including flies) with hook or hooks attached that is man-made and is used as a bait while fishing.

Bait: Something used to lure any wildlife resource. It is UNLAWFUL to use game fish or any part thereof as bait.

Barrel of Oysters: As defined in Parks and Wildlife Code, §76.001, a barrel of oysters is three boxes of oysters in the shell or two gallons of shucked oysters without shells. The dimensions of a box are ten inches by 20 inches by 13 1/2 inches. In filling a box for measurement the oysters may not be piled more than 2 1/2 inches above the height of the box at the center.

Bycatch Reduction Device (BRD): A device installed in the cod end (tail bag) of a shrimp trawl for the purpose of excluding finfish from the net. NOTE: BRDs are required in certain trawls.

Cast Net: A net which can be hand-thrown or cast to drop over an area.

Charter Vessel: A vessel less than 100 gross tons that meets the requirements of the U.S. Coast Guard to carry six or fewer passengers for hire and that carries a passenger for hire at any time during the calendar year. A charter vessel with a commercial permit is considered to be operating as a charter vessel when it carries a passenger who pays a fee or when there are more than three persons aboard, including operator and crew.

Circle Hook: A hook originally designed and manufactured so that the point of the hook is

4 2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide

turned perpendicularly back toward the shank of the hook to form a generally circular or oval shape.

Community Fishing Lake: All public impoundments 75 acres or smaller located totally within an incorporated city limits or a public park, and all impoundments of any size lying totally within the boundaries of a state park. For a list of community fishing lakes in your area, call (800) 792-1112 or visit www.tpwd. texas.gov/fishboat/fish/recreational/lakes/cfl. phtml.

Crab Line: A baited line with no hook or pole attached.

Crab Measurement: Blue crabs are measured across the widest point of the body from tip of spine to tip of spine. Stone crab claws are measured by the propodus length which is that distance from the tip of the immovable claw finger to the first joint behind the claw. (See Page 25 for details.)

Daily Bag Limit: The quantity of a species that may be taken in one day.

Day: A 24-hour period of time that begins at midnight and ends the following midnight.

Dip Net: A mesh bag suspended from a frame attached to a handle.

Fishing: Taking or attempting to take fish, shrimp, crabs, oysters, clams, mussels or any other aquatic life by any means.

Fishing Guide: A person who, for compensation, accompanies, assists, or transports a person or persons engaged in fishing in the waters of this state.

Fishing Guide Deck Hand: A person in the employ of a fishing guide who assists in operating a boat for compensation to accompany or to transport a person or persons engaged in fishing in the water of this state

Gaff: Any hand-held pole with a hook attached directly to the pole.

Game Fish (includes hybrids or subspecies of fish on this list):

- Bass, Alabama
- Bass, Guadalupe
- Bass, largemouth
- Bass, spotted
- Bass, striped
- Bass, white
- Bass, yellow
- Catfish, blue • Catfish, channel

Catfish, flathead

• Crappie, black

- Bass, smallmouth
- Crappie, white

Cobia

- Drum, red
- Mackerel, king
- Mackerel, Spanish
- Marlin, blue
- Marlin, white
- Pickerel
- Sailfish
- Sauger
- Seatrout, spotted
- Sharks
- Gear Tag: A tag constructed of material as durable as the device to which it is attached. The gear tag must be clearly legible and show the name and address of the person using the device and except for saltwater trotlines and crab traps, the date the device is set out. (See Page 7 for details.)

Gig: Any hand-held shaft with single or multiple points, barbed or barbless.

Handfishing: Fishing by the use of HANDS ONLY. The use of ANY other fishing device while handfishing (including but not limited to gaff, pole hook, trap, spear, or stick) is UNLAWFUL.

Harvester/Shell Recovery Tag: An identifying marker that must be affixed to the outside of each sack of oysters at the time and location of harvest containing information required by the Texas Department of State Health Services under the National Shellfish Sanitation Program. The tag must remain affixed during transportation of the oysters to a dealer.

Headboat: A vessel that holds a valid Certificate of Inspection issued by the U.S. Coast Guard to carry passengers for hire. A headboat with a commercial vessel permit is considered to be operating as a headboat when it carries a passenger who pays a fee or, in the case of persons aboard fishing for or possessing coastal migratory fish or Gulf reef fish, when there are more than three persons aboard, including operator and crew.

Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ): A form of limited access that assigns a fixed share of the total allowable catch to each user of the resource.

Jug Line: For use in FRESH WATER only. A fishing line with five or less hooks tied to an orange buoy.

Lawful Archery Equipment: Includes longbow, recurved bow, compound bow, and crossbow.

- Snook
- Spearfish, longbill

• Trout, rainbow

- Swordfish, broadbill
- Tarpon
- Tripletail
- Trout, brown

Wahoo

Walleye

Mussels and Clams: Includes all freshwater and marine bivalve mollusks except oysters.

• Freshwater mussels - bivalve mollusks of the family Unionidae.

Natural Bait: A whole or cut-up portion of a fish or shellfish or a whole or cut-up portion of plant material in its natural state, provided that none of these may be altered beyond cutting into portions.

Nongame Fish: All species not listed as game fish except endangered or threatened fish which are defined and regulated under separate rules.

Non-resident: A person who does not meet the resident requirements.

Offshore Aquaculture Facility: All enclosures and associated infrastructure used to produce, hold, propagate, transport or sell stock under authority of an offshore aquaculture permit.

Paddle Craft: Any non-motorized vessel.

Paddle-craft Fishing Guide: A person who, for compensation, accompanies, assists, or transports a person or persons by means of a non-motorized vessel engaged in fishing in the coastal waters of this state.

Permanent Structure: A building designed, planned and constructed so as to remain at one location.

Place of Business: means a permanent structure on land or a motor vehicle where aquatic products or orders for aquatic products are received or where aquatic products are sold or purchased, but does not include a boat or any type of floating device, a public cold-storage vault, the portion of a structure that is used as a residence, or a vehicle from which no orders are taken or no shipments or deliveries are made other than to the place of business of a licensee in this state.

Pole and Line (which includes rod and reel): A line with hook, attached to a pole.

Possession Limit: The maximum number of a species of game, fish or other animals that may be possessed at one time.

Purse Seine: A net with flotation on the corkline adequate to support the net in open water without touching bottom with a rope or wire cable strung through rings attached along the bottom edge to close the bottom of the net.

Residence: A permanent structure where a person regularly sleeps and keeps personal belongings such as furniture and clothes, but does not include a temporary abode or dwelling such as a hunting or fishing club, or any club house, cabin, tent, or trailer house or mobile home used as a hunting or fishing camp, or any hotel, motel or rooming house used on a temporary basis.

Resident: A person who has lived in Texas continuously for more than 6 months immediately before applying for a license. (This includes residents and their spouses or unmarried children living at home who enter the United States Armed Forces and continue to list Texas as their state of residency with the armed forces.)

Sack of Oysters: A volume of oysters equivalent to a box (see definition of Barrel of Oysters) that weighs no more than 110 pounds of oysters including dead shell and the weight of the sack.

Seine (includes a push net): A section of non-metallic mesh webbing, with the top edge buoyed upwards by a floatline and the bottom edge weighted.

Shark Fin: The fresh and uncooked, or cooked, frozen, dried, or otherwise processed, detached fin or tail of a shark.

Spear: Any shaft with single or multiple points, barbed or barbless, which may be propelled by any means, but does not include arrows.

Spear Gun: Any hand operated device designed and used for propelling a spear, but does not include the crossbow.

Stock: Native species of fish, shellfish, or aquatic plants intended for use in, being transported to, or contained within an offshore aquaculture facility under the terms of an offshore aquaculture permit.

Throwline: For use in FRESH WATER only. A fishing line with five or less hooks and with one end attached to a permanent fixture. Components of a throwline may also include swivels, snaps, rubber, and rigid support structures.

Trap: A rigid device of various designs and dimensions used to entrap aquatic organisms.

Trawl: A beam trawl or otter trawl with a bagshaped net which is used to catch shrimp.

6 2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide

- Beam Trawl A trawl, without wings, the mouth of which is held open by a rigid beam of wood or metal.
- Otter Trawl A funnel-shaped trawl, with wings, the mouth of which is held open by floats and weights and spread by trawl doors fastened to the wings.

Trotline: A non-metallic main fishing line with more than five hooks attached and with each end attached to a fixture.

Turtle Excluder Device (TED): A device installed in a shrimp trawl forward of the cod end (tail bag) for the purpose of excluding sea turtles from the net. **NOTE: TEDs are required in certain trawls.** (See Page 40 – APPROVED TED DESIGNS or federal regulation CFR Part 223 §223.207 for TED specifications). **Umbrella Net:** A non-metallic mesh net that is suspended horizontally in the water by multiple lines attached to a rigid frame.

Wildlife Resources: Any wild animal, wild bird, or aquatic life.

POTENTIALLY HARMFUL EXOTIC FISH, SHELLFISH AND AQUATIC PLANTS

The importation, sale, transportation and release of exotic fish, shellfish, or aquatic plants designated harmful or potentially harmful by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission are prohibited except by special permit from the department. The list of potentially harmful species may be obtained by calling (800) 792-1112 or visit: www.tpwd.texas.gov/huntwild/wild/species/ exotic/prohibited_aquatic.phtml.

FRESH WATER AND SALT WATER DEVICES, MEANS AND METHODS

ONLY DEVICES AND RESTRICTIONS LISTED MAY BE USED TO TAKE OR ATTEMPT TO TAKE AQUATIC LIFE

A person may fish with multiple poles or other devices, except as provided in this guide. In Fresh Water it is UNLAWFUL to fish with more than 100 hooks on all devices combined.

Bycatch Reduction Device (BRD):

BRDs are required in certain trawls (See Page 37 – SHRIMP for trawl design restrictions).

Cast Net:

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life.
- May not be greater than 14 feet in diameter.
- In SALT WATER, NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life may be taken for bait purposes only.

Circle Hook: It is UNLAWFUL to fish for red snapper using any kind of hook other than a circle hook when using natural bait.

Crab Trap: See Pages 41-43 – CRAB for crab trap design restrictions.

Dip Net:

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life.
- May be used to aid in the landing of fish caught by other legal devices.
- In SALT WATER, NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life may be taken for bait purposes only.

Gaff:

- May only be used to aid in the landing of fish caught by other legal devices, means, or methods.
- Fish landed with a gaff may not be below the minimum, above the maximum, or within a protected length limit.

Gear Tag: The GEAR TAG must be legible, contain the name and address of the person using the device and the date the device was set out (See Page 5 – DEFINITIONS).

Gig: May be used to take NONGAME fish only.

Handfishing:

- The use of ANY other fishing device while handfishing (including but not limited to gaff, pole hook, trap, spear or stick) is UNLAWFUL.
- No person may intentionally place a trap (including such devices as boxes, barrels or pipes) in public fresh water for the purpose of taking catfish by handfishing.
- May be used to take channel catfish and blue catfish in FRESH WATER only.
- For handfishing under a commercial license, flathead catfish may not be retained or possessed.

Harvester/Shell Recovery Tag:

- Must be affixed to the outside of each sack of oysters at the time of harvest.
- Must be filled out completely with all information as indicated on the tag. Must remain affixed during transportation of the oysters to a dealer.

Jugline: For use in FRESH WATER only.

- May be used to take NONGAME fish, channel catfish and blue catfish only.
- For juglines fished under a commercial license, flathead catfish may not be retained or possessed.
- Placement and Location Restrictions: Juglines may not be used in:
 - Community Fishing Lakes (See Page 5 for definition)
 - Reservoirs or sections of rivers lying totally within the boundaries of a state park
 - Bellwood Lake in Smith County
 - Boerne Lake in Kendall County
 - Canyon Lake Project #6 in Lubbock County
 - Dixieland Reservoir in Cameron County
 - Gibbons Creek Reservoir in Grimes County
 - Lake Bastrop in Bastrop County
 - Lake Bryan in Brazos County
 - Lakes Coffee Mill and Davy Crockett in Fannin County
 - Lake Naconiche in Nacogdoches County
 - Lake Pflugerville in Travis County
 - North Concho River from O.C. Fisher dam to the Bell Street dam
 - South Concho River from Lone Wolf dam to Bell Street dam
 - Tankersley Reservoir in Titus County
 - Wheeler Branch Reservoir in Somervell County
- Tagging and Marking Requirements:
 - Must be used with a valid GEAR TAG (See Page 5) attached within 6 inches of the free-floating device; gear tag is valid for 10 days after the date set out and must include the number of the permit to sell nongame fish taken from fresh water, if applicable.
 - For juglines, properly-marked buoys or floats qualify as valid GEAR TAGS.
 - For commercial purposes, a jugline must be marked with an orange, free-floating device.

Lawful Archery Equipment:

• May be used to take NONGAME fish only.

- Any fish that is edible or can be used for bait (includes all gar species, common carp, and buffalo) may not be released back into the water after being taken with lawful archery equipment. See also "Waste
- of Fish" on Page 3.
 State regulations permit bow fishing in most public waters. EXCEPT it is UNLAW-FUL to possess, shoot or hunt with a bow and arrow or crossbow on all water in the Aransas and Poesta rivers in Bee County; on all public water in the state-owned riverbeds of La Salle or McMullen counties; and on all public water in the state-owned riverbeds of the Nueces, Frio and Atascosa rivers in Live Oak County.
- Additionally, bow fishers are advised to check with local authorities that may have ordinances restricting use of archery equipment.
- A person fishing with lawful archery equipment on a navigable stream in Dimmit, Edwards, Frio, Kenedy, Llano, Maverick, Real, Uvalde, or Zavala counties may not possess an arrow equipped with fletching of any kind, an unbarbed arrow, or a bow that is not equipped with a reel and line.

Minnow Trap:

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life.
- NONGAME fish may be taken for bait purposes only.
- Trap may not exceed 24 inches in length. The throat may not exceed 1 inch by 3 inches.
- The trap must have a GEAR TAG attached (See Page 5) which is valid only for 10 days.

Oyster Dredge: For use in SALT WATER only

- May be used to take OYSTERS only.
- Oysters may be taken by the use of a legal oyster dredge in places, at times, and in manners as authorized by TPWD (see section on Oysters for details).
- May not exceed 48 inches in width and a 2-barrel capacity.

8 2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide

Perch Traps: For use in SALT WATER only.

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life.
- NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life may be taken for bait purposes only.
- May not exceed 18 cubic feet.
- Must be marked with a floating visible orange buoy not less than 6 inches in height and 6 inches in width .The buoy must have a GEAR TAG (See Page 5) valid only for 10 days attached.
- Must be equipped with a degradable panel as described for crab traps (See Page 43 for design details).
- Buoys or floats may not be made of plastic bottle(s) of any color or size.
- It is UNLAWFUL to place any type of trap within the area in Cedar Bayou between a department sign erected where Mesquite Bay flows into Cedar Bayou and the department sign erected near the point where the pass empties into the Gulf of Mexico.

Pole and Line (fished under a commercial fishing license):

- May be used to take NONGAME fish only.
- GAME FISH may not be retained or possessed EXCEPT for blue catfish and channel catfish.
- It is UNLAWFUL to use a pole and line to take or attempt to take fish by foul-hooking, snagging, or jerking. A fish is foulhooked when caught by a hook in an area other than the fish's mouth.
- For community fishing lakes, pole and line is the only lawful method for taking GAME FISH (EXCEPT blue catfish and channel catfish may be retained or possessed) and NONGAME fish from Community Fishing Lakes (See Page 5 – Definitions); includes impoundments lying totally within the boundaries of a state park), sections of rivers lying totally within boundaries of a state park, the North Concho River from O.C. Fisher dam to the Bell Street dam, the South Concho River from Lone Wolf dam to Bell Street dam, Wheeler Branch Reservoir, Lake Pflugerville, and Canyon Lake Project #6.

Purse Seine: For use in SALT WATER only.

- Purse seines with not less than 1-1/2 inch stretched mesh, not including the bag, may be used only for taking menhaden from the third Monday in April through the first day in November.
- Purse seines for taking menhaden may not be used in any bay, river, pass or tributary, nor within one mile of any barrier, jetty, island or pass, nor within 1/2 mile offshore in the Gulf of Mexico.
- When using a purse seine to take menhaden, edible aquatic products may not exceed five percent by volume of the menhaden in possession.

Seine (Includes a push net):

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life.
- May not be longer than 20 feet.
- May not have mesh exceeding 1/2-inch square.
- Must be manually operated.
- In SALT WATER, NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life may be taken by seine for BAIT PURPOSES only.

Shad Trawl: For use in FRESH WATER only.

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life.
- May not be longer than 6 feet or with a mouth larger than 36 inches in diameter.
- May be equipped with a funnel or throat and must be towed by boat or hand.

Shrimp Trawl: For use in SALT WATER only.

- "Legal shrimping operations" means the use of a legal trawl in places, at times, and in manners as authorized by TPWD (See Page 27 – Shrimp).
- Seasons, area restrictions and trawl design restrictions (See Page 27 Shrimp).
- NONGAME fish (EXCEPT those species regulated by bag or size limits) taken by certain legal shrimping operations may be retained (See Page 27 – Shrimp for details).
- May be used to take NONGAME fish only.

Spear Gun:

- May be used to take NONGAME fish only.
- Not a legal means to take fish in a community fishing lake.

Throwline: For use in FRESH WATER only.

- May be used to take NONGAME fish, channel catfish and blue catfish.
- For throwlines used under a commercial license, flathead catfish may not be retained or possessed.
- Must be used with a valid gear tag attached. Gear tag is valid for 10 days after the date set out.
- <u>Placement and Location Restrictions</u>: Throwlines may not be used in:
 - Community Fishing Lakes (See Page 5 Definitions)
 - Reservoirs or sections of rivers lying totally within the boundaries of a state park
 - Bellwood Lake in Smith County
 - Boerne Lake in Kendall County
 - Canyon Lake Project #6 in Lubbock County
 - Dixieland Reservoir in Cameron County
 - Gibbons Creek Reservoir in Grimes County
 - Lake Bastrop in Bastrop County
 - Lake Bryan in Brazos County
 - Lakes Coffee Mill and Davy Crockett in Fannin County
 - Lake Naconiche in Nacogdoches County
 - Lake Pflugerville in Travis County
 - North Concho River from O.C. Fisher dam to the Bell Street dam
 - South Concho River from Lone Wolf dam to Bell Street dam
 - Tankersley Reservoir in Titus County
 - Wheeler Branch Reservoir in Somervell County

Trotline:

- NONGAME fish, channel catfish and blue catfish may be taken by trotline.
- For trotlines fished under a commercial license, flathead catfish may not be retained or possessed.
- Red drum, spotted seatrout, and sharks caught on a trotline may not be retained or possessed.
- <u>General Construction and Design Restric-</u> <u>tions</u>: Trotlines may not be used with:
 - A mainline length exceeding 600 feet;
 - Hooks spaced less than 3 horizontal feet apart;
 - Metallic stakes; or
 - The main fishing line and attached hooks and stagings placed above the water's surface.

Trotlines in Fresh Water:

- Tag Requirements: Must be used with a valid GEAR TAG (See Page 5 – DEFINITIONS).
- Properly-marked buoys or floats qualify as valid GEAR TAGS.
- GEAR TAGS must be attached within 3 feet of the first hook at each end of the trotline and are valid for 10 days after the date set out.
- <u>Construction and Design Restrictions</u>: May not have more than 50 hooks on any one trotline.
- <u>Placement and Location Restrictions</u>: Trotlines may not be used in:
 - Community Fishing Lakes (See Page 5 Definitions)
 - Reservoirs or sections of rivers lying totally within the boundaries of a state park
 - Bellwood Lake in Smith County
 - Boerne Lake in Kendall County
 - Canyon Lake Project #6 in Lubbock
 County
 - Dixieland Reservoir in Cameron County
 - Fayette County Reservoir in Fayette County
 - Gibbons Creek Reservoir in Grimes County
 - Lake Bastrop in Bastrop County
 - Lake Bryan in Brazos County
 - Lakes Coffee Mill and Davy Crockett in Fannin County
 - Lake Naconiche in Nacogdoches County
 - Lake Pflugerville in Travis County
 - Pinkston Reservoir in Shelby County
 - North Concho River from O.C. Fisher dam to the Bell Street dam
 - South Concho River from Lone Wolf dam to Bell Street dam
 - Tankersley Reservoir in Titus County
 - Wheeler Branch Reservoir in Somervell County

Trotlines in Salt Water:

- Maximum Number of Trotlines Allowed: It is UNLAWFUL to fish for commercial purposes with more than 20 trotlines at one time.
- <u>Tag Requirements</u>:
 - Must be used with valid GEAR TAGS (See Page 5 – Definitions) which must be attached within 3 feet of the first hook at each end of the trotline.
 - For trotlines in SALT WATER fished under a commercial license, date is not required on a valid GEAR TAG.

- Must be marked with yellow flagging attached to stakes or with a yellow buoy showing the commercial finfish fisherman's license plate number. The letters must be in a contrasting color at least two inches high and attached to end fixtures.
- <u>Construction and Design Restrictions</u>:
 - The mainline length may not exceed 600 feet.
 - May not use metallic stakes.
 - May not place the main fishing line and attached hooks and stagings above the water's surface.
 - Must be marked with yellow flagging attached to stakes or with a yellow floating buoy not less than 6 inches in height and 6 inches in width, attached to end fixtures.
 - Floats must be yellow.
 - Buoys or floats may not be made of plastic bottle(s) of any color or size.
 - May not be baited with other than natural bait.
 - Natural bait is whole or cut-up portion of a fish or shellfish or a whole or cut-up portion of plant material in its natural state, provided that none of these may be altered beyond cutting into portions.
 - Hooks must be 3 feet apart.
 - May not be used with hooks other than circle-type hook (comparable to Mustad 11/0 circle hook Model #39960ST) with point curved in and having a gap (distance from point to shank) of no more than 1/2 inch, and with the diameter of the circle not less than 5/8 inch.
- Placement and Location Restrictions:
 - May not be used in or on the waters of the Gulf of Mexico within the jurisdiction of this state;
 - May not be placed closer than 50 feet from any other trotline, or set within 200 feet of the edge of the Intracoastal Waterway or its tributary channels.
 - May not be used in Aransas County in Little Bay and the water area of Aransas Bay within one-half mile of a line from Hail Point on the Lamar Peninsula, then direct to the eastern end of Goose Island, then along the southern shore of Goose Island, then along the causeway between Lamar Peninsula and Live Oak Peninsula, then along the eastern shore-

line of the Live Oak Peninsula past the town of Fulton, past Nine-Mile Point, past the town of Rockport to a point at the east end of Talley Island, including that part of Copano Bay within 1,000 feet of the causeway between Lamar Peninsula and Live Oak Peninsula.

No trotline or trotline components including lines and hooks, but excluding poles, may be left in or on coastal waters between the hours of 1 p.m. on Friday through 1 p.m. on Sunday of each week, except that attended sail lines are excluded from the restrictions imposed by this clause. Under the authority of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Code, §66.206(b), in the event small craft advisories or higher marine weather advisories issued by the National Weather Service are in place at 8 a.m. on Friday, trotlines may remain in the water until 6 p.m. on Friday. If small craft advisories are in place at 1 p.m. on Friday, trotlines may remain in the water until Saturday. When small craft advisories are lifted by 8 a.m. on Saturday, trotlines must be removed by 1 p.m. on Saturday. When small craft advisories or higher marine weather advisories are still in place at 1 p.m. on Saturday, trotlines may remain in the water through 1 p.m. on Sunday. It is a violation to tend, bait or harvest fish or any other aquatic life from trotlines during the period that trotline removal requirements are suspended under this provision for adverse weather conditions. For purposes of enforcement, the geographic area customarily covered by marine weather advisories will be delineated by department policy.

Turtle Excluder Device (TED): TEDs are required in certain trawls (See Page 40 – SHRIMP REGULATIONS for trawl design restrictions).

Umbrella Net:

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life.
- NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life may be taken for bait purposes only.
- May not have within the frame an area that exceeds 16 square feet.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

License requirements and fees are subject to change. (License fees are not refundable.)

RECREATIONAL LICENSE REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL FISHERMEN

A commercial fisherman must purchase a recreational fishing license, either resident or non-resident, and appropriate fresh or saltwater endorsement to fish for recreational purposes. NOTE: commercial plates must be removed from any commercial vessel while being used for recreational purposes.

When fishing under a recreational sport license recreational size, bag and possession limits apply, and no aquatic species taken under a recreational license may be sold.

SHRIMP, CRAB, FINFISH AND OYSTER LICENSE MANAGEMENT

A moratorium on the sale of licenses or a license management program (limited entry) has been in effect for the Texas bay and bait shrimp fishery since 1996, the crab fishery since 1998, the saltwater finfish fishery since 2000 and both the gulf shrimp and oyster fisheries since 2005. To retain eligibility in each of these fisheries, purchase of the previous year's license is required. A license buyback provision is in place for bay and bait shrimp boat, crab and finfish commercial licenses, but not for gulf shrimp boat or oyster boat licenses.

For further information regarding any limited entry requirements, license buybacks or other provisions of the program contact: Zack Thomas, Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept., Coastal Fisheries Division, 4200 Smith School Road, Austin TX 78744, (512) 389-8448, email: zack.thomas@tpwd.texas.gov.

GENERAL LICENSES

General Commercial Fisherman's

Resident (Type 372)	\$26
Non-resident (Type 340)	\$189

Required for any person who:

- catches aquatic products from the waters of this state for pay or for the purpose of sale, barter or exchange or any other commercial purpose; or
- unloads in this state aquatic products that were taken from water outside

this state and have not been previously unloaded in another state or a foreign country, for pay or for the purpose of sale, barter or exchange or any other commercial purpose.

 a non-resident who is residing in a state that denies the privilege of commercial fishing in that state to a Texas resident because of residency status is not eligible for a non-resident general commercial fisherman's license.

Exceptions:

 a person who holds a commercial shrimp boat captain's license, commercial oyster boat captain's license, a bait dealer's license and catching bait only, commercial crab fisherman's license, commercial finfish fisherman's license, Class A and Class B menhaden boat license, or the crew of a licensed commercial shrimp boat is not required to obtain a general commercial fisherman's license.

Commercial Finfish Fisherman's

Resident (Type 371)	\$360
Non-resident (Type 361)	\$1,440

This is a limited entry license. (See Page 12 – SHRIMP, CRAB, FINFISH AND OYSTER LICENSE MANAGEMENT.)

Required for any person who takes finfish for commercial purposes from the coastal waters of this state.

- Finfish Fisherman: defined as a person who catches finfish from the coastal waters of this state for the purpose of sale, barter, exchange or any other commercial purpose.
- Finfish: defined as those living resources having either cartilaginous or bony skeletons (Chondrichthyes and Osteichthyes).

Exceptions:

- A person who is licensed as a bait dealer and who takes finfish for bait only is not required to obtain a commercial finfish fisherman's license.
- A person who is in a vessel licensed as a menhaden boat and who takes menhaden is not required to obtain a commercial finfish fisherman's license.
- 12 2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide

- A person who holds a commercial shrimp boat captain's license or the crew of a licensed commercial shrimp boat is not required to obtain a commercial finfish fisherman's license when catching finfish incidental to legal shrimp trawling operations.
- A person may operate a boat bearing a commercial finfish fisherman's license plate ONLY if that person possesses on board the following documentation:
 - a commercial finfish fisherman's license OR
 - a general commercial fisherman's license, the original finfish fisherman's license AND a copy of an affidavit permitting the boat operator to fish the commercial finfish fishing devices owned by the person to whom the commercial finfish fisherman's license was issued. The affidavit must contain the date, original signature of the licensee, and commercial finfish license number which matches the commercial finfish license plate number on the boat.
- A person operating a boat for the purpose of commercial finfish fishing is not required to possess a commercial fishing boat license.

Note:

- A person purchasing this license will receive two (2) license plates bearing a number unique to that person.
- A boat operated for the purposes of commercial finfish fishing is required to have commercial finfish fisherman's license plates prominently displayed as to be clearly visible from both sides of the boat.
- No more than one set of commercial finfish license plates and license may be on board a commercial finfish fishing boat at any one time.
- NEW: Federal Commercial Vessel permits, and applicable endorsements, are required to take, possess, land or sell red snapper, grouper, or tilefish in state waters.

Commercial	Shrimp	Boat	Captain's
------------	--------	------	-----------

Resident (Type 333)	\$50
Non-resident (Type 433)	\$126

Required of any person who operates a commercial shrimp boat **catching or attempting to catch** shrimp and other aquatic products from the public waters of this state or **unloading or attempting to unload** in this state shrimp and other aquatic products taken from waters outside this state.

Commercial Oyster Boat Captain's Resident (Type 309) \$32

Required of any person who operates a commercial oyster boat while taking oysters from the public waters of this state.

Commercial Oyster Fisherman's

Resident (Type 370)	\$126
Non-resident (Type 470)	.\$315

Required of any person who takes oysters from the public waters of this state for pay or for the purpose of sale, barter or exchange or any other commercial purpose. (Not required of the captain and crew onboard a licensed commercial oyster boat.)

Commercial Crab Fisherman's

Resident (Type 338)	\$630
Non-resident (Type 438)	\$2,520

This is a limited entry license. (See Page 12 – SHRIMP, CRAB, FINFISH AND OYSTER LICENSE MANAGEMENT.)

Required for any person who takes crabs for commercial purposes from the coastal waters of the state.

NOTE: No person may hold more than three commercial crab fisherman's licenses. Exceptions:

- A person may operate a boat bearing a commercial crab fisherman's license plate ONLY if that person possesses on board the following documentation:
 - a commercial crab fisherman's license OR
 - a general commercial fisherman's license, AND a copy of an affidavit permitting the boat operator to fish the commercial crab fishing devices owned by the person to whom the commercial crab fisherman's license was issued. The affidavit must contain the date, original signature of the licensee, and commercial crab license number which matches the commercial crab license plate number on the boat.
- A person operating a boat for the purpose of commercial crab fishing is not required to possess a commercial fishing boat license.

2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide 13

Note:

- A person purchasing this license will receive two (2) license plates bearing a number unique to that person.
- A boat operated for the purposes of commercial crab fishing is required to have a commercial crab fisherman's license plate prominently displayed as to be clearly visible from both sides of the boat.
- No more than one set of commercial crab fisherman's license plates and license may be on board a commercial crab fishing boat at any one time.

Commercial Mussel and Clam Fisherman's

Resident (Type 320)	\$38
Non-resident (Type 420)	\$1,008

Required of any person taking mussels, clams or their shells from the public waters of this state for commercial purposes. (See Page 45 – MUSSELS AND CLAMS.)

Fishing Guide Licenses:

Required for any person who for compensation, accompanies, assists, or transports any person engaged in fishing in the public waters of the state.

Fresh Water	
Resident and Non-resident	
(Type 600)	\$132
All-Water	
Resident (Type 610)	\$210

Non-resident (Type 710).....\$1,050

Required of any person operating as a fishing guide in all public waters (salt water only or both fresh and salt water).

NOTE: No person operating a motorized vessel or boat as a fishing guide on or in the salt waters of this state may be issued a fishing guide license unless the person presents original documentation to the license agent that the applicant possesses a valid and appropriate U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) Operator's License. It is the operator's responsibility to assure compliance with USCG regulations. For additional information, contact the USCG Regional Examination Center in Houston, Texas at (713) 948-3350.

All-Water Paddle Craft

Resident (Type 650)	\$210
Non-resident (Type 750)	\$1,050

Required of any person operating as a fishing guide and utilizing paddle craft

(canoes, kayaks, etc.) in all coastal waters.

NOTE: Persons operating as a fishing guide and utilizing paddle craft (canoes, kayaks, etc.) while guiding can qualify for a fishing guide license upon presentation to a license agent of certification or proof of completion of a TPWD boater safety course, CPR/First Aid training, and completion of the American Canoe Association Coastal Kayak Day Trip Leading Assessment or the British Canoe Union Four Star Leader Sea Kayak Certification. This license is applicable only to paddle craft and cannot be used when a person is operating a motorized vessel.

Any person who possesses an All-Water fishing guide license and a valid USCG vessel operator's license is qualified as an All-Water paddle craft fishing guide.

All-Water fishing guide and All-Water paddle craft licenses available only at TPWD Law Enforcement offices. Freshwater fishing guide licenses available at any location where licenses are sold.

BAIT DEALERS' LICENSES

All bait dealers who purchase aquatic product(s) from anyone except other dealers, and all bait dealers who harvest aquatic product(s) themselves are required to report these landings under the Trip Ticket Program. (See Page 19 – COMMERCIAL HAR-VEST REPORTS.)

Bait Dealer - Individual

(Type 312).....\$38

Required for any person who **catches**, transports or sells his own catch of minnows, fish or other aquatic products (**except shrimp and crabs**) for bait.

Note: In addition to this license, a permit to sell nongame fish taken from public fresh water is required. The fee for this license is \$60 and can be obtained by calling (512) 389-4444. (See Page 15 – OTHER BUSINESS LICENSES AND PERMITS and Page 12 – GEN-ERAL COMMERCIAL FISHERMAN'S LICENSE.)

Bait Dealer - Place of Business/Building

(Type 515).....\$38

Required for any person who **buys** for the purpose of sale, minnows, fish, shrimp in noncoastal counties or other aquatic products for bait.

Bait Dealer - Place of Business/Motor Vehicle (Type 516).....\$38

Required for any person operating a place of business and **buying**, for the purpose of sale from a motor vehicle, minnows, fish, shrimp in non-coastal counties or other aquatic products for bait.

Bait-Shrimp Dealer - Place of Business/ Building (coastal counties)

(Type 335) \$215

Required for any person who operates an established place of business engaged in selling shrimp for fish bait. Minnows, nongame fish or other aquatic products may also be sold for fish bait under this license. Only the place of business/building bait dealer's license is required for grocery stores which do not unload or purchase shrimp directly from commercial bait-shrimp boats.

OTHER BUSINESS LICENSES AND PERMITS

"Place of business" means a permanent structure on land or a motor vehicle where aquatic products or orders for aquatic products are received or where aquatic products are sold or purchased, but does not include a boat or any type of floating device, a public cold-storage vault, the portion of a structure that is used as a residence, or a vehicle from which no orders are taken or no shipments or deliveries are made other than to the place of business of a licensee in this state.

Aquatic products lawfully taken from the waters of another state may be sold within this state by licensed dealers without regard to size limitations imposed on such products taken within this state. A record of the source and disposition of such undersized or oversized products shall be maintained by the dealer for as long as the undersized or oversized products are retained and for at least 30 days thereafter.

All fish dealers who purchase aquatic product(s) from anyone except other dealers, and all fish dealers who harvest aquatic product(s) themselves are required to report these landings under the Trip Ticket Program. (See Page 19 – COMMERCIAL HARVEST REPORTS.)

*Wholesale Fish Dealer		
(each place of business except trucks)		
(Type 314) \$825		
*Wholesale Fish Truck Dealer		
(for each truck used as a place of business)		

(Type 315)\$590 Required for any person who operates a place of business for the purpose of selling, offering for sale, canning, preserving, processing, or handling for shipments or sale aquatic products to retail or wholesale fish dealers, hotels, restaurants, cafes, or consumers.

*Note: HB 2470 of the 78th Legislature mandated a 10% surcharge on fees for these licenses. The funds generated by these increases will be dedicated to a shrimp marketing and promotion program administered by the Texas Department of Agriculture.

*Retail Fish Dealer

(each place of business except trucks)		
(Type 302) \$92.40		
*Retail Fish Truck Dealer		
(each truck used as a place of business)		
(Type 316) \$171.60		

Required for any person who operates a place of business and sells aquatic products to **consumers**.

*Note: HB 2470 of the 78th Legislature mandated a 10% surcharge on fees for these licenses. The funds generated by these increases will be dedicated to a shrimp marketing and promotion program administered by the Texas Department of Agriculture.

Menhaden Fish Plant (Type 326) \$180

Required for any person who operates, at a fixed location on land, any installation where fish and fish by-products are processed by pressure, heat or chemical means into fish oil, fish solubles, fish scraps or other products.

Texas Finfish Import License

(Type 380).....**\$95**

Required of any person in this state receiving bass of the genus *Micropterus*, blue marlin, crappie, flathead catfish, goliath grouper (formerly called jewfish), longbill spearfish, muskellunge, northern pike, red drum, sailfish, sauger, snook, spotted seatrout, striped bass, tarpon, walleye, white bass, white marlin, yellow bass or hybrids of any of these fish directly from another state or country; or importing, transporting, or selling these fishes in this state. (This license is not required for fishes raised under a Texas Department of Agriculture Aquaculture License, or persons transporting these fish by common carrier from outside this state to a point of delivery outside this state providing the fish are not unloaded in Texas and are accompanied by a bill of lading.)

Shell Buyer

Resident (Type 324)	\$126
Non-resident (Type 424)\$	1,890

Required to purchase for commercial use mussel and clam shells that have been taken from the public waters. (See Page 45 – MUSSELS AND CLAMS.)

Permit to Possess or Sell Nongame Fish from Public Fresh Water......\$60

Required of any person who sells nongame fish taken from the public fresh waters of this state. In addition, this permit is required of any person who collects gizzard or threadfin shad for personal use in containers that total 82 quarts or more in volume. (SEE PAGE 24 – PERMITS TO POSSESS OR SELL NONGAME FISH.) This permit can be obtained by calling (512) 389-4742. Additional licenses such as a General Commercial Fisherman's License, Individual Bait Dealer's License, and/or a Commercial Fishing Boat License (if using a boat to catch nongame fish) may be required. (See Page 23 – SALE OF FISH – FRESH WATER.)

Broodfish Collection Permit......\$25

Required of any person who collects fish from the public waters of this state for the purpose of aquaculture. The permit can be obtained by calling TPWD at (512) 389-4742. Additional licenses such as a General Aquaculture license issued by the Texas Department of Agriculture may be required.

BOAT LICENSES

Current boat registration or documentation papers must be presented when purchasing a boat license.

A non-resident boat is defined as a boat that does not have a Texas Certificate of Number or a boat that does not have a United States Coast Guard Certificate of Documentation that lists the owner's address in Texas.

Commercial Fishing Boat

(Type 304).....\$27

Required of each boat that must be registered under federal or state laws and is used in taking aquatic products except menhaden, oysters and shrimp from the public waters of the state or for boats unloading within the state such products taken outside the state's waters for pay, barter, sale, exchange or any commercial purpose.

Class A Menhaden Boat

(Type 325) \$4,200

Required for each boat used in the coastal waters of this state for the purpose of catching, storing and transporting menhaden for pay, barter, sale or exchange. Persons aboard a menhaden boat for the purpose of taking menhaden are not required to possess a general commercial fisherman's license or commercial finfish fisherman's license.

Class B Menhaden Boat

(Type 329)\$50

Required for each boat used for the purpose of assisting a Class A Menhaden boat in catching menhaden. Persons aboard a Class B Menhaden boat for the purpose of catching menhaden are not required to possess a general commercial fisherman's license or commercial finfish fisherman's license.

Bait-Shrimp Boat

Resident (Type 337)	\$366
Non-resident (Type 437)	\$788

This is a limited entry license. (See Page 12 – SHRIMP, CRAB, FINFISH AND OYSTER LICENSE MANAGEMENT.)

Required for each boat that must be registered under federal or state laws and is used in the inside waters of the state for taking **bait** shrimp for pay, barter, sale or exchange. A boat licensed as a commercial bait shrimp boat may also be used to take edible aquatic products, other than shrimp, for pay, barter, sale or exchange from inside waters.

Bay-Shrimp Boat

Resident (Type 336)	\$382.80
Non-resident (Type 436)	\$825

This is a limited entry license. (See Page 12 – SHRIMP, CRAB, FINFISH AND OYSTER LICENSE MANAGEMENT.) Required for each boat that must be registered under federal or state laws and is used in the inside major bay waters of the state for taking shrimp for pay, barter, sale or exchange. A boat licensed as a commercial bay shrimp boat may also be used to take other edible aquatic products for pay, barter, sale or exchange from inside waters.

Gulf-Shrimp Boat

Resident (Type 330)	\$495
Non-resident (Type 430)	\$1,485

This is a limited entry license. (See Page 12 – SHRIMP, CRAB, FINFISH AND OYSTER LICENSE MANAGEMENT.)

Required for each boat that must be registered under federal or state laws and is used in the Gulf of Mexico or "outside" waters of the state for taking shrimp and other edible aquatic products for pay, barter, sale or exchange or for boats unloading within the state such products taken outside the state's waters.

Commercial Gulf Shrimp Boat Offloading License

(Type 434).....\$1485

Required for a vessel to unload shrimp or other aquatic products, taken incidental to lawful shrimping activities, caught or taken from saltwater outside of the state without having been previously unloaded in another state or foreign country. The vessel must possess a Federal Gulf Shrimp Permit prior to application for the license. All trawls and trawl doors must be within the confines of the hull while the vessel makes non-stop progression from waters outside state to the port or point where unloading is to occur. This license does not allow harvest of aquatic products in state waters. A Commercial Shrimp Boat Captain's license is required for the person operating as Captain of the vessel, in addition to the vessel license, to lawfully unload shrimp and other aquatic products. **Commercial Ovster Boat License**

1	
Resident (Type 306)	\$441
Non-resident (Type 406)	

Required for each boat used to transport or for taking oysters for pay or for the purpose of sale, barter, or exchange or any other commercial purpose from the public waters of this state by utilizing a dredge, tongs, or other mechanical means.

HARVESTER/SHELL RECOVERY TAGS

Green Tag (Type	301)	\$0.20
White Tag (Type		

Harvester/Shell Recovery tag must be affixed to the outside of each sack of oysters at the time of harvest, in the location of harvest, contain information required by the Department of State Health Services under the National Shellfish Sanitation Program, and remain affixed during transportation of the oysters to a dealer.

The appropriate Harvester/Shell Recovery Tag (green or white) must be affixed to the sack regardless of the season or whether the requirements of 25 TAC §241.57 (relating to Molluscan Shellfish Harvesting and Handling) apply.

PURCHASE OF AQUATIC PRODUCTS FOR RESALE

EXOTIC SPECIES

Wholesale fish dealers and Retail fish dealers may display live tilapia, lawfully purchased from the holder of an exotic species permit, but must gut or behead the tilapia before selling or delivering to another person. It is unlawful to transfer live tilapia between fish dealers that do not possess exotic species permits.

Wholesale fish dealers may purchase for resale, or receive for sale, barter, exchange,

or any other commercial purpose aquatic products **only** from persons or entities in this state who hold a valid:

- general commercial fisherman's license;
- commercial oyster fisherman's license;
- · commercial oyster boat license;
- wholesale fish dealer's license;
- fish farmer's license;
- commercial oyster boat captain's license;
- commercial shrimp boat license;
- commercial shrimp boat captain's license;
- commercial crab fisherman's license; or
- commercial finfish fisherman's license.

Only a TDSHS certified shellfish dealer may purchase oysters directly from the holder of a Commercial Oyster Boat license or a Commercial Oyster Boat Captain's license. All wholesale fish dealers who purchase aquatic product(s) from anyone except other dealers, and all wholesale fish dealers who harvest aquatic product(s) themselves are required to report these landings under the Trip Ticket Program. (See Page 19 – COMMERCIAL HARVEST REPORTS.)

Retail fish dealers may purchase for resale, or receive for sale, barter, exchange, or any other commercial purpose aquatic products **only** from persons or entities in this state who hold a valid:

- · wholesale fish dealer's license;
- · fish farmer's license;
- general commercial fisherman's license;
- commercial shrimp boat captain's license;
- commercial shrimp boat license when the retail fish dealer has given written notification to the department of the dealer's intent to purchase aquatic

products from the holder of a general commercial fisherman's license or a commercial shrimp boat license;

- commercial crab fisherman's license; or
- commercial finfish fisherman's license.

All retail fish dealers who purchase aquatic product(s) from anyone except other dealers, and all retail fish dealers who harvest aquatic product(s) themselves are required to report these landings under the Trip Ticket Program. (See Page 19 – COMMERCIAL HARVEST REPORTS.)

Restaurant owners, operators or employees may purchase aquatic products (only for consumption by the restaurant's patrons on the restaurant premises) only from persons or entities in this state who hold a valid:

- · general commercial fisherman's license;
- wholesale fish dealer's license;
- fish farmer's license;
- commercial shrimp boat license;
- commercial shrimp boat captain's license;
- commercial crab fisherman's license; or
- commercial finfish fisherman's license.

SHIPPING REGULATIONS

AQUATIC PRODUCT TRANSPORTATION INVOICES

All aquatic products (uncooked, fresh or frozen fish, shrimp, oysters, crabs, etc.) shipped for commercial purposes must be accompanied by an invoice prepared by the shipper containing the following information:

- Invoice Number
- Date of Shipment
- Name and Physical Address of Shipper (Fish Dealer)
- Name and Physical Address of Receiver
- Dealer Number of Shipper
- Quantity of Aquatic Products contained in the shipment; finfish by species, number or weight; oysters by volume; and all other aquatic products by weight.

Shippers shall sequentially number invoices during each license year. No number may be used twice during any one license period.

Shipper and receiver shall maintain a copy of invoice for a period of one year from date of shipment.

INTERSTATE TRANSPORTATION

No person may bring into this state and deliver aquatic products for commercial purposes unless the person has obtained a wholesale fish dealer's license, a retail fish dealer's license, a bait dealer's license, or an exotic species interstate transport permit, as applicable, issued by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department.

Aquatic products lawfully taken from the waters of another state may be sold within this state by licensed dealers without regard to size limitations imposed on such products taken within this state. A record of the source and disposition of such undersize or oversize products shall be maintained by the dealer for as long as the undersize or oversize products are retained and for at least 30 days thereafter.

No person may transport aquatic products out of this state for commercial purposes unless the transporter first obtains a wholesale fish dealer's license or a retail fish dealer's license. A person who delivers aquatic products for a licensed wholesale fish dealer or retail fish dealer must possess a copy of the dealer's license while making deliveries.

CONTAINERS

All containers of aquatic products shipped for commercial purposes must have a label attached to the outside listing the following information:

- Aquatic Products Transportation Invoice number of the shipment of which the container is a part
- Kind of aquatic product contained

• Weight of aquatic product in the container Finfish may not be shipped in individual

packages that contain more than one species.

A commercial fisherman licensed to take aquatic products from Texas waters transporting **their own catch** within this state is not required to invoice the shipment or label containers.

LICENSES

Any person transporting aquatic products for commercial purposes must have in his possession the license authorizing the shipment.

- Commercial finfish fisherman's license
 OR
- General commercial fisherman's license and an affidavit from the holder of the commercial finfish fisherman's license authorizing the person to operate their fishing devices for shipments of the fisherman's own catch.
- Commercial shrimp boat license (or copy of commercial shrimp boat license) and commercial shrimp boat captain's license for shipments of shrimp and/or

other aquatic products taken on a commercial shrimp boat.

- Commercial oyster boat captain's license and commercial oyster boat license (or copy of commercial oyster boat license), for shipments of oysters taken on a commercial oyster boat.
- Commercial oyster fisherman's license for shipments of the fisherman's own catch of oysters.
- Wholesale or retail fish dealer's truck licenses (original license) or a copy of the wholesale or retail fish dealer's business license for shipments going to or from the place of business of fish dealer.

No person may transport aquatic products out of this state for commercial purposes unless the shipper first obtains a wholesale fish dealer's license, retail fish dealer's license or a bait dealer's license, whichever is applicable.

No person may bring into this state and **deliver** aquatic products for any commercial purpose unless he has obtained a wholesale fish dealer's license or a retail fish dealer's license, whichever is applicable.

A motor carrier providing contract carriage of aquatic products for a fish dealer is not responsible for invoicing or labeling the shipment or obtaining a wholesale or retail fish dealer's license. The shipper (seller of the aquatic product) is responsible for invoicing and labeling the shipment and obtaining the proper dealer's license.

RECORDS

COMMERCIAL HARVEST REPORTS

Trip Tickets

NOTE: All aquatic product transactions are required to be recorded by individual trip regardless of the species involved in the transaction, and each trip's landings will be linked to information about the fisherman and his equipment. These transactions may be recorded electronically [using software provided by TPWD at the address below] or on paper using forms provided by TPWD [at the same address].

All dealers who purchase or receive aquatic product(s) from anyone other than another dealer <u>MUST</u> file a monthly report with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department on or

before the 10th day of each month following the month in which the reportable activity occurred. The report must be filed every month, whether or not reportable activity occurs. The filing of an incorrect or false report is unlawful. This report must include the forms for all transactions conducted during the period covered by the report. All commercial fishermen who sell their catch to individuals other than wholesale fish dealer, retail fish dealer, wholesale truck dealer, retail truck dealer, bait dealer, bait-shrimp dealer, MUST report these sales by filing a monthly report with the TPWD on or before the 10th day of each month following the month in which reportable activity occurred. Processed aquatic products not

<u>sold to the processing dealer must be</u> <u>reported by the commercial fishermen at</u> <u>the landing weight prior to processing.</u>

- A trip ticket must include:
- the name of the seller;
- the commercial license number of the seller;
- commercial license type of seller;
- Texas driver's license;
- the date of sale;
- the number of pounds sold by species;
- unit and condition codes
- count and/or market size
- the water body or bay system from which the aquatic products were taken;
- price paid per pound per species;
- gear used to harvest the aquatic product;
- trip time;

- fishing time;
- · commercial fishing vessel name;
- commercial fishing vessel registration number;
- dealer name; and
- the **commercial license** number of the dealer.

Trip tickets are required for all **aquatic** products and must be completed at the time the products are delivered from the fisherman to the dealer.

Source of Forms

Dealer report forms for aquatic products are available by writing: Commercial Harvest Program, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Dickinson Marine Laboratory, 1502 FM 517 E, Dickinson, TX 77539 or calling (281) 534-0117.



MARKING OF VEHICLES

All motor vehicles, trailers or semi-trailers transporting aquatic products for commercial purposes are required to exhibit the inscription "FISH" on the rear of the vehicle. The inscription shall read from left to right, be attached or painted on the vehicle in block letters of good proportion in contrasting color to the background and be at least six inches in height, or be marked in the lower left portion, on the rear of the vehicle with a decal (see illustration) as prescribed by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission. For information call (512) 389-4853. Each individual dealer or company is responsible for generating their own decal according to provided guidelines.

(Reduced version of truck decal. Must be at least six inches by six inches in size and in contrasting color to the truck.)

IMPORTATION REGULATIONS

No person may import into this state or possess a wildlife resource taken outside this state, unless the person possessing the wildlife resource produces on demand by a game warden a valid hunting, fishing or other applicable license, stamp, tag, permit or document for the state or country in which the wildlife resource was legally taken.

A person importing or possessing a wildlife resource from another state or country must produce upon demand by a game warden a valid driver's license or personal identification certificate. Fish imported into Texas and landed by boat, must comply with Texas bag and size limits. This does not apply to fish caught under the authority of an approved Federal Fishery Management Plan.

COMMERCIALLY PROTECTED FISH

All shipments of commercially protected finfish must be accompanied by a "Commercially Protected Finfish Shipping Invoice." A copy of the invoice must accompany all commercially protected finfish shipments through their place of final sale to the consumer.

Commercially Protected Finfish

- Bass of the genus *Micropterus**
- Bass, striped*
- Bass, white*
- Bass, yellow
- Catfish, flathead*
- Crappie, black*
- Crappie, white*
- Drum, red*
- Grouper, goliath (formerly called jewfish)
 - •
- Marlin, blue

- Marlin, whiteMuskellunge
- Pike, northern
- Pike, norther
 Sailfish
- Sauger
- Seatrout, spotted
- Snook
- Spearfish, longbill
- Tarpon
- Walleye
- Hybrids of any of these fish*

*NOTICE: To be lawfully imported, sold or purchased in Texas, bass of the genus *Micropterus*, crappie, flathead catfish, red drum, striped bass, white bass or a hybrid of any of these fish must be farm raised and fed a prepared feed containing 20% or more of plant protein or grain by-products as a primary food source.

Commercially Protected Finfish Invoice

1. Shall accompany all shipments of commercially protected finfish imported, exported or shipped within the state.

2. Shall contain all of the following information, correctly stated and legibly written:

- (a) Commercially Protected Finfish Shipping Invoice number;
- (b) Date of shipment;
- (c) Name and physical address of shipper;
- (d) Name and physical address of receiver;
- (e) Shipper's and receiver's Texas Finfish Import Dealer number when required;
- (f) Number <u>and</u> weight of whole fish or fillets by species contained in the shipment; and
- (g) State (or country, if outside the United States) of origin.

3. Shall be on the form prescribed by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission and $8-1/2 \times 11$ inches in size.

4. Be sequentially numbered during the license period.

5. NOTE. The shipper and receiver is responsible for reporting each shipment made within 24 hours of shipment through the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department approved internet application found at https://txfinfish.com, except a retail dealer or restaurant selling only to the consumer is not required to report through the department approved internet application.

6. One copy of each invoice must be **retained** by the shipper and receiver, including retail dealers and restaurants, for a period of at least one year from the date of shipment. For questions contact (512) 389-4853.

Package Requirements

Commercial shipments of commercially protected finfish must be shipped in containers whose volume is no greater than six cubic feet or in containers that do not contain more than three individual fish each.

Package Labels

Each package of commercially protected finfish shall be labeled as to its contents. Labels shall be placed on the outside of each package and contain the following information:

1. The commercially protected finfish invoice number of the shipment of which the package is a part.

2. The number and weight of whole fish or fillets by species contained in the package.

Importation of Commercially Protected Finfish from the EEZ by Commercial Fishermen A commercially protected finfish lawfully taken or raised for commercial purposes in the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) under the authority of a Federal Fishery Management Plan or Federal Permit may be transported into this state by the harvesting vessel. These commercially protected finfish may only be unloaded to the holder of a Texas Finfish Import License.

FRESHWATER/SALTWATER BOUNDARY

All public waters east and south of the following boundary are considered salt waters: beginning at the International Toll Bridge in Brownsville, northward along U.S. Hwy. 77 to the junction of Paredes Lines Road (FM Road 1847) in Brownsville, thence northward along FM Road 1847 to the junction of FM Road 106 east of Rio Hondo, thence westward along FM Road 106 to the junction of FM Road 508 in Rio Hondo, thence northward along FM Road 508 to the junction of FM Road 1420, thence northward along FM Road 1420 to the junction of State Hwy. 186 east of Raymondville, thence westward along State Hwy. 186 to the junction of U.S. Hwy. 77 near Raymondville, thence northward along U.S. Hwy. 77 to the junction of the Aransas River south of Woodsboro, thence eastward along the south shore of the Aransas River to the junction of the Aransas River Road at the Bonnie View boat ramp; thence northward along the Aransas River Road to the junction of FM Road 136 to FM Road 2678 to the junction of FM Road 774 in Refugio, thence eastward along FM Road 774 to the junction of State Hwy. 35 south of Tivoli, thence northward along State Hwy. 35 to the junction of State Hwy. 185 between Bloomington and Seadrift, thence northwestward along State Hwy. 185 to the junction of FM Road 616 in Bloomington, thence northeastward ACKSON along FM Road VICTORIA MATAGORDA 616 to the junction of State Hwy. 35 REFÚGIO SAN PATRICIO F - U.S. Highway 77 NUÉCES B - FM Road 1847 C - FM Road 106 FM Road 508 KLEBERG D – FM Road 1420 E - State Highway 186 F - U.S. Highway 77 G - FM Road 774 F١ H - State Highway 35 I - State Highway 185 KENEDY J - FM Road 616 K - State Highway 35 L - FM Road 521 E3 M - State Highway 36 N - FM Road 2004 ŴILLÁC O - Interstate Highway 45 D Ρ - Interstate Highway 610 Q - Interstate Highway 10 CAMERO R - State Highway 73 S - U.S. Highway 287 т - Interstate Highway 10

east of Blessing, thence southward along State Hwy. 35 to the junction of FM Road 521 north of Palacios, thence northeastward along FM Road 521 to the junction of State Hwy. 36 south of Brazoria, thence southward along State Hwy. 36 to the junction of FM Road 2004, thence northward along FM Road 2004 to the junction of Interstate Hwy. 45 between Dickinson and La Marque, thence northwestward along Interstate Hwy. 45 to the junction of Interstate Hwy. 610 in Houston, thence east and northward along Interstate Hwy. 610 to the junction of Interstate Hwy. 10 in Houston, thence eastward along Interstate Hwy. 10 to the junction of State Hwy. 73 in Winnie, thence eastward along State Hwy. 73 to the junction of U.S. Hwy. 287 in Port Arthur, thence northwestward along U.S. Hwy. 287 to the junction of Interstate Hwy. 10 in Beaumont, thence eastward along Interstate Hwy. 10 to the Louisiana State Line.

ORANGE

The following

public waters are not

considered salt water:

Bayou inland from the concrete

(1) waters of Spindletop

dam at Russels Landing on Spindle-

top Bayou in Jefferson County; (2)

ton County Reservoir on State Hwy. 146

north of the dam on Lake Anahuac in Chambers County; (3) the waters of Taylor Bayou and Big Hill Bayou inland

from the saltwater locks on Taylor Bayou in Jefferson County; (4) Galves-

and Galveston State Park Ponds #1

through #7 in Galveston County; (5)

Lakeview City Park Lake, West Guth

Park Pond, and Waldron Park Pond in

Nueces County; (6) Lake Burke-Cren-

Nassau in Harris County; (7) Fort Brown

Resaca, Resaca de la Guerra, Resaca de

la Palma, Resaca de los Cuates, Resaca

de los Fresnos, Resaca Rancho Vieio,

and Town Resaca in Cameron County;

and (8) Little Chocolate Bayou Park

Ponds #1 and #2 in Port Lavaca in

JEFFERSON

CHAMBERS

G

GALVESTON

shaw and Lake

Calhoun County.

HARRIS

BRAZORIA

22 2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide

GENERAL REGULATIONS

It is **UNLAWFUL** to take, attempt to take, possess, sell or purchase fish within a protected length limit, in greater numbers, by other means, or at any time or place other than as provided in this guide.

It is **UNLAWFUL** to transport by boat or person any fish within a protected length limit, or in excess of the daily bag limit or possession limit established for those fish.

No person on board a licensed commercial fishing boat (a commercial fishing boat, commercial shrimp boat, menhaden boat, commercial oyster boat) may possess any fish species whose sale is prohibited.

- On board a commercial shrimp boat fish legally taken incidental to a legal shrimp operation may only be possessed by a person with a shrimp boat captain's license or a person who is the owner of a licensed commercial shrimp boat.
- To legally fish recreationally from a licensed commercial fishing boat, the commercial plates must be removed from the boat. While no commercial plates are on board, all recreational fishing regulations apply including size, bag and possession limits.
- While the commercial plates are on board, all commercial regulations apply, including size, bag and possession limits.

No person may possess a finfish of any species, except broadbill swordfish or king mackerel, taken from public water with the head and tail removed until such person finally lands the catch on the mainland, a peninsula or barrier island, not including jetties or piers. Sharks may have their head removed prior to landing the catch on the mainland, a peninsula or barrier island, not including jetties or piers. However the tail must remain attached to the carcass until finally processed or until delivered to the dealer.

Leaving fish to die. It is **UNLAWFUL** to leave **edible fish** or **bait fish** taken from the public waters of this state to die without the intent to retain the fish for consumption or bait.

PROHIBITED ACTS IN ALL PUBLIC WATERS

It is UNLAWFUL to fail to immediately remove the intestines from grass carp, tilapia, or any other harmful exotic species when caught or possessed. (For a complete listing contact TPWD at (800) 792-1112.)

It is **UNLAWFUL** for any person to use a gaff except to aid in the landing of fish caught by other legal devices, means, or methods. Fish landed with a gaff may not be below the minimum, above the maximum, or within a protected length limit.

It is **UNLAWFUL** for any person to release into the public waters of this state a fish with a device or substance implanted or attached that is designed, constructed or adapted to produce an audible, visual or electronic signal used to monitor, track, follow or in any manner aid in the location of the released fish.

It is **UNLAWFUL** to catch, possess, use, transport, purchase or sell any game fish or any part thereof as bait.

Billfish, except swordfish, may not be landed or possessed by the captain or crew of a commercial fishing vessel.

SALE OF FISH - FRESH WATER

It is **UNLAWFUL** to sell any fish taken from the public fresh water of Texas except for the following:

(1) **Channel and blue catfish** over **14** inches in length taken in the following:

- Angelina County
- Bowie County
- Camp County
- Cass County
- Chambers County
- Franklin County
- Freestone County
- Gregg County
- Hardin County
- Harris County
- Harrison County
- Jasper County
- Jefferson County
- Lamar County
- Leon County
- Liberty County
- Madison County

- Marion County
- Montgomery County
- Morris County
- Nacogdoches County
- Navarro County
- Newton County
- Orange County
- Panola County
- Polk County
- Red River County
- Sabine County
- San Augustine County
- San Jacinto County
- Shelby County
- Titus County
- Trinity County
- Tyler County
- Upshur County
- Walker County
- the Neches and Trinity rivers in Houston County
- the Colorado River in Bastrop, Colorado, Fayette, Matagorda or Wharton counties

(2) A PERMIT TO POSSESS OR SELL

NONGAME FISH is required to sell alligator gar, shortnose gar, spotted gar, longnose gar, bowfin, gizzard shad, threadfin shad, common carp, goldfish, grass carp, bighead carp, bigmouth buffalo, black buffalo, smallmouth buffalo, river carpsucker, black bullhead, yellow bullhead, freshwater drum (gaspergou), tilapia and their hybrids, Rio Grande cichlids (perch), silversides, mullet, listed shiners and minnows, and hybrids of these species taken from the public fresh waters of this state (See Page 15 - OTHER BUSINESS LICENSES AND PER-MITS). This permit is also required if a person is collecting shad for personal use (for use as bait or stocking in private ponds) and is transporting the shad from a public water body in a container or containers that total 82 quarts or more in volume. A licensed fishing guide who catches shad ONLY for use as a part of the guide's services is not required to possess a nongame fish permit. Other nongame fish may not be sold. For permit information call (512) 389-4742.

SALE OF FISH - SALT WATER

All fish listed below from the public salt water of Texas may **NOT** be taken for commercial purposes. All other fish taken from public salt water may be sold provided all commercial fishing regulations including licensing, and size, possession and bag limits are met.

- Bass of the genus Micropterus
- Bass, striped
- Bass, white
- · Bass, yellow
- Catfish, flathead
- Crappie, black
- Crappie, white
- Drum, red
- Grouper, goliath* (formerly called jewfish)
- Grouper, Nassau*
- Marlin, blue
- Marlin, white
- Muskellunge
- Pike, northern
- Sailfish
- Sauger
- Seatrout, spotted
- Snook
- Spearfish, longbill
- Tarpon
- Walleye
- Hybrids of any of these fish

*prohibited take; catch and release only

Commercial Fishing Seasons The commercial fishing seasons for red snapper, sharks and king mackerel caught in Texas waters shall run concurrently with commercial seasons established for these species in federal waters of the Exclusive Economic Zone (more than 9 nm off shore).

Sale or Purchase of Shark Fins NOTE: It is UNLAWFUL for any person to buy, sell, offer to buy or sell, or possess for the purpose of sale, transport, or shipment a shark fin regardless of where the shark was taken or caught. A person who violates this provision commits an offense that is a Class B Parks and Wildlife misdemeanor. Exception: A shark carcass that retains all of its fins naturally attached to the carcass through some portion of uncut skin may be bought, sold, or possessed for sale, transport or shipment.

TEXAS STATE WATERS -FEDERAL WATERS

Texas recreational and commercial fishermen fishing more than 9 nautical miles off the coast of Texas are in federal waters and are subject to rules and regulations that may differ from those in state waters. It is a violation of state law to possess aquatic animal life in Texas that was unlawfully taken in violation of federal law in the Exclusive Economic Zone. To insure you are in compliance with federal regulations, you should contact the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council at (888) 833-1844 (toll-free) or visit www.gulfcouncil.org and click on REGULATIONS.

INDIVIDUAL FISHING QUOTA (IFQ) FOR RED SNAPPER

No person aboard any vessel shall sell, barter, trade, or exchange red snapper; land or attempt to land red snapper for the purpose of sale, barter, trade, or exchange; or possess red snapper for the purpose of sale, barter, trade, or exchange unless the person possesses a valid federal permit for the harvest of Gulf of Mexico Reef Fish, a valid federal red snapper Individual Fishing Quota (IFQ) vessel endorsement and a sufficient allocation for red snapper.

TOTAL ALLOWABLE CATCH (TAC) FOR GULF MENHADEN

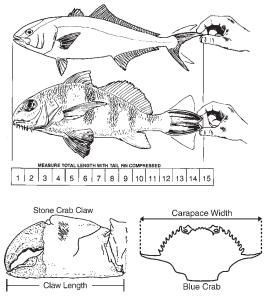
The commercial season for menhaden (*Brevoortia patronus*) is open beginning on the third Monday in April and will continue until whichever of the following first occurs: the first day in November; or the total catch for the season has reached 31,500,000 pounds.

PADRE ISLAND NATIONAL SEASHORE – SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Starting March 7, 2009 anyone, excluding vendors and concessionaires, who makes money from a public resource at the Padre Island National Seashore or within its aquatic perimeter is required to possess a National Park Service issued "Commercial Use Authorization" permit while operating their service. Direct questions at (361) 949-9239, ext. 33. Also check the website for a full explanation of the rule: www.nps.gov/ pais

HOW TO MEASURE FISH AND CRABS

The length to be measured is that straight line distance from the tip of the snout to the extreme tip of the tail or caudal fin. All measurements are to be made as that straight line distance (not over the curve of the body) with the fish lying on its side and with the jaw closed in a normal position, not extended in any way. The tail should be squeezed or rotated to produce the maximum overall length.



Species	Bag Limit	Possession Limit	Minimum Length (inches)	Maximum Length (inches)
Amberjack, greater	1	2	38	No limit
Drum, black ^a	No limit	No limit	14	30
Catfish: blue and channel	25 ^b (in any combination)	50 (in any combination)	14	No limit
Catfish, gafftopsail	No limit	No limit	14	No limit
Cobia	2	4	37	No limit
Flounder ^c	30/2°	30/2°	14	No limit
Gar, alligator ^d	1 e	2 ^e	No limit	No limit
Grouper, black	4	8	24	No limit
Grouper, gag	2	4	24	No limit
Grouper, Nassau	0	0	Catch and release only	Catch and release only
Mackerel, king	3	6	27	No limit
Mackerel, Spanish	15	30	14	No limit
Mullet: all species, their hybrids and subspecies ^f	No limit	No limit	No limit	12 during OctJan.
Shark:				
Atlantic sharpnose, blacktip, bonnethead	1 See Special Regulation ^g	2	24	No limit
Allowable shark species	Regulation		64	No limit
Hammerhead (smooth, great, scalloped)	1	2	99	No limit
Prohibited shark species ^h	0	0	Catch and release only	Catch and release only
Sheepshead ^a	No limit	No limit	15	No limit
Snapper, lane	No limit	No limit	8	No limit
Snapper, red ⁱ	4	8	15	No limit
Snapper, vermilion	No limit	No limit	10	No limit
Triggerfish, gray	20	40	16	No limit
Tripletail	3	6	17	No limit

COMMERCIAL BAG, POSSESSION AND LENGTH LIMITS

^a Only the holder of a commercial finfish fisherman's license is exempt from recreational bag and possession limits while commercial fishing for black drum or sheepshead.

^b Exceptions to catfish daily bag limit:

 in Lake Livingston (Polk, San Jacinto, Trinity and Walker counties) the daily bag limit for channel and blue catfish is 50 in any combination;

2) in lakes lying totally within a state park and community fishing lakes (see the Texas Parks and Wildlife Outdoor Annual), the daily bag limit for channel and blue catfish is 5 in any combination and fish may be taken by pole and line only.

^c Flounder Special Regulation: Daily bag is 30 fish except from Nov. 1-30, when the daily bag limit is 2 fish (flounder may be taken only by pole-and-line); and from December 1-14, when the daily bag limit is 2 fish (flounder may be taken by any legal means). Possession limit is equal to the daily bag. On board a licensed commercial shrimp boat the limit is equal to the recreational limit per each person with a current shrimp boat captain's license and is subject to the 50% bycatch rule (See Page 27 – SHRIMP)

- ^d **Fishing Restrictions for Spawning Alligator Gar:** When conditions such as water temperature and flooding events would be conducive for spawning of alligator gar, the TPWD Executive Director may temporarily prohibit taking or attempting to take alligator gar in a specified area for a period not to exceed 30 days. Conditions that would be used to invoke this action include water temperatures between 68 to 82°F and occurrence of moderate flood levels as defined and reported by U.S. Geological Survey gauges (see www.srh.noaa.gov/wgrfc). Notice of this action will be posted on the TPWD website, distributed to print and broadcast media, and shared through social media. The notice will specify the area to be closed and when lawful fishing for alligator gar may resume. For current closure notices, visit tpwd.texas.gov/gar-closure
- ^e In Falcon International Reservoir (Starr and Zapata counties), daily bag limit is 5, and possession limit is 10.
- ^f May not take from public waters or possess on board a boat mullet over 12 inches during October,
- November, December and January. No limits apply during other months.
- ⁹ Special Regulation: The daily bag limit is one (1) fish for all allowable shark species INCLUDING Atlantic sharpnose, blacktip and bonnethead.
- ^h <u>Prohibited shark species</u>: Atlantic angel, Basking, Bigeye sand tiger, Bigeye sixgill, Bigeye thresher, Bignose, Caribbean reef, Caribbean sharpnose, Dusky, Galapagos, Longfin mako, Narrowtooth, Night, Sandbar, Sand tiger, Sevengill, Silky, Sixgill, Smalltail, Whale, White.
- ⁱ Special Regulation: Red snapper may be taken using pole and line, but it is UNLAWFUL to use any kind of hook other than a circle hook when using natural bait.

The possession limit does not apply to fish in the possession of:

(1) a person who has an invoice or sales ticket showing the name and address of the seller, number of fish by species, date of the sale, and other information required on a sales ticket or an invoice.

(2) for all wildlife resources (including fish) taken for personal consumption and

for which there is a possession limit, the possession limit shall not apply after the wildlife resource has reached its final destination and/or point of sale with required invoices.

It is UNLAWFUL for any person while fishing on or in public waters to have in possession fish in excess of the daily bag limit or fish within a protected length limit as established for those waters.

SHRIMP

GENERAL REGULATIONS

LICENSE REQUIRED

- Commercial Shrimp Boat Captain's License
- Commercial Gulf Shrimp Boat Offloading License
- Commercial Shrimp Boat License (Bay, Bait or Gulf)

(See Pages 13 and 16-17 for licensing details)

To legally sport fish from a licensed commercial shrimp boat and to legally catch and retain fish species prohibited from sale, the commercial plates must be removed from the boat. While no commercial plates are on board, all sport fishing regulations apply including licenses, size, bag and possession limits. All commercial regulations apply when the commercial plates are on board.

It is UNLAWFUL to:

• take or attempt to take shrimp within the boundaries of any natural or man-made pass leading from the inside waters to the outside waters (Gulf of Mexico) of the state.

- use a trawl or fail to have the spreading devices on deck and the trawl bag untied at a time when shrimping is prohibited.
- possess a trawl that is too wide or has small mesh in an area where the trawl is prohibited. Such trawls may be possessed on vessels in port or in a marked channel going directly to or from an area in this state where the use of the trawl is permitted.
- head shrimp aboard a boat in inside waters.
- possess a device designed to catch fish or other aquatic life, including a shrimp trawl, in or on the public waters of the state where the use of the device is prohibited.
- catch and retain fish species prohibited from sale on a licensed commercial shrimp boat while the commercial plates are on board.
- retain a red drum, spotted seatrout or lightning whelk on board a licensed commercial shrimp boat if there is a trawl on board the boat.

It is UNLAWFUL for any person:

- aboard a vessel licensed as a commercial bay shrimp boat to off-load, transfer, sell, or barter any amount of live or dead shrimp to a person aboard another vessel;
- aboard a vessel to off-load, transfer, purchase, or barter from a person aboard a vessel licensed as a commercial bay shrimp boat any amount of live or dead shrimp;
- aboard a vessel licensed as a commercial bait shrimp boat to off-load, transfer, sell, or barter any amount of live or dead shrimp, except an amount of live or dead shrimp not to exceed two quarts per sport fisherman or one gallon (by volume) for two or more sport fishermen may be offloaded, transferred, sold, or bartered to a person aboard a sport fishing vessel; or
- aboard a vessel to off-load, transfer, purchase, or barter from a person aboard a vessel licensed as a commercial bait shrimp boat any amount of live or dead shrimp, except a person aboard a recreational fishing vessel may off-load, transfer, purchase, or barter an amount of shrimp not to exceed two quarts per sport fisherman or one gallon (by volume) for two or more recreational fishermen;
- aboard a vessel to shrimp during a closed season outside waters, trawls outside the confines of the hull is prima facia evidence of violation.

Commercial shrimp boat license plates must be prominently displayed as to be clearly visible from both sides of the boat.

Fresh shrimp may be held in possession only through open seasons and five days thereafter, **except** that bait dealers and sport fishermen may possess bait shrimp throughout the year.

The captain of a licensed commercial shrimp boat is required to hold a Commercial Shrimp Boat Captain's license.

Nongame fish and other aquatic products taken incidental to legal shrimp trawling operations may be retained provided each person that retains a lawful limit of fish has a current shrimp boat captain's license, or is the licensed owner of the shrimp boat, and:

 the total weight of aquatic products retained, in any combination, do not exceed 50% by weight of shrimp on a shrimping vessel; or from May 1 to Sept. 30 up to 1,500 live nongame fish not regulated by bag or size limit and/or 300 dozen ribbonfish may be retained daily for bait purposes only on board a vessel licensed for commercial bait shrimp fishing.

The taking of aquatic products of **illegal size** on board a licensed commercial shrimp boat engaged in the lawful taking of shrimp is not a violation if the aquatic products of UNLAWFUL size are returned to the waters from which taken in a manner to ensure their **best chance of survival**.

DISPLAY BOAT NUMBERS

All commercial shrimp boats are required to exhibit the vessel's documentation or registration number on the **port** and **starboard** sides of the deckhouse or hull and on an **appropriate weather deck**. The number in block Arabic numerals in contrasting color to the background must be at least 18 inches in height on vessels over 65 feet and 10 inches in height for all other vessels and be permanently attached.

METHOD OF NET MEASUREMENT

All total widths specified for commercial otter trawls, including try nets, are measured along the uninterrupted corkline from leading tip of door to leading tip of door, including any and all add-on devices or attachments to the corkline. All beam trawl widths are measured along the beam in its fully extended position. (See Page 36 for details.)

Mesh sizes specified for commercial trawls apply to the trawl, bag and trawl liner and are measured in inches of length between the two most widely separated knots in any consecutive series of five stretched meshes after the trawl has been placed in use.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS (Bay and Bait Shrimping)

A boat having on board or displaying a bait shrimp boat license must operate **only** under commercial bait shrimp regulations, including: 1) 200 pound daily limit; 2) maintaining 50% of the shrimp alive; 3) places authorized for bait shrimping; and 4) sale or unload to a bait shrimp dealer or sportsman. (See Page 27 - SHRIMP.)

A shrimp boat licensed both as a bay shrimp boat and a bait shrimp boat may not shrimp in both a major bay and any other water on the same calendar day during the period May 15 through July 15 (Spring Open Season).

A shrimp boat licensed both as a bay shrimp boat and a bait shrimp boat may not take more than 800 pounds of heads-on shrimp per calendar day during the period May 15 through July 15 (Spring Open Season).

See tables on pages 34-35 for open seasons, limits and requirements for the Commercial Bay-Shrimp and Bait-Shrimp Boats.

WATERS DEFINED

Outside Waters-That part of the Gulf of Mexico extending from the shoreline seaward to nine nautical miles.

Inside Waters-All bays, passes, rivers or other bodies of water landward from the Gulf of Mexico. In these waters, the tide rises and falls and saltwater shrimp are found or migrate.

Major Bays (arranged geographically north to south)

- Sabine Lake (north of Cameron Causeway to the south of a line marked by the GIWW [Sabine Neches Canal/Sabine River] between the eastern most tip of Goat Island to the western most tip of Stewts Island)
- Trinity Bay (southward from a line extending from the mouth of Double Bayou in Chambers County to Double Bayou Channel Marker 14, to Separator C-2, to Point Barrow in Chambers County)
- Galveston Bay
- East Bay (westward from a line extending from Frozen Point to the GIWW Marker 12)
- Matagorda Bay (westward of a line extending from a location on the mainland where a line running immediately northwest [bearing 330 degrees] from Shellfish Marker A intersects the mainland; thence southeasterly to Shellfish Marker A located near the mainland, thence to Shellfish Marker B located near the end of Shell Island Reef, thence to the tide gauge located near the Matagorda Peninsula, and thence southeasterly [bearing 153 degrees] to the Matagorda Peninsula)
- East Matagorda Bay
- Tres Palacios Bay (south of a line from

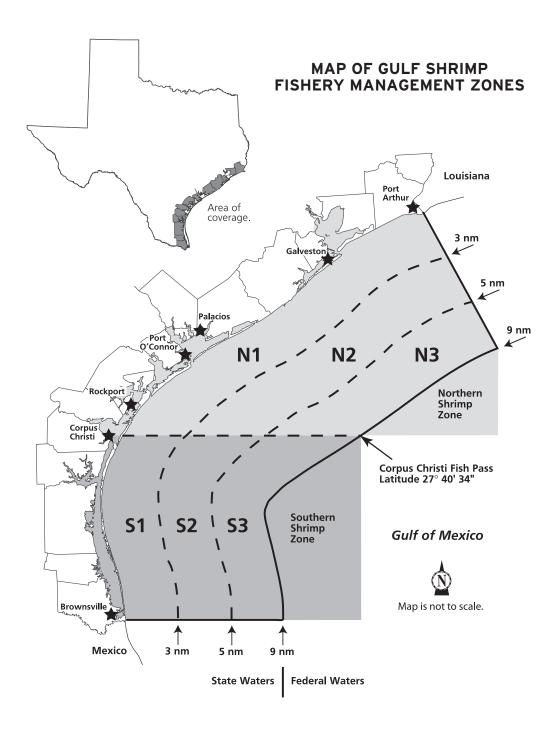
Grassey Point to the mouth of Pilkington Bayou)

- Espiritu Santo Bay
- Lavaca Bay (seaward of State Hwy. 35)
- San Antonio Bay (seaward of a line from McDowell Point to Mosquito Point)
- Aransas Bay
- Corpus Christi Bay (exclusive of the area bounded by a line extending from the GIWW at the southwest point of Dagger Island chain, along Dagger Island to the southeast tip of Ransom Island, then southeast to the westernmost point of land north of Marker 14 in the Corpus Christi Ship Channel)
- All exclusive of tributary bays, bayous and inlets, lakes and rivers.

Bait Bays include major bays and the following (arranged geographically north to south)

- Gulf Intracoastal Waterway (GIWW) exclusive of all tributaries
- Chocolate Bay
- West Bay (south and west of Interstate Hwy. 45 Causeway Bridge and the GIWW inclusive of the area south of a line extending westward from the Interstate Hwy. 45 Causeway Bridge at Virgina Point, along the southern edge of Tiki Island to the northeastern tip of North Deer Island at Channel Marker 48)
- Trinity Bay (northward from a line extending from the mouth of Double Bayou in Chambers County to Double Bayou Channel Marker 14, to Separator C-2, to Point Barrow in Chambers County)
- The Old Brazos River (lying north of the GIWW in Brazoria County)
- Baroom Bay
- Upper Laguna Madre
- Alazan Bay
- Baffin Bay, and
- Lower Laguna Madre including the Brownsville Ship Channel

Nursery Areas (Those coastal waters not specifically named above as Major Bays or Bait Bays are considered Nursery Areas)– Includes tributary bays, bayous, inlets, lakes and rivers that provide growth and development environments for postlarval and juvenile shrimp. Does not include outside waters, major bays or bait bays.



OUTSIDE WATERS

Commercial Gulf-Shrimp Boats - Closed Seasons, Limits and Gear Restrictions

Closed Seasons:

- Federal Waters (from 9 nautical miles to 200 nautical miles from the Texas Coast), shrimping is closed:
 - from May 15** July 15**
 IMPORTANT NOTICE: The rules regarding the Summer Closed Season for Federal Waters off Texas may have changed prior to publication of this guide. For current rules, please call the National Marine Fisheries Service at (727) 824-5305 or contact your nearest TPWD Law Enforcement office.
- Within 5 nautical miles of the Texas coast (Zones N1, N2, S1, S2), shrimping is closed:
 - at night (30 minutes after sunset to 30 minutes before sunrise)
 - from Dec. 1 Feb. 15
- Within 5 nautical miles of the Texas coast in the South Zone (Zones S1, S2), shrimping is closed:
 - from Feb. 16 May 15**
- Within 9 nautical miles of the Texas coast (Zones N1, N2, N3, S1, S2, S3), shrimping is closed:
 - from 30 minutes after sunset May 15** to 30 minutes after sunset July 15**

****SPECIAL NOTICE:** These dates may be changed by the department providing 72 hours public notice on new closing dates and 24 hours notice on new opening dates.

Net Limitations:

- Net Type I:
 - Trawl Size: Otter trawls must have doors at least 3 feet long as measured along the door centerline from leading tip of door to trailing edge of door; and each net cannot exceed any of the following dimensions as measured along an uninterrupted corkline from leading tip of door to leading tip of door including any and all add-on devices or attachments to the corkline.

• Net Dimensions:

Door Length (ft.)	<u>Total Width (ft.)</u>
3' or more but less than 4'	71'
4' or more but less than 5'	73'
5' or more but less than 6'	75'
6' or more but less than 7'	77'
7' or more but less than 8'	79'
8' or more but less than 9'	81'
9' or more but less than 10'	83'
10' or more but less than 11'	85'
11' or more but less than 12'	87'
12' or more	89'

• Net Type II:

 Trawl Size: Otter trawls must have doors at least 3 feet long as measured along the door centerline from leading tip of door to trailing edge of door; and each net cannot exceed any of the following dimensions as measured along an uninterrupted corkline from leading tip of door to leading tip of door including any and all add-on devices or attachments to the corkline.

• Net Dimensions:

Door Length (ft.)	Total Width (ft.)
3' or more but less than 4'	40'
4' or more but less than 5'	42'
5' or more but less than 6'	44'
6' or more but less than 7'	46'
7' or more but less than 8'	48'
8' or more but less than 9'	50'
9' or more but less than 10'	52'
10' or more	54'

• Seabob Net:

• Trawl Size: Otter trawls must have doors at least 3 feet long as measured along the door centerline from leading tip of door to trailing edge of door; and each net cannot exceed any of the following dimensions as measured along an uninterrupted corkline from leading tip of door to leading tip of door including any and all add-on devices or attachments to the corkline.

• Net Dimensions:

<u>Door Length (ft.)</u>	<u>Total Width (ft.)</u>
3' or more but less than 4'	48'
4' or more but less than 5'	50'
5' or more but less than 6'	52'
6' or more but less than 7'	54'
7' or more but less than 8'	56'
8' or more but less than 9'	58'
9' or more but less than 10'	60'
10' or more	62'

- Try Nets (Gulf and Inshore Bay Shrimping):
 - Otter Trawls:
 - Total width: 21 feet
 - Doors: 450 square inches
 - Beam Trawls: May not exceed 10 feet in width
- Try Nets (Inshore Bait Shrimping):
 - Otter Trawls:
 - Total width: 12 feet
 - Doors: 450 square inches
 - Beam Trawls: May not exceed 5 feet in width

See tables on pages 32-33 for open seasons, limits and requirements for the Southern and Northern Zones for Commercial Gulf-Shrimp Boats. **OUTSIDE WATERS**

SOUTHERN SHRIMP ZONE (South of a line from the Corpus Christi Fish Pass [Latitude 27° 40' 34"] to the Mexican Border)

Map Segments (see pg. 29)	Location	Season (Dates)	Hours	Limits	Trawl Requirements
S3	5-9 nautical miles	July 16** - Nov. 30 Dec. 1 - May. 15**	Day and Night	Bag: No Limit	 Number of trawls: No Limit Mesh Size: Not less than 8-3/4 inches over 5 stretched meshes
S2	3-5 nautical miles	July 16** - Nov. 30	30 min. before sunrise to 30 min. after sunset	Size: No Limit	 Trawl Size: No Limit Approved BRDs⁺ are required Approved TEDs⁺ are required
S	Inside 3 nautical miles	July 16** - Nov. 30	30 min. before sunrise to 30 min. after sunset	Bag: No Limit Size: No Limit	 Number of trawls: No more than 2 Mesh Size: Not less than 8-3/4 inches over 5 stretched meshes Trawl Size: Net Type I (see pg. 30) Approved BRDs[†] are required Approved TEDs[‡] are required

OUTSIDE WATERS

NORTHERN SHRIMP ZONE (North of a line from the Corpus Christi Fish Pass [Latitude 27° 40' 34"] to the Louisiana Border)

	The State Outside	The State Outside Waters of the Northern Shrimp		Zone are OPEN TO SHRIMPING as follows:	ollows:	
	Map Segments (see pg. 29)	Location	Season (Dates)	Hours	Limits	Trawl Requirements
	N3	5-9 nautical miles	July 16** - Nov. 30 Dec. 1 - May. 15**	Day and Night	Bag: No Limit	 Number of trawls: No Limit Mesh Size: Not less than 8-3/4 inches over 5 stretched meshes
€ουε	N2	3-5 nautical miles	Feb. 16 - May 15** July 16** - Nov. 30	30 min. before sunrise to 30 min. after sunset	Size: No Limit	 Trawl Size: No Limit Approved BRDs⁺ are required Approved TEDs⁺ are required
rthern Shrimp	Ξ	Inside 3 nautical miles	Feb. 16 - May 15** July 16** - Nov. 30	30 min. before sunrise to 30 min. after sunset	Bag: No Limit Size: No Limit	 Number of trawls: No more than 2 Mesh Size: Not less than 8-3/4 inches over 5 stretched meshes Trawl Size: Net Type I (see pg. 30) Approved BRDs[‡] are required Approved TEDs[‡] are required
oN	N1, N2 & N3	Seabobs	Dec. 1 - May 15** July 16** - Nov. 30	30 min. before sunrise to 30 min. after sunset	No person catching seabobs may catch or have on board a boat any other spe- cies of shrimp which exceed 10%, in weight or number of the entire catch.	 Number of trawls: No more than 1 Mesh Size: 6-1/2 inches over 5 stretched meshes Trawl Size: Seabob Net (see pg. 30) Approved BRDs^t are required Approved TEDs^t are required
	**SPECIAL NOTICE + BRD means Bycat	**SPECIAL NOTICE: These dates may be change * BRD means Bycatch Reduction Device	ed by the department providing 72 hours * TED means Turtle Excluder Device	oviding 72 hours public Excluder Device	: notice on new closing da	**SPECIAL NOTICE: These dates may be changed by the department providing 72 hours public notice on new closing dates and 24 hours notice on new opening dates. * BRD means Bycatch Reduction Device * TED means Turtle Excluder Device

2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide 33

INSIDE WATERS

Commercial Bay-Shrimp Boats - Seasons, Limits and Gear Restrictions (Major Bays Only)

Location	Season (Dates)	Hours	Limits	Trawl Requirements
Major Bays	Spring Open Season May 15 - July 15	30 min. before sunrise to 30 min. after sunset	Bag: 800 pounds Size: No Limit	 Main Net: No more than 1 net may be used at any one time as a main net. No more than 1 net may be used at any one time as a main net. Mesh Size: 6-1/2 inches over 5 stretched meshes Trawl Size: Net Type II (see pg. 30) (Beam trawls used as the main trawl cannot exceed 25 feet in width.) Approved BRDs^t are required Approved TEDs[*] are required
Major Bays	Fall Open Season Aug. 15 - Nov. 30	30 min. before sunrise to 30 min. after sunset	Bag: No Limit Size: No Limit	 Main Net: No more than 1 net may be used at any one time as a main net. <u>Aug. 15 - Oct. 31</u>: Mesh Size: Not less than 8-3/4 inches over 5 stretched meshes <u>Nov. 1 - Nov. 30</u>: Mesh Size: 6-1/2 inches over 5 stretched meshes Approved BRDs⁴ are required Approved TEDs⁴ are required Trawl may not exceed 95 ft. in total width.
Major Bays - Only south of the Colorado River	Winter Open Season Feb. 1 - April 15	30 min. after sunset to 30 min. before sunrise	Bag: No Limit Size: No Limit	 Main Net: No more than 1 net may be used at any one time as a main net. Nesh Size: 6-1/2 inches over 5 stretched meshes Trawl Size: Net Type II (see pg. 30) (Beam trawls used as the main trawl cannot exceed 25 feet in width.) Approved BRDs^t are required Approved TEDs[‡] are required
+ BRD means Bycatch Reduction Device		# TED means Turtle Excluder Device	luder Device	

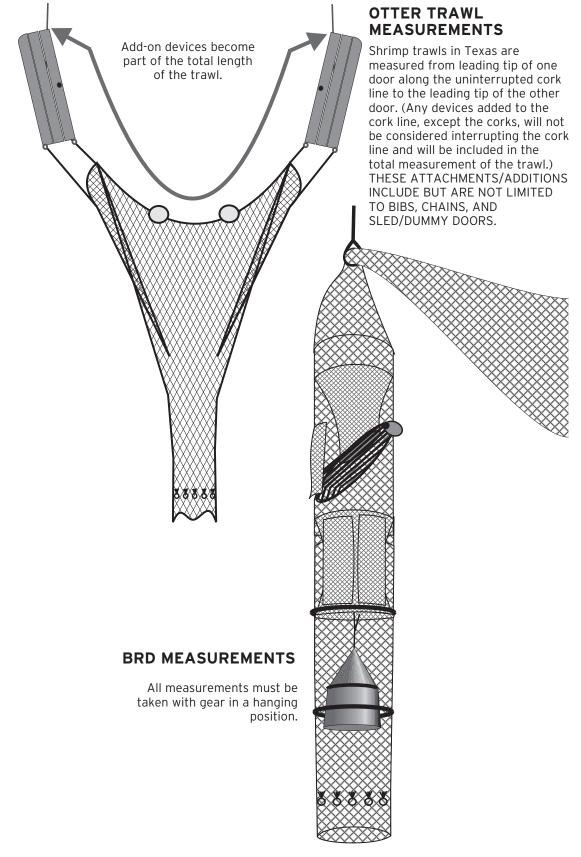
34 2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide

INSIDE WATERS

Commercial Bait-Shrimp Boats - Seasons, Limits and Gear Restrictions (Major Bays and Bait-Bays)

Location	Season (Dates)	Hours	Limits	Trawl Requirements
Major Bays and Bait Bays	Year-round	30 min. before sunrise to 30 min. after sunset	Bag: 200 pounds Size: No Limit Special Requirements: <u>Nov. 15 - Aug. 15:</u> at least 50% of the onboard catch must be kept in a live condition. <u>Aug. 16 - Nov. 14:</u> all shrimp must have heads attached.	 Main Net: No more than 1 net may be used at any one time as a main net. Nesh Size: 6-1/2 inches over 5 stretched meshes Trawl Size: Net Type II (see pg. 30) (Beam trawls used as the main trawl cannot exceed 25 feet in width.) Approved TEDs[‡] are required
Nueces Cou • All year in from 1 a.m. • It is UNLA of a line st end of Piti monly refe junction w	 Nueces County Laguna Madre Spe All year in the Gulf Intracoastal M from 1 a.m. to 30 minutes before It is UNLAWFUL for any person t of a line starting on the mainland end of Pita Island; then continuin monly referred to as Hap's Chan junction with the Gulf Intracoasta 	leces County Laguna Madre Special Commercial Bai All year in the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway between me from 1 a.m. to 30 minutes before sunrise each day wit it is UNLAWFUL for any person to take or attempt to of a line starting on the mainland at the most northeas end of Pita Island; then continuing on a line to the sou monly referred to as Hap's Channel); then continuing unction with the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway; then cor	 Nueces County Laguna Madre Special Commercial Bait-Shrimping Regulations All year in the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway between markers 17 and 57 in the Laguna Madre ir from 1 a.m. to 30 minutes before sunrise each day with a legal beam trawl only. It is UNLAWFUL for any person to take or attempt to take shrimp with a trawl at any other ti of a line starting on the mainland at the most northeasterly point on the north side of the entra end of Pita Island; then continuing on a line to the southernmost point on the westerly most smonly referred to as Hap's Channel); then continuing on a line along the north edge of the junction with the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway; then continuing on a straight line to the Nueces 	 Nueces County Laguna Madre Special Commercial Bait-Shrimping Regulations All year in the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway between markers 17 and 57 in the Laguna Madre in Nueces County, commercial bait-shrimp boats may take bait-shrimp from 1 a.m. to 30 minutes before sunrise each day with a legal beam trawl only. It is UNLAWFUL for any person to take or attempt to take shrimp with a traw at any other time or in any other place in the Laguna Madre in Nueces County north of a line starting on the mainland at the most northeasterly point on the north side of the entrance of Whiteley Channel then proceeding in a straight line to the north end of Pita Island; then continuing on a line to the southernmost point on the westerly most spoil island bordering the north side of the New Humble Channel (commonly referred to as Hap's Channel); then continuing on a line along the north edge of the Nueces/Kleberg County line marker on Padre Island.

TED means Turtle Excluder Device

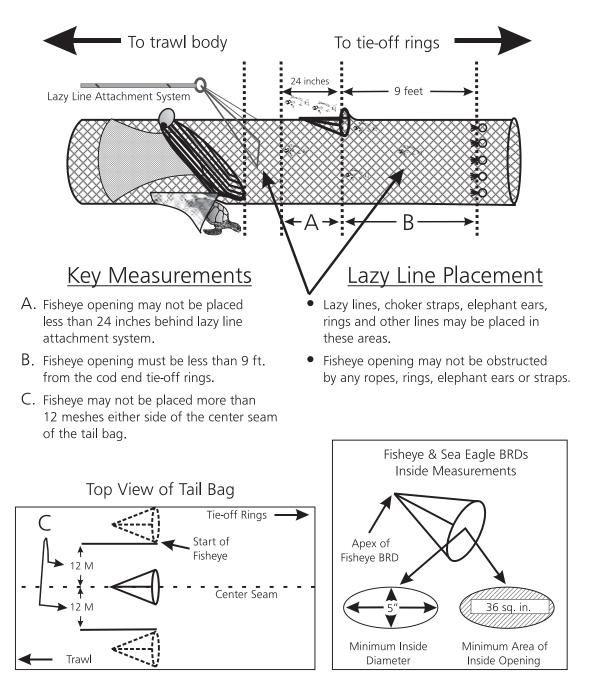


For additional information on specifications for trawls, BRDs and TEDs, call the nearest Coastal Law Enforcement office (see page 46).

Diagrams are derived from images provided by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

36 2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide

FISHEYE AND SEA EAGLE BRDS

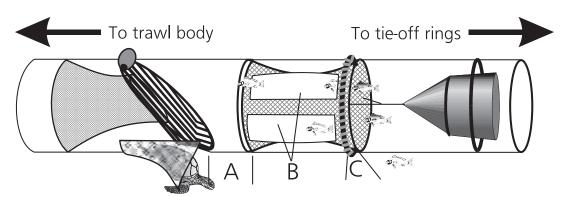


For additional information on specifications for trawls, BRDs and TEDs, call the nearest Coastal Law Enforcement office (see page 46).

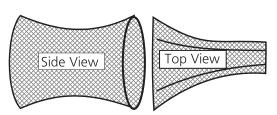
Diagrams are derived from images provided by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide **37**

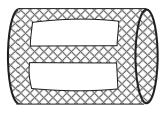
JONES-DAVIS BRD



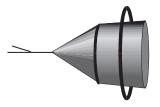
Components



Funnel Section



Escape Openings (Openings are cutouts in the body of the trawl tail bag)



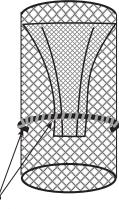
Jones-Davis Cone Stimulator



Semi-rigid Hoop

Key Measurements

- A. Leading edge of the Escape Opening must be within 18 inches of the posterior edge of the TED grid.
- B. BRD escape opening should total a minimum of 864 sq. in.
- C. Clearance between the 28-inch hoop and the side of the funnel, when hanging, should be at least 6 inches.



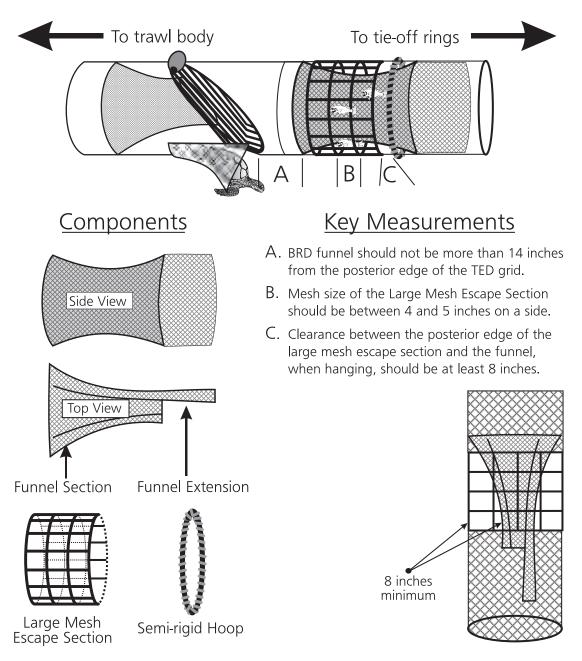
6 inches minimum

For additional information on specifications for trawls, BRDs and TEDs, call the nearest Coastal Law Enforcement office (see page 46).

Diagrams are derived from images provided by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

38 2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide

LARGE MESH EXTENDED FUNNEL BRD



For additional information on specifications for trawls, BRDs and TEDs, call the nearest Coastal Law Enforcement office (see page 46).

Diagrams are derived from images provided by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide **39**

APPROVED TED DESIGNS





Standard Grid

Bent Rod



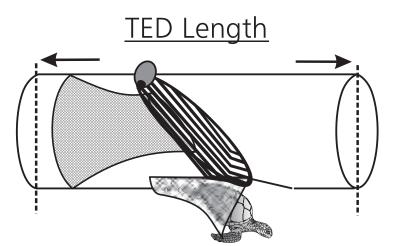




Anthony

Bent Pipe

Fixed Angle



If webbing immediately around TED has a mesh size smaller than allowed for the trawl, such webbing may not be greater than 60 total stretched meshes in length.

For additional information on specifications for trawls, BRDs and TEDs, call the nearest Coastal Law Enforcement office (see page 46).

Diagrams are derived from images provided by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

40 2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide

CRABS

NOTE: It is UNLAWFUL to place, fish or leave a crab trap component in the coastal waters of this state from Feb. 15-24, 2019.

- There are no public salt waters, seasons or times closed to the taking and retaining of crabs and ghost shrimp, EXCEPT as provided in this guide.
- It is lawful to take, attempt to take or possess crabs and ghost shrimp by means, in numbers, and of sizes ONLY as described below.

BAG, POSSESSION AND LENGTH LIMITS

Blue crab

- Daily Bag: No limit
- Possession: No limit
 - Except that not more than 5% by number, of undersized blue crabs may be possessed for <u>bait purposes only</u> and must be placed in a separate container.
 - May not possess egg-bearing (sponge) crabs.
 - May not possess a female crab that has its abdominal apron detached.
- Minimum Length: five inches
 - Measured across the widest point of the body from tip of spine to tip of spine (see page 25).

Stone crab (right claw only)

- Daily Bag: No limit
- Possession: No limit
 - Only the right claw may be retained or possessed.
 - The body of the stone crab must be returned immediately to the water from which it was taken.
- Minimum Length: 2-1/2 inches claw measurement
 - Measured from the tip of the immovable claw to the first joint behind the claw (see page 25).

DEVICES AND RESTRICTIONS

Crab Line: A baited line with no hook attached.

- Must be marked with a white floating buoy not less than 6 inches in height, 6 inches in length and 6 inches in width.
- Buoys must be marked with a commercial crab fisherman's license plate number in letters of a contrasting color at least 2 inches high attached to the trap.

• Buoys or floats may not be made of plastic bottle(s) of any color or size.

Crab Traps:

- May only remove crab traps from the water or remove crabs from crab traps during the period from 30 minutes before sunrise to 30 minutes after sunset.
- Maximum Number of Traps Allowed:
 - Only 200 crab traps at a time may be used while fishing for bait purposes under the authority of a commercial crab fisherman's license.
 - Only 20 crab traps at a time may be used while fishing under the authority of a commercial finfish fisherman's license. Crabs harvested are for bait purposes only and may not be sold.
- <u>Tag Requirements</u>: Must be used with a valid GEAR TAG (See Page 5) attached within 6 inches of the buoy.
- <u>Construction and Design Restrictions</u> (See Page 43):
 - Crab traps may not exceed 18 cubic feet.
 - Crab traps must be equipped with at least two escape vents in each crab-retaining chamber and located on the outside trap walls.
 - Escape vents must be at least 2-3/8 inch in diameter.
 - Crab traps must be marked with an attached white floating buoy not less than 6 inches in height, 6 inches in length and 6 inches width.
 - Crab traps fished under the authority of a commercial crab fisherman's license must have buoys marked with a commercial crab fisherman's license plate number in letters of a contrasting color at least 2 inches high.
 - Crab traps fished under the authority of a commercial finfish fisherman's license must have buoys marked with a commercial finfish fisherman's license plate number preceded with the letter "F" in letters of a contrasting color at least 2 inches high attached to the trap.
 - Buoys or floats may not be made of plastic bottle(s) of any color or size.
 - Crab traps must be equipped with a degradable panel. A trap is considered to have a degradable panel if one of the following methods is used in construc-

tion of the trap:

- the trap lid tie-down strap is secured to the trap at one end by a simple loop of untreated jute twine (comparable to Lehigh brand #530), sisal twine (comparable to Lehigh brand #390) or untreated steel wire with a diameter of 20 gauge or smaller. The trap lid must be secured so that when the twine or wire degrades, the lid will no longer be securely closed; or
- the trap contains at least one sidewall, not including the bottom panel, with a rectangular opening no smaller in either dimension than 3 inches by 6 inches. Any obstruction placed in this opening may not be secured in any manner EXCEPT it may be laced, sewn, or otherwise obstructed by a single length of untreated jute twine (comparable to Lehigh brand #530), sisal twine (comparable to Lehigh brand #390) or untreated steel wire with a diameter of 20 gauge or smaller knotted only at each end and not tied or looped more than once around a single mesh bar. When the twine or wire degrades, the opening in the sidewall of the trap will no longer be obstructed; or
- the obstruction may be loosely hinged at the bottom of the opening by no more than two untreated steel hog rings and secured at the top of the obstruction in no more than one place by a single length of untreated jute twine (comparable to Lehigh brand #530), sisal twine (comparable to Lehigh brand #390) or untreated steel wire with a diameter of 20 gauge or smaller. When the twine or wire degrades, the obstruction will hinge downward and the opening in the sidewall of the trap will no longer be obstructed.
- Placement and Location Restrictions:
 - May not place a crab trap or portion thereof closer than 100 feet from any other crab trap, EXCEPT when traps are secured to a pier or dock.
 - May not fish a crab trap in public fresh waters.
 - May not fish a crab trap within 200 feet of a marked navigable channel in Aransas County; and in the water area

of Aransas Bay within one-half mile of a line from Hail Point on the Lamar Peninsula, then direct to the eastern end of Goose Island, then along the southern shore of Goose Island, then along the eastern shoreline of the Live Oak Peninsula past the town of Fulton, past Nine Mile Point, past the town of Rockport to a point at the east end of Talley Island including that part of Copano Bay within 1,000 feet of the causeway between Lamar Peninsula and Live Oak Peninsula.

- NEW: May not possess or use ANY crab traps in waters north and west of Highway 146 where it crosses the Houston Ship Channel in Harris County.
- May not use or place more than three crab traps in public waters of the San Bernard River north of a line marked by the boat access channel at Bernard Acres.
- <u>Baiting Crab Traps</u>: It is UNLAWFUL to use any part of a game fish for bait, except for processed catfish heads used as crab-trap bait by a licensed crab fisherman, provided the catfish is obtained from an aquaculture facility permitted to operate in the United States. A person who uses catfish as bait under this subparagraph shall, upon the request of a department employee acting within the scope of official duties, furnish appropriate authenticating documentation, such as a bill of sale or receipt, to prove that the catfish was obtained from a legal source.

Other Devices:

- Devices legally used for taking of fresh or saltwater fish or shrimp may be used to take crab if operated in places and at times authorized by a proclamation of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission or the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Code.
- See applicable pages in this guide to determine authorized uses, places and times for other legal devices.

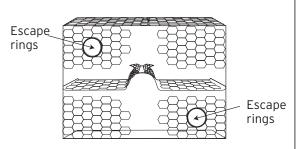
ARANSAS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE – SPECIAL REGULATIONS

Beginning March 1, 2009 the Aransas National Wildlife Refuge began enforcing a no commercial crabbing regulation within refuge marshes. For more information contact the Aransas National Wildlife Refuge at (361) 286-3559.

42 2018-2019 Texas Commercial Fishing Guide

ESCAPE RINGS

A crab trap must be equipped with at least two escape vents in each crabretaining chamber and located on the outside trap walls (saltwater perch traps are not required to be equipped with escape rings). Escape vents must be at least 2-3/8 inches in diameter.



DEGRADABLE PANELS

A crab trap and a saltwater perch trap must be equipped with a degradable panel. A trap is considered to have a degradable panel if one of the following methods is used in construction of the trap:

Option 1	The lid tie-down strap is hooked into a LOOP of approved material.	
Option 2	The lid tie-down strap is hooked into a BRIDLE of approved material.	
Option 3	A hole (minimum of 3 in. x 6 in.) may be cut in the trap sidewall AND EITHER	
	a. The hole is laced over with a single strand of approved material; OR	
	b. Wire mesh is laced into the hole with a single strand of approved material; OR	
	c. The hole is covered by a hinged door tied once at the top with a single strand of approved material.	

OYSTERS

NOTICES -

- 1. For the latest updates to the 2018-2019 commercial oyster season, please visit the Texas Parks and Wildlife website (www.tpwd.texas.gov/fishboat/fish/commercial/) or call (512) 389-4649.
- 2. The executive director of the department may close an oyster area upon finding that the area is being overworked or damaged, or if the area needs to be reseeded or restocked. Information on closures will be available at all TPWD offices.
- 3. A Harvester/Shell Recovery Tag must be affixed to the outside of each sack of oysters at the time of harvest, in the location of harvest, contain information required by the Department of State Health Services under the National Shellfish Sanitation Program, and remain affixed during transportation of the oysters to a dealer.
- 4. The appropriate Harvester/Shell Recovery Tag (green or white) must be affixed to the sack regardless of the season or whether the requirements of 25 TAC §241.57 (relating to Molluscan Shellfish Harvesting and Handling) apply.

Commercial Oystering Seasons-Nov. 1 through Apr. 30 except in all private leases with permits from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department where there is no closed season. During open season, oysters may be taken only from sunrise to 3:30 p.m., Monday-Friday.

Commercial Oyster Limits-The bag limit is 30 sacks of oysters per day. A sack is defined as no more than 110 pounds of oysters (including dead oyster shell and the sack).

Legal Size Limits-Three (3) inches (greatest length of shell) or larger. Oysters 3/4 inch to 3 inches and dead oyster shell greater than 3/4 inch (measured along any axis) are to be culled and returned to the reef from which taken; provided, however, that each cargo may contain not more than 5 percent of oysters and/or dead shell of these sizes. Not more than the equivalent six sacks of unculled oysters are permitted on board while on a reef and must remain unsacked and separate from the culled cargo.

Legal Means and Methods-It is UNLAWFUL while taking or attempting to take oysters for pay or the purpose of sale, barter or exchange or any other commercial purpose to use more than one dredge, use a dredge which exceeds 48 inches in width and a twobarrel capacity, have more than one dredge connected in any manner to a winch, chain or other lifting device during the open public season; or have any additional dredge(s) on board unless secured below deck, to the wheelhouse or to the deck in such a manner as to be lashed, tied, shackled or chained as to prevent its immediate use. Commercial oyster boats are limited to not more than 30 sacks of legal size oysters.

Special Provisions-Oysters may be taken only from waters approved by the State Commissioner of the Department of State Health Services.

The following minor bays are CLOSED to oyster harvest:

Christmas Bay, Brazoria County Carancahua Bay, Calhoun and Matagorda County Powderhorn Lake, Calhoun County Hynes Bay, Refugio County St. Charles Bay, Aransas County South Bay, Cameron County Areas along all shorelines with state health department approved or condition-

ally approved areas for shellfish harvest extending 300 feet from the water's edge or exposed oysters inside of the 300-foot area.

NEW: Repeated convictions for undersized oyster violations may result in a Class B Misdemeanor penalty for captain and crew, and license suspensions may apply. License suspensions for repeated violations may apply to captain, crew, oyster boat, and the purchasing wholesale dealer (certified shellfish shipper). NOTE: The penalty for a commercial oyster boat taking oysters in a restricted area is a Parks and Wildlife Class A Misdemeanor (See Page 45 - CRIMINAL PENAL-TIES AND CIVIL VALUE RECOVERY) and everyone on the vessel will be in violation. The harvesting, shucking, processing and sale of oysters must conform to all regulations specified by the Texas Department of State Health Services.

MUSSELS AND CLAMS

A moratorium on the sale of new licenses is in effect for the Texas commercial freshwater mussel fishery.

SEA TURTLES AND OTHER AQUATIC LIFE

It is **UNLAWFUL** for any person to knowingly take, kill or disturb any **sea turtle** or **sea turtle eggs** in the State of Texas. To report stranded sea turtles or nests, please call 1-866-TURTLES.

There is no open season in any county for ALL MARINE MAMMALS INCLUDING PORPOISES, DOLPHINS AND WHALES. Immediately call (800) 962-6625 (800-9-MAMMAL) to report a stranded marine mammal.

Any other aquatic life (except threatened and endangered species) not addressed in this guide may be taken only by hand or with the devices defined as lawful for taking fish, shrimp, oysters or crabs in places and at times as provided in this guide.

CRIMINAL PENALTIES AND CIVIL VALUE RECOVERY

If you violate fish and wildlife laws, in addition to civil restitution you may:

- be fined (Class C \$25-\$500; Class B - \$200-\$2,000; Class A - \$500-\$4,000; State Jail Felony, \$1,500-\$10,000);
- be jailed (Class B and higher offenses);
- face automatic suspension or revocation of licenses for up to five years;
- forfeit hunting gear, including firearms, used to commit a violation.

CIVIL RESTITUTION: In addition to the criminal penalty for hunting and fishing violations, the department will seek the civil recovery value for the loss or damage to wildlife resources. The civil restitution cost is payable to Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and is in addition to the fine assessed by the court. Failure to pay the civil recovery value will result in the department's refusal to issue a license, tag, or permit. An individual who hunts or fishes after the refusal commits a Class A misdemeanor which is punishable by a fine

not less than \$500 or more than \$4,000; punishment in jail not to exceed one year; or both fine and confinement.

LICENSE REINSTATEMENT: A person who seeks reinstatement of license privileges following license revocation or denial must apply for license privilege reinstatement and pay a \$100 application fee. For questions concerning civil restitution call (512) 389-4630.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Texas is now a member of the Interstate Wildlife Violator Compact (IWVC). The IWVC is a multi-state compact that allows member states to share information about wildlife violators and to deny licensure to persons who have failed to comply with conservation law in member states. For example, if a person has had their hunting, fishing or trapping privileges suspended in one member state, the suspension may be recognized by any member state. For more information call (512) 389-4381.

WHERE TO GET INFORMATION AND LICENSES

Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Regional and District Law Enforcement Offices

- ABILENE, 281 North Willis (79603) (325) 673-3333
- AMARILLO, 203 SW 8th, Suite #200, (79101) (806) 379-8900
- BEAUMONT, 5655 Eastex Freeway, Suite A (77706) (409) 892-8666
- BROWNSVILLE, 5460 Paredes Line Road, Suite 201 (78526) (956) 546-1952
- BROWNWOOD, 301 Main, Suite D (76801) (325) 646-0440
- COLLEGE STATION, 12845 FM 2154 (Wellborn Road), Suite 160 (77845) (979) 696-4148
- **CORPUS CHRISTI**, 5541 Bear Lane, Suite 232 (78405) (361) 289-5566
- EL PASO, 401 East Franklin, Suite 520 (79901) (915) 834-7050
- FORT WORTH, 5400 Airport Freeway, Suite E (76117) (817) 831-3128
- GARLAND, 346 Oaks Trail, Suite 100 (75043) (972) 226-9966
- HOUSTON (NORTH), 350 North Sam Houston Pkwy E., Suite 100 (77060) (281) 931-6471
- HOUSTON (SOUTH), 10101 Southwest Frwy, #206 (77074) (713) 779-8977
- KERRVILLE, 309 Sidney Baker South (78028) (830) 257-7611
- LAMARQUE, 14037 Delany Road (77568) (409) 933-1947

- LAREDO, 5119 Bob Bullock Loop (78041) (956) 718-1087
- LUBBOCK, 1702 Landmark Lane, Suite 1 (79415) (806) 761-4930
- LUFKIN, 4100 S. Medford Drive, Suite 204B (75901) (936) 632-1311
- MIDLAND, 4500 West Illinois, Suite 307 (79703) (432) 520-4649
- MT. PLEASANT, 212 South Johnson (75455) (903) 572-7966
- ROCKPORT, 715 South Highway 35 (78382) (361) 790-0312
- RUSK, 580 West 6th Street (75785) (903) 683-2511
- SAN ANGELO, 3407 South Chadbourne (76903) (325) 651-4844
- SAN ANTONIO, 2391 N.E. Loop 410, Suite 409 (78217) (210) 348-7375
- **TEMPLE**, 3615 So. General Bruce Drive (76504) (254) 778-8913
- TYLER, 3330 South Southwest Loop 323 (75701) (903) 534-0388
- VICTORIA, 2805 N. Navarro, Suite 600A (77901) (361) 575-6306
- WACO, 1601 East Crest Drive (76705) (254) 867-7951
- WICHITA FALLS, 4822 Kemp Blvd., Suite 1300 (76308) (940) 723-7327

COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSE LIMITED ENTRY AND BUYBACK PROGRAMS

For further information regarding any commercial license management program or license buyback program contact:

Zack Thomas, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Coastal Fisheries Division, 4200 Smith School Road, Austin TX 78744, (512) 389-8448 email: zack.thomas@tpwd.texas.gov

OPERATION GAME THIEF

Texas Parks and Wildlife Department 4200 Smith School Road • Austin, Texas 78744

STOP POACHING!

FOR 24-HOUR REPORTING OF VIOLATIONS, you may call:

(800) 792-GAME

AUSTIN - (512) 389-4848

HOUSTON - (281) 842-8100

TOLL FREE INFORMATION

(Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.)

For information concerning fishing regulations or other subjects related to TPWD.

(800) 792-1112 (general information) OR (512) 389- + extension #

#4820	Hunting & Fishing Licenses
#4626	Law Enforcement - Hunting
#4853	Law Enforcement - Fishing
#4828	Boat Registration
#4726	Pollution
#2011	Coastal Fisheries
#4647	Scientific Permit
#4444	Inland Fisheries
#4628	Commercial Licenses

This digest will be revised as new regulations become effective. Note the date on the front cover and make sure you have the latest issue. For further information, please contact your local game warden or Texas Parks and Wildlife Department.

www.tpwd.texas.gov



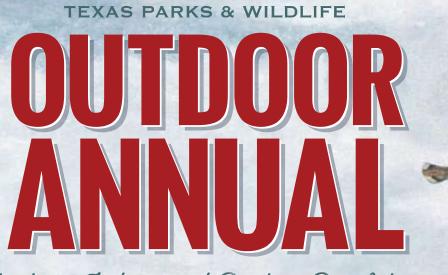
Life's better outside.®

4200 Smith School Road Austin, Texas 78744

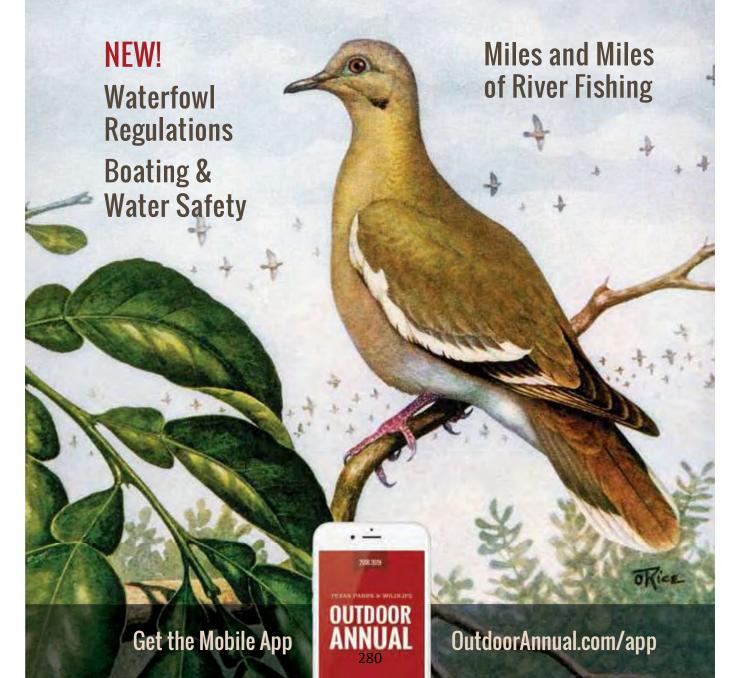
© 2018 by TPWD. PWD BK V3400-074 (7/18) Dispersal of this publication conforms with Texas State Documents Depository Law, and it is available at Texas State Publications Clearinghouse and/or Texas Depository Libraries.

TPWD receives funds from the USFWS. TPWD prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, disability, age, and gender, pursuant to state and federal law. To request an accommodation or obtain information in an alternative format, please contact TPWD on a Text Telephone (TDD) at (512) 389-8915 or by Relay Texas at 7-1-1 or (800) 735-2989. If you believe you have been discriminated against by TPWD, please contact TPWD or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office for Diversity and Workforce Management, 5275 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041.





Hunting, Fishing and Boating Regulations



RUTIT FOR TEXAS

THE ALL-NEW RAM 1500

FULLY BOXED HIGH-STRENGTH STEEL FRAME ELOCKER® ELECTRONIC LOCKING REAR DIFFERENTIAL AXLE¹ 33" GOODYEAR WRANGLER DURATRAC® TIRES²



BUILT TO SERVE

1 Standard on Rebel optional on other models. See dealer for details. 2 Rebel only. Ram is a registered trademark of FCA US LLC.

2018-2019	FRESHWATER
TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE	P. 104 P. 104 STATE RIVER ACCESS SITES, PADDLING TRAILS OFFER ANGLER OPPORTUNITY
OUTDOOR	WATERFOWL P. 108 WATERFOWL HUNTING SAFETY TIPS
ANNUAL	SALTWATER
Table of Contents	P. 111 BEITER CUASTAL FISHING THROUGH HATCHERIES & STEWARDSHIP

STAFF

COORDINATOR

LEGAL

SHAUN OLDENBERGER

ROBERT MACDONALD

TPWD CREATIVE & INTERACTIVE SERVICES

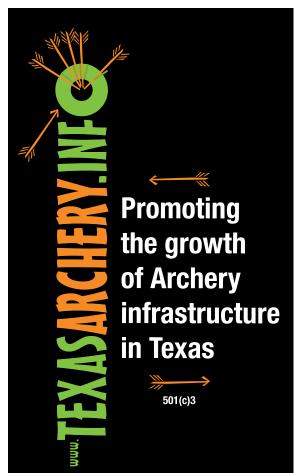
REGULATIONS PAGE DESIGN

DIRECTOR OF PROJECT MANAGEMENT, TM STUDIO PAGE PARKER	2	A Message from Carter Smith
PRINT DIRECTOR ROY LEAMON	6	2018-2019 Hunting Season Dates
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR AARON CHAMBERLAIN PRODUCTION COORDINATOR VANESSA RAMIREZ VP, SALES	13	Boating and Water Safety, Fishing, . Hunting, and Waterfowl Regulations
JULIE LEE	16	License, Tags, and Endorsements
HUNTING AND FISHING REGULATIONS COMPILED BY CONTENT COORDINATOR JEANNIE MUÑOZ POOR	25	Boating and Water Safety
INLAND FISHERIES REGULATIONS COORDINATOR KEN KURZAWSKI	31	Overview of Fishing and Hunting Laws
COASTAL FISHERIES SPECIAL PROJECTS DIRECTOR JULIE HAGEN	33	Fishing
CHIEF OF WILDLIFE ENFORCEMENT ELLIS POWELL	55	Hunting
CHIEF OF FISHERIES ENFORCEMENT BRANDI REEDER	81	County Listings
WILDLIFE REGULATIONS	freshwater and s	and Wildlife Outdoor Annual 2018-2019 includes regulations for recreational saltwater fishing and hunting in Texas. While the Texas Parks and Wildlife WD strives to provide accurate information in the Outdoor Annual Journa

The Texas Parks and Wildlife Outdoor Annual 2018/2019 includes regulations for recreational freshwater and saltwater fishing and hunting in Texas. While the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) strives to provide accurate information in the Outdoor Annual, hunting and fishing regulations may change due to legislative or Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission actions. The Outdoor Annual mobile app may automatically update to reflect published changes upon establishment of a data connection, but users should independently check the associated statutes and regulations to verify their accuracy. For commercial fishing regulations, see the Commercial Fishing Guide. For more detailed information on game and fish regulations, contact the Texas Parks and Wildlife Law Enforcement offices at 512-389-4828, or the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department at 800-792-1112 or 512-389-4800 (Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-5 p.m.).

Copyright 2018 Texas Monthly Custom Publishing, a division of *Texas Monthly*. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Cover illustration by Orville O. Rice. For advertising information, contact Julie Lee at jlee@texasmonthly.com.





<u>Thank you.</u>

e can't say it enough. For more than 75 years, hunters, anglers, boaters, landowners and many others have made Texas conservation happen. Without you, our rivers, lakes and bays would not support world class fishing, and our woods, water and grasslands would not bear such an abundance of deer, dove, turkey, quail, waterfowl and other game.

Texas has a deep outdoor heritage spanning many generations, a quintessential part of our Lone Star culture. That outdoor ethic remains strong today, but we need to look ahead to safeguard it. By simply purchasing a hunting or fishing license or registering your boat, you are a vital partner to help conserve and manage our home ground.

But there's a fun and rewarding way to do even more. Take a kid hunting or fishing. Or take a friend or neighbor. It's a life experience that builds strong bonds. How and where to take them? Check out tpwd. texas.gov/hunt for a multitude of resources, including the free Texas Hunting Guide app, public hunting opportunities, hunter education, mentored hunt workshops for newcomers and a lot more. Thanks for caring about our wild things and wild places.

CARTER SMITH Executive Director, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department

Your chance to win outdoor YETI ESSENTIALS from Germania Insurance

Just as Germania Insurance is essential to your auto, home and life insurance needs, we're offering you the chance to win YETI essentials for your outdoor needs. The contest runs from August 2018 to December 2018 and three winners will be chosen every month. For more information and to enter visit **www.Germanialnsurance.com/txpkwl**.

1 Instantio

YETI

Visit our website to enter: Germanialnsurance.com/txpkwl

Some restrictions may apply. Visit website for complete details.



The Insurance Texans Trust

DSC's mission is to ensure the conservation of wildlife through public engagement, education and advocacy for well-regulated hunting and sustainable use.





DSC CONVENTION & SPORTING EXPO | JANUARY 17-20, 2019

info@biggame.org | www.biggame.org | **f** Dallas Safari Club | (972) 980-9800

IT'S LOCKED AND LOADED. AND READY TO HUNT.

Be ready for the hunting season with a Honda FourTrax from Dallas Honda. There is a wide range of Hondas to choose from, with a model for just about any budget.



For a chance to win a new Honda Rancher 4X4, go to:

DallasHonda.com TXOutdoorAnnual.com



Entrants may enter online through July 31, 2019. One winner will be selected through a random drawing of entries. Entrant need not be present to win, but the prize must be claimed within 30 days of notification. Approximate retail value of the prize is \$6,399. By entering, entrants agree to these rules and the decisions of Texas Monthly which shall be final in all matters relating to the sweepstakes. No purchase necessary void where prohibited, taxed or restricted by law. Sweepstakes open to anyone 21 years and older. Employees of Texas Monthly, Texas Parks and Wildlife, Dallas Honda or any participating Outdoor Annual sponsor, their ad agency, and participating companies (and members of the immediate families of each), and their affiliates, franchises, subsidiaries, or any other organization affiliated with this sweepstakes re ineligible. Trize winner must take delivery at Dallas Honda and milli be responsible for cost of destination charge of \$380.00 and all applicable taxes, feas, and documentation and must sign a release form releasing participating companies from liabilities related to the prize. Prize model and color subject to change depending on availability.2018 model shown. Offer ends 7/31/2019 UTILITY ATVs ARE RECOMMENDED ONLY FOR RIDERS 16 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER ATVS CAN BE HAZANDOUS TO OPERATE. FOR YOUR SAFETY, BE RESPONSIBLE READ THE OWNERS SAMULA. AMURY EVERA HELIVET, YEARS HENDEL COLL SHOW EX SAMULAL ALWAYS WEAR HELIVET, YEARS NOT AND EAKANDOUS TO OPERATE. FOR YOUR SAFETY BE RESPONSIBLE AD THE OWNERS SAMULA. AND ARE HELIVET, YEARS THE AD THE OWNERS AND ALMAND WEAR A HELIVET, YEARS THE AD THE OWNERS AND ALMAND HELIVET, AND ALMAND WEAR AND ALMAND WEAR AND ALMAND WEAR ALMAND YEAR RIDES SAFETY BE CAREFUL ON DIFFICULT TERRAIN. ALL ATV RIDERS SHOULD TAKE A TRANING COURSE (FREE FOR NEW BUYERS. ASK YOUR DEALER OR CALL ASI AT 800-887, 2687). NEVER RIDE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF DRUGS

OR ALCOHOL, ON PAVED SURFACES, ON PUBLIC ROADS, WITH PASSENGERS, OR AT EXCESSIVE SPEEDS. NO STUNT RIDING, RESPECT THE ENVIRONMENT WHEN RIDING, FourTrax® is a registered trademark of Honda Motor Co., Ltd (06/2018).



2018-2019 Hunting Season Dates

GAME ANIMALS		Spring Youth-O North Zone:
Alligator		South Zone:
22 Counties & Special Properties: All other Counties:	Sep 10–30 Apr 1 – June 30	Eastern Turl Spring-Only Se East Texas:
Mule Deer		East lexas.
General Season		MIGRATOR
Panhandle:	Nov 17 – Dec 2	
SW Panhandle: Trans-Pecos:	Nov 17-25 Nov 23 – Dec 9	Dove (Report
Archery Season	Sep 29 - Nov 2	North Zone: Central Zone:
White-tailed Deer		South Zone
General Season		Regular Sease
North Zone:	Nov 3 – Jan 6	Additional days
South Zone:	Nov 3 – Jan 20	White-winged D
Special Late Season		
North Zone:	Jan 7-20	Duck
South Zone:	Jan 21 - Feb 3	North Zone
Youth-Only Seasons	Oct 27 28	Regular Sease
Early Season: Late Season:	Oct 27-28 Jan 7-20	Dusky Duck:
Archery Season	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Youth-Only:
Muzzleloader-Only	Jan. 7-20	South Zone Regular Sease
Javelina		Dusky Duck:
North Zone:	Oct 1 – Feb 24	Youth-Only:
South Zone:	Sep 1 - Aug 31	High Plains Ma Regular Seaso
Pronghorn Antelope	Sep 29 - Oct 7	Dusky Duck: Youth-Only:
Squirrel East Texas:	Oct 1 – Feb 24 & May 1–31	Gallinule, R
Other Open Counties:	Sep 1 – Aug 31	
Special Youth Season	Sep 29-30	Goose

UPLAND GAME BIRDS

Chachalaca

Nov 3 - Feb 24
Dec 1-30
Oct 27 – Feb 24
Nov 3 - Jan 6
Nov 3 - Jan 20
Nov 3 - Feb 24
Sept 29 - Nov 2
Oct 27-28 & Jan 7-20
Oct 27-28 & Jan 21 - Feb 3
Mar 30 - May 12
Mar 16 - Apr.28
Apr 1-30

Only

Mar 23-24 & May 18-19

Mar 9-10 & May 4-5

rkey eason

Apr 22 - May 14

RY GAME BIRDS

rt leg bands to www.reportband.gov) Sep 1 - Nov 4 & Dec 21 - Jan 14 : Sep 1 - Nov 4 & Dec 21 - Jan 14 Sep 14 - Oct 30 & Dec 14 - Jan 21 son: s for Special Dove Season: Sep 1, 2, 8, 9 (special regs apply)

North Zone				
Regular Season:	Nov 10-25 & Dec 1 - Jan 27			
Dusky Duck:	Nov 15-25 & Dec 1 - Jan 27			
Youth-Only:	Nov 3-4			
South Zone				
Regular Season:	Nov 3-25 & Dec 8 - Jan 27			
Dusky Duck:	Nov 8-25 & Dec 8 - Jan 27			
Youth-Only:	Oct 27-28			
High Plains Mallard Management Unit				
Regular Season:	Oct 27-28 & Nov 2 - Jan 27			
Dusky Duck:	Nov 5 - Jan 27			
Youth-Only:	Oct 20-21			

Rail, Moorhen Sep 15-30 & Nov 3 - Dec 26

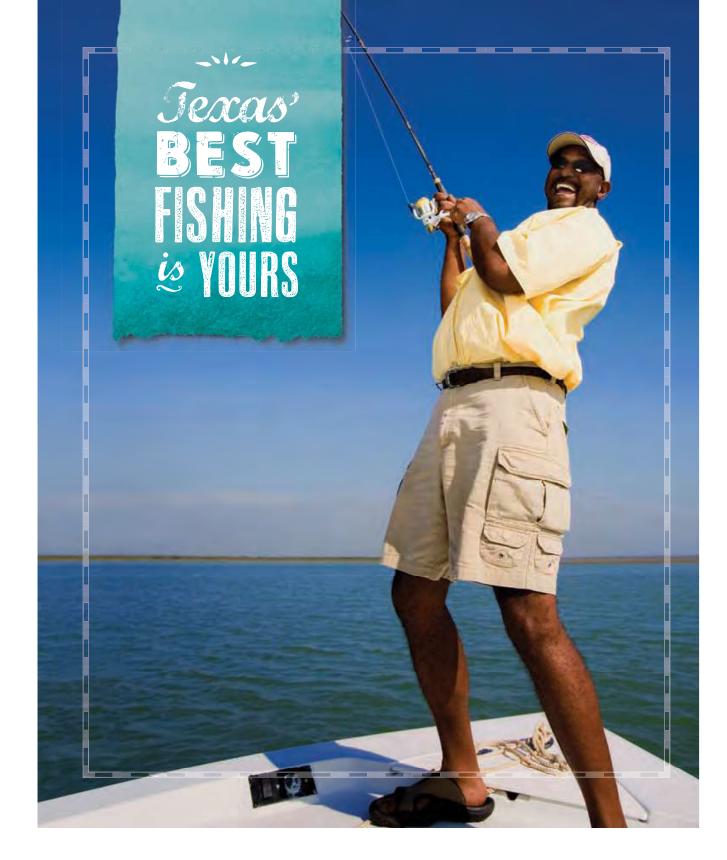
East Zone		
Early Canada Goose:	Sep 15-30	
Light & Dark Goose:	Nov 3 - Jan 27	
Light Goose		
Conservation Order:	Jan 28 - Mar 17	
West Zone		
Light & Dark Goose:	Nov 3 - Feb 3	
Light Goose		
Conservation Order:	Feb 4 - Mar 17	
Sandhill Crane		
Zone A:	Oct 27 - Jan 27	
Zone B:	Nov 23 - Jan 27	
Zone C:	Dec 15 - Jan 20	
Snipe	Oct 27 - Feb 10	
Teal	Sep 15-30	
Woodcock	Dec 18 - Jan 31	

OTHER ANIMALS

Rabbits and Hares

No closed season

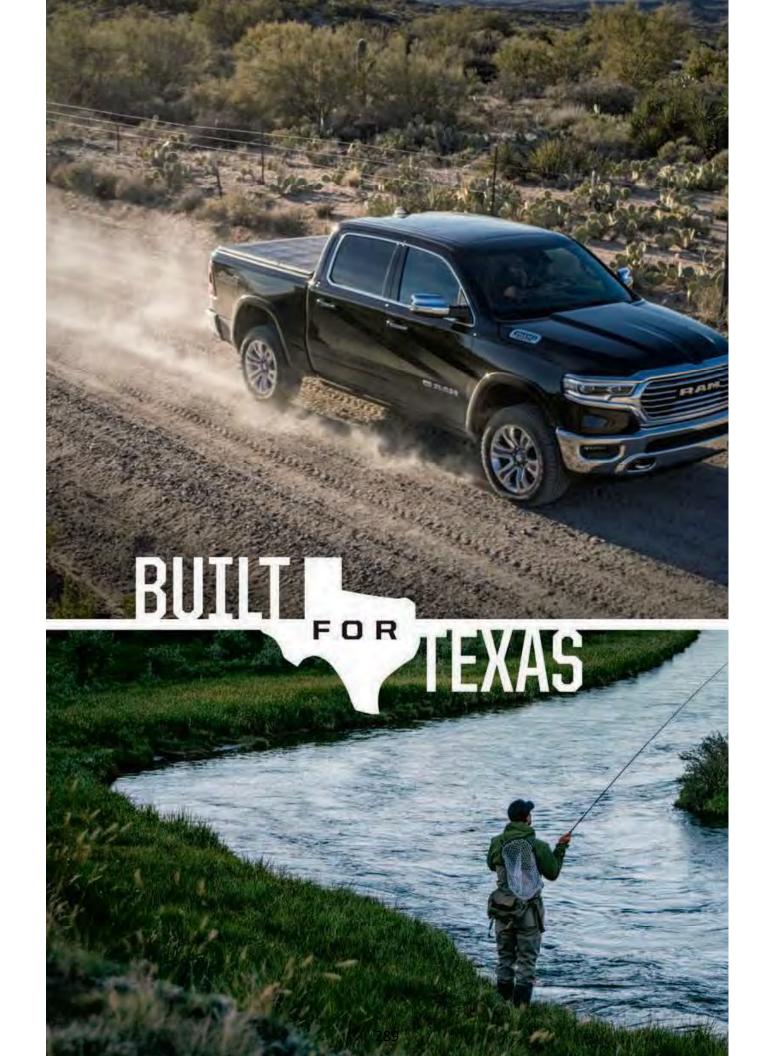
In addition to a hunting license, a migratory game bird stamp endorsement (\$7) is required to hunt any migratory game bird, including mourning dove (a Federal Sandhill Crane Permit is required to hunt sandhill crane). An upland game bird stamp endorsement (\$7) is required to hunt turkey, quail, pheasant, or chachalacas.



Your own island is right here. South Padre Island. A place alive with fun, sun and endless blue skies. Charter a boat and experience our world-class bay or deep-sea fishing. Tranquil views and a variety of fish make South Padre Island perfect for all types of anglers. **Start your journey at sopadre.com**.

South Pisland Make it yours.

#TexasBestBeach



THE ALL-NEW RAM 1500

BEST-IN-CLASS 12,750 LBS VB TOWING 2,300 LBS MAX PAYLOAD CLASS-EXCLUSIVE COIL LINK REAR SUSPENSION



RAMTRUCKS.COM

V8 Towing claim based on latest available competitive information. Class based on light duty pickups. When properly equipped. Ram is a registered trademark of FCA US LLC.

NEW FOR 2018–19 HUNTING

The 2019 eastern turkey season will open a little later than last year, starting April 22 and closing May 14, to boost bird production and increase population size. Also, the turkey season in Upshur and San Augustine Counties has been closed.

The South Dove Zone will open Sept. 14, a week earlier than in previous years.

The possession limit for squirrel, pheasant and chachalaca is expanding to three times the daily bag limit.

For waterfowl hunters, the daily bag limit for pintails will be increased to 2 during the 2018–19 season.

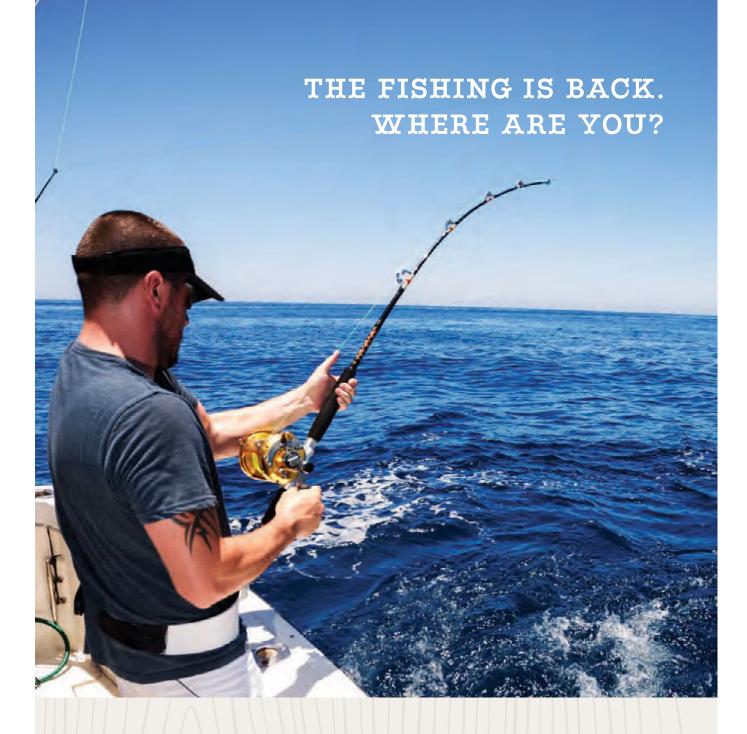
In Calhoun County, the Powderhorn Wildlife Management Area will offer its first public drawn hunts for deer and exotics, including special draws for youth hunters. Hunters may apply at tpwd.texas.gov/huntwild/hunt/public.

For mule deer, a new experimental antler-restriction regulation in Briscoe, Childress, Cottle, Floyd, Hall and Motley counties restricts buck harvest to bucks with an outside spread between the main beams of 20 inches or more.

A 9-day mule deer general season (no archery season) is starting in Lynn County.

The Big Time Texas Hunts program is offering a new big game hunt for a nilgai bull. This includes a guide, food and lodging for three nights on a historic ranch in deep South Texas. Entries are available at tpwd.texas.gov/win or at license retailers. Entry deadline is Oct. 15.





If you're angling for serious fishing this summer, why settle for anything less than the fishing capital of Texas? From bay fishing for redfish, flounder, and black drum, to offshore trips in pursuit of kingfish, sailfish, marlin, tuna and more, Port A has it all. The only limits are, well, catching the limits.

COME BACK TO THE ISLAND LIFE. COME BACK TO PORT ARANSAS.



Plan your comeback at VISITPORTARANSAS.COM



2018-2019 SUMMARY OF FISHING, HUNTING AND BOATING REGULATIONS

LICENSES, TAGS AND ENDORSEMENTS

Where To Buy Licenses	
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Headquarters	
TPWD Regional and Field Law Enforcement Offices	
Mandatory Hunter Education	
Hunter Education Deferral	
Military/Law Enforcement Hunter Education Exemptions	
Overview of Fishing and Hunting License Items	
Unlawful Activities	
Combination Hunting and Fishing License Packages	
Texas Residents Only	
2018-2019 Combination License Packages	
Texas Resident Active Duty Military License Packages	
Disabled Veteran (Resident and Non-resident)	
License Package	
Lifetime Licenses	
Lifetime Licenses Fishing Licenses and Endorsements	
Fishing Licenses and Endorsements	
Fishing Licenses and Endorsements Resident Fishing Licenses	
Fishing Licenses and Endorsements Resident Fishing Licenses Non-Resident Fishing Licenses	
Fishing Licenses and Endorsements Resident Fishing Licenses Non-Resident Fishing Licenses Fishing Licenses and Packages	
Fishing Licenses and Endorsements	
Fishing Licenses and Endorsements	20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21
Fishing Licenses and Endorsements	20
Fishing Licenses and Endorsements	20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21 22 22
Fishing Licenses and Endorsements	20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21 22 22 22 22 22

BOATING AND WATER SAFETY

Title, Registration and Identification Requirements	25
Titling Requirements	25
Registration Requirements	25
Tax and Bill of Sale Requirements	
Placement of TX Number and Decal On Vessels	25
Texas Certificate of Number	26
Homemade Boats	26
Hull Identification and Motor Serial Numbers	26
Fee Chart for Boats, Outboard Motors and Related Items	
Ownership Transfer (Sale, Removal, Abandonment or Destruction) of Boat/Outboard Motor	
Mandatory Boater Education Requirements	27
Required Safety Equipment	
Navigation Lights	
Operation of Your Boat	
Online Boat Services	
Clean, Drain, Dry Your Boat	
Personal Watercraft	
Operation of Your Personal Watercraft	
Boating Accidents	
Accidents and Casualties	
Stop and Render Aid	30

OVERVIEW OF FISHING AND HUNTING LAWS

General Laws	31
Unlawful Activities	31
Personal Identification	31
Inspection Authority	31
Waste of Game	

Retrieval of Game	
Sale of Inedible Wildlife Parts	
Harassment of Hunters, Trappers or Anglers	
Hunter Orange	
Criminal Penalties and Civil Value Recovery	
Civil Restitution	32
License Reinstatement	
Interstate Wildlife Violator Compact	32
Operation Game Thief	
Transfer and Importation of Wildlife Resources	
Transfer of Wildlife and Aquatic Resources	
Importation of Wildlife and Aquatic Resources	
FISHING	
General Regulations for Fresh and Salt Waters	33
Unlawful Activities	
Legal Fishing Devices and Restrictions	
Possession of Fish Taken from Public Water	
Possession and Transport of Exotic Aquatic Species	
Mandatory Draining of Water from Vessels Used on Public Fresh Waters	
Fish Consumption Bans and Advisories	
Reservoir Boundaries	
Freshwater/Saltwater Boundaries	
Fishing Restrictions for Spawning Alligator Gar	
How to Measure Fish and Crabs	
Tips for Catch-and-Release Fishing	
Releasing Saltwater Fishes	
Special Area Designations and Restrictions	
Freshwater Fishing	
General Freshwater Fishing	
Harvest Regulations	
Statewide Bag and Length Limits for Freshwater Fish	
Exceptions to Statewide Bag and Length Limits for Freshwater Fish	
Exceptions to Statewide Freshwater Harvest Regulations	
Regulation Exception Codes and Descriptions for Freshwater Fish	
Identification of Yellow, White, Striped, and Hybrid Striped Bass	
Identification of Alabama, Guadalupe, Spotted, Largemouth and Smallmouth Bass	
Saltwater Fishing	
General Saltwater Fishing	
State Waters – Federal Waters	
Bag and Length Limits for Saltwater Fish	49
How to Attach Red Drum Tag	51
Saltwater Freeze Events	51
Shellfish and Other Aquatic Life	
Crab Regulations	51
Recreational Crabbing Devices and Restrictions	
Crab Daily Bag, Possession and Length Limits	
Recreational Oyster Regulations	
Recreational Shrimping Regulations	52
Recreational Bait Shrimping (Major Bays and Bait Bays)	53
Recreational Shrimping for Purposes other than Bait (Major Bays ONLY)	
Recreational Shrimping in Outside Waters – Southern Zone	53
Recreational Shrimping in Outside Waters – Northern Zone	54
Nueces County Recreational Shrimping Restrictions	
Other Aquatic Life (Fresh and Salt Waters)	54
HUNTING	
General Regulations and Information	
Means and Methods	
Unlawful Activities	
Tagging Game Animals	
Proof of Sex	
Transporting and Transferring Deer or Pronghorn	
Processing of Game Animals	
-	

Facilities	60
Commercial Cold Storage or Processing Facility	60
Cold Storage or Processing Facility on Hunting Lease	61
Private, Non-Commercial, Family-Owned Cold Storage or Processing Facility	61
Taxidermist	61
Hunting on Federal or Other Governmental Lands	61
Texas Big Game Awards	61
Game Animals	62
Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD)	62
Deer	67
Pronghorn (by Permit Only)	69
Desert Bighorn Sheep (by Permit Only)	69
Javelina and Squirrel	69
Alligator	69
General Information	
Means and Methods for Alligators	
Non-core Counties	69
Core Counties	
Alligators in Texas: Rules, Regulations and General Information	
Upland Game Birds	
Upland Game Birds Seasons and Limits	70
Turkey	
Migratory Game Birds	71
Harvest Information Program	71
Means and Methods	
Tom Roster's 2016 Nontoxic Shot Lethality Table [®]	72
Unlawful Activities	73
Documentation	73
Processing of Migratory Game Birds	
Shipping	73
Importation Limit	73
Public Hunting	73
Dove Seasons, Limits and Zones	
Duck Seasons, Limits and Zones	
Goose Seasons, Limits and Zones	
Sandhill Crane Seasons, Limits and Zones	
Youth Hunting Seasons	
Nongame Species	
Fur-bearing Animals	
Take, Possess or Sale of Furbearers	
Endangered, Threatened and Other	
Threatened and Endangered Subspecies	79
Protected Birds	
Bats	
Black Bears	79
"Canned Hunts" (Dangerous Wild Animals)	
Non-Protected and/or Exotic Species	80
Exotic Animals and Fowl	80
Feral Hogs and Coyotes	
Mountain Lions	
Unprotected Birds	80
COUNTY LISTINGS	
Restricted Areas in Counties	
Unlawful Means and Methods in Specific County Areas	
Hunting On Federal Lands	
Antlerless Opportunities	
County Listings Table	
Definitions - Hunting and Fishing	
Commonly Used Abbreviations	
Non-Core Alligator Hide Tag Report	
Wildlife Resource Document	

2018-2019 SUMMARY OF FISHING, HUNTING AND BOATING REGULATIONS

LICENSES, SEASONS, LIMITS, REGULATIONS, CONSERVATION, EDUCATION, BOATING SAFETY VALID SEPTEMBER 1, 2018 THROUGH AUGUST 31, 2019

This guide is a **SUMMARY** of regulations and statutes governing hunting, fishing, and boating. For more detailed information, please contact a TPWD Law Enforcement office (pg. 16) or call (800) 792-1112 (8 a.m.-5 p.m., Monday through Friday). A complete description of current regulations can be accessed at **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/tac** under Title 31 of the Texas Administrative Code. The Parks and Wildlife Code can be accessed at: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/statutes**. INFORMATION and/or Regulations MAY CHANGE due to action by the Legislature, Commission, U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) or other appropriate authority.

Hunting and fishing regulations, as well as state-mandated hunter education and safety information, are also available in Spanish at **tpwd.texas.gov/espanol**.

En español, el reglamento para cacería y pesca, así como la información sobre el requisito de certificación de educación y seguridad en la caza, se encuentran disponibles visitando: **tpwd.texas.gov/espanol**.

LICENSES, TAGS AND ENDORSEMENTS Where To Buy Licenses

Recreational hunting and fishing licenses and endorsements are available online (**tpwd.texas.gov/oa/BuyLicenses**), at approximately 1,800 retail locations throughout the state, and at the offices listed below. Retailers include sporting goods stores, gun shops, department stores, discount stores, bait and tackle shops, grocery stores, and more. Some commercial hunting and fishing licenses are available ONLY at the Austin headquarters and offices listed below.

Select recreational licenses may be purchased by phone or online with approved Visa, Discover, or MasterCard. **A \$5.00** administrative fee will be charged. Call (800) TX LIC 4 U (800-895-4248) between 8 a.m.–5 p.m. Monday through Friday (closed Saturday, Sunday and most holidays), or buy a license online at any time. Many licenses may be purchased for immediate use except where tagging is required (such as for deer and turkey).

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT HEADQUARTERS

4200 Smith School Road, Austin 78744 (800) 792-1112 or (512) 389-4800 (Mon.-Fri., 8 a.m.-5 p.m.)

TPWD REGIONAL AND FIELD LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICES

Abilene	281 North Willis (79603) (325) 673-3333	Laredo	5119 Bob Bullock Loop (78041) (956) 718-1087
Amarillo	203 SW 8th Street, Suite 200 (79101) (806) 379-8900	Lubbock	1702 Landmark Lane, Suite 1 (79415) (806) 761-4930
Beaumont	5655 Eastex Frwy., Suite A (77706) (409) 892-8666	Lufkin	Old Texas Plaza, 4100 S. Medford Drive, Suite 204B (75901) (936) 632-1311
Brownsville	5460 Paredes Line Road, Ste. 201 (78526) (956) 546-1952	Midland	4500 West Illinois, Suite 307 (79703) (432) 520-4649
Brownwood	301 Main, Suite D (76801) (325) 646-0440	Mt. Pleasant	212 South Johnson (75455) (903) 572-7966
College Station	12815 FM 2154 (Wellborn Road) Suite 160 (77845) (979) 696-4148	Rockport	715 South Hwy. 35 (78382) (361) 790-0312
Corpus Christi	5541 Bear Lane, Suite 232 (78405) (361) 289-5566	Rusk	580 West Sixth Street (75785) (903) 683-2511
El Paso	401 East Franklin, Suite 520 (79901) (915) 834-7050	San Angelo	3407 South Chadbourne (76903) (325) 651-4844
Fort Worth	5400 Airport Frwy, Suite E (76117) (817) 831-3128	San Antonio	2391 N.E. Loop 410, Suite 409 (78217) (210) 348-7375
Garland	346 Oaks Trail, Suite 100 (75043) (972) 226-9966	Temple	3615 South General Bruce Drive (76504) (254) 778-8913
Houston (north)	350 North Sam Houston Pkwy E., Ste. 100 (77060) (281) 931-6471	Tyler	3330 South Southwest Loop 323 (75701) (903) 534-0388
Houston (south)	10101 Southwest Frwy, #206 (77074) (713) 779-8977	Victoria	2805 N. Navarro, Suite 600A (77901) (361) 575-6306
Kerrville	309 Sidney Baker South (78028) (830) 257-7611	Waco	1601 East Crest Drive (76705) (254) 867-7951
LaMarque	14037 Delany Road (77568) (409) 933-1947	Wichita Falls	4822 Kemp Blvd., Suite 1300 (76308) (940) 723-7327

2018-2019

Mandatory Hunter Education

Every hunter (including out-of-state hunters) born on or after Sept. 2, 1971, must successfully complete a Hunter Education Course. Proof of certification or deferral is required to be on your person while hunting. Minimum age of certification is 9 years. In-person course cost is \$15. Persons 17 years of age and older have the option of taking the course in person or online. Online course costs vary. Call (800) 792-1112 or visit **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/HunterEd** for information about course options.

- If you were born on or after Sept. 2, 1971, and you are:
- · under age 9, you must be "accompanied"
- age 9-16, you must successfully complete a hunter education in-person course or be accompanied

blete a hunter educa- course; or purchase a "Hunter Education Deferral" and be nied "accompanied"

· age 17 and over, you must successfully complete an

in-person or approved online only hunter education

"Accompanied" refers to a resident or non-resident who is at least 17 years of age, is licensed to hunt in Texas, and has passed hunter education or is exempt (born before Sept. 2, 1971), and is within normal voice distance.

HUNTER EDUCATION DEFERRAL	ITEM	FEE	
Allows a person, age 17 or older, who has not completed hunter education to defer completion for up to one year. A			

deferral may only be obtained once and is only valid until the end of the current license year. A person who has been convicted or has received deferred adjudication for violation of the mandatory hunter education requirement is prohibited from applying for a deferral.

Hunter Education Deferral	166	\$10

- Certification is not required to purchase a hunting license.
- · Bowhunter Education Certification is required on the Hagerman National Wildlife Refuge, Pottsboro.
- · Bowhunter Education does not substitute for Hunter Education certification.

MILITARY/LAW ENFORCEMENT HUNTER EDUCATION EXEMPTIONS

The following persons are exempt from requirements to complete a hunter education course to hunt in Texas:

- · Active duty members and honorably discharged veterans of the United States armed forces;
- Active duty members or those who have previously served as members of the Texas Army National Guard, Texas Air National Guard, or the Texas State Guard; or
- Persons who are serving or have previously served as a peace officer as described by Subdivision (1), (2), (3), or (4), Article 2.12, Code of Criminal Procedure.

Overview of Fishing and Hunting License Items

License fees ARE NOT refundable, exchangeable or transferable. 100% of license fees fund on-the-ground conservation efforts that help make Texas one of the best places in the country to hunt and fish. Thank you for supporting outdoor recreation and conservation.

RESIDENT: a person who has lived continuously in Texas for more than six months immediately before buying their license, officially documented members of the Kickapoo Traditional Tribe of Texas or members of the U.S. Armed Forces (and their dependents) on **"active duty"** (pg. 98) anywhere. A person who claims residency in any other state for any purpose and is not an officially-documented member of the Kickapoo Traditional Tribe of Texas or a member of the U.S. Armed Forces (or dependent) on active duty is not a resident.

Proof that a person has lived continuously in Texas for more than six months (any three of the following):

- \cdot a current Texas homestead property tax statement
- · the most recent six months of utility bills
- the most recent six months of paycheck receipts
- the most recent tax return from the Internal Revenue Service
- \cdot a statement from a parole board or probation officer stating that the person has continuously resided in Texas for the
- * issued at least six months prior to license or permit application
- six months immediately preceding the application for a license or permit
- · a valid Texas driver's license*
- a current Texas voter registration certificate*
- · a current vehicle registration*

All documents must reflect the applicant's name and a physical address in Texas. Except for a valid driver's license or other state-issued identification card, additional residency documentation is not required at time of purchase or while hunting or fishing.

NON-RESIDENT: A person who is not a Texas resident (proof of residency requirements, pg. 17). Non-residents under 17 years of age are considered residents for the purchase of the youth hunting license (Item 169).

VALID LICENSE DATES: Most hunting and fishing licenses are valid from the date of sale through August 31, 2019. Hunting and fishing licenses and packages that do not meet the August 31, 2019 date: • Temporary hunting and fishing licenses and packages

- Year-from-Purchase fishing licenses
- Lake Texoma fishing licenses

ENDORSEMENTS (historically called "stamps")

In addition to license requirements, the purchase of a license endorsement may be required to engage in certain hunting and fishing activities:

- Archery Endorsement required to hunt during an archery-only season (required to hunt deer at any time in Collin, Dallas, Grayson, or Rockwall counties).
- · Migratory Game Bird Endorsement required to hunt migratory birds at any time.
- · Upland Game Bird Endorsement required to hunt upland game birds at any time.
- · Freshwater Fishing Endorsement required to fish in public fresh water.
- · Saltwater Fishing Endorsement required to fish in saltwater.

All fishing and combination packages include one or more endorsements. Additional endorsements may be purchased at any time during the effective dates of the license/package.

LOST OR DESTROYED LICENSES, PACKAGES OR ENDORSEMENTS: may be replaced at any license sales location by signing an Application for Replacement License affidavit. Fees vary from \$3-\$10.

UNLAWFUL ACTIVITIES

It is UNLAWFUL to:

- hunt or fish without a valid license, permit and applicable endorsement(s) on your person and available for inspection by a
 game warden, unless exempt by age, program or a reciprocal agreement with another state.
- use another person's license or tag to hunt or fish.
- let someone else hunt or fish with your license or tags.
- · purchase or obtain more than one of the following license types:
- Resident Hunting
- Texas Resident Active Duty Military "Super Combo" Package
- Youth Hunting
- Resident Combination Hunting and Fishing Package
- Senior Hunting
- Senior Resident Combination Hunting and Fishing Package
- Disabled Veteran "Super Combo"
- Texas Resident Active Duty Military Hunting Package
- Resident "Super Combo" Package
- General Non-Resident Hunting
- Senior Resident "Super Combo" Package
- Non-Resident Spring Turkey Hunting

Collection of Social Security Number (SSN) is mandated by federal and state law (42 U.S.C.A. 666 and Texas Family Code, Section 231.302) for the purpose of child support collection enforcement; however, state law exempts persons 13 years of age and younger from having to provide a SSN to purchase a license. TPWD cannot force persons older than 13 years of age to provide the SSN, but if it is not provided, a license will not be sold. If a license is being purchased for another person, the law requires that the purchaser provide the SSN of the person who will be holding the license.

Combination Hunting and Fishing License Packages

TEXAS RESIDENTS ONLY

The **"Super Combo"** includes a Resident Hunting License, a Resident Fishing License and five state endorsements (archery, freshwater fishing, saltwater fishing with a red drum tag, upland game bird, and migratory game bird) at a discounted price. The Federal Duck Stamp, which is required for waterfowl hunting, is not included. For residents who hunt and fish freshwater and/or saltwater, the "Super Combo" package can save purchasers up to \$18. Senior Super Combo license packages are available for residents age 65 and older.

The **"Combo"** packages include a Resident Hunting License, a Resident Fishing License and either the saltwater endorsement (with a red drum tag), freshwater endorsement, or both. Residents who purchase "Combo" packages specific to either salt or freshwater fishing may upgrade to the "All-Water" package by purchasing the additional endorsement not included in the initial package they purchased. Senior Combo license packages are available for residents age 65 and over.

2018-2019 COMBINATION LICENSE PACKAGES	ITEM	FEE
Super Combo	111	\$68
Combo Hunting and Freshwater Fishing	503	\$50
Combo Hunting and Saltwater Fishing	504	\$55
Combo Hunting and All-Water Fishing	505	\$60
Senior Super Combo	117	\$32
Senior Combo Hunting and Freshwater Fishing	506	\$16
Senior Combo Hunting and Saltwater Fishing	507	\$21
Senior Combo Hunting and All-Water Fishing	508	\$26

TEXAS RESIDENT ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY LICENSE PACKAGES ITEM FEE

Available to any Texas resident on full-time active military service in the U.S. Army, Navy, Marines, Air Force, Coast Guard, Reserves, National Guard or Texas State Guard. Proof of residency for this license is: military service record(s) indicating that the person's home of record is in Texas or that the person's duty station for the six months immediately prior to the time of application is in Texas.

"Super Combo" Hunting and All-Water Fishing Package	510	FREE
Includes five state endorsements. Federal Duck Stamp is NOT included, but $$ is required for waterfor	I hunting (p	g. 24).
All-Water Fishing Package	511	FREE
Includes fishing license, freshwater and saltwater endorsements, and red drum tag.		
Hunting Package	512	FREE
Includes hunting license, plus archery, upland game bird and migratory game bird endorsemer Stamp is NOT included, but is required for waterfowl hunting (pg. 24).	ıts. Federal	Duck

DISABLED VETERAN (RESIDENT AND NON-RESIDENT) LICENSE PACKAGE

Available to a resident or non-resident qualifying as a disabled veteran, as defined by the Veterans Administration, consisting of the loss of the use of a foot or leg, or a disability rating of 50% or more, and who is receiving compensation from the U.S. for the disability. Official proof of disability (issued by the V.A.) must be shown each year when applying for this license and must state the rate of disability.

"Super Combo" Hunting and All-Water Fishing Package	502	FREE
Includes five state endorsements. Federal Duck Stamp is NOT included, but is required for v	vaterfowl hunting	(pg. 24).

ITEM

FEE

Lifetime Licenses

Residents may buy hunting and fishing licenses valid for the lifetime of the license holder: Lifetime Resident Combination Hunting and Fishing: \$1,800; Lifetime Resident Hunting: \$1,000; Lifetime Resident Fishing: \$1,000. A lifetime resident hunting or fishing license can be upgraded to a lifetime resident combination hunting and fishing license for \$800.

A lifetime license includes all state endorsements other than the Reptile and Amphibian endorsement. Lifetime license holders are not exempt from the Federal Duck Stamp requirement. Lifetime licenses are not valid for commercial fur trapping. Lifetime tags may be obtained at retailers each year at no additional fee. The Harvest Information Program (HIP) certification and the bonus red drum tag must be added, whenever applicable. Applications for lifetime licenses are available online at tpwd.texas.gov or by calling (800) 792-1112, #4820#, or in person at TPWD Austin headquarters and all TPWD Law Enforcement offices (pg. 16).

Fishing Licenses and Endorsements

A valid fishing license with a freshwater or saltwater endorsement is required to take fish, mussels, clams, crayfish, or other aquatic life in the public waters of Texas. A hunting license is required to take turtles and frogs. In addition, **recreational anglers must have a Texas fishing license and saltwater endorsement** to possess in state water any fish taken in federal waters or possess fish on a vessel in the tidal waters of Texas (see also State Waters – Federal Waters, pg. 49).

RESIDENT FISHING LICENSES

Required of any resident (RESIDENT, pg. 101) who fishes in the public waters of Texas.

A license/package is NOT REQUIRED for:

- \cdot a person under 17 years of age;
- · a person born **BEFORE** Jan. 1, 1931;
- a mentally disabled person fishing as part of medically approved therapy, under the immediate supervision of personnel approved or employed by a hospital, residence, or school for mentally disabled persons. The mentally disabled person must carry an authorization identifying the entity supplying the service. This authorization may be in

NON-RESIDENT FISHING LICENSES

Licenses/packages are NOT REQUIRED for:

- · non-residents under 17 years of age;
- Louisiana residents 65 years of age or older who possesses a valid Louisiana Recreational Fishing License (includes Senior Fish/Hunt License); or

FISHING LICENSES AND PACKAGES

License Year Fishing Packages (Resident and Non-resident)

Includes a **resident**, **senior resident**, **special resident**, **or non-resident** fishing license valid from the date of sale to August 31, 2019, **and** either a freshwater endorsement, a saltwater endorsement with a red drum tag, or both, depending on the package selected.

Senior Resident Fishing Packages

Available to any Texas resident who is at least 65 years of age and was born on or after January 1, 1931. The packages include a senior resident fishing license, **and** either a freshwater endorsement, a saltwater endorsement with a red drum tag, or both depending on the package selected.

Special Resident All-Water Fishing License

Available to any Texas resident who is legally blind. Endorsements are not required for this license. Includes one red drum tag. the form of an identification card that contains the name of the sponsoring entity; or

a mentally disabled person fishing under the direct supervision of a licensed angler who is either a family member or has permission from the family to take the person fishing.
 While fishing, the mentally disabled person needs a note from a doctor stating the person has been diagnosed as mentally disabled.

· Oklahoma residents 65 years of age or older.

One-Day All-Water Fishing License (Resident and Non-Resident)

Valid for the selected day or days purchased. Endorsements are not required for this license. Consecutive days may be bought at the time of purchase. One red drum tag (Item 598) is available at no additional charge (limit one per customer).

Year from Purchase All-Water Fishing Package (Resident ONLY)

Fishing license, a freshwater endorsement and a saltwater endorsement with a red drum tag, all valid from the date of purchase through the end of the purchase month of the next license year.

Fishing Guide License

Required for any person who, for compensation, accompanies, assists, or transports any person engaged in recreational fishing in Texas state waters. For information to apply, refer to the *Texas Commercial Fishing Guide*, or visit **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/CommercialFish.**



20

GET THE MOBILE APP: OutdoorAnnual.com/app

OUTDOOR ANNUAL RULES AND REGULATIONS SUMMARY

MARY 2018-2019

2018-2019 FISHING LICENSE ITEMS AND FEES

	RESI	DENT	NON-RI	ESIDENT
FISHING LICENSE OPTIONS	ITEM	FEE	ITEM	FEE
Freshwater Package	231	\$30	250	\$58
Saltwater Package	232	\$35	251	\$63
All-Water Package	233	\$40	252	\$68
Senior Freshwater Package	234	\$12		
Senior Saltwater Package	235	\$17		
Senior All-Water Package	236	\$22		
Special Resident All-Water License (for legally blind)	244	\$7		
Year-from-Purchase All-Water Package	237	\$47		
One-Day All-Water License	213	\$11	214	\$16

If you purchase any valid freshwater fishing package, you can also purchase a saltwater endorsement. If you purchase any valid saltwater fishing package, you can also purchase a freshwater endorsement.

SPORT OYSTER BOAT LICENSE	ITEM	FEE
Required when using a sport oyster dredge or tongs to harvest oysters recreationally. For this license only, residency is based on the boat's records.		
Resident	328	\$13
For boats with a current registration in Texas or having a current certificate of documentation fr that shows the owner's address is in Texas	rom the U.S. C	oast Guard

Non-resident	428	\$51
For boots with a surrout registration NOT in Taxas or baying a surrout partificate of dea	umontation from the U	S Coast

For boats with a current registration NOT in Texas or having a current certificate of documentation from the U.S. Coast Guard that shows the owner's address NOT in Texas. Available only at TPWD HQ or Law Enforcement offices (pg. 16).

FISHING ENDORSEMENTS AND TAGS	ITEM	FEE
Freshwater Fishing Endorsement	256	\$5

Required in addition to a valid fishing license if you take or attempt to take fish in the public fresh waters of Texas. If you are not required to hold a fishing license, this endorsement is not required. This endorsement is automatically included as part of the freshwater package, all-water fishing package, lifetime combination and lifetime fishing license.

Saltwater Fishing Endorsement	211	\$10
Required in addition to a valid fishing license if you take or attempt to take fish in the publi are not required to hold a fishing license, this endorsement is not required. A red drum tag al charge with each saltwater fishing endorsement. This endorsement is automatically inclu package, all-water fishing package, lifetime combination and lifetime fishing license.	will be issued at	no addition-
Red Drum Tag	included in	n package

Required to take one red drum longer than 28 inches per license year. Included with the purchase of a saltwater fishing endorsement or any package that includes the saltwater fishing endorsement (tagging information, pg. 51). Anglers who want a red drum tag and are EXEMPT from fishing license requirements may purchase an Exempt Angler Tag (Item 257) for \$3.

Bonus Red Drum Tag	599	\$3
Required to take an additional red drum longer than 28 inches per license year. Can be purc location. Only one allowed per angler per year.	nased at any lio	cense sales
Saltwater Trotline Tag	307	\$5
Required for each 300 feet or fraction thereof on all non-commercial trotlines and sail lines	placed in the c	coastal

Required for each 300 feet, or fraction thereof, on all non-commercial trotlines and sail lines placed in the coastal waters of Texas. Available at TPWD Coastal Law Enforcement offices.

Individual Bait-shrimp Trawl Tag 334 \$37

Required for trawls used to take shrimp for any purpose under a recreational fishing license. Available at TPWD Coastal Law Enforcement offices.

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS FOR BORDER WATERS

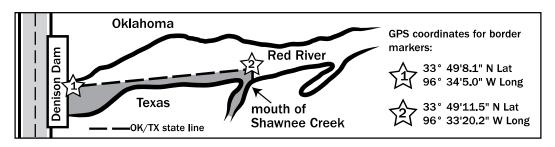
ALL fish landed in Texas MUST COMPLY with TEXAS bag and length limits.

Texas-Arkansas

In Arkansas waters of the Red River, requirements of that state apply.

Texas-Oklahoma

- · In Oklahoma waters of the Red River, requirements of that state apply.
- A person may fish in Texas or Oklahoma waters on Lake Texoma only with the appropriate license from Texas or Oklahoma, unless the person possesses a Lake Texoma fishing license (Item 208).
- A person must have a valid Texas fishing license to fish from the Texas bank from Denison Dam to Shawnee Creek. An Oklahoma fishing license is required to wade-fish or fish from a boat in these waters.
- An Oklahoma resident 65 years of age or older is exempt from fishing license requirements in Texas, including on Lake Texoma.
- The upstream boundary of Lake Texoma is at Latitude 33°54.426'; Longitude -96°59.114'.



	ITEM	FEE
Lake Texoma License	208	\$12

Valid until December 31 following the date of issuance, a person may fish in both the Texas and Oklahoma waters of Lake Texoma without any additional licenses. Texas resident 65 years of age or older does not need this license to fish in the Oklahoma portion of Lake Texoma. Valid ONLY on Lake Texoma.

Texas-Louisiana

Residents of either state, who are properly licensed in their state (or are exempt because of age), or persons who hold valid non-resident fishing licenses issued by either state may fish in any portion of the lakes and rivers forming a common boundary between Louisiana and Texas inland from a line across Sabine Pass between Texas Point and Louisiana Point.

Texas-Mexico (Border States Include Tamaulipas, Nuevo León, Coahuila, Chihuahua)

A recreational fishing license or Permiso de Pesca Deportiva [managed by the Mexican federal agency CONAPESCA (Comisión Nacional de Acuacultura y Pesca)] is required to fish in Mexican waters. Recreational anglers can buy permits for a single day, week, month or year: **conapesca.gob.mx/wb/cona/permiso_de_pesca_deportiva**

FREE FISHING OPPORTUNITIES

Free Fishing Day: June 1, 2019

On the first Saturday in June of each year, everyone can fish recreationally without licenses or endorsements. This opportunity exists so that more people can try fishing for the first time. If you already have your license, thank you for your support! Please consider inviting a friend or family member to join you. In 2019, Free Fishing Day is June 1.

Fishing in State Parks

Anglers can also enjoy free fishing all year at more than 70 state parks (park entry fees still apply). All other fishing regulations, such as length and bag limits, remain in effect. A fishing license and endorsement are not required if fishing on state park property or in waters completely enclosed by a state park. On man-made structures (docks, piers, jetties, etc.) within state parks, fishing is allowed by pole-and-line only, and each person is limited to two poles. Please check with the park before participating in any fishing activity and to confirm any additional regulations.

More details: texasstateparks.org/fishing.

Fishing on Private Property

A fishing license is not required to fish on waters completely enclosed within private property.

Hunting Licenses, Permits and Endorsements

All hunting licenses are valid from date of purchase until August 31 unless otherwise noted. In addition to a hunting license, additional endorsements may be required (pg. 24). For specific information on Lifetime, Disabled Veteran, Texas resident active duty military, and Combination licenses, pg. 18.

For more information about public hunting opportunities including an interactive map of over 1 million acres of accessible lands: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/PublicHunting**.

A hunting license is required of any person (resident or nonresident), of any age, to hunt any animal, bird, frog or turtle in this state, **EXCEPT the following**:

· coyotes, if the coyotes are attacking, about to attack, or have recently attacked livestock, domestic animals, or fowl.

• depredating feral hogs, if a landowner (resident or nonresident) or landowner's agent or lessee is taking feral hogs causing depredation on the landowner's land. • fur-bearing animals, if the hunter possesses a commercial trapper's license.

 depredating fur-bearing animals, if a landowner (resident or non-resident) or landowner's agent is taking fur-bearing animals causing depredation on the landowner's land. No portion of the nuisance fur-bearer may be possessed, sold or retained for any purpose.

All laws and regulations governing hunter education still apply.

101 oply. Required Hunting Licer	\$25
Hunting Licer	
age, Lifetime F ime Resident Hunting and	nse, Youth Resident
169	\$7
ourchase. Exe ent (pg. 24). rogram (HIP)	State
102	\$7
requirement	s apply.
105	\$31
unting white- residents.	tailed de
118	\$12
s of this licen h this license	
107	\$13
nals, squirrel, onghorn or big	
157	\$48
nse when issu squirrel, jave orn or bighorr	lina and
120	\$27
e bird hunting	g areas.
106 115	\$19 \$31
g	bird hunting 106

HUNTING LICENSES (continued)

Hunting Lease License – 1 through 499 acres Hunting Lease License – 500 through 999 acres Hunting Lease License – 1,000 acres or more	132 133 134	\$79 \$147 \$252
Required of a landowner or landowner's agent who leases hunting rights to another perso control for pay or other consideration. The license must be displayed on the property.	n on property th	iey own or
Federal Sandhill Crane Hunting Permit	590	FREE
Required to hunt sandhill cranes. Permit can be obtained at TPWD Law Enforcement office headquarters in Austin. Also available by phone at (800) 792-1112, #4820# or (512) 38 Monday through Friday or online any time at tpwd.texas.gov/oa/BuyLicenses . A \$5 adm charged for online orders. Please keep a record of hunting activities because 26% of crar federal harvest survey.	89-4820, 8 a.m ninistrative fee w	i 5 p.m. vill be
Harvest Information Program (HIP) Certification	137	FREE
Required to hunt migratory game birds. Inform the clerk you intend to hunt migratory gam HIP-certified. The clerk will ask a few simple questions. The letters "HIP" will appear on you		ed to be
Experimental Pronghorn Permit		FREE
IUNTING ENDORSEMENTS	ITEM	FEE
The Archery Endorsement (Item 135), Migratory Game Bird Endorsement (Item 168), and Endorsement (Item 167) are included with a Lifetime Resident Combination or Lifetime R they are NOT required for any hunter (resident or nonresident) under 17 years of age. The Endorsement (Item 178) and the Federal Duck Stamp (Item 138) are required if applical	esident Hunting Reptile and Am	glicense, phibian
Archery Endorsement	135	\$7
Required to hunt game animals during an Archery-Only open season. Required to hunt de Dallas, Grayson, or Rockwall counties.	er at any time i	n Collin,
Texas Migratory Game Bird Endorsement	168	\$7
Required to hunt any migratory game bird (waterfowl, coot, rail, gallinule, snipe, dove, san woodcock). A valid Federal Duck Stamp and HIP Certification are also required of waterfo or older. A free Federal Sandhill Crane Hunting Permit is required to hunt sandhill cranes. is available at TPWD Law Enforcement offices, online (tpwd.texas.gov/oa/BuyLicenses), (800) 792-1112 #4820#.	wl hunters 16 ye The Sandhill Cra	
	167	
Upland Game Bird Endorsement	107	\$7
Upland Game Bird Endorsement Required to hunt turkey, pheasant, quail, or chachalaca. Non-residents who purchase the License are exempt. MAY NOT be used to hunt turkey with a Non-resident Special Hunting Non-resident 5-Day Special Hunting License (Item 157).	Non-resident S	oring Turke
Required to hunt turkey, pheasant, quail, or chachalaca. Non-residents who purchase the License are exempt. MAY NOT be used to hunt turkey with a Non-resident Special Hunting	Non-resident S	oring Turke

ITEM

178

\$10

FEE

Required to capture indigenous reptiles or amphibians on the shoulder of a road or on the unpaved area of a public right-of-way.

the federal duck stamp is not received within 30 days of purchase, call (800) 792-1112, #4820#.

Reptile and Amphibian Endorsement

BOATING & WATER SAFETY

OUTDOOR ANNUAL RULES AND REGULATIONS SUMMARY

BOATING AND WATER SAFETY

Game wardens and other peace officers certified as marine safety enforcement officers by TPWD may stop, board, and inspect any vessel to determine compliance with applicable provisions.

Title, Registration and Identification Requirements

TITLING REQUIREMENTS

The following vessels/boats and outboard motors must be titled:

- · All motorized vessels, regardless of length (including any sailboat with an auxiliary engine);
- · All non-motorized vessels (including sailboats) 14 feet in length or longer; and
- · All internal combustion (gasoline/diesel/propane powered) outboard motors.
- Trailers are registered/titled through the applicant's local county tax office.

Title application, bill of sale, and either a Manufacturer's Statement of Origin (MSO) for new vessels/boats and outboard motors, or an original signed title for used vessels/ boats and outboard motors, must be submitted to obtain title in applicant's name. DO NOT purchase a used vessel/ boat or outboard motor without receiving an original title (signed on the front and back) along with a bill of sale from the person(s) listed on the title or from their legally documented representative. If a legal representative signs the title for the recorded owner(s), the applicant must obtain a copy of the documentation authorizing the legal representative to act on behalf of the owner(s). Applications for title must be submitted not later than 20 days from the date of purchase.

Purchases or gifts of boats or outboard motors that do not acquire the title and bill of sale (or statement of gift) will not be eligible for immediate transfer. These may be titled through a more expensive and lengthy bonded title process requiring additional documentation to be acquired and supplied. An abandoned boat or outboard motor may be eligible for titling through the bonded title process with appropriate documentation. An "abandoned vessel or outboard motor" means a vessel or outboard motor that has remained on private property without the consent of the owner or person in charge of the property for more than seven consecutive days.

Vessels Exempted from Titling - All U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) documented vessels (documentation must be current), and all non-motorized canoes, kayaks, punts, rowboats, or rubber rafts (regardless of length), or other vessels under 14 feet in length when paddled, poled, oared or windblown.

REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

A Texas boat registration is valid for two years. The following vessels/boats when on Texas public water are required to have current registration, including when docked, moored, or stored:

- All motorized vessels, regardless of length (including any sailboat with an auxiliary engine);
- · All non-motorized vessels (including sailboats) 14 feet in length or longer; and
- USCG documented vessels.

Vessels Exempted from Registration - Non-motorized canoes, kayaks, punts, rowboats, or rubber rafts (regardless of length), or other vessels under 14 feet in length when paddled, poled, oared or windblown. Adding an outboard or trolling motor to one of these vessel types requires titling and registration.

Exempted USCG Documented Vessels - Commercial tugboats; vessels exceeding 115 feet in length; and pilot or crew boats transporting freight, supplies, or personnel to or from cargo ships, freighters, or offshore oil infrastructure.

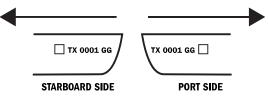
TAX AND BILL OF SALE REQUIREMENTS

TPWD is required by law to collect tax for vessels/boats (65 feet or less in length) and outboard motors purchased in Texas or brought into Texas on or after January 1, 2000. The tax rate is 6.25% of the sales price. Tax is assessed at the time of registration/title transfer and is due within 20 working days from the date of sale or date brought to Texas. Applications filed later than 20 working days are subject to tax penalties and interest. A bill of sale or invoice is required for every transfer of ownership. Trailers are handled through the local county tax office and the price of the trailer must be separated from the price of the boat and motor.

New Resident Tax - \$15.00 New Resident tax is assessed (not sales tax) for owners bringing their previously titled or registered boat and/or outboard motor from another state into Texas.

For more information call (800) 262-8755 or visit tpwd.texas.gov/fishboat/boat.

PLACEMENT OF TX NUMBER AND DECAL ON **VESSELS**



EXPIRES ON THE LAST DAY OF THE MONTH INDICATED.

- The TX number must be painted on, or otherwise attached to, each side of the forward half of the vessel, in such position as to provide easy identification.
- The TX number must read from left to right, be in BLOCK characters of good proportion not less than three inches in height and be of a color that contrasts with the background.
- The numerals must be separated from the prefix and the suffix by hyphens or equivalent spaces such as the following examples: TX 0001 GG or TX-0001-GG.
- The validation decal must be affixed in line with and three (3) inches towards the rear of the boat from the TX number.

25 2018-2019 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

- The number printed on the decal must match the number listed on the certificate of number card issued for the vessel described on the card.
- Vessels registered as antique boats are permitted to display the registration decal on the left portion of the windshield. In the absence of a windshield, the registration decal must be attached to the certificate of number and made available for inspection when the boat is operated on public water.

Decals on USCG Documented Vessels:

May display ONLY the Validation Decal (not the Registration TX Number) on both sides of the bow of the vessel and must maintain current USCG Documentation.

TEXAS CERTIFICATE OF NUMBER

The certificate of number (registration), if required:

- must always be aboard and available for inspection by an enforcement officer;
- is valid through the expiration date shown on the certificate; and
- must also be aboard USCG Documented vessels that require Texas registration.

HOMEMADE BOATS

Homemade boats require an affidavit from the applicant as to the origin of the boat and proof of the materials used in the construction of the boat (*i.e., invoices from marine and hardware dealers for parts, etc.*). Homemade boats are required to be inspected and certified by a TPWD game warden.

HULL IDENTIFICATION AND MOTOR SERIAL NUMBERS

It is illegal to possess or intentionally sell, offer for sale, or purchase a vessel with a hull identification number or an outboard motor with a serial number that has been altered, defaced, mutilated, or removed. To acquire registration or title for a vessel or outboard motor with a serial number that has been altered, defaced, mutilated or removed, a sworn statement must be filed with TPWD describing the vessel or outboard motor, providing proof of legal ownership, and stating the reason for the destruction, removal, alteration or defacement of the number. **This statement must be accompanied by a fee of \$25.00 and an inspection certificate from a game warden stating the vessel or outboard motor has been inspected. This section does not apply to USCG Documented vessels.**

EE CHART FOR BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS AND RELATED ITEMS	FEE				
ESSEL REGISTRATION					
Less than 16 feet in length (Class A)	\$32				
16 feet but less than 26 feet in length (Class 1)	\$53				
26 feet but less than 40 feet in length (Class 2)	\$110				
40 feet or more in length (Class 3)	\$150				
Livery Boat less than 16 feet in length (Class A)	\$32				
ERTIFICATE OF NUMBER (registration ID card)					
Transfer of Ownership (any Texas registered vessel)	\$11				
Replacement Certificate of Number Card	\$11				
Corrected Certificate of Number Card	\$11				
EGISTRATION REPLACEMENT DECALS					
Replacement Registration Decals with new certificate of number card (required)	\$22				
EXAS CERTIFICATE OF TITLE					
Certificate of Title- Vessel / Outboard Motor	\$27				
Certificate of Title- Transfer of Vessel / Outboard Motor	\$27				
Certificate of Title- Replacement for Lost or Destroyed Title	\$27				
Certificate of Title- Correction Transaction	\$27				
Certificate of Title- Bonded Title					
"Quick" Title (To expedite the replacement of lost or destroyed titles only)					
AXES					
New Resident Tax (applies to owner relocating from out of state to Texas)	\$15				
Sales / Use Tax (percentage of the sales price)					
Penalties and Interest (apply 20 business days after sales date - see form PWD 930 to calculate amou	unt owed)				
THER	,				
Game Warden Inspection / State Assigned Hull Identification Number	\$25				
Ownership History Request					
15-Day Boater Ed Deferral (Item 850)					

FEE CHART FOR BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS AND RELATED ITEMS

Annual Inspection	\$132
New License Application	\$132
Renew Existing License	\$53
Replace a Lost or Destroyed License	\$53
Update an Existing License	\$53

MARINE LICENSE

DADTY BOATS

New License Application	\$500
Additional Marine Decal and ID card	\$126
Renewal of License	\$500
Transfer Business (New Owner)	\$500
Transfer Business Location (Same Owner)	\$11
Correction / Update of Information	\$4

OWNERSHIP TRANSFER (SALE, REMOVAL, ABANDONMENT OR DESTRUCTION) OF BOAT/OUTBOARD MOTOR

The recorded owner must provide notice to TPWD within 20 days after the date the boat and/or outboard motor are:

- · sold, donated or gifted to a new owner;
- · permanently removed from this state to another state or country; or
- abandoned or destroyed (the Certificate(s) of Title must be surrendered to TPWD).

Mandatory Boater Education Requirements

Boater Education training is RECOMMENDED for all boat operators and REQUIRED for those persons born on or after September 1, 1993.

Successful completion of a TPWD-certified boater education course and possession of a valid photo I.D. are required for any person born on or after September 1, 1993 to operate:

- a vessel powered by a motor of more than 15 horsepower; or
- a windblown vessel over 14 feet in length.

No person may operate a personal watercraft (PWC) or motorboat powered by a motor of more than 15 horsepower on public waters unless the person is at least 13 years of age and has successfully completed a Boater Education Course or is supervised by another person who:

- is at least 18 years of age
- · can lawfully operate the motorboat
- \cdot is on board the motorboat when under way

Proof of completion of the requirements to obtain a vessel operator's license issued by the USCG satisfies the requirement for completing a boater education course in this state.

A person guilty of one of the following **(operating)** violations, **shall be required to successfully complete an approved boater education course AND pay a fine**. Failure to complete the boater education course within 90 days will result in the person committing an offense that is a Parks and Wildlife Class A misdemeanor.

- · any personal watercraft (operating) violation
- reckless or negligent operation
- excessive speed

- · reckless operation and excessive speed
- hazardous wake or wash
- circular course around any swimmer or occupant of a vessel engaged in water activities
- interference with markers or ramps
- obstructing passage
- · operating boats in restricted areas
- · operating vessels in scuba diving or snorkeling areas
- skiing during illegal hours
- skiing in a manner that endangers life or property

Boater education courses from other states are acceptable if approved by NASBLA (National Association of State Boating Law Administrators).

For information on boater education courses, call (800) 792-1112, ext. 4999, or visit **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/BoaterEd.**

Paddlers are encouraged to take the FREE comprehensive canoe, kayak, and paddleboard safety course offered online at **boaterexam.com/paddling**. This course is a great way to help make your outing more enjoyable and safer. This course WILL NOT replace the boater education course required by law. Visit **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/paddling** for a complete list of officially designated paddling trails including average float times, public access points, paddler safety and more.

Required Safety Equipment

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT		POWERBOATS (Including electric motors)				SAILBOATS (If any type of propulsion)				MANUALLY PROPELLED (No motor or sail)	
Find the column to the right which applies to your vessel. A dot in that column indi- cates a specific applicable requirement. A letter indicates either a specific exception to the requirement or specific additional requirements for the associated equipment.		Personal Watercraft	Less than 16' in length (Class A)	16' but less than 26' (Class 1)	26' but less than 40' (Class 2)	40' but less than 65' (Class 3)	Less than 16' in length (Class A)	16' but less than 26' (Class 1)	26' but less than 40' (Class 2)	40' but less than 65' (Class 3)	Canoes, punts, rowboats, sailboats, rubber rafts, racing shells, rowing sculls, kayaks and other paddle craft
	TITLE		•	•	•	•	Α	٠	•	•	A
REGISTRATION N		•	•	•	٠	•	Α	•	•	•	A
PERSONAL FLOTATION DEVICES	One Type I, II, III or Type V wearable device for each person on board.	В	С	С	•	•	С	С	•	•	С
	One additional Type IV PFD (throwable device) on board.			٠	٠	•		٠	•	•	
	One type B-1.	٠	D	D							
FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	Two types B-1 or one type B-2.				•						
	Three types B-1 or one B-2 plus one B-1.					•					
VISUAL DISTRESS	Federal waters and waters under USCG authority.		E	•	•	•		•	•	•	E
SIGNALS	Inland waters under State authority.										
SOUND PRODUCING	Whistle or horn, or some other sound producing device.	•	•	•	•						
DEVICES	Whistle and a bell.					•					
LIGHTS	Red and green side lights, white masthead light and stern light.					•					
	Red and green side lights and white all- round white light.		•	•	•						
	Red and green side lights and stern light.						F	F	•	•	F
VENTILATION		•	G	G	G	G					
BACKFIRE FLAME ARRESTOR		•	Н	Н	Н	Н					
EXHAUST WATER MANIFOLD		•	•	•	•	•					
ENGINE CUT-OFF SWITCH LANYARD		I									
MIRRORS		J	J	J	J	J					

A Does not apply to: canoes, kayaks, punts, rowboats, rubber rafts (regardless of length) or other vessels under 14 feet in length when paddled, poled, oared, or windblown.

B PFDs MUST be properly worn by all occupants.

C Passengers under 13 years of age must wear a Type I, II, or Type III wearable PFD while underway on vessels less than 26 feet in length.

D Fire extinguishers not required on outboard motorboats less than 26 feet in length, of "open construction" with no permanently mounted gas tanks.

E Visual distress signals not required on boats under 16 feet in length, unless operated between sunset and sunrise.

F If sidelights and stern light are not practical, it must have and exhibit at least one bright light, lantern, or flashlight from sunset to sunrise in all weather.

G Applies to all vessels, except a vessel of "open construction," using as fuel any liquid of a volatile nature.

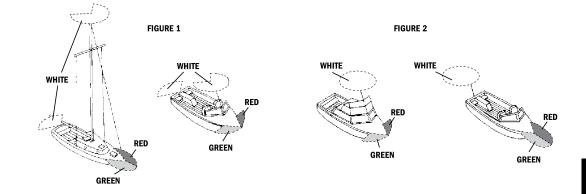
H Backfire flame arrestor not required for outboard motors.

I Cut off switch or lanyard must be attached to operator, operator's clothing, or operator's PFD, if equipped.

J Rearview mirror of a size no less than four inches in width and height must be present when towing a person unless an observer, other than the operator, 13 years of age or older is present onboard and acting in that capacity.

NAVIGATION LIGHTS

Power Driven Vessels Underway: Power driven vessels of less than 20 meters (65.6 ft.) but more than 12 meters (39.4 ft.) shall exhibit navigation lights as shown in Figure 1. Vessels of less than 12 meters in length, shall show the lights in either Figure 1 or Figure 2.



Operation of Your Boat

It is UNLAWFUL to:

- operate at a rate of speed greater than is reasonable and prudent or greater than will permit the driver to stop the vessel within the assured clear distance ahead.
- operate in a manner to cause a hazardous wake or wash.
- operate in a circular course around another vessel, PWC, or individual engaged in water activities unless retrieving a downed or fallen water skier or a person engaged in similar activity.
- moor or attach to any buoy, beacon, light marker, stake, flag or other aid to safe operation, or to move, remove, displace, tamper with, damage or destroy the same.
- anchor in the traveled portion of a river or channel so as to prevent, impede, or interfere with safe passage of any other boat through the same area.
- operate within an area designated as bathing, fishing, swimming, or otherwise restricted.
- operate within a designated "no wake" area except at headway speed without creating a swell or wake.
- engage in water skiing, surfboarding or other similar activity between the hours of 1/2 hour after sunset to 1/2 hour before sunrise. This shall not apply to vessels used in recognized water ski tournaments, competitions, exhibitions or trials, provided that the water area is adequately lighted.

- operate while intoxicated (loss of mental or physical faculties, or blood alcohol content of .08 or higher).
 1st conviction punishable by a fine not to exceed \$2,000, confinement in jail not to exceed 180 days or both; 2nd conviction punishable by a fine not to exceed \$4,000, confinement not to exceed one year or both; 3rd conviction punishable by a fine not to exceed \$10,000, imprisonment for not more than 10 years or less than 2 years. **Failure to submit a specimen to determine blood alcohol content may result in suspension of your driver's license.
- operate any vessel or manipulate any water skis, aquaplane or similar device, in a willful or wanton disregard of the rights or safety of others and at a speed or in a manner to endanger or likely to endanger any person or property. (Conviction punishable by a fine of not less than \$200 nor more than \$2,000 or by confinement in jail not to exceed 180 days or both.)
- swim or dive within 200 yards of any sight-seeing or excursion boat except for maintenance purposes or unless within an enclosed area.
- operate within 50 feet of a "Diver Down Flag" or operate a boat within 150 feet of a "Diver Down Flag" except at headway/steerage speed.
- · fail to comply with the USCG Inland Rules of the Road.

ONLINE BOAT SERVICES

Access common boating services, forms and other customer services online:

· Replace lost or destroyed documents

Visit: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/BoatServices

- · Renew registration
- Update owner information

- Notify transfer of ownership
- · Calculate boat taxes
- Find office locations

Clean, Drain, Dry Your Boat

Boaters are required to drain all water from their boat and gear before approaching or leaving a public fresh water body (pg. 38). Failure to immediately remove and lawfully dispose of any harmful or potentially harmful aquatic plant or animal life that is clinging or attached to a vessel, watercraft, trailer, motor vehicle, or other device used to transport or launch a vessel or watercraft is unlawful. The penalty for the first offense is a fine of up to \$500. The penalty for a repeat offense is a fine of up to \$2,000, and/or up to 180 days in jail.

Personal Watercraft

Personal watercraft (PWC) is defined as a type of motorboat which is specifically designed to be operated by a person or persons sitting, standing, or kneeling ON the vessel rather than INSIDE the vessel. Includes jet skis, wet bikes, etc. Any person being towed by a PWC is considered an occupant of the PWC and is required to wear a life jacket.

OPERATION OF PERSONAL WATERCRAFT

All operational rules for regular motorboats also apply to PWC. In addition to those requirements, it is unlawful for any person to:

It is recommended these steps be followed each time upon leaving the water:

- 1. **CLEAN.** Inspect your boat, trailer and gear and remove all plant material, mud and foreign objects.
- 2. **DRAIN.** Remove all water from the boat, including the motor, bilge, livewells and bait buckets.
- 3. DRY. Open all compartments and allow the boat and trailer to dry for a week or more before entering another body of water. If the boat and trailer cannot be dried for at least a week, wash them with high-pressure, hot soapy water.
- (1) operate PWC at night (sunset until sunrise);

(2) operate PWC within 50 feet of another PWC, motorboat, vessel, platform, person, object, or shore except at headway speed (headway speed—slow, idle speed, or speed only fast enough to maintain steerage) without creating a swell or wake: and

(3) operate a PWC and jump the wake of another vessel recklessly or unnecessarily close.

Children under 13 are specifically prohibited from operating a PWC unless accompanied on board by a person at least 18 years of age who can lawfully operate the PWC.

Boating Accidents

To report a boating accident, call: (800) 792-1112 or (512) 389-4848 (24-hour dispatch).

ACCIDENTS AND CASUALTIES

Operators of any vessel must report accidents and casualties to a local law enforcement agency or to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department within 30 days of the occurrence (48 hours if a fatality occurs) if the collision, accident or casualty resulted in:

· death (or missing person); or

BOATING & WATER SAFETY

- injury (requiring treatment beyond first aid) to any person; or
- property damage exceeding \$2,000.

STOP AND RENDER AID

The operator of any vessel involved in a boating accident must stop and render whatever assistance is necessary unless such action would endanger his/her own vessel, crew or passengers. The operator must give his/her name, address and vessel identification number in writing to any injured person and to the owner of any damaged property. Failure to do so in an accident that results in death or serious bodily injury is a Parks and Wildlife Code felony. Failure to do so in an accident that does not result in death or serious bodily injury is a Parks and Wildlife Class A misdemeanor.



30

GET THE MOBILE APP: OutdoorAnnual.com/app

OUTDOOR ANNUAL RULES AND REGULATIONS SUMMARY **2018-2019** TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

OVERVIEW OF FISHING AND HUNTING LAWS

General Laws

The following information addresses some common questions about hunting and fishing laws and regulations.

UNLAWFUL ACTIVITIES

It is UNLAWFUL to:

- take, attempt to take, or possess wildlife resources within a protected length limit, in greater numbers, by other means, or at any time or place, other than as indicated within this guide or as may otherwise be provided by law.
- hunt on public roads or the right-of-way of public roads; except for certain reptiles and amphibians (pg. 78).
- store, transport, or abandon an unsecured firearm in a place where children can obtain (unsupervised) access to the firearm. A person under age 17 who has lawful access to a firearm may hunt with the firearm if the youth has successfully completed the hunter education course, or is accompanied by a licensed hunter age 17 or older who has complied with the hunter education requirement, if applicable.
- drive a motor vehicle in the bed of a navigable freshwater stream, unless approved by a local river access plan established by a city, county, or river authority. This law does not apply to the Canadian River and Prairie Dog Town Fork of the Red River. There are other exemptions as well. The full text of this law may be found in Parks and Wildlife Code, Chapter 90.
- fish on privately-owned waters, fish in public water from private land, or hunt on privately-owned lands without the permission of the owner or the owner's agent.
- · fish on public water from private land without a fishing license.
- enter property that is agricultural, fenced, posted with a sign(s), or marked (purple paint) without the express permission of the owner (Texas Penal Code §30.05). Posts or trees bearing a purple paint marking of not less than eight inches in length and not less than one inch in width and not less than three or more than five feet from the ground, constitute notice that the property is posted.
- hunt any animal without landowner consent (Class A misdemeanor).
- kill a desert bighorn sheep, pronghorn, white-tailed deer, or mule deer without landowner consent (Parks and Wildlife Code state jail felony). Upon conviction, hunting and fishing license is automatically revoked.
- · discharge a firearm on or across a public road.
- possess a deer or any part of a deer that has been hit by a motor vehicle.

PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

While hunting, fishing or trapping, persons 17 years of age or older must carry on their person a valid driver's license or personal identification certificate issued by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Non-residents must carry similar documents issued by the agency in their state or country of residence that is authorized to issue driver's licenses or personal identification certificates.

INSPECTION AUTHORITY

A game warden who observes a person engaged in an activity governed by the Parks and Wildlife Code or reasonably believes that a person is or has been engaged in such an activity may inspect:

- any license, permit, tag, or other document issued by the department and required by the Parks and Wildlife Code of a person hunting or catching wildlife resources;
- any device that may be used to hunt or catch a wildlife resource;
- · any wildlife resource in the person's possession; and
- the contents of any container or receptacle that is commonly used to store or conceal a wildlife resource.

WASTE OF GAME

It is an offense (Class C misdemeanor) if a person while hunting, kills or wounds a game bird or game animal and intentionally or knowingly fails to make a reasonable effort to retrieve it and include it in the person's daily or seasonal bag limit. It is an offense if a person intentionally takes or possesses a game bird, game animal, or a fish and intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly, or with criminal negligence, fails to keep the edible portions in an edible condition. It is a Class A misdemeanor to fail to retrieve or fail to keep in an edible condition a white-tailed or mule deer, pronghorn, or desert bighorn sheep hunted: without landowner consent; from a vehicle, boat, or aircraft (including unmanned aerial vehicles) on a public road; at night; or with the aid of a light.

RETRIEVAL OF GAME

No person may pursue a wounded wildlife resource across a property line without the consent of the landowner of the property where the wildlife resource has fled. Under the trespass provisions of the Penal Code, a person on a property without the permission of the landowner is subject to arrest.

SALE OF INEDIBLE WILDLIFE PARTS

The following inedible wildlife parts may be purchased or sold if lawfully taken or possessed:

- Hair, hide, antlers, bones, horns, skull, hooves, or sinew from the following game animals: mule deer, white-tailed deer, pronghorn, desert bighorn sheep, gray or cat squirrels, fox squirrels or red squirrels, and javelina (aka collared peccary).
- Feathers, bones, or feet of game birds (turkey, pheasant, quail, and chachalaca) other than migratory birds may be used, purchased, or sold for making fishing flies, pillows, mattresses, and other similar commercial uses.
- Feathers from migratory birds may not be purchased or sold for hats or ornamental purposes nor may a person purchase or sell mounted migratory game bird specimens or their parts taken by hunting.

OUTDOOR ANNUAL RULES AND REGULATIONS SUMMARY

HARASSMENT OF HUNTERS, TRAPPERS, OR ANGLERS

Under the Sportsmen's Rights Act (Parks and Wildlife Code, §62.0125), harassment of hunters, trappers, or anglers is punishable by a fine of \$200 to \$2,000 and/or 180 days in jail.

HUNTER ORANGE

Hunter orange is **RECOMMENDED** for hunter safety but is not required while hunting on private property.

Criminal Penalties and Civil Value Recovery

If you violate fish and wildlife laws, you may:

- be fined for misdemeanors
- Class C \$25-\$500
- Class B \$200-\$2,000 and/or 6 months in jail
- Class A \$500-\$4,000 and/or 1 year in jail);
- be fined for state jail felonies (\$1,500-\$10,000 and/or up to 2 years in jail);
- face automatic suspension or revocation of licenses for up to five years; and
- forfeit hunting gear, including firearms, used to commit a violation.

CIVIL RESTITUTION

In addition to the criminal penalty for hunting and fishing violations, the department will seek the civil recovery value for the loss or damage to wildlife resources. Failure to pay the civil recovery value will result in the department's refusal to issue a future license, tag, or permit. Hunting or fishing

Operation Game Thief

Reward Hotline: (800) 792-4263

Make a difference by reporting poaching, pollution and dumping, arson in state parks and intoxicated boaters! Up to \$1,000 may be paid for information leading to arrest and conviction of a person for a violation of our state's wildlife and fisheries laws, laws related to environmental crime, arson and intoxicated boaters. Operation Game Thief (OGT) is an official Texas wildlife crime-stopper program and a

Transfer and Importation of Wildlife Resources

TRANSFER OF WILDLIFE AND AQUATIC RESOURCES

A person may give or receive any legally taken wildlife or aquatic resource, or part of the resource, that is required to be tagged or that is protected by a daily bag / possession limit if the resource is accompanied by a **Wildlife Resource Document (WRD)** (pg. 102). A person may use the WRD provided in this guide (pg. 102) or a handwritten document that includes the same required information. The WRD is available online: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/transfer**.

- For **deer or pronghorn**, a properly executed permit, tag or WRD must accompany the resource (or any part) until it reaches its **final destination** (pg. 99) and is **quartered** (pg. 100).
- For **turkey**, the WRD must remain attached until the turkey reaches its **final destination** and is finally processed (pg. 60).

For all other wildlife resources, a properly executed WRD must accompany the resource until it reaches the possessor's permanent residence or a cold storage/processing facility, EXCEPT, no WRD is required if a person receiving the wildlife resource does not exceed the possession limit (or bag limit if in the field) and is lawfully licensed or possesses the applicable license. **Migratory Game Birds have different documentation requirements** (pg. 71).

after failing or refusing to pay civil restitution is a Class A misdemeanor punishable by a \$500 - \$4,000 fine; punishment in jail (not to exceed one year); or both. For questions call (512) 389-4630.

LICENSE REINSTATEMENT

A person who seeks to reinstate their license after revocation, denial or suspension must apply for license privilege reinstatement and pay a \$100 fee.

INTERSTATE WILDLIFE VIOLATOR COMPACT

Texas is a member of the Interstate Wildlife Violator Compact (IWVC) which allows member states to share information about wildlife violators and to deny licensure to persons who have failed to comply with conservation law in member states. For example, if a person has had their hunting, fishing or trapping privileges suspended in any member state, the suspension may be recognized by any other member state. For more information call (512) 389-4381.

privately funded 501^{(c)(3)} nonprofit. Please consider supporting efforts to protect precious natural resources and keep the waterways safe by sending a tax-deductible donation to OGT, or by becoming an OGT member, **ogttx.org**. Donations can also be sent to TPWD, 4200 Smith School Road, Austin, Texas 78744, or received by phone (512) 389-4381.

IMPORTATION OF WILDLIFE AND AQUATIC RESOURCES

• It is unlawful to import a wildlife or aquatic resource into this state or possess a resource taken outside this state unless:

- the person possesses a valid hunting, fishing, or other applicable license, endorsement, tag, permit, or document for the state or country in which the resource was legally taken; and
- a person produces, upon request of a game warden, a valid driver's license or personal identification certificate.

 A person may possess an animal legally obtained outside of Texas that is listed as threatened or endangered in Texas (tpwd.texas.gov/oa/endangered) if they have proof that the animal was lawfully obtained. Proof consists of bill-ofsale, license tag, permit or notarized affidavit.

 IMPORTS FROM MEXICO: The requirements listed above are waived if a United States Customs Officer's Statement is obtained from the United States Customs Office at the port of entry showing that the wildlife resource was brought in from Mexico. The Customs Officer's statement must accompany the wildlife resource to its final destination.

FISHING

Ethical Fishing

Thank you for being an ethical angler by handling fish with care, disposing of fishing line, and helping to keep Texas waterways clean and healthy. To help teach fishing and share your ethical angling skills with others, visit **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/AnglerEd**.

Good Fishing Depends on Clean Water.

Harmful algae blooms can affect fishing spots, creating "dead zones" where no aquatic life can survive. The cause is usually pollution from fertilizers, septic systems, animal waste, and sewage treatment plants. Learn more at **epa.gov/nutrientpollution**. Supporting water quality protection supports great fishing! Check water conditions, fish habitat partnerships and fish advisories by accessing EPA's water data at **epa.gov/mywaterway**.

General Regulations for Fresh and Salt Waters

For purposes of this guide, salt waters and coastal waters mean the same thing.

GAME FISH (includes hybrids or subspecies of listed fish):

Bass (Alabama) Bass (Guadalupe) Bass (largemouth) Bass (smallmouth) Bass (spotted) Bass (striped) Bass (white) Bass (yellow) Catfish (blue) Catfish (channel) Catfish (flathead) Cobia Crappie (black) Crappie (white) Mackerel (King) Mackerel (Spanish)

Marlin (blue) Marlin (white) Pickerel Red Drum Sailfish Seatrout (spotted) Sharks Snook Spearfish (longbill) Swordfish (broadbill) Tarpon Tripletail Trout (brown) Trout (rainbow) Wahoo Walleye

UNLAWFUL ACTIVITIES

It is UNLAWFUL to:

- take, kill, or disturb sea turtles. Species found in the Gulf of Mexico include Green, Loggerhead, Kemp's ridley, Leatherback and Hawksbill. If you accidentally catch a sea turtle, immediately call (866) 887-8535 for information on how to help without injuring yourself or causing further injury to the animal.
- take, kill, or disturb any endangered or threatened fish species (e.g., paddlefish, shovel-nosed sturgeon, sawfish, etc.).
- take or kill diamondback terrapin or marine mammals such as porpoises, dolphins or whales. Immediately call (800) 962-6625 (800-9-MAMMAL) to report a stranded marine mammal.
- place any game fish into public waters, other than the body of water where the fish was caught, without a valid permit issued by TPWD. This includes fish caught by pole and line. To apply for a permit to place fish into public waters (no fee required), call (800) 792-1112 (menu 4) or (512) 389-4742, or visit tpwd.texas.gov/oa/FishForms.
- use any vessel to harass, herd or drive fish including, but not limited to, operating any vessel in a repeated circular

course, for the purpose of, or resulting in, the concentration of fish for the purpose of taking or attempting to take fish.

- uproot or dig out any rooted seagrass plant from a bay bottom or other saltwater bottom by a propeller or any other means. For additional seagrass regulations: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/Seagrass.
- transport live, nongame fishes taken from:
- the Red River below Lake Texoma downstream to the Arkansas border,
- Big Cypress Bayou downstream of Ferrell's Bridge Dam on Lake O' the Pines (including the Texas waters of Caddo Lake), or
- the Sulphur River downstream of the Lake Wright Patman dam.
- Nongame fishes collected from these waters may be used as live bait on the water bodies where they were collected.
- intentionally or unintentionally possess or transport aquatic invasive species without a permit; see "Possession and Transport of Exotic Aquatic Species" (pg. 38) for additional information.
- use any game fish or part of a game fish as bait.

Tagging Fish

Although it is legal to place an identification tag (use caution as tags can damage fish) on the exterior of a fish and release it back into public waters, it is unlawful to release a fish with a device or substance implanted or attached to produce an audible, visual, or electronic signal used to monitor, track, follow, or in any manner aid in locating it.

Waste of Fish

It is unlawful to leave edible fish or bait fish to die without the intent to retain it for consumption or bait.

LEGAL FISHING DEVICES AND RESTRICTIONS

Only devices and restrictions listed may be used to take OR ATTEMPT TO TAKE aquatic life. Game fish may be taken only by pole and line (which includes rod and reel), except as otherwise provided in this guide. A person may fish with multiple poles or other devices, except as provided in this guide. In fresh water, it is unlawful to fish with more than 100 hooks on all devices combined. In fresh water, it is unlawful to take fish with a hand-operated device held underwater except that a spear or spear gun may be used to take NONGAME fish.

CAST NET: a net that can be hand-thrown over an area.

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life (including crabs, crayfish, and shrimp).
- \cdot May not be greater than 14 feet in diameter.
- In SALT WATER, nongame fish may be taken for bait purposes only.

CRAB LINE: a baited line with no hook attached No restrictions.

CRAB TRAPS (for use in SALT WATER only):

- Only six crab traps at a time may be fished for non-commercial purposes.
- May only remove crab traps from the water or remove crabs from crab traps during the period from 30 minutes before sunrise to 30 minutes after sunset.

Crab Trap Tagging Requirements

Must be used with a valid GEAR TAG, valid for 10 days (pg. 99) and attached within six inches of the buoy or pier to which the trap is tied.

Crab Trap Construction and Design Restrictions

- · May not exceed 18 cubic feet.
- Must be equipped with at least two escape vents in each crab-retaining chamber and located on the outside trap walls.
- \cdot Escape vents must be at least 2-3/8 inches in diameter.
- Must be marked with a white floating buoy not less than 6 inches in height, 6 inches in length, and 6 inches in width, bearing a 2-inch wide center stripe of contrasting color, attached to the crab trap.
- Buoys or floats may not be made of plastic bottle(s) of any color or size.
- Must be equipped with a degradable panel. A trap is considered to have a degradable panel if one of the following methods is used in construction of the trap:
- the trap lid tie-down strap is secured to the trap at one end by a simple loop of untreated jute twine, sisal twine or untreated steel wire with a diameter of 20 gauge or smaller. The trap lid must be secured so that when the twine or wire degrades, the lid will no longer be securely closed; or
- the trap contains at least one sidewall, not including the bottom panel, with a rectangular opening no smaller in either dimension than 3 inches by 6 inches. Any obstruction placed in this opening may not be secured in any manner EXCEPT it may be laced, sewn, or otherwise obstructed by a single length of untreated jute twine, sisal twine or untreated steel wire with a diameter of 20 gauge or smaller knotted only at each end and not tied or looped more than once around a single mesh bar.

When the twine or wire degrades, the opening in the sidewall of the trap will no longer be obstructed; or

 the obstruction may be loosely hinged at the bottom of the opening by no more than two untreated steel hog rings and secured at the top of the obstruction in no more than one place by a single length of untreated jute twine, sisal twine or untreated steel wire with a diameter of 20 gauge or smaller. When the twine or wire degrades, the obstruction will hinge downward and the opening in the sidewall of the trap will no longer be obstructed.

Crab Trap Placement and Location Restrictions

- May not place a crab trap or portion thereof closer than 100 feet from any other crab trap, EXCEPT when traps are secured to a pier or dock.
- · May not fish a crab trap in public fresh waters.
- May not fish a crab trap within 200 feet of a marked navigable channel in Aransas County; and in the water area of Aransas Bay within one-half mile of a line from Hail Point on the Lamar Peninsula, then direct to the eastern end of Goose Island, then along the southern shore of Goose Island, then along the eastern shoreline of the Live Oak Peninsula past the town of Fulton, past Nine Mile Point, past the town of Rockport to a point at the east end of Talley Island, including that part of Copano Bay within 1,000 feet of the causeway between Lamar Peninsula and Live Oak Peninsula.
- May not possess, use, or place more than three crab traps in waters north and west of Hwy. 146 where it crosses the Houston Ship Channel in Harris County.
- May not use or place more than three crab traps in public waters of the San Bernard River north of a line marked by the boat access channel at Bernard Acres.
- It is unlawful to place any type of trap within the area in Cedar Bayou between a department sign erected where Mesquite Bay flows into Cedar Bayou and the department sign erected near the point where the pass empties into the Gulf of Mexico.

DIP NET: a mesh bag suspended from a frame attached to a handle.

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life (including crabs, crayfish, and shrimp).
- May be used to aid in the landing of fish caught by other legal devices.
- In SALT WATER, nongame fish may be taken for bait purposes only.

FOLDING PANEL TRAPS:

- Only crabs may be taken.
- Overall surface area (including panels) may not exceed 16 square feet.

2018-2019 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

FISHING

GAFF: any hand-held pole with a hook attached directly to the pole.

- May only be used to aid in the landing of fish caught by other legal devices, means, or methods.
- · Fish landed with a gaff MAY NOT be below the minimum, above the maximum, or within a protected length limit.

GIG: any hand-held shaft with single or multiple points, barbed or barbless. May be used to take NONGAME fish only.

HANDFISHING: fishing by the use of HANDS ONLY

The use of ANY other fishing device while handfishing (including but not limited to gaff, pole hook, trap, spear or stick) is unlawful.

- · May be used to take channel, blue, and flathead catfish in fresh water only.
- · No person may intentionally place a trap (including such devices as boxes, barrels or pipes) in public fresh water for the purpose of taking catfish by handfishing.

JUGLINE: fishing line with five or less hooks tied to a free-floating device.

- For use in FRESH WATER only.
- · May be used to take NONGAME fish, channel catfish, blue catfish, and flathead catfish only.

Jugline Tagging and Marking Requirements

- Must be used with a valid GEAR TAG (pg. 99) attached within 6 inches of the free-floating device; gear tag is valid for 10 days after the date set out and must include the number of the permit to sell nongame fish taken from fresh water, if applicable. Properly-marked buoys or floats qualify as valid gear tags.
- · For non-commercial purposes, a jugline must be marked with a free-floating device of any color other than orange.
- · For commercial purposes, a jugline must be marked with an orange, free-floating device.

Jugline Placement and Location Restrictions

Juglines may not be used in the following:

- Community Fishing Lakes (definition, pg. 98)
- · Lake Bryan in Brazos County
- · Reservoirs or sections of rivers lying totally within the boundaries of state park
- · Bellwood Lake in Smith County
- · Boerne City Lake in Kendall County
- · Canyon Lake Project #6 in Lubbock County
- · Dixieland Reservoir in Cameron County
- · South Concho River from Lone Wolf dam to Bell Street dam
- · Gibbons Creek Reservoir in Grimes County
- Lake Bastrop in Bastrop County
- Lakes Coffee Mill and Davy Crockett in Fannin County
- Lake Naconiche in Nacogdoches County
- Lake Pflugerville in Travis County
- North Concho River from O.C. Fisher dam to the Bell Street dam
- Tankersley Reservoir in Titus County
- Wheeler Branch Reservoir in Somervell County

LAWFUL ARCHERY EQUIPMENT: includes longbow,

recurved bow, compound bow, and crossbow.

- · May be used to take NONGAME fish only.
- · Any fish that is edible or can be used for bait (includes all gar species, common carp, and buffalo) may not be released back into the water after being taken with lawful archery equipment. See also "Waste of Fish," pg. 33.
- State regulations permit bow fishing in most public waters ("Exceptions to Statewide Freshwater Harvest Regulations," pg. 43, and "Restricted Areas in Counties," pg. 81). Additionally, bow fishers are advised to check with local authorities that may have ordinances restricting use of archery equipment.
- · A person bow fishing on a navigable stream in Dimmit, Edwards, Frio, Kenedy, Llano, Maverick, Real, Uvalde, or Zavala counties may not possess an arrow equipped with fletching of any kind, an unbarbed arrow, or a bow that is not equipped with a reel and line.

MINNOW TRAP:

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life (including crayfish and shrimp).
- Trap may not exceed 24 inches in length. The throat may not exceed 1 inch by 3 inches.
- · GEAR TAG (pg. 99) valid for only 10 days must be visibly attached.

OYSTER DREDGE:

May not be more than 14 inches in width.

PERCH TRAPS (for use in SALT WATER only):

- · Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life (including crayfish and shrimp).
- May not exceed 18 cubic feet.
- · Must be marked with a floating visible orange buoy not less than 6 inches in height and 6 inches in width. The buoy must have a GEAR TAG (pg. 99) valid only for 10 days attached.
- · Must be equipped with a degradable panel as described for crab traps (pg. 34).
- Buoys or floats may not be made of plastic bottle(s) of any color or size.
- · It is unlawful to place any type of trap within the area in Cedar Bayou between a department sign erected where Mesquite Bay flows into Cedar Bayou and the department sign erected near the point where the pass empties into the Gulf of Mexico.

POLE AND LINE: a line with hook, attached to a pole (includes rod and reel).

- May be used to take GAME and NONGAME fish.
- · It is unlawful to use a pole and line to take or attempt to take fish by foul-hooking, snagging, or jerking. A fish is foul-hooked when caught by a hook in an area other than the fish's mouth.
- In the Guadalupe River in Comal County starting 800 yards downstream from the Canyon Dam release and extending downstream to the second bridge crossing on

FISHING

River Road, rainbow and brown trout may not be retained when taken by any method except artificial lures. In this area only, artificial lures cannot contain or have attached either whole or portions, living or dead, of organisms such as fish, crayfish, insects (grubs, larvae or adults) or worms, any other animal or vegetable material, or synthetic scented materials. This does not prohibit the use of artificial lures that contain components of hair or feathers. It is an offense to possess rainbow and brown trout while fishing with any other device in that part of the Guadalupe River defined in this paragraph.

 Pole and line is the only lawful method for taking game fish and nongame fish from Community Fishing Lakes (definition, pg. 98), sections of rivers lying totally within boundaries of a state park, the North Concho River from O.C. Fisher dam to the Bell Street dam, the South Concho River from Lone Wolf dam to Bell Street dam, Wheeler Branch Reservoir, Lake Pflugerville, and Canyon Lake Project #6.

SAIL LINE: a type of trotline with one end of the main line fixed on the shore, the other end of the main line attached to a wind-powered floating device or sail (for use in SALT WATER only).

- Nongame fish, red drum, spotted seatrout, and sharks may be taken with a sail line.
- No more than one sail line may be used per fisherman.
- The sail line must be attended at all times the line is fishing.
- Sail lines may not be used by the holder of a commercial fishing license.
- · Sail lines may be used seven days a week.

Sail Line Tagging Requirements

Must have a valid SALTWATER TROTLINE TAG for each 300 feet of mainline or fraction thereof being fished.

Sail Line Construction and Design Restrictions

- · Sail line may not exceed 1,800 feet from reel to sail.
- Sail and the most shoreward float must be bright orange or red. All other floats must be yellow. No float may be more than 200 feet from the sail.
- A weight of 1 ounce or more must be attached to the line not less than 4 feet or more than 6 feet shoreward of the most shoreward float.
- Reflectors of not less than 2 square inches shall be attached to the sail and floats. They must be easily seen from all directions. This applies for sail lines operated from 30 minutes after sunset to 30 minutes before sunrise.
- · May have no more than 30 hooks.
- · There is no hook spacing requirement between hooks
- \cdot No hook may be placed more than 200 feet from the sail.
- May be baited with either natural or artificial bait.

Sail Line Placement and Location Restrictions

Must meet placement and location requirements for saltwater trotlines (pg. 37).

SAND PUMPS: self-contained, hand-held, hand-operated suction device used to remove and capture Callianassid ghost shrimp.

- · May only be manually operated.
- May not be used for commercial purposes.

SEINE: a section of non-metallic mesh webbing, with the top edge buoyed upwards by a floatline and the bottom edge weighted (includes a push net).

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life (including crabs, crayfish, and shrimp).
- May not be longer than 20 feet.
- \cdot May not have mesh exceeding 1/2-inch square.
- · Must be manually operated.
- In SALT WATER, nongame fish may be taken by seine for bait purposes only.

SHAD TRAWL: a bag-shaped net which is dragged along the bottom or through the water to catch aquatic life (for use in FRESH WATER only).

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life (including crayfish and shrimp).
- May not be longer than 6 feet or with a mouth larger than 36 inches in diameter.
- May be equipped with a funnel or throat and must be towed by boat or hand.

SPEAR: any shaft with single or multiple points, barbed or barbless, which may be propelled by any means, but does not include arrows (may be used to take NONGAME fish only)

SPEAR GUN: any hand-operated device designed and used for propelling a spear, but does not include the crossbow.

May be used to take NONGAME fish only, not a legal means to take fish in a community fishing lake.

THROWLINE: a fishing line with five or less hooks and with one end attached to a permanent fixture. Components of a throwline may also include swivels, snaps, rubber, and rigid support structures (for use in FRESH WATER only).

- May be used to take NONGAME fish, channel catfish, blue catfish, and flathead catfish only.
- Must be used with a valid gear tag attached. Gear tag is valid for 10 days after the date set out.

Throwlines Placement and Location Restrictions

- Throwlines may not be used in the following:
- Community Fishing Lakes (definition, pg. 98)
- · Lake Bryan in Brazos County
- Reservoirs or sections of rivers lying totally within the boundaries of state park
- Bellwood Lake in Smith County
- · Boerne City Lake in Kendall County
- · Canyon Lake Project #6 in Lubbock County
- Dixieland Reservoir in Cameron County
- · South Concho River from Lone Wolf dam to Bell Street dam
- · Gibbons Creek Reservoir in Grimes County
- Lake Bastrop in Bastrop County
- Lakes Coffee Mill and Davy Crockett in Fannin County

- · Lake Naconiche in Nacogdoches County
- · Lake Pflugerville in Travis County
- \cdot North Concho River from O.C. Fisher dam to the Bell Street dam
- Tankersley Reservoir in Titus County
- · Wheeler Branch Reservoir in Somervell County

TRAWL (Individual Bait-Shrimp Trawl):

a bag-shaped net which is dragged along the bottom or through the water to catch aquatic life.

Only hand-operated trawls are permitted; use of mechanical devices is unlawful. For use in **SALT WATER** only.

- · Only one trawl per boat is allowed.
- Must have an individual bait-shrimp trawl tag in one's possession while trawling (pg. 21).
- Must not be greater than 20 feet in width between the doors.
- Mesh size must not be smaller than 8-3/4 inches over a consecutive series of five stretched meshes.
- · Boards must not be larger than 450 square inches each.
- Nongame fish (EXCEPT those species regulated by bag or size limits) taken incidental to legal shrimping operations may be retained.
- "Legal shrimping operations" means the use of a legal trawl in places, at times, and in manners as authorized by TPWD (see Shrimp section for details, pg. 52).
- 200 nongame fish taken with an individual bait-shrimp trawl may be retained per person for bait purposes only.

TROTLINE: a non-metallic main fishing line with more than five hooks attached and with each end attached to a fixture.

- Nongame fish, channel catfish, blue catfish, and flathead catfish may be taken by trotline.
- Red drum, spotted seatrout, and sharks caught on a trotline may not be retained or possessed.

Trotline General Construction and Design Restrictions

Trotlines may not be used with:

- \cdot a mainline length exceeding 600 feet;
- · hooks spaced less than 3 horizontal feet apart;
- · metallic stakes; or
- the main fishing line and attached hooks and stagings placed above the water's surface.

Trotlines in FRESH WATER

Trotline (Freshwater) Tagging Requirements

Must be used with a valid GEAR TAG (pg. 99). Properlymarked buoys or floats qualify as valid gear tags. Gear tags must be attached within 3 feet of the first hook at each end of the trotline and are valid for 10 days after the date set out.

Trotline (Freshwater) Construction and Design Restrictions

May not have more than 50 hooks on any one trotline.

Trotlines (Freshwater) Placement and Location Restrictions

- Trotlines **may not** be used in the following:
- Community Fishing Lakes (definition, pg. 98)
- \cdot Lake Bryan in Brazos County
- Reservoirs or sections of rivers lying totally within the boundaries of state park

- · Bellwood Lake in Smith County
- Boerne City Lake in Kendall County
- · Canyon Lake Project #6 in Lubbock County
- · Dixieland Reservoir in Cameron County
- \cdot South Concho River from Lone Wolf dam to Bell Street dam
- · Gibbons Creek Reservoir in Grimes County
- · Lake Bastrop in Bastrop County
- · Lakes Coffee Mill and Davy Crockett in Fannin County
- · Lake Naconiche in Nacogdoches County
- Lake Pflugerville in Travis County
- · North Concho River from O.C. Fisher dam to the Bell Street dam
- Tankersley Reservoir in Titus County
- · Wheeler Branch Reservoir in Somervell County

Trotlines in SALT WATER

No more than one trotline may be used per angler.

Trotline (Saltwater) Tagging Requirements

MUST have a valid SALTWATER TROTLINE TAG attached to each 300 feet of mainline or fraction thereof. MUST be purchased at coastal TPWD Law Enforcement offices (pg. 16). MUST be used with a valid GEAR TAG (pg. 99) attached within 3 feet of the first hook at each end of the trotline. Tag does not need to be dated.

Trotline (Saltwater) Construction and Design Restrictions

- Must be marked with a yellow floating buoy not less than 6 inches in height, 6 inches in length, and 6 inches in width, bearing a two-inch wide stripe of contrasting color, attached to end fixtures.
- Buoys or floats may not be made of plastic bottle(s) of any color or size.
- May not be baited with other than natural bait. Natural bait is a whole or cut-up portion of a fish or shellfish or a whole or cut-up portion of plant material in its natural state, provided that none of these may be altered beyond cutting into portions.
- May not be used with hooks other than circle-type hook with point curved in and having a gap (distance from point to shank) of no more than one-half inch, and with the diameter of the circle not less than five-eighths inch.

Trotline (Saltwater) Placement and Location Restrictions

- May not be used in or on the waters of the Gulf of Mexico within the jurisdiction of this state.
- May not be placed closer than 50 feet from any other trotline, or set within 200 feet of the edge of the Intracoastal Waterway or its tributary channels.
- May not be used in Aransas County in Little Bay and the water area of Aransas Bay within one-half mile of a line from Hail Point on the Lamar Peninsula, then direct to the eastern end of Goose Island, then along the southern shore of Goose Island, then along the causeway between Lamar Peninsula and Live Oak Peninsula, then along the eastern shoreline of the Live Oak Peninsula past the town of Fulton, past Nine-Mile Point, past the town of Rockport to a point at the east end of Talley Island, including that part of Copano Bay within 1,000 feet of the causeway between Lamar Peninsula and Live Oak Peninsula.
- No trotline or trotline components (EXCEPT sail lines), including lines and hooks, but excluding poles, may be

2018-2019 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT 37

left in or on coastal waters between the hours of 1 p.m. on Friday through 1 p.m. on Sunday of each week, except attended sail lines. In the event small craft advisories or higher marine weather advisories issued by the National Weather Service are in place at 8 a.m. on Friday, trotlines may remain in the water until 6 p.m. on Friday. If small craft advisories are in place at 1 p.m. on Friday, trotlines may remain in the water until Saturday. When small craft advisories are lifted by 8 a.m. on Saturday, trotlines must be removed by 6 p.m. on Saturday. When small craft advisories or higher marine weather advisories are still in place at 1 p.m. on Saturday, trotlines may remain in the water through 1 p.m. on Sunday. It is a violation to tend, bait, or harvest fish or any other aquatic life from trotlines during the period that trotline removal requirements are suspended under this provision for adverse weather conditions. For purposes of enforcement, the geographic area customarily covered by marine weather advisories will be delineated by department policy.

UMBRELLA NET: a non-metallic mesh net that is suspended horizontally in the water by multiple lines attached to a rigid frame.

- Legal only for taking NONGAME fish and other aquatic animal life (including crabs, crayfish, and shrimp).
- May not have within the frame an area that exceeds 16 square feet.

Other Devices

Devices legally used for taking of fresh or saltwater fish or shrimp may be used to take crabs if operated in places and at times authorized by a proclamation of the Parks and Wildlife Commission or statute (Parks and Wildlife Code) of the Texas Legislature.

POSSESSION OF FISH TAKEN FROM PUBLIC WATER

Fish caught and immediately released are not considered to be in possession. Any fish that are retained by using any type of holding device such as stringer, cooler, livewell, or bucket are considered in an angler's possession and must adhere to established length and bag limits. While fishing, it is illegal to be in possession of more fish than the daily bag limit or fish that are within a protected length limit.

In order to verify length and species, a fish caught may not have the head or tail removed and may not be filleted until an angler finally lands the catch on the mainland, a peninsula, or barrier island not including jetties or piers and does not transport the catch by boat. For broadbill swordfish and king mackerel, the head OR tail may be removed but the remainder of the carcass must remain intact and may not be filleted. For sharks, ONLY the head may be removed. The remainder of the carcass (including the tail) must remain intact and may not be filleted.

Any fish taken from public water and landed by boat or person in Texas must adhere to the length limits and daily bag and possession limits established for those fish in Texas regardless of the state or country in which they were caught.

The bag limit for a guided fishing party is equal to the total number of persons in the boat licensed to fish or otherwise exempt from holding a license minus each fishing guide and fishing guide deckhand multiplied by the bag limit for each species harvested.

POSSESSION AND TRANSPORT OF EXOTIC AQUATIC SPECIES

Texas' waterways are under attack by invasive species that push aside native plants and animals, throwing aquatic ecosystems out of whack. Invasive plants like giant salvinia can double in size in a week and block recreational access. And species like zebra mussels can hinder water recreation, damage boats and affect water supplies. Never dump aquarium contents in a natural body of water. Learn how to properly dispose of aquarium plants and animals at **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/aquarium**. Learn more at **texasinvasives.org**.

The intentional or unintentional possession or transportation of aquatic invasive species without a permit is illegal in Texas. Please be knowledgeable and help protect our native ecosystems. For a list of harmful and potentially harmful aquatic species, visit **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/invasives**.

It is UNLAWFUL to:

- possess or transport any exotic aquatic plant or animal listed as harmful or potentially harmful. This includes: plants such as hydrilla, water hyacinth, and giant salvinia; fishes such as tilapia and Asian carps (grass, silver, and bighead carp); and zebra mussels.
- possess any tilapia, grass carp, or any other fish listed as harmful or potentially harmful without immediately removing the head or intestines, except on those waters where a valid Triploid Grass Carp Permit is in effect. In those waters, it is illegal to possess grass carp, and any grass carp caught must be immediately returned to the water unharmed. For a list of waters with a Triploid Grass Carp Permit: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/gcpermits.
- fail to immediately remove and lawfully dispose of any harmful or potentially harmful aquatic plant that is clinging or attached to a vessel, watercraft, trailer, motor vehicle, or other device used to transport or launch a vessel or watercraft. Violators are subject to a fine of \$25-\$500.

MANDATORY DRAINING OF WATER FROM VESSELS USED ON PUBLIC FRESH WATERS

Persons leaving or approaching public fresh water are required to drain all water from their vessels and on-board receptacles (includes live wells, bilges, motors and any other receptacles or water-intake systems coming into contact with public waters). This rule applies at all sites where boats can be launched and includes all types and sizes of boats whether powered or not, personal watercraft, sailboats, kayaks/canoes, or any other vessel used to travel on public waters.

- Live fish, including personally caught live bait, cannot be transported from the water body where the fish were caught in or aboard a vessel in water from the water body where the fish were caught. Personally-caught live bait can be used in the water body where it was caught.
- Transport and use of commercially purchased live bait in water while fishing from a vessel is allowed, provided persons in possession of the bait have a receipt that identifies the source of the bait. Any live bait purchased from a location on or adjacent to a public water body that is transported in water from that water body can only be used as bait on that same water body.

- A vessel leaving a public freshwater body may be transported on a public roadway without water being drained, provided the vessel is transported via the most direct route to another access point located on the same water body during the same day.
- Persons participating in a fishing tournament confined to one water body are allowed to transport live fish in water from that single water body to an identified off-site weigh-in location, provided all water is drained and properly disposed of before leaving that location. Participants must possess documentation provided by tournament organizers that identify them as participants in a tournament.
- \cdot Marine sanitary systems are not covered by these regulations.
- Following these procedures does not exempt persons from complying with prohibitions against transporting exotic aquatic species that are visible to the unaided eye, such as adult zebra mussels, which may be attached to boats or trailers.

FISH CONSUMPTION BANS AND ADVISORIES

The Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) monitors fish in the state for the presence of environmental contaminants and alerts the public through bans and advisories when a threat to human health may occur from the consumption of contaminated fish.

In waters with consumption bans, both possession and consumption of fish and/or shellfish are prohibited. Catch-and-release fishing from these areas is allowed. A consumption advisory is a recommendation to limit consumption to specified quantities, species, and sizes of fish. For a listing of all consumption bans and advisories, and a listing of areas tested where no bans or advisories were issued, visit **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/seafood**, call (800) 685-0361 (shellfish) or (512) 834-6757 (fish) or email: **seafood.regulatory@dshs.texas.gov.**

RESERVOIR BOUNDARIES

- Buchanan Reservoir in Burnet, Lampasas, Llano, and San Saba counties comprises all impounded waters of the Colorado River from Lake Buchanan dam upstream to the U.S. Hwy. 190 bridge.
- Caddo Lake in Marion and Harrison counties comprises all impounded waters of Big Cypress Bayou from the Texas-Louisiana border upstream to the State Hwy. 43 bridge.
- Canyon Reservoir in Comal County comprises all impounded waters of the Guadalupe River from the Canyon dam upstream to the U.S. Hwy. 281 bridge.
- Lake Conroe in Montgomery and Walker counties comprises all impounded waters of the West Fork of the San Jacinto River from the Lake Conroe Dam upstream to the FM Road 1791 bridge.
- **Cooper Lake** (Jim L. Chapman Lake) in Delta and Hopkins counties comprises all waters within the Corps of Engineers lands on Cooper Lake upstream from State Hwy. 19/154 and downstream from FM Road 71.
- Falcon International Reservoir in Starr and Zapata counties comprises all impounded waters of the Rio Grande from Falcon Dam upstream to the Zapata/Webb county line.
- Lake Georgetown in Williamson County comprises all impounded waters of the North Fork of the San Gabriel

River from the Lake Georgetown Dam upstream to the U.S. Hwy. 183 bridge.

- Gibbons Creek Reservoir in Grimes County comprises all waters within the Texas Municipal Power Agency property boundaries.
- **Inks Lake** in Burnet and Llano counties comprises all impounded waters of the Colorado River from the Roy Inks Dam (Inks Lake Dam) upstream to the Lake Buchanan Dam.
- Lake Limestone in Leon, Limestone, and Robertson counties comprises all impounded waters of the Navasota River from the Lake Limestone dam upstream to the Fort Parker State Park Lake Dam.
- Lake Livingston in Leon, Houston, Madison, Polk, San Jacinto, Trinity, and Walker counties comprises all impounded waters of the Trinity River from the Lake Livingston Dam upstream to the lock and dam near State Hwy. 7.
- Lake Lyndon B. Johnson in Burnet and Llano counties comprises all impounded waters of the Colorado River from the Alvin Wirtz Dam (Lake Lyndon B. Johnson Dam) upstream to the Roy Inks Dam (Inks Lake Dam) including the Llano River upstream to the State Hwy. 16 bridge and Sandy Creek upstream to the State Hwy. 71 bridge.
- Lake Marble Falls in Burnet County comprises all impounded waters of the Colorado River from the Max Starcke Dam (Lake Marble Falls Dam) upstream to the Alvin Wirtz Dam (Lake Lyndon B. Johnson Dam).
- Lake Murvaul in Panola County comprises all impounded waters of Murvaul Creek Bayou upstream from the Lake Murvaul Dam and Murvaul Creek Bayou downstream from the dam to the FM Road 1970 bridge.
- Lake O'The Pines in Camp, Marion, Morris, and Upshur counties comprises all impounded waters of Big Cypress Creek from Ferrell's Bridge Dam (Lake O'The Pines Dam) upstream to the U.S. Hwy. 259 bridge.
- Lake Palestine in Anderson, Cherokee, Henderson, Smith, and Van Zandt counties comprises all impounded waters of the Neches River from the Blackburn Crossing Dam (Lake Palestine Dam) upstream to the FM Road 279 bridge, including Kickapoo and Flat creeks in Henderson County.
- Lake Pat Mayse in Lamar County comprises all impounded waters of Sanders Creek from Pat Mayse Lake Dam upstream to County Road 35610.
- **Purtis Creek State Park Lake** in Henderson and Van Zandt counties comprises all waters within the Purtis Creek State Park boundaries.
- **Lake Somerville** in Burleson, Lee, Milam, and Washington counties comprises all impounded waters of Yegua, East Yegua and Middle Yegua Creeks upstream from the Lake Somerville Dam.
- Toledo Bend Reservoir in Newton, Panola, Sabine, and Shelby counties comprises all impounded waters of the Sabine River from Toledo Bend Dam upstream to the Texas – Louisiana state line in Panola County.
- **Lake Travis** in Burnet and Travis counties comprises all impounded waters of the Colorado River from the Mansfield Dam (Lake Travis Dam) upstream to the Max Starcke Dam (Lake Marble Falls Dam), including the Pedernales River upstream to the Hammetts Crossing-Hamilton Pool Road bridge.

2010-201

FRESHWATER/SALTWATER BOUNDARIES

All public waters east and south of the following boundary are considered salt water:

Beginning at the International Toll Bridge in Brownsville. northward along U.S. Hwy. 77 to the junction of Paredes Lines Road (FM Road 1847) in Brownsville, thence northward along FM Road 1847 to the junction of FM Road 106 east of Rio Hondo, thence westward along FM Road 106 to the junction of FM Road 508 in Rio Hondo, thence northward along FM Road 508 to the junction of FM Road 1420, thence northward along FM Road 1420 to the junction of State Hwy. 186 east of Raymondville, thence westward along State Hwy. 186 to the junction of U.S. Hwy. 77 near Raymondville, thence northward along U.S. Hwy. 77 to the junction of the Aransas River south of Woodsboro, thence eastward along the south shore of the Aransas River to the Junction of the Aransas River Road at the Bonnie View boat ramp; thence northward along the Aransas River Road to the junction of FM Road 136 to FM Road 2678 to the junction of FM Road 774 in Refugio, thence eastward along FM Road 774 to the junction of State Hwy. 35 south of Tivoli, thence northward along State Hwy. 35 to the junction of State Hwy. 185 between Bloomington and Seadrift,

northwestward along State Hwy, 185 to the junction of FM Road 616 in Bloomington, thence northeastward along FM Road 616 to the junction of State Hwy. 35 east of Blessing, thence southward along State Hwy. 35 to the junction of FM Road 521 north of Palacios, thence northeastward along FM Road 521 to the junction of State Hwy. 36 south of Brazoria, thence southward along State Hwy. 36 to the junction of FM Road 2004, thence northward along FM Road 2004 to the junction of Interstate Hwy. 45 between Dickinson and La Marque, thence northwestward along Interstate Hwy. 45 to the junction of Interstate Hwy. 610 in Houston, thence east and northward along Interstate Hwy. 610 to the junction of Interstate Hwy. 10 in Houston, thence eastward along Interstate Hwy. 10 to the junction of State Hwy. 73 in Winnie, thence eastward along State Hwy. 73 to the junction of U.S. Hwy. 287 in Port Arthur, thence northwestward along U.S. Hwy. 287 to the junction of Interstate Hwy. 10 in Beaumont, thence eastward along Interstate Hwy. 10 to the Louisiana State Line.

The following public waters ARE NOT considered salt water:

 (1) waters of Spindletop Bayou inland from the concrete dam at Russels Landing on Spindletop Bayou in Jefferson County;
 (2) north of the dam on Lake Anahuac in Chambers County;

(3) the waters of Taylor Bayou and Big Hill Bayou inland from the saltwater locks on Taylor Bayou in Jefferson County;
(4) Galveston County Reservoir on State Hwy. 146 and Galveston State Park Ponds #1 through #7 in

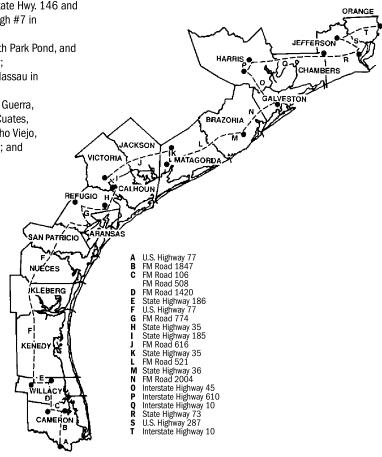
Galveston County;

IHS

(5) Lakeview City Park Lake, West Guth Park Pond, and Waldron Park Pond in Nueces County;

(6) Lake Burke-Crenshaw and Lake Nassau in Harris County;

(7) Fort Brown Resaca, Resaca de la Guerra, Resaca de la Palma, Resaca de los Cuates, Resaca de los Fresnos, Resaca Rancho Viejo, and Town Resaca in Cameron County; and (8) Little Chocolate Bayou Park Ponds #1 and #2 in Port Lavaca in Calhoun County



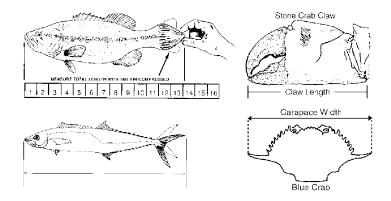
FISHING RESTRICTIONS FOR SPAWNING ALLIGATOR GAR

When conditions are conducive for spawning of alligator gar, the TPWD Executive Director may temporarily prohibit taking or attempting to take alligator gar in a specified area for a period up to 30 days. Examples include water temperatures between 68 to 82°F and occurrence of moderate flood levels as defined and reported by U.S. Geological Survey gauges (tpwd.texas.gov/oa/WaterTemp). Notice of this action will be posted on tpwd.texas.gov, distributed to news media, and shared through social media. The notice will specify the area to be closed and the date by which lawful fishing for alligator gar may resume. For current closure notices, visit tpwd.texas.gov/oa/GarClosure.

HOW TO MEASURE FISH AND CRABS

Use these guidelines to measure fish correctly:

- 1. Place the fish on its side with the jaw closed.
- 2. Squeeze the tail fin together or turn it in a way to obtain the maximum overall length.
- 3. Measure a straight line from the tip of the snout to the extreme tip of the tail fin.



TIPS FOR CATCH-AND-RELEASE FISHING

Give your fish the best chance at survival by following these tips:

- · Play and land fish as quickly as possible.
- Minimize the time fish is out of the water (no longer than you can hold your breath).
- \cdot Wet your hands to avoid removing the protective mucus or "slime" on the fish.
- Hold smaller fish (under 5 lbs.) vertically by the lower jaw. Never hold fish horizontally by its jaw unless supporting the fish with a second hand under its body.

RELEASING SALTWATER FISHES

When releasing a fish that seems unable to swim, cannot right itself or is showing a distended air bladder:

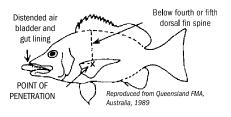
- Gently insert a thin point or an approved device through the side of the fish immediately behind the upper part of the pectoral fin base. This is usually directly below the fourth or fifth spine.
- Hold fish upright in water and face it into the current, gently forcing water through gills.

For tips on releasing sharks see: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/sharks.

SPECIAL AREA DESIGNATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

 It is a violation to move, remove, deface, alter, or destroy any sign, depth marker, or other informational signage placed by the department within the Redfish Bay State Scientific Area or to delineate boundaries of the Redfish Bay State Scientific Area.

- Fish using barbless hooks, or tamp down the barb of your hook using needle-nose pliers.
- Attempt to remove all hooks before releasing a fish (most will not rust out). For details on hook removal, depressurizing overinflated air bladders, and more fish survival tips, see **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/CatchAndRelease**



Portions of the **Rio Grande adjacent to the Black Gap Wildlife Management Area** are designated as a National "Wild and Scenic River." Federal fishing rules apply. For more information call Big Bend National Park at (432) 477-2251.

322

Freshwater Fishing

GENERAL FRESHWATER FISHING

- · In fresh water, it is unlawful to fish with more than 100 hooks on all devices combined.
- Please review General Regulation for Fresh and Salt Waters (pg. 33) for additional regulations, legal fishing devices, and means and methods.

HARVEST REGULATIONS

- Statewide regulations apply for all public fresh waters except for those noted in the "Exceptions to Statewide Freshwater Harvest Regulations" (pg. 43).
- Possession limits are twice the statewide daily bag limits except for striped bass from Lake Texoma and alligator gar from Falcon International Reservoir (pg. 39). For locations that have larger daily bag limits for some species (Caddo Reservoir, Kirby Reservoir, Lake Livingston, Palestine Reservoir, the Sabine River below Toledo Bend Reservoir and Toledo Bend Reservoir), possession limits remain twice the statewide daily bag limits (pg. 42).
- It is a violation to leave unattended for any period of time or anchor a barge, boat, or fishing platform in the Trinity River below Livingston Dam in an area 1,000 feet from the dam to a point 1,500 feet downstream from the dam:
- for more than 10 hours in a 24-hour period without moving 100 feet or more during that time, or for five or more consecutive days, whether or not it has been moved.
- For saltwater finfish species caught in the brackish or fresh waters of this state, the same statewide bag, possession, and length limits as listed on pg. 49-50 apply.

STATEWIDE BAG AND LENGTH LIMITS FOR FRESHWATER FISH SPECIES DAILY BAG LIMI

SPECIES	DAILY BAG LIMIT	LENGTH IN INCHES (minimum)	
Bass - largemouth (listing for "Southeast Texas" for largemouth bass limit, pg. 44)	5	14	
Bass - smallmouth	(in any combination)	14	
Bass - Alabama, Guadalupe and spotted		No Limit	
Bass - striped and hybrid striped (also known as palmetto or sunshine bass)	5 (in any combination)	18	
Bass - white	25	10	
Bass - yellow	No Limit	No Limit	
Catfish - Channel and blue (includes their hybrids and subspecies)	25 (in any combination)	12	
Catfish - flathead	5	18	
Crappie - white and black, their hybrids and subspecies	25 (in any combination)	10	
Paddlefish	No harvest allowed		
Gar - alligator See alligator gar fishing restrictions (pg. 40). See notes on "Lawful Archery Equipment" (pg. 35).	1	No Limit	
Shad - gizzard and threadfin Collection for bait or other personal use and transport from a public water body in containers that total 82 quarts or more requires the Permit to Possess or Sell Nongame Fish Taken from Public Fresh Waters, tpwd.texas.gov/oa/FishForms	No Limit	No Limit	
Sunfish - Various species including bluegill, redear, green, warmouth, and longear	No Limit	No Limit	
Trout - Rainbow and brown, their hybrids and subspecies	5 (in any combination)	No Limit	
Walleye, Saugeye	5 (only 2 can be less than 16 inches in length)	No Limit	

For fishes not listed above, there are no statewide bag or length limits. However, there are special requirements associated with the harvest of harmful or potentially harmful exotic fishes (tilapia, grass carp), pg. 38.

EXCEPTIONS TO STATEWIDE BAG AND LENGTH LIMITS FOR FRESHWATER FISH

Bait Fish Exceptions

In Brewster, Crane, Crockett, Culberson, Ector, El Paso, Jeff Davis, Hudspeth, Kinney, Loving, Pecos, Presidio, Reeves, Terrell, Upton, Val Verde, Ward, and Winkler counties, the only fishes that may be used or possessed for bait while fishing are common carp, fathead minnows, gizzard and threadfin shad, golden shiners, goldfish, Mexican tetra, Rio Grande cichlid, silversides (*Atherinidae family*) and sunfish (*Lepomis*).

Exceptions to Statewide Harvest Regulations

How to use the table: First, locate fishing location (listed in alphabetical order). Then check the counties listed to the right to make sure you have the correct location. If those match, note the regulation exceptions. Exception codes are listed beginning on pg. 45. EXAMPLE: Lake Bastrop is located in Bastrop County. Exceptions (to statewide regulations) are **Bass8** and **Gear3**. Please read (and comply with) each exception. MLL = Minimum Length Limit.

Still having trouble? Instead, try the mobile app or txoutdoorannual.com.

If your fishing location is not listed in the exceptions table, statewide regulations apply. If the lake is less than 75 acres and within a public park, it is most likely a Community Fishing Lake (definition, pg. 98). See the Community Fishing Lakes listing for regulation exceptions on these water bodies.

LOCATION	COUNTY	E	EXCEPTION	6
Alan Henry	Garza	Bass11		
Athens	Henderson	Bass8		
Bastrop	Bastrop	Bass8	Gear3	
Bedford Boys Ranch	Tarrant	C&R2		
Bellwood	Smith	Bass1	Ctfsh1	Gear3
Boerne City Lake	Kendall	Gear3		
Braunig	Bexar	RDrm1		
Bright	Williamson	Bass6	Ctfsh2	Gear2
Brushy Creek Lake	Williamson	Bass6	Ctfsh2	Gear2
Bryan	Brazos	Gear3		
Buck	Kimble	Bass4	Ctfsh2	Gear1
Buescher State Park Lake	Bastrop	Bass8	Ctfsh2	Gear1
Caddo*	Harrison, Marion	Bass13 Ctfsh9	Crpie1 S&W5	Ctfsh10
Calaveras	Bexar	RDrm1		
Canyon Lake Project #6	Lubbock	Ctfsh2	Gear2	
Casa Blanca	Webb	Bass6		
Cleburne State Park Lake	Johnson	Bass6	Ctfsh2	Gear1
Coffee Mill	Fannin	Gear3		
Coleto Creek Reservoir	Goliad, Victoria	RDrm1		
Community Fishing Lakes (except Reservoirs totally within State Parks; see State Park Lakes, pg. 44)	Various - definition, pg. 98	Ctfsh2	Gear2	
Concho River (North Concho River from O.C. Fisher dam to the Bell Street dam and South Concho River from Lone Wolf dam to Bell Street dam)	Tom Green	Ctfsh2	Gear2	-
Conroe*	Montgomery, Walker	Bass5		
Davy Crockett	Fannin	Bass1	Gear3	
Devils River (including tributaries) from State Hwy. 163 bridge downstream to the confluence with Big Satan Creek	Val Verde	Bass3		
Dixieland	Cameron	Ctfsh1	Gear3	
Elm	Fort Bend	Ctfsh2	Gear1	
Fairfield	Freestone	Bass6	RDrm1	
Falcon	Starr, Zapata	Gar2		
Fayette County	Fayette	Bass9	Gear4	
Fork	Hopkins, Rains, Wood	Bass9	Crpie2	

EXCEPTIONS TO STATEWIDE FRESHWATER HARVEST REGULATIONS

* Reservoir boundaries (pg. 39)

LOCATION	COUNTY		EXCEPTIONS		
Fort Parker State Park Lake	Limestone	Ctfsh2	Gear1		
Gibbons Creek Reservoir*	Grimes	Bass9	Gear3		
Gilmer	Upshur	Bass6			
Grapevine	Denton, Tarrant	Bass12			
Guadalupe River (for additional restrictions on use of artificial lures, see "Pole and Line," pg. 35)	Comal	Trout1	Trout2		
Houston County	Houston	Bass8			
Jacksonville	Cherokee	Bass12			
Joe Pool	Dallas, Ellis, Tarrant	Bass8			
Kirby	Taylor	Ctfsh8			
Kurth	Angelina	Bass1			
Kyle	Hays	C&R1	Gear2		
Lady Bird (Town)	Travis	Bass8	Carp1		
Lake O'The Pines*	Marion, Morris, Upshur	Crpie2			
Lewisville	Denton	Ctfsh7			
Livingston*	Houston, Leon, Madison, Polk, San Jacinto, Trinity, Walker	Ctfsh3			
Lost Maples State Natural Area	Bandera	Bass3	Ctfsh2	Gear1	
Marine Creek	Tarrant	Bass6			
Meridian State Park Lake	Bosque	Bass6	Ctfsh2	Gear1	
Mill Creek Lake	Van Zandt	Bass8			
Mineral Wells	Parker	Ctfsh2	Gear1		
Monticello	Titus	Bass9			
Murvaul*	Panola	Bass8			
Naconiche	Nacogdoches	Bass1	Gear3		
Nacogdoches	Nacogdoches	Bass1			
Nasworthy	Tom Green	Bass7			
Nelson Park Lake	Taylor	Bass4	Ctfsh2	Gear2	
O.H. Ivie	Coleman, Concho, Runnels	Bass12	000012		
Palestine	Anderson, Cherokee, Henderson, Smith	Ctfsh8			
Pflugerville	Travis	Bass6	Gear1		
Pilant	Fort Bend	Ctfsh2	Gear1		
Pinkston	Shelby	Bass8	Gear4		
Purtis Creek SP Lake*	Henderson, Van Zandt	Bass1	Ctfsh2	Gear1	
Raven	Walker	Bass1	Ctfsh2	Gear1	
Red River below Lake Texoma	Grayson	S&W3	Ctfsh4		
Richland Chambers	Freestone, Navarro	Ctfsh7			
Sections of Rivers within State Parks	Various	Gear1			
Sabine River (from Toledo Bend Dam to Sabine Pass)	Newton, Orange	Bass10 Ctfsh10	Crpie1 S&W2	Ctfsh9 S&W5	
Sheldon	Harris	Ctfsh2	Gear1		
Southeast Texas (includes public waters bordering adjacent counties)	Chambers, Galveston, Jefferson, Orange	Bass14			
State Park Lakes (includes reservoirs totally within State Parks)	Various	Ctfsh2	Gear1		
Tankersley	Titus	Ctfsh1	Gear3		
Tawakoni	Hunt, Rains, Van Zandt	Ctfsh11			
Texoma	Cooke, Grayson	S&W1 Crpie3	S&W5 Wall1	Ctfsh5 Gar1	
Timpson	Shelby	Bass8			

EXCEPTIONS TO STATEWIDE FRESHWATER HARVEST REGULATIONS

* Reservoir boundaries (pg. 39)

FISHING

LOCATION	COUNTY		EXCEPTION	S
Toledo Bend*	Newton, Panola, Sabine,	Bass2	Crpie1	Ctfsh10
	Shelby	Ctfsh9	S&W2	S&W5
Trinity River	Polk, San Jacinto	S&W4	Ctfsh6	Shad1
Waco	McLennan	Ctfsh7		
Walter E. Long	Travis	Bass8		
Welsh	Titus	Bass6		
Wheeler Branch	Somervell	Bass8	Gear1	

EXCEPTIONS TO STATEWIDE FRESHWATER HARVEST REGULATIONS

* Reservoir boundaries (pg. 39)

REGULATION EXCEPTION CODES AND DESCRIPTIONS FOR FRESHWATER FISH

BASS (Alabama, Guadalupe, Largemouth, Smallmouth, and Spotted)

Bass1 - For largemouth bass, only bass 16 inches in length or less may be retained. Daily bag = 5 bass. Bass 24 inches or greater in length may be temporarily retained in a live well or other aerated holding device and immediately weighed using personal scales. Bass weighing 13 pounds or more may be donated to the ShareLunker Program; otherwise, the fish must be immediately released in the lake where caught. Anglers wishing to donate their bass must immediately cease fishing and contact TPWD at (903) 681-0550. Anglers may not remove the bass from the immediate vicinity of the reservoir unless instructed to do so by TPWD staff. Bass not accepted by TPWD must be immediately released.

Bass2 - Daily bag for all five species of bass = 8 bass in any combination. Possession limit = 10. For largemouth bass, MLL = 14 inches.

Bass3 - Catch and release only for all five species of bass.

Bass4 - Catch and release only for largemouth bass.

Bass5 - For largemouth bass, MLL = 16 inches, and daily bag for all four species of bass = 5 bass in any combination.

Bass6 - For largemouth bass; MLL = 18 inches, and daily bag for all four species of bass = 5 bass in any combination.

Bass7 - For largemouth bass, length limit is a 14–18 slot. Bass 14 inches and less or 18 inches or greater in length may be retained, and daily bag for all four species of bass = 5 bass in any combination.

Bass8 - For largemouth bass, length limit is a 14–21 slot. Bass 14 inches and less or 21 inches or greater in length may be retained. Only one bass 21 inches or greater may be retained each day.

Bass9 - For largemouth bass, length limit is a 16–24 slot. Bass 16 inches and less or 24 inches or greater in length may be retained. Only 1 bass 24 inches or greater may be retained each day. **Bass10** - Daily bag for all species of bass = 8 bass in any combination. Possession limit = 10. For largemouth bass, MLL = 12 inches.

Bass11 - For largemouth and Alabama bass there is no MLL. Daily bag = 5 bass in any combination. Up to 5 largemouth or Alabama bass may be retained; however, only 2 may be less than 18 inches.

Bass12 - For largemouth bass, no MLL, daily bag = 5 bass in any combination. However, only 2 largemouth bass less than 18 inches may be retained each day.

Bass13 - For largemouth bass, length limit is a 14-18 slot. Largemouth bass 14 inches and less or 18 inches or greater in length may be retained, and daily bag for all bass species = 8 bass in any combination of which no more than 4 may be largemouth bass 18 inches or greater. Possession limit = 10.

Bass14 - For largemouth bass, MLL = 12 inches.

BASS (Striped, White, and Hybrid Striped)

S&W1 - For striped bass and hybrid striped bass, no MLL, daily bag = 10 and possession limit = 20, and only 2 striped or hybrid striped bass, 20 inches or greater, may be retained each day. Culling of striped bass and hybrid striped bass is prohibited.

S&W2 - For striped bass, no MLL, daily bag = 5, and only 2 striped bass, 30 inches or greater, may be retained each day.

S&W3 - For striped bass and hybrid striped bass, no MLL and daily bag = 5. Culling of striped bass is prohibited.

S&W4 - For the Trinity River from the Lake Livingston dam downstream to the FM Road 3278 bridge, striped bass MLL = 18 inches and daily bag = 2.

S&W5 - For white bass, no MLL and daily bag = 25.

COMMON CARP

Carp1 - For common carp, only 1 carp 33 inches or greater may be retained each day. There is no daily bag limit for carp less than 33 inches in length.

CATCH AND RELEASE

C&R1 - No harvest of largemouth bass, channel catfish, or any sunfish species is allowed.

C&R2 - No harvest of largemouth bass or sunfish is allowed.

CATFISH (Blue, Channel, and Flathead)

Ctfsh1 - For channel and blue catfish, MLL = 12 and daily bag = 5 in any combination.

Ctfsh2 - For channel and blue catfish, no MLL and daily bag = 5 in any combination.

Ctfsh3 - For channel and blue catfish, daily bag and possession limit = 50 in any combination. Applies only to the portion of Lake Livingston in Polk, San Jacinto, Trinity, and Walker counties.

Ctfsh4 - For flathead catfish, MLL = 20 in. and daily bag = 5.

Ctfsh5 - For blue and channel catfish, MLL = 12 and daily bag = 15. Only 1 blue catfish 30 inches or greater may be retained each day. For flathead catfish, MLL = 20 in. and daily bag = 5.

Ctfsh6 - For the Trinity River from the Lake Livingston dam downstream to the FM Road 3278 bridge, blue and channel catfish MLL = 12 and daily bag = 10, of which only 2 fish can be 24 inches or larger.

Ctfsh7 - For blue catfish, length limit is a 30- to 45-inch slot. Blue catfish 30 inches and less or 45 inches or greater in length may be retained. Only 1 blue catfish 45 inches or greater may be retained each day. Daily bag = 25 blue and channel catfish in any combination.

Ctfsh8 - For blue and channel catfish, no MLL and daily bag and possession limit = 50 in any combination of which no more than 5 blue or channel catfish 20 inches or greater may be retained.

Ctfsh9 - For flathead catfish, daily bag = 10 and possession limit = 10.

Ctfsh10 - For blue and channel catfish, no MLL, and daily bag and possession limit = 50 in any combination of which no more than 5 blue or channel catfish 30 inches or greater may be retained.

Ctfsh11 - For blue and channel catfish, no MLL and daily bag limit = 25. In the 25-fish bag, no more than 7 fish 20 inches or greater may be retained, and no more than 2 of those fish may be 30 inches or longer.

CRAPPIE (BLACK AND WHITE)

Crpie1 - For black and white crappie, there is no MLL and daily bag = 25 in any combination.

Crpie2 - For black and white crappie caught from DEC. 1 through the last day of FEB., there is no MLL, daily bag = 25 in any combination, and all crappie caught must be retained.

Crpie3 - For black and white crappie, MLL = 10 inches and daily bag = 37 in any combination. Possession limit = 50.

GAR (ALLIGATOR)

Gar1 - During May, no person shall fish for, take, or seek to take alligator gar in that portion of Lake Texoma encompassed within the boundaries of the Hagerman National Wildlife Refuge or that portion of Lake Texoma from the U.S. 377 bridge (Willis Bridge) upstream to the I.H. 35 bridge.

Gar2 - For alligator gar, daily bag = 5. Possession limit = 10.

GEAR AND METHODS (Legal Fishing Devices and Restrictions, pg. 34)

Gear1 - Fishing is by pole and line only.

Gear2 - Fishing is by pole and line only. Anglers may use no more than two poles while fishing.

Gear3 - Use of juglines, throwlines and trotlines is prohibited.

Gear4 - Use of trotlines is prohibited.

RED DRUM

RDrm1 - For red drum, MLL = 20 inches and daily bag = 3 and no maximum length limit.

SHAD (GIZZARD AND THREADFIN SHAD)

Shad1 - For the Trinity River below Lake Livingston between Polk and San Jacinto counties, the daily bag for shad = 500 and the possession limit = 1,000 fish in any combination.

TROUT (RAINBOW AND BROWN TROUT)

Trout1 - For rainbow and brown trout in the Guadalupe River 800 yards downstream from the Canyon Dam release and extending downstream to the easternmost Hwy. 306 bridge crossing, length limit is a 12-18-inch slot. Trout 12 inches and less or 18 inches or greater in length may be retained. Daily bag = 5 trout and only 1 trout 18 inches or greater in length may be retained. Harvest of trout is by artificial lures only. Additional restrictions on use of artificial lures, pg. 35 under "Pole and Line."

Trout2 - For rainbow and brown trout in the Guadalupe River from the easternmost Hwy. 306 bridge crossing downstream to the second bridge crossing River Road, MLL is 18 inches and daily bag is 1 fish. Harvest of trout is by artificial lures only. Additional restrictions on use of artificial lures, pg. 35 under "Pole and Line."

WALLEYE

Wall1 - For walleye, MLL = 18 inches and daily bag = 5.

IDENTIFICATION OF YELLOW, WHITE, STRIPED, AND HYBRID STRIPED BASS

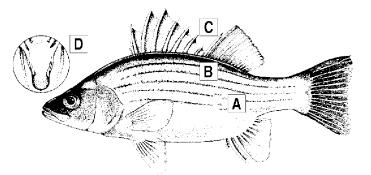
Yellow bass

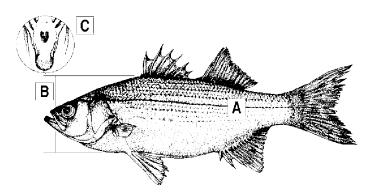
White bass

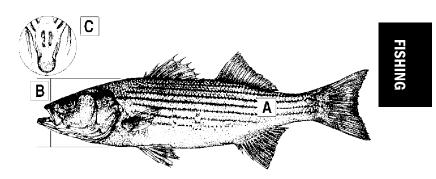
- A Stripes distinct, broken above anal fin
- B Color silvery yellow
- **C** Dorsal fins joined
- **D** Does not have a tooth patch near the midline towards the back of the tongue

A Stripes faint, only one extends to tail

B Body deep, more than 1/3 length
C Has one tooth patch near the midline towards the back of the tongue







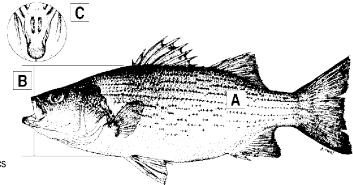
Striped bass

- A Stripes distinct, several extend to tail
- **B** Body slender, less than 1/3 length
- **C** Has two, distinct tooth patches near the midline towards the back of the tongue

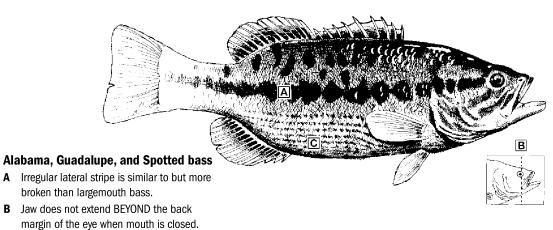


- (also known as Palmetto or Sunshine bass)
- A Stripes distinct, usually broken, several extend to tail.
- **B** Body deep, more than 1/3 length
- **C** Has two, tooth patches near the midline on the back of the tongue. Tooth patches may be distinct or close together

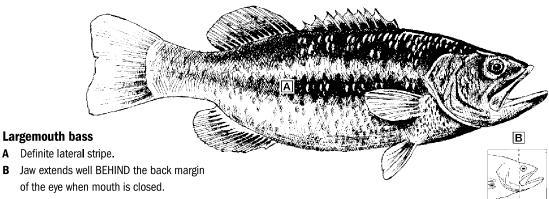
NOTE: For hybrid striped bass, all characteristics should be considered for identification, as characteristics in individual fish may vary.

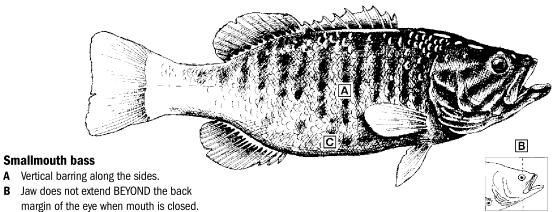


IDENTIFICATION OF ALABAMA, GUADALUPE, SPOTTED, LARGEMOUTH AND **SMALLMOUTH BASS**



C Spots on scales form "rows" of stripes on whitish belly area.





C Brownish-green color; white belly area does not extend high on the sides.

5

Saltwater Fishing

GENERAL SALTWATER FISHING

- It is unlawful to anchor or moor a vessel, barge, or structure for a period exceeding two consecutive days within the area in Cedar Bayou between a department sign erected where Mesquite Bay flows into Cedar Bayou and the department sign erected near the point where the pass empties into the Gulf of Mexico.
- For freshwater finfish species caught in the public salt waters of this state, statewide bag, possession and length limits as listed on pg. 42 apply.
- Please review General Regulation for Fresh and Salt Waters for additional regulations, legal fishing devices, and means and methods.

STATE WATERS – FEDERAL WATERS

Anglers fishing more than 9 nautical miles off the coast of Texas are in federal waters and are subject to rules and regulations that may differ from those in state waters. One example is the federal requirement to use non-stainless circle hooks when fishing for reef fish. Recreational anglers must have a Texas fishing license and saltwater endorsement to possess in state water or land in Texas any fish taken in federal waters. Federal commercial and recreational fishing rules are available at: **gulfcouncil.org/fishing-regulations.**

The limits and restrictions in this guide apply to aquatic life caught in the public waters of Texas out to 9 nautical miles in the Gulf of Mexico, and to aquatic life caught between 9 and 200 nautical miles in the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) and possessed in state waters or landed in this state. Federal law also regulates species between 9 and 200 nautical miles managed under a Federal Fishery Management Plan. Importation of Wildlife Resources, pg. 32

Fishing on state-sponsored offshore artificial reefs is subject to the same regulations as other offshore locations: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/ArtificialReef.**

IT IS UNLAWFUL TO POSSESS AQUATIC LIFE IN TEXAS WATERS THAT WAS ILLEGALLY TAKEN IN FEDERAL WATERS.

SPECIES	DAILY BAG	DAILY BAG LENGTH IN INCHES		CLARIFICATION
SPECIES	LIMIT	Minimum	Maximum	CLARIFICATION
Amberjack - greater	1	38	No limit	
Bass - Striped, its hybrids and subspecies	5 (in any combination)	18	No limit	
Catfish - Channel and blue, their hybrids and subspecies	25 (in any combination)	12	No limit	
Catfish - flathead	5	18	No limit	
Catfish - gafftopsail	No limit	14	No limit	
Cobia	2	37	No limit	
Drum - black	5	14	30	No more than one black drum over 52 inches may be retained per person per day and counts as part of the daily bag and possession limit.
Drum - red	3	20	28	During a license year, one red drum over the stated maximum length limit may be retained when affixed with a properly com- pleted Red Drum Tag and one red drum over the stated maximum length limit may be retained when affixed with a properly completed Bonus Red Drum Tag. Any fish retained under authority of a Red Drum Tag or a Bonus Red Drum Tag may be retained in addition to the daily bag and possession limit as stated in this section.
Flounder - all species, their hybrids and subspecies	5/2 (in any combination)	14	No limit	Daily bag is 5 fish except from Nov. 1-30, when it is 2 fish (flounder may be taken only by pole-and-line); and from Dec. 1-14, when it is 2 fish (flounder may be taken by any legal means, including gigging). Possession limit = the daily bag.
Gar - alligator	1	No limit	No limit	

BAG AND LENGTH LIMITS FOR SALTWATER FISH

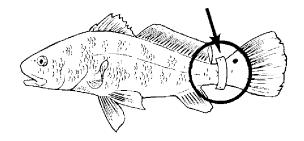
BAG AND	LENGTH	LIMITS	FOR	SALTWATER	FISH

0050150	DAILY BAG LENGTH IN INCHES			
SPECIES	LIMIT	Minimum	Maximum	CLARIFICATION
Grouper - black	4	24	No limit	
Grouper - gag	2	24	No limit	
Grouper - goliath (formerly called Jewfish)	0	Catch and	release only	
Grouper - Nassau	0	Catch and	release only	
Mackerel - king	3	27	No limit	
Mackerel - Spanish	15	14	No limit	
Marlin - blue	No limit	131	No limit	
Marlin - white	No limit	86	No limit	
Mullet - all species, their hybrids and subspecies	No limit	No limit	12 (during Oct - Jan)	May not take from public waters, or possess on board a boat, mullet over 12 inches. No limits apply during other months.
Sailfish	No limit	84	No limit	
Seatrout - spotted All waters NORTH of F.M. 457 in Matagorda County	10	15	25	No more than one spotted seatrout over the stated maximum length may be
Seatrout - spotted All waters SOUTH of F.M. 457 in Matagorda County	5	15	23	retained per person per day and counts as part of the daily bag and possession limit.
Shark Atlantic sharpnose, blacktip, bonnethead		24	No limit	Special Regulation: The daily bag limit
Shark Allowable species	1	64	No limit	is 1 fish for all allowable shark species INCLUDING Atlantic sharpnose, blacktip and bonnethead.
Shark Hammerhead (smooth, great, scalloped)		99	No limit	
Shark Prohibited species	0	Catch and release only		Atlantic angel, Basking, Bigeye sand tiger, Bigeye sixgill, Bigeye thresher, Bignose, Ca- ribbean reef, Caribbean sharpnose, Dusky, Galapagos, Longfin mako, Narrowtooth, Night, Sandbar, Sand tiger, Sevengill, Silky, Sixgill, Smalltail, Whale, White.
Sheepshead	5	15	No limit	
Snapper - lane	No limit	8	No limit	
Snapper - red	4	15	No limit	May be taken using pole and line. Only cir- cle hooks may be used when using natural bait. Additional regulations, pg. 35.
Snapper - vermilion	No limit	10	No limit	
Snook	1	24	28	
Tarpon	1	85	No limit	
Triggerfish - gray	20	16	No limit	
Tripletail	3	17	No limit	

HOW TO ATTACH RED DRUM TAG

Immediately upon retaining a fish:

- 1. Remove tag from license and use entire tag.
- 2. Fill in ALL information spaces on front of tag.
- 3. Cut out day and month.
- 4. Attach tag with a string or wire to the narrowest part of the tail, just ahead of the tail fin.



SALTWATER FREEZE EVENTS

When temperatures on the coast are predicted to fall below 32°F, the TPWD executive director may close one or more of the sites listed on the website below for saltwater fishing until the threat from the freeze event is over. This Notice of Closure will be posted online and shared with news and social media. Names and images of coastal waters that may be closed to fishing during freeze conditions can be found at: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/SaltwaterFreeze**.

Shellfish and Other Aquatic Life

CRAB REGULATIONS

- It is UNLAWFUL to place, fish, or leave a crab trap its components in coastal waters from Feb 15-24.
- · Crabs may be taken for personal use (bait or food) with a recreational fishing license but may not be sold.
- With a recreational fishing license, it is lawful to take, attempt to take, or possess crabs and ghost shrimp by means, in numbers, and of sizes ONLY as described below.

RECREATIONAL CRABBING DEVICES AND RESTRICTIONS

Crab Line	Net	Sand Pumps	Other Devices
Crab Trap	Folding Panel Traps	Umbrella Net	

Full list of definitions of these devices, pg. 34

CRAB DAILY BAG, POSSESSION AND LENGTH LIMITS

SPECIES	DAILY BAG	POSSESSION	MINIMUM LENGTH	EXCEPTIONS
Blue crab	No limit	No limit	5 inches (measured across widest point of body from tip of spine to tip of spine, pg. 41)	No more than 5% by number, of undersized blue crabs may be possessed for bait pur- poses only and must be placed in a separate container. May not possess egg-bearing (sponge) crabs. May not possess a female crab that has its abdominal apron removed.
Stone crab (right claw only)	No limit	No limit	2-1/2 inches claw (measured from tip of claw to first joint behind the immovable claw, pg. 41)	Only the right claw may be retained or pos- sessed. Body must be immediately returned to the water from which it was taken.
Ghost shrimp	20	20 per person	None	

RECREATIONAL OYSTER REGULATIONS

- Oysters taken for personal use (food) with recreational licenses may not be sold.
- \cdot Oysters may be taken by hand, with tongs, or by oyster dredge. Oyster dredges may not be more than 14 inches in width.
- A vessel used while engaged in fishing with tongs or a dredge requires the purchase of an additional "sport oyster boat" commercial fishing license (Resident: Item 328, \$13; Non-resident: Item 428, \$51). For information, pg. 21.

 Oysters may be taken only from waters approved by the Texas Department of State Health Services Seafood and Aquatic Life Group.
 tpwd.texas.gov/oa/ShellfishHarvestMaps.

- Oysters may only be taken from marked private leases with permission of the lessee.
- Recreational Seasons: Monday–Friday, Nov 1 Apr 30, sunrise–3:30 p.m.

51

2018-2019

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

Length and Possession Limits

- Oysters must be 3 inches or larger as measured by the greatest length of the shell.
- Oysters 3/4-inch to 3 inches and dead oyster shell greater than 3/4-inch (measured along any axis) must be culled and returned to the reef from which taken.
- Oysters 3/4-inch to 3 inches and dead oyster shell greater than 3/4-inch (measured along any axis) may not make up more than 5% by number of oysters in possession.
- No more than two sacks of legal oysters may be possessed per person. A sack is defined as 110 pounds of oysters including dead oyster shell and the sack.

RECREATIONAL SHRIMPING REGULATIONS

- Shrimp may be taken for personal use (bait or food) with a recreational fishing license but may not be sold.
- A person taking or attempting to take shrimp from salt water for non-commercial purposes is required to have a valid fishing license and a saltwater fishing endorsement.

Legal Sport Shrimping Devices

- · Cast Net (pg. 34 for cast net restrictions)
- · Seine (pg. 36 for seine restrictions)

FISHING

The following minor bays are CLOSED to oyster harvest:

- · Christmas Bay, Brazoria County
- · Carancahua Bay, Calhoun and Matagorda County
- · Powderhorn Lake, Calhoun County
- · Hynes Bay, Refugio County
- · St. Charles Bay, Aransas County
- · South Bay, Cameron County
- Areas along all shorelines with state health department approved or conditionally approved areas for shellfish harvest extending 300 feet from the water's edge or exposed oysters inside of the 300-foot area.
- Individual Bait-Shrimp Trawl with Individual Bait-Shrimp Trawl Tag (Item 334 - \$37) (pg. 37 and below)
 - Only one trawl per boat is allowed.
 - Must have an individual bait-shrimp trawl tag in possession while trawling (pg. 37).
 - Must not be greater than 20 feet in width between the doors.
 - Mesh size must not be smaller than 8-3/4 inches over a consecutive series of five stretched meshes.
 - Boards must not be larger than 450 square inches each.

OUTSIDE WATER	The Gulf of Mexico extending from the shoreline seaward to nine nautical miles. May not take shrimp from outside waters during closed seasons (pg. 53)
INSIDE WATER	All bays, passes, rivers, or other bodies of water landward from the shoreline along the Gulf of Mexico. In these waters, the tide rises and falls and saltwater shrimp are found or migrate. Shrimping is not permitted within any natural or man-made pass leading from the inside waters to the outside waters of the state
	Sabine Lake north of Cameron Causeway to south of a line marked by the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway (Sabine Neches Canal/Sabine River) between the easternmost tip of Goat Island to the westernmost tip of Stewts Island
	Trinity Bay southward from a line extending from the mouth of Double Bayou in Chambers County to Double Bayou Channel Marker 14, to Separator C-2, to Point Barrow in Chambers County
	Galveston Bay
	East Bay westward from a line extending from Frozen Point to the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway Marker 12
	Matagorda Bay westward of a line extending from a location on the mainland (where a line running immediately northwest [bearing 330 degrees] from Shellfish Marker A intersects the mainland), then southeasterly to Shellfish Marker A located near the mainland, thence to Shellfish Marker B located near the end of Shell Island Reef, thence to the tide gauge located near the Matagorda Peninsula, and thence southeasterly [bearing 153 degrees] to the Matagorda Peninsula
MAJOR BAYS	East Matagorda Bay
	Tres Palacios Bay south of a line from Grassey Point to the mouth of Pilkington Bayou
	Espiritu Santo Bay
	Lavaca Bay southward of State Hwy. 35
	San Antonio Bay southward of a line from McDowell Point to Mosquito Point
	Aransas Bay
	Corpus Christi Bay exclusive of the area bounded by a line extending from the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway at the southwest point of the Dagger Island chain, along Dagger Island to the southeast tip of Ransom Island, then southeast to the westernmost point of land north of Marker 14 in the Corpus Christi Ship Channel
	All exclusive of tributary bays, bayous, inlets, lakes and rivers

COASTAL WATER AREAS (all the salt waters of the state)

COASTAL WATER AREAS (all the salt waters of the state)

	Chocolate Bay
	West Bay south and west of Interstate Hwy. 45 Causeway Bridge and the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway inclusive of the area south of a line extending westward from Interstate Hwy. 45 Causeway Bridge at Virginia Point, along the southern edge of Tiki Island to the northeastern tip of North Deer Island at Channel Marker 48
BAIT BAYS	Trinity Bay northward from a line extending from the mouth of Double Bayou in Chambers County to Double Bayou Channel Marker 14, to Separator C-2, to Point Barrow in Chambers County
(includes major bays and those	The Old Brazos River lying north of the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway in Brazoria County
listed here)	Upper Laguna Madre
	Baffin Bay
	Alazan Bay
	Barroom Bay
	Lower Laguna Madre, including the Brownsville Ship Channel
	The entire Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, exclusive of all tributaries
NURSERY AREAS (All Shrimping Prohibited)	Those coastal waters not specifically named above as Major Bays or Bait Bays are considered Nursery Areas. Includes tributary bays, bayous, inlets, lakes, and rivers that serve as significant growth and development environments for postlarval and juvenile shrimp. Does not include outside waters, major bays, or bait bays

RECREATIONAL BAIT SHRIMPING (MAJOR BAYS AND BAIT BAYS)

LOCATION	SEASON	HOURS	LIMITS
Major Bays and Bait Bays	Year-round	30 minutes before sunrise to 30 minutes after sunset	2 quarts/person (heads attached) 4 quarts/boat (heads attached) on boats with individual bait shrimp trawl No count size restriction

RECREATIONAL SHRIMPING FOR PURPOSES OTHER THAN BAIT (MAJOR BAYS ONLY)

LOCATION	SEASON	HOURS	LIMITS		
Major Bays	Spring May 15 – Jul 15	30 minutes before sunrise to 30 minutes after sunset	15 pounds/person/day (heads attached) No count size restrictions		
ONLY	Fall Aug 15 -Nov 30	30 minutes before sunrise to 30 minutes after sunset	15 pounds/person/day (heads attached) No count size restrictions		

RECREATIONAL SHRIMPING IN OUTSIDE WATERS – SOUTHERN ZONE

(South of a line from the Corpus Christi Fish Pass [Latitude 27° 40' 34"] to the Mexican Border). Dates may be changed by the department providing 72 hours public notice on new closing dates and 24 hours public notice on new opening dates.

LOCATION	SEASON	HOURS	LIMITS
Beyond 5 nautical miles	Dec 1 - May 15 Jul 16 - Nov 30	1 Day and Night 1 100 pounds onboard/day (hea	
Inside 5 nautical miles	Jul 16-Nov 30	30 minutes before sunrise to 30 minutes after sunset (closed at night)	100 pounds onboard/day (heads attached)
	CLOSED SEASON Dec 1 - May 15	N/A	N/A
Inside 9 nautical miles	SUMMER CLOSED SEASON May 15 - Jul 15	Day and Night	CLOSED SEASON

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) may close the Exclusive Economic Zone off Texas (9-200 nautical miles) at the same time Texas waters are closed. For additional information call (727) 824-5305.

RECREATIONAL SHRIMPING IN OUTSIDE WATERS – NORTHERN ZONE

(North of a line from the Corpus Christi Fish Pass [Latitude 27° 40' 34"] to the Louisiana Border) Dates may be changed by the department providing 72 hours public notice on new closing dates and 24 hours public notice on new opening dates.

LOCATION	SEASON	HOURS	LIMITS
Beyond 5 nautical miles	Dec 1 - May 15 Jul 16 - Nov 30	Day and Night	100 pounds onboard/day (heads attached)
Inside 5 nautical miles	Feb 16 - May 15 Jul 16 - Nov 30	30 minutes before sunrise to 30 minutes after sunset (closed at night)	100 pounds onboard/day (heads attached)
	CLOSED SEASON Dec 1 - Feb 15	N/A	N/A
Inside 9 nautical miles	SUMMER CLOSED SEASON May 15 - Jul 15	Day and Night	CLOSED SEASON

NUECES COUNTY RECREATIONAL SHRIMPING RESTRICTIONS

It is unlawful for any person to take or attempt to take shrimp with a trawl in the Laguna Madre north of a line starting on the mainland at the most northeasterly point on the north side of the entrance to Whiteley Channel then proceeding in a straight line to the north end of Pita Island; then continuing on a line to the southernmost point on the westerly most spoil island bordering the north side of the New Humble Channel (commonly referred to as Hap's Channel); then continuing on a line along the north edge of the New Humble Channel (commonly referred to as Hap's Channel) to its junction with the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway; then continuing on a straight line to the Nueces/Kleberg County line marker on Padre Island.

OTHER AQUATIC LIFE (FRESH AND SALT WATERS)

- · Aquatic life not addressed in this guide (except threatened and endangered species) may be taken only by hand or with the devices defined as lawful for taking fish, crabs, oysters, or shrimp.
- · Anglers and hunters may NOT harvest marine mammals such as porpoises, dolphins and whales.
- · In public fresh waters, a fishing license and freshwater fishing endorsement is required to take mussels, clams, crayfish, and other aquatic life for personal use. In salt water, a saltwater fishing endorsement is required with the fishing license.
- A hunting license is required to hunt non-protected turtles and frogs.
- · Licensed recreational anglers may take no more than 25 pounds of whole mussels and clams, or 12 pounds of mussels and clam shells per day for personal use.
- Clams, mussels and other molluscan shellfish taken from public salt waters may be taken only from waters approved by the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS). Maps identifying approved areas may be obtained from the TDSHS, Seafood and Aquatic Life Group (512) 834-6757. Additional information concerning area closures may be obtained 24 hours a day, 7 days a week by calling (800) 685-0361.
- · Consumption of clams and mussels taken from public fresh waters is prohibited by the TDSHS.
- · Mussels and clams may only be taken by hand.
- · Freshwater mussels of the following species may be taken only when they will not pass through a ring with an inside diameter (I.D.) specified for that species.

SPECIES	RING ID IN INCHES		
Washboard	4.00		
Threeridges and roundlakes	2.75		
Mapleleafs and pimplebacks	2.75		

SPECIES	RING ID IN INCHES
Tampico pearlymussel	2.75
Bleufer	2.75
All other species of freshwater mussels	2.5

- · For information on harvesting native freshwater mussels and clams, including areas closed to harvest, call TPWD at (512) 389-4444.
- · It is unlawful to take more than 15 live univalve snails during a day which include no more than two each of the following snails: lightning whelk, horse conch, Florida fighting conch, pear whelk, banded tulip, or Florida rocksnail.

 It is unlawful to take or kill shell-bearing mollusks, hermit crabs, starfish, or sea urchins from Nov 1 through Apr 30 within the following boundary: the bay and pass sides of South Padre Island from the east end of the north jetty at Brazos Santiago Pass to the west end of West Marisol Drive in the town of South Padre Island, out 1,000 yards from the mean high-tide line, and bounded to the south by the centerline of the Brazos Santiago Pass.

HUNTING General Regulations and Information

Ethical Hunting

Thank you for being an ethical hunter by knowing and following all regulations, including meeting hunter education requirements. An ethical hunter is careful, considerate and courteous to others. Being informed about wildlife resources and practicing good conservation efforts helps our native resources and the people of Texas. To help teach hunting and share your ethical hunting skills with others, visit: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/HunterEd.**

MEANS AND METHODS

It is LEGAL to:

- hunt animals and non-migratory game birds from a motor vehicle, powerboat, sailboat, or from any other floating device within the boundaries of private property or upon private water.
- use calling devices (including manual and mouthoperated), recordings, and electrically amplified calls to hunt game animals and game birds. Electronic calls may not be used to hunt migratory game birds except during the Light Goose Conservation Order season.
- use decoys to hunt game animals and game birds. NO person may use live decoys when hunting migratory game birds.
- bait for game animals, nongame animals, and upland game birds, except for Eastern turkey and migratory game birds.
 (Baiting is unlawful on most public property. Please check specific regulations for that public property.)
- trap nongame/exotic animals (such as feral hogs, rabbits, etc.) on private property.
- \cdot use dogs to aid in the hunting of any game bird.

Firearms

Game animals and non-migratory game birds may be hunted with any legal firearm, EXCEPT:

Rimfire Ammunition (of any caliber) may **NOT** be used to hunt white-tailed deer, mule deer, desert bighorn sheep, or pronghorn.

Fully Automatic Firearms

Shotguns are the only legal firearm that may be used during spring Eastern turkey season.

Magazine Capacity (number of shells/cartridges allowed): there are no restrictions on the number of shells or cartridges a legal firearm may hold when hunting game animals or game birds (except migratory game birds, see Legal Shotgun, pg. 73).

Muzzleloader: any firearm that is loaded only through the muzzle (as opposed to breech-loading firearms). A cap and ball firearm in which the powder and ball are loaded into a cylinder is not a muzzleloader. Muzzleloader deer seasons are restricted to muzzleloading firearms only.

Suppressors (aka "silencers"): may be used to take any wildlife resource; however, all federal, state and local laws continue to apply.

Possession of Firearms by Felons: A convicted felon, regardless of where the conviction occurred, may not possess or use a firearm (as defined by Texas Penal Code, §46.01) to hunt in this state. Under Penal Code, §46.01, possession of and hunting with a muzzleloading firearm is lawful if it is an antique or curio firearm manufactured before 1899 or is a replica of an antique or curio firearm manufactured before

1899 that does not use rimfire or centerfire ammunition.

Air Guns and Arrow Guns

Please refer to the Outdoor Annual website or mobile app for regulations regarding the use of air guns and arrow guns as means of hunting. For more information: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/airgun**

Archery and Crossbows

- Only the archery and crossbow equipment prescribed in this section may be used for taking game animals or game birds.
- Archery and crossbow equipment may not be used to hunt deer during the Muzzleloader-Only Deer Season.
- Archery and crossbows are lawful for non-protected nongame animals (pg. 78).

Longbows, compound bows, or recurved bows:

- · There is no minimum draw requirement.
- Lighted pins, sight magnification, overdraw rests, and devices that allow a bow to be locked at full or partial draw are lawful during any season when lawful archery equipment may be used.

Crossbow:

For current crossbow requirements, please refer to the Outdoor Annual Mobile App or visit: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/MeansMethods

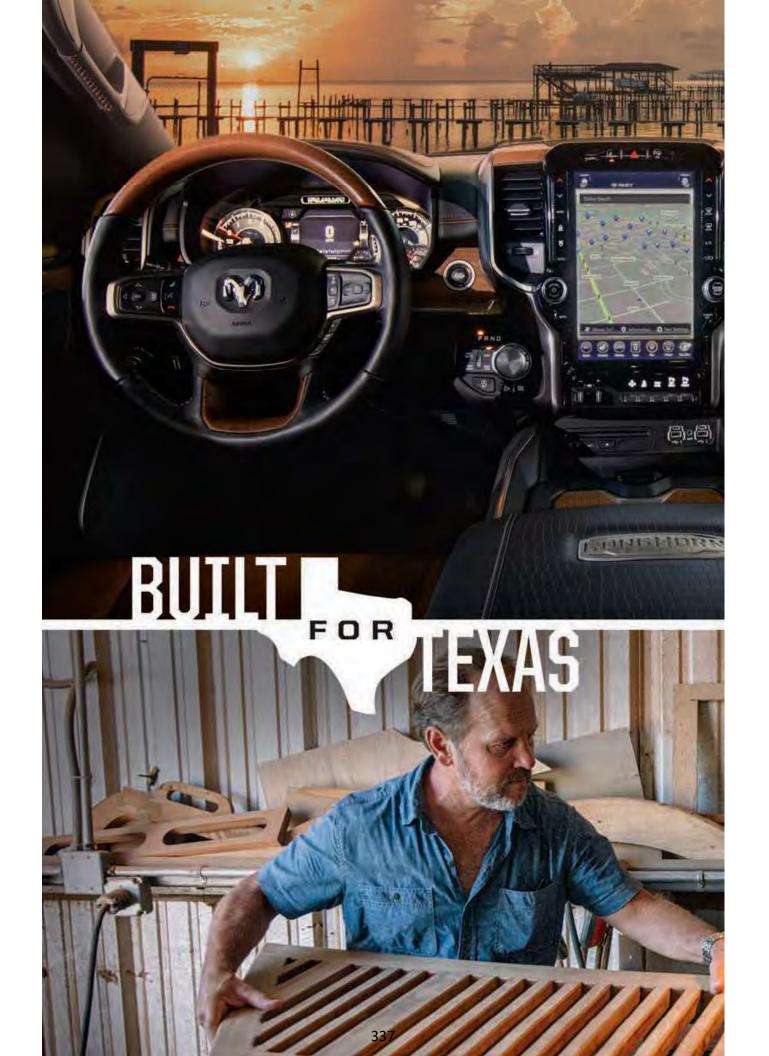
Crossbows are lawful for any person during the Archery-Only Open Season **except** in Collin, Dallas, Grayson, and Rockwall counties, where no person may use a crossbow to hunt deer during the Archery-Only Open Season (Sep 29 - Nov 2) unless the person has an upper-limb disability and has in immediate possession a physician's statement that certifies the extent of the disability. An upper-limb disability is a permanent loss of the use of fingers, hand, or arm in a manner that renders the person incapable of using a longbow, compound bow, or recurved bow.

- An Archery Endorsement is required to hunt deer during the Archery-Only Open Season. An archery endorsement is required to hunt deer, turkey and/or javelina at any time in Collin, Dallas, Grayson, and Rockwall counties, including during the general open season (Nov 3 - Jan 6).
- Any person, regardless of physical ability, may use a crossbow to hunt game animals or game birds in any county, including Collin, Dallas, Grayson, and Rockwall counties, during a general open season or Eastern spring turkey season.

OUTDOOR ANNUAL RULES AND REGULATIONS SUMMARY

2018-2019 TEXAS PAR

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT 55



THE ALL-NEW RAM 1500

THE MOST LUXURIOUS TRUCK IN ITS CLASS LARGEST-IN-CLASS 12-INCH TOUCHSCREEN GENUINE WOOD, LEATHER, AND METAL-TRIMMED INTERIOR

Touchscreen claim based on latest available competitive information. Class based on light duty pickups. Most Luxurious claim based on Ram 1500 Limited/Laramie Longhorn standard premium content comparison to Ford F-150 Platinum and Chevy Silverado 1500 High Country standard full-size pickups. Ram is a registered trademark of FCA US LLC.

LUNGHORN

BUILT TO SERVE RAMTRUCKS.COM

Projectiles (Arrows and Crossbow Bolts)

While hunting game animals and game birds, a projectile may not be poisoned, drugged, or explosive.

- When used to hunt turkey and all game animals other than squirrels, a projectile must be equipped with a broadhead hunting point. An archer may have arrows/bolts with field, target, or judo points in the quiver with the broadhead hunting points.
- There are no restrictions or minimum requirements on arrow or bolt lengths, arrow material, arrow weight, lighted nocks,

UNLAWFUL ACTIVITIES

It is UNLAWFUL to:

- knowingly discharge a firearm causing a projectile to cross a property line, unless the person owns both sides of the property line or has obtained written permission from the owner of any land crossed by the projectile.
- discharge a firearm on or across a public road or hunt from public roads.
- use a computer, or operate a facility that uses a computer, to assist in remote firearm or archery hunting, if the animal being hunted is located in Texas.
- hunt with the aid of artificial light of any form that casts or reflects a beam of light onto or otherwise illuminates a game animal or bird; EXCEPTION: legally blind hunters, or hunters who have a documented permanent physical disability that prevents them from using traditional firearm sighting devices (Parks and Wildlife Code Sec. 62.0055-62.0056) may use battery-powered scoping devices that project a light or dot only inside the scope, pin sight lights on archery equipment, or laser sighting devices.
 - Blind hunters must possess a physician's signed statement attesting to legal blindness; and be assisted by a licensed hunter at least 13 years of age who is not legally blind. Legal blindness is defined in section 62.104 (c) of the Texas Government Code.
- Hunter education and licensing requirements still apply to legally blind hunters, hunters with a documented permanent physical disability, and persons assisting blind or disabled hunters.
- \cdot use traps to hunt game birds or game animals.
- \cdot use dogs to hunt deer in this state.
 - A person who violates this law is subject to a fine of \$500-\$4,000 and/or a year in jail. Additionally, a person's hunting and fishing licenses may be revoked or suspended. In addition, no person may possess a shotgun and buckshot or slugs while in the field with dogs on another person's land during an open deer season in

broadhead lengths or diameter, number of cutting edges, broadhead material, or mechanical broadheads.

Falconry

Please contact (512) 389-4481 for information on falconry permitting and regulations or visit:

tpwd.texas.gov/oa/falconry.

For open seasons and daily bag limits for game birds visit: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/migratory.**

Angelina, Hardin, Jasper, Nacogdoches, Newton, Orange, Sabine, San Augustine, Shelby, and Tyler counties.

- Not more than two dogs may be used to trail a wounded deer in counties not listed above. A "wounded deer" is a deer leaving a blood trail.
- use aircraft (including drones, except by activity-specific permit) to hunt, locate (including wounded animals), manage, harass, drive, trap or photograph any wild animal.
- · hunt on Public Hunting Areas without the required permits.
- hunt in a subdivision on lots 10 acres or less in an unincorporated area of a county if prohibited by local ordinance.
 Contact local county clerk and ask about §235.022, Local Government Code.
- hunt anywhere by means or methods that have been prohibited by county or city ordinance.
- hunt on any area named as a wildlife sanctuary, nesting, or propagation area.
- hunt in state and/or national parks or refuges except during scheduled hunts or under other special state or federal policies.
- hunt any wild animal or wild bird on or over privately-owned land that is submerged under public fresh water due to seasonal or occasional inundation or submerged under salt water above the mean high tide line. The property must be posted to indicate that hunting is prohibited. (Class C misdemeanor: \$25-\$500 fine.)
- hunt any wild animal or wild bird, including exotic animals, on foot or from a vehicle on any public road or road rightof-way, or a boat on public water, except that migratory waterfowl may be hunted from a boat or any floating craft (except a sinkbox) under certain conditions (Migratory Game Bird section, beginning pg. 71).

See County Listings table for additional regulations (pg. 82–97).

TAGGING GAME ANIMALS

Tagging a Deer or Turkey

A tag from the hunting license of the person who killed the deer or turkey must be correctly and legibly completed (including name of property and county) and immediately attached to the animal (exception is properties with issued tags such as MLD tags).

The hunter MUST:

- use the specific type of deer or turkey (for example, buck tags must be used only on buck deer, antlerless tags on antlerless deer, etc.).
- have the month and date of kill clearly cut out on the tag by notching the respective month and day. Do not "ink out."
- immediately complete, date and cut out the appropriate hunting license tag after a deer is harvested but before the deer is field dressed, moved or tagged.
- for white-tailed deer, immediately before moving carcass, complete the log, in ink, on the back of the hunting license. Asterisks in the log indicate bucks with an inside main beam spread of at least 13 inches. Failure to complete the log as required may result in a fine not to exceed \$500 for each deer improperly logged.

Completion of the log is not required for mule deer, or for white-tailed deer or mule deer lawfully taken under a MLDP tag, TPWD Special Drawn Public Hunt permit, or on a Big Time Texas Hunt.

Where to Attach Tag to Deer or Turkey

The tag may be attached anywhere on a deer or turkey so that it is not damaged, defaced, or lost in transporting or handling. For deer, the appropriate tag or permit must remain attached until the deer reaches its final destination and is quartered. If deer's head is severed from the carcass (body), then the appropriate tag or permit must remain attached to its carcass. Proof of Sex section, pg. 60. If the head does not accompany the carcass, then the head must be accompanied by a Wildlife Resource Document (WRD, pg. 102). For turkey, the tag must remain attached until the turkey reaches its final destination and is finally processed. **TIP: Remember that if the head and the carcass are separated, the tag from the hunting license goes with the meat and the WRD goes with the head.**

NOTICE: Read the tag use description on your license carefully before attaching to harvested deer or turkey.

It is UNLAWFUL to:

- use a tag from another person's license or allow anyone to use your tags.
- use a tag more than one time (or on more than one deer or turkey).
- use an incorrect tag on a deer or turkey (example: mule deer tag used on a white-tailed deer, etc.)

TAG #	USE ON TURKEY ONLY				
1	Rio Grande Turkey – valid only in county with bag limit of 4 turkeys				
2	Rio Grande Turkey – valid only in county with bag limit of 4 turkeys				
3	Eastern OR Rio Grande Turkey – valid only in county with a bag limit of 1 Eastern OR Rio Grande in county with bag limit of 4 (NOT VALID in 1-RIO Gobbler Zone)				
4	Rio Grande Turkey – valid only in county with bag limit of 1 Rio Grande or 4 turkeys; NOT VALID in East Texas.				
TAG #	USE ON WHITE-TAILED DEER ONLY				
5	White-tailed Deer – Antlerless ONLY				
6	White-tailed Deer – Antlerless ONLY				
6 7	White-tailed Deer - Antlerless ONLY White-tailed Deer - Buck or Antlerless				
-					

IMPORTANT: Tags #5 and #6 are for white-tailed deer antlerless only. Tags #7, #8, and #9 are for white-tailed deer buck or antlerless. The white-tailed deer tags on the license may be used in any county during an open season for white-tailed deer. Be aware that if Tags #7, #8, and #9 are used on does, you will no longer be allowed a buck that deer season.

TAG #	USE ON MULE DEER ONLY		
10	Mule Deer – Antlerless Only Valid ONLY during archery-only special season in Brewster, Pecos, or Terrell counties		
11	Mule Deer – Buck or Antlerless Valid for bucks in any county during any open mule deer season AND for antlerless deer during archery-only special season in Brewster, Pecos, or Terrell counties		
NOTE: The mule deer tags on the hunting license ARE NOT mule deer permits and MAY NOT be used in lieu of mule deer permits when required.			

HUNTING

PROOF OF SEX

Deer or Pronghorn

It is unlawful to possess a deer or pronghorn with proof of sex removed unless the deer or pronghorn has reached the final destination (definition, pg. 99) and has been at least quartered. Proof of sex includes one of the following:

 the head (skinned or unskinned) of a buck deer with antlers attached;

- · the head (skinned or unskinned) of an antlerless deer;
- \cdot the unskinned head of a pronghorn; or
- a completed Managed Lands Deer Program (MLDP) Tag, Antlerless Mule Deer Permit, CWD Check Station Receipt, or TPWD Drawn Hunt Legal Deer Tag.

It is unlawful to remove the head or antlers (proof of sex) of deer or pronghorn at a commercial processor until the carcass has been quartered and entered into the cold storage logbook.

Pheasant or Turkey

It is unlawful to possess a pheasant or turkey (where applicable) with proof of sex removed. The following is considered proof of sex and must accompany the pheasant or turkey until it reaches its final destination and is finally processed:

- Pheasant: one leg, including the spur, attached to the pheasant carcass or the entire plumage attached to the pheasant carcass;
- Turkey: in counties where the harvest is restricted to gobblers and/or bearded hens, a male turkey is required to have one leg, including the spur, attached to the bird; or the bird, accompanied by a patch of skin with breast feathers and beard attached. In counties where the harvest of female turkeys is restricted to bearded hens, all harvested hens must be accompanied by a patch of skin with breast feathers and beard attached.
- **EXCEPTION** to Proof of Sex

Instead of proof of sex, the hunter may obtain a receipt from a taxidermist or a signed statement from the landowner or the landowner's agent containing the following information:

- · Name of person who killed the wildlife resource;
- \cdot Date the wildlife resource was killed; and
- One of the following, as applicable: Whether the deer was antlered or antlerless; the sex of the pronghorn; the sex of the turkey and whether a beard was attached; or the sex of the pheasant.

TRANSPORTING AND TRANSFERRING DEER OR PRONGHORN

IMPORTANT: Special regulations may apply within designated CWD zones (pg. 64-66).

- A person may transport a deer or pronghorn to a final destination (definition, pg. 99), provided the carcass is tagged and proof of sex accompanies the carcass (pg. 60).
- If any part of a carcass is transferred to another person before it reaches a final destination, then the transferred parts must be accompanied by a WRD (pg. 102).

• The parts retained by the person who killed the deer or pronghorn must be accompanied by a tag until the carcass reaches a final destination.

PROCESSING OF GAME ANIMALS

- A deer and pronghorn may be skinned and quartered (two forequarters, two hindquarters, and two backstraps) for transport, provided the quartered deer or pronghorn is tagged and proof of sex accompanies the deer or pronghorn. (See Cold Storage or Processing Facility, below, for exceptions). The four quarters and two backstraps are the only parts of a deer required by law to be kept in edible condition.
- Tagging and proof-of-sex requirements continue to apply until the wildlife resource reaches a final destination (definition, pg. 99) **AND** is quartered.
- \cdot Deer or pronghorn may only be processed beyond quarters at a location that qualifies as a final destination.
- While in camp you may remove and prepare a part of a wildlife resource if the removal and preparation occur immediately before the part is cooked or consumed; however, all tagging and proof of sex regulations apply to remaining parts until the parts reach a final destination.

FACILITIES

A cold storage or processing facility may be established anywhere, including on property where hunting is conducted. It must be stationary and designed to process and/or store wild game. A vehicle, trailer, or other mobile storage or processing arrangement IS NOT lawful.

COMMERCIAL COLD STORAGE OR PROCESSING FACILITY

- A person may place and maintain, or possess, in a cold storage or processing facility, lawfully killed game birds and game animals not in excess of the number permitted to be possessed by law, if:
- the owner, operator, or lessee of the cold storage or processing facility maintains the record book as required by law with:
- ^o the name, address, and hunting license number of all persons placing game animals or game birds in storage (if a person other than the person who killed the game bird or animal, places a game bird or game animal in storage, that person's name and address must be included);
- ° the number and species of all game animals and game birds in storage, and
- the date each game animal or game bird was placed in storage (information must be entered into the record book before game is placed in storage)
- tags, permits, or WRDs, when applicable, must remain attached to birds until the birds are finally processed; and
- tags, permits, or WRDs, when applicable, must remain attached to deer and pronghorn until the carcass is quartered.
- The owner, operator, or lessee of a cold storage or processing facility is required to maintain game birds and game animals in an edible condition.

2018-2019 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

COLD STORAGE OR PROCESSING FACILITY ON HUNTING LEASE

 If a cold storage or processing facility on a hunting lease (Hunting Lease License, pg. 24) is made available to persons other than the landowner, the landowner's nonpaying family members, or the landowner's **nonpaying** guests, then a cold storage or processing facility record book is required.

EXCEPTION: Deer, pronghorn or turkey that are properly tagged and accompanied by proof of sex may be temporarily placed in a non-commercial cold storage or processing facility on a hunting lease without being entered in the cold storage record book.

- For turkey, proof of sex and tagging requirements cease to apply when the turkey has been entered in a cold storage record book.
- Once a deer or pronghorn has been entered in the cold storage record book it may be finally processed. Proof of sex and tagging requirements continue to apply until the deer or pronghorn has at least been quartered and entered into the record book.

PRIVATE, NON-COMMERCIAL, FAMILY-OWNED COLD STORAGE OR PROCESSING FACILITY

A cold storage record book is not required for game animals or game birds (including deer, pronghorn, and turkey) placed in a private, family-owned, non-commercial cold storage or processing facility that is not located on a hunting lease; however, all tagging and proof of sex requirements apply. If paying hunters are allowed to use the cold storage or processing facility for storage of game animals or game birds, a cold storage record book is required for all game animals and game birds killed on the property, including game animals and game birds killed by nonpaying guests or family members.

Deer and pronghorn may not be processed beyond quartering at any place other than the possessor's permanent residence or a cold storage or processing facility where a cold storage record book is maintained.

Save your tag and/or permit. After a wildlife resource reaches its final destination and tagging requirements have ceased, the possessor is encouraged to retain tags or permits in order to prevent delay or problems (cold storage or processor refusing to accept meat, etc.). When taking game (meat/head/hide) that you have processed at home to a commercial processor, simply attach the appropriate hunting license tag or permit to the game.

TAXIDERMIST

Hunters who give any part of a game animal or game bird to a taxidermist for mounting must attach a WRD (not the tag from the hunting license or permit) to the part.

In return, for deer, pronghorn, turkey and pheasant, the taxidermist must give the hunter a receipt as prescribed in "EXCEPTION" (pg. 61). The taxidermist "proof of sex" receipt for the part must accompany the tagged carcass until it reaches its final destination and is finally processed. If the taxidermist places any game animal or game bird in cold storage, then the cold storage or processing facility record book is required by law. Without the appropriate record book and a WRD accompanying the game animal or game bird, a taxidermist may be exceeding the prescribed possession limits for game animals and game birds. Taxidermy information packets may be obtained at **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/TaxidermyForms.**

A taxidermist who accepts a deer or turkey shall retain the accompanying WRD or tag for two years following the return of the resource to the owner or the sale of the deer or turkey mount to recover taxidermy cost.

HUNTING ON FEDERAL OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL LANDS

When hunting on U.S. Forest Service, Army Corps of Engineers, River Authority properties or other lands owned or administered by units of government (federal, state, or local), additional regulations and/or requirements may apply. It is the responsibility of the hunter to determine if such additional regulations or requirements apply.

- U.S. Forest Service (USFS) on USFS properties managed by TPWD through the Public Hunting Program, antlerless deer may be taken by special drawn hunt permit. These properties include Alabama Creek WMA, Bannister WMA, Moore Plantation WMA, Sam Houston National Forest WMA. fs.fed.us/visit/know-before-you-go/hunting
- · Army Corps of Engineers: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/USACE
- · River Authority: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/RiverAuthorities

TEXAS BIG GAME AWARDS

Texas Big Game Awards (TBGA) program is a decades-long partnership between TPWD and the Texas Wildlife Association (TWA) established to recognize the harvest of quality game animals in Texas and the contributions Texas hunters make in managing and conserving wildlife and their habitats. Eligible species include pronghorn, mule deer, white-tailed deer, javelina and desert bighorn sheep. Entries must be scored by a TBGA certified scorer. For more information, contact TWA at (210) 236-9761 or **texasbiggameawards.org**.



GET THE MOBILE APP: OutdoorAnnual.com/app

Game Animals

Desert bighorn sheep	
Javelina (collared peccary)	

Squirrel (gray or fox) White-tailed deer

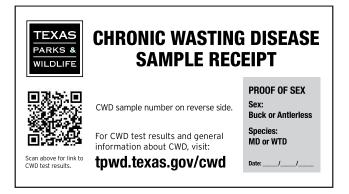
CHRONIC WASTING DISEASE (CWD)

CWD is a fatal disease that has been discovered in white-tailed deer, mule deer, and elk in localized portions of Texas. To detect and manage this disease, the department has designated CWD zones.

Mule deer

Pronghorn

Hunters who harvest mule deer, white-tailed deer, elk, or other CWD-susceptible species within the CWD Zones are REQUIRED to bring their animals to a TPWD check station within 48 hours of harvest. Hunters must check each animal harvested and receive a CWD receipt before taking any part of that animal from the zone, including any meat or quartered parts.



Additional regulations may apply, and additional zones may be established without prior notice upon discovery of CWD. The department will make every effort to publicize the designation and location of CWD zones and check stations, as well as any special regulations that may be adopted following the publication of this notice. For the latest updates, call or (800) 792-1112, or visit **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/CWD**. A hunter who harvests a CWD-susceptible species outside a CWD zone and wishes to have the animal tested for CWD should contact a wildlife biologist in that area: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/biologists**.

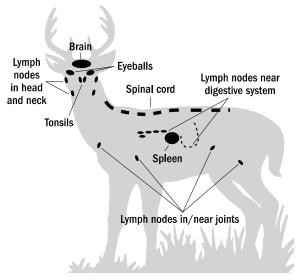
As an alternative to TPWD check stations, a list of Texas Animal Health Commission (TAHC) Certified CWD Postmortem Sample Collectors who are also TPWD-approved is provided at **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/CWD**.

Please report any symptomatic CWD-susceptible species to TPWD.

CWD Precautions for Hunters

Infectious prions concentrate in the brain, spinal cord, eyes, lymph nodes and spleen. They are shed in saliva, urine, blood, soft-antler material, feces, and from decomposing infected animals. Proper disposal of carcass parts is important to prevent contamination and spread of this disease. Leave these inedible parts at the site of harvest, or preferably, dispose of them in a landfill, or bury them at least 6-feet deep on the property of harvest in any CWD Zone.

Use common sense precautions while handling and processing deer and elk. Never eat meat from an animal that appears sickly. Never eat brain, eyeballs, spinal cord, spleen, or lymph nodes from CWD-susceptible species. The Centers for Disease Control (CDC) reports no strong evidence that CWD can infect humans; however, CDC recommends that hunters consider testing CWD-susceptible species harvested in CWD Zones before consumption.



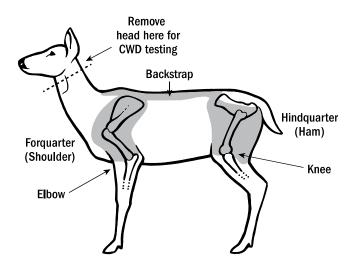
Carcass Movement Restrictions in CWD Zones

No CWD-susceptible species carcasses or parts of carcasses can enter Texas from a state or country known to have CWD, and no CWD-susceptible species carcasses or parts of carcasses can be transported out of a CWD Zone EXCEPT:

- \cdot Cut quarters with all brain and spinal cord tissue removed
- Boned meat/cut and wrapped Texas regulations do not allow processing beyond quarters until reaching your final destination (possessor's personal residence or commercial facility/private cold storage).
- · Caped hides with skull not attached
- \cdot Skull plate with antlers attached and cleaned of all soft tissue
- · Finished taxidermy products
- The skinned or unskinned head of a susceptible species may be transported to a taxidermist (with a Deer Head Waiver), provided all brain material, soft tissue, spinal column and any unused portions of the head are disposed of in a landfill in Texas permitted by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The waiver should be kept on your person or with the deer head until it reaches the taxidermist. Obtain the Deer Head Waiver form (PWD 1410) to transport the intact head from a TPWD CWD check station or **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/CWD**.
- · Hunters bringing intact deer heads into Texas from a state or country with CWD should also have this waiver.

How to Bring Harvested Animals to Check Stations

- · All CWD-susceptible species harvested within the CWD Zones are required to be sampled for CWD.
- Carcass movement restrictions do not apply if the carcass will not be moved outside of a CWD Zone. However, it is recommended to always properly dispose of unused carcass parts.
- A hunter who leaves a CWD Zone with a harvested animal must quarter the animal and remove the head from the carcass 2–3 vertebrae below the head.
- · Place head in a plastic trash bag and keep cool until arriving at a CWD check station.
- Heads can be disposed of at the CWD check stations provided the hunter has a CWD receipt, which serves as a proof-ofsex document.



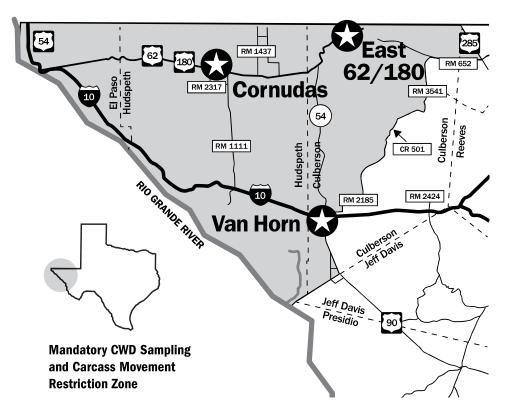
HUNTING

Exotic CWD-Susceptible Species

- Texas Animal Health Commission (TAHC) CWD rules apply statewide to harvested exotic CWD susceptible species such as elk, red deer, sika, moose, and reindeer.
- Each calendar year, the owner of any property in Texas is required to have all eligible mortalities of exotic CWD-susceptible species, including HUNTER-HARVESTED animals, CWD tested until valid test results are obtained for 3 animals. If the property is located outside of a CWD zone, the property owner is responsible for sample submission and costs for the first 3 CWD tests and must report those results to TAHC within 30 days of receiving test results.

For more information, visit tpwd.texas.gov/oa/ExoticCWD.

TRANS-PECOS Check Station Locations



That portion of the state lying within a line beginning where U.S. 285 enters from the State of New Mexico in Reeves County; thence southeast along U.S. 285 to R.M. 652; thence west along R.M. 652 to Rustler Springs Rd./FM 3541 in Culberson County; thence south along Rustler Springs Rd./F.M. 3541 to F.M. 2185; thence south along F.M. 2185 to Nevel Road; thence west along Nevel Road to County Road 501; thence south along County Road 501 to Weatherby Road; thence south along Weatherby Road to F.M. 2185; thence southwest along to F.M. 2185 to S.H. 54; thence south on S.H. 54 to U.S. 90; thence south along U.S. 90 to the Culberson County line; thence southwest along the Culberson County line to the Rio Grande; thence northwest along the Rio Grande to the Texas-New Mexico border.

VAN HORN

(512) 221-8491 Van Horn Convention Center, 1801 West Broadway Street Coordinates: 31.037440, -104.852833

EAST US 62/180

(512) 803-6498 Pine Springs TXDOT Rest Area, US 62/180 - Eastbound, approximately 7 miles from Texas/New Mexico state line Coordinates: 31.960389 -104.680334

CORNUDAS

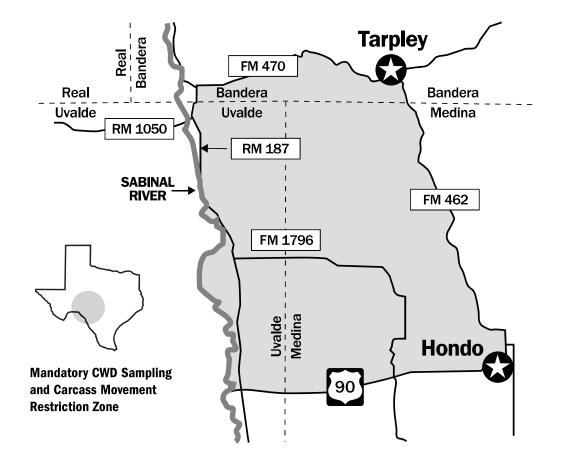
(512) 803-5822 May's Café on US 62-180 at mile 82.5. Coordinates 31.779729 -105.471281

Trans-Pecos Check Station Dates and Hours of Operation

Open during the general mule deer season (Nov 23 - Dec 9), 9 a.m.-7 p.m. local time, and the following Monday, Dec 10, 9 a.m.-3 p.m. local time. Hunters who harvest deer, elk, or other CWD susceptible species in special archery seasons and extended MLDP seasons should contact TPWD at (512) 221-8491.

SOUTH CENTRAL

Check Station Locations



That portion of the state lying within a line beginning at U.S. 90 in Hondo in Medina County; thence west along U.S. Highway 90 to the Sabinal River in Uvalde County; thence north along the Sabinal River to F.M. 187; thence north along F.M. 187 to F.M. 470 in Bandera County; thence east along F.M. 470 to Tarpley in Bandera County; thence south along F.M. 462 to U.S. 90 in Hondo.

HONDO

(512) 803-6184 1701 19th Street (located in the parking lot adjacent to Life Check Drug Store on Hwy. 90.) Coordinates: 29.346774 -99.148061

TARPLEY

(512) 803-6174

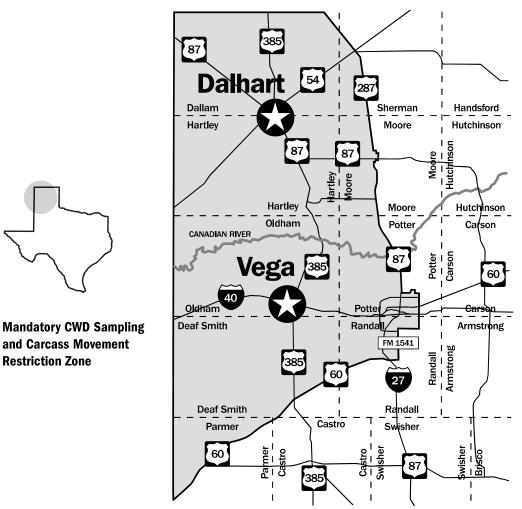
264 Valentine Road (located next to the Tarpley Volunteer Fire Department) Coordinates: 29.657711 -99.279426

South-Central Check Station Dates and Hours of Operation

Open Dates: Sep 29 - Nov 2: 9 a.m.-7 p.m. (Hondo check station only) Nov 3-Jan 20: 9 a.m.-9 p.m. weekends, 9 a.m.-7 p.m. weekdays (Hondo); 9 a.m.-7 p.m. daily (Tarpley) Jan 21-Feb 28: 9 a.m.-7 p.m. (Hondo check station only) Closed Dates: Nov 22, Dec 24 (12 p.m.), Dec 25, and Jan 1

PANHANDLE

Check Station Locations



HUNTING

That portion of the state lying within a line beginning at the New Mexico state line where U.S. 60 enters Texas; thence northeast along U.S. 60 to U.S. 87 in Randall County; thence south along U.S. 87 to S.H. 217 in Canyon; thence east along S.H. 217 to F.M. 1541; thence north along F.M. 1541 to Loop 335; thence east and north along Loop 335 to S.H. 136; thence northwest along S.H. 136 to N. Lakeside Dr.; thence north along N. Lakeside Dr. to E. Willow Creek Dr.; thence west along E. Willow Creek Dr. to Denton St.; thence north along Denton St. to E. Cherry; thence west along E. Cherry to N. Eastern St.; thence south along N. Eastern St. to E. Willow Creek Dr.; thence west along E. Willow Creek Dr.; thence along the city limits of Dumas to U.S. 287 in Moore County; thence north along U.S. 287 to the Oklahoma state line.

DALHART

(512) 803-5972

Rita Blanca Lake Park off of Lake Drive (across from People's Church - 1929 Apache Drive.) Coordinates: 36.038269 -102.506358

VEGA

(512) 803-6158 Walnut RV Park. Business Loop of I-40, 1403 Vega Blvd. Coordinates: 35.243253 -102.434296

Panhandle Check Station Dates and Hours of Operation

Open Dates: Nov 3-5, Nov 9-12, Nov 16-21, Nov 23 – Dec 3, Dec 7-10, Dec 14-17, Dec 21-23, Dec 26-31, Jan 4-7, 9 a.m.-7 p.m. local time

Please call TPWD at (806) 420-0439 or either check station to have your animals sampled during dates the check stations are closed.

DEER

Buck Deer

A deer with a hardened antler protruding through the skin. Deer with antlers completely covered in velvet (protruding through the skin) are also considered buck deer. A buck deer must be tagged with a buck deer tag or applicable tag or permit. For tagging purposes, all other deer are antlerless deer, regardless of sex.

Mule Deer

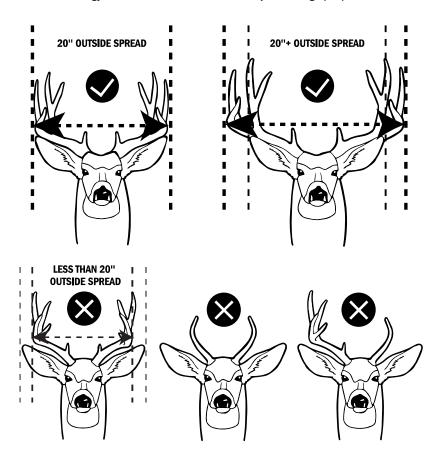
Bag limits are established by county (County Listings table, pg. 82–97). No person may exceed the annual bag limit of two mule deer, no more than one of which may be a buck. The annual bag limit does not apply on MLDP properties.

Special Antler Restriction – Mule Deer Bucks

An experimental antler restriction for mule deer bucks applies in Briscoe, Childress, Cottle, Floyd, Hall, and Motley counties:

- \cdot a legal buck deer is defined as a buck with an outside spread 20 inches or greater.
- · any buck for which the outside spread of the main beams is less than 20 inches is NOT legal to harvest.
- any buck with at least one unbranched antler (e.g., spike) is NOT legal to harvest, unless the outside spread of the main beams is at least 20 inches in width.

The average ear-tip to ear-tip spread of mule deer bucks standing in the alert position is 21 inches, as shown in the buck illustrations. The outside spread is estimated in a similar manner; however, the measurement is taken by using the outside spread of the main beams, as shown by the black arrows/dotted lines below. TPWD requests hunters to voluntarily present the entire head (intact) of any buck mule deer harvested in the experimental antler-restriction counties to a designated check station to help assess the experimental antler-restriction regulation. For more information on the experimental antler-restriction harvest strategy and locations of check stations: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/MDantlers.



HUNTING

White-tailed Deer

Bag limits are established by county (County Listings table, pg. 82–97). No person may exceed the annual bag limit of five white-tailed deer, no more than three of which may be bucks. The annual bag limit does not apply on MLDP properties.

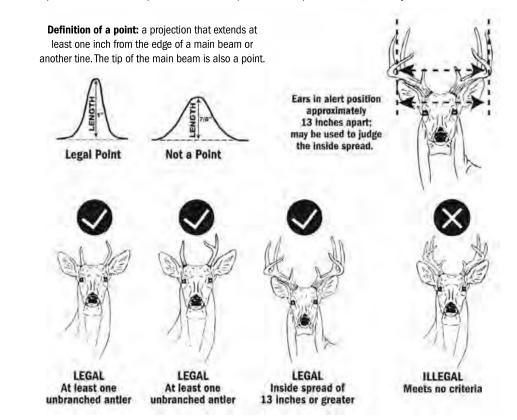
Special Antler Restriction – White-tailed Deer

Antler restrictions apply in certain counties (County Listings table, pg. 82–97). In these counties, the bag limit is two legal bucks, but only ONE may have an inside spread of 13 inches or greater. In these counties, a legal buck deer is defined as a buck deer with:

- · at least one unbranched antler; OR
- · an inside spread of 13 inches or greater (does not apply to a buck that has an unbranched antler).

It is unlawful to take more than one buck with an inside spread of 13 inches or greater or having two branched antlers (i.e. a person who takes a buck in violation of the antler restriction regulation is prohibited from subsequently harvesting any buck deer with branched antlers on both main beams in that county during that hunting season).

The distance from the tip of one ear to the tip of the other ear, when the ears are in the "alert" position may be used as a guide to help estimate the inside spread. If the inside spread extends past the ears, it is likely to be at least 13 inches.



Special Late Season

In counties with a Special Late Season (County Listings table, pg. 82–97), harvest is restricted to antlerless and unbranched antlered deer (a buck with at least one antler that has no more than one point). A point is a projection that extends at least one inch from the edge of a main beam or another tine. The tip of the main beam is also a point.

White-tailed Deer Youth-Only Seasons

- · Age Restriction: ONLY licensed hunters 16 years of age or younger are eligible to participate in youth-only deer seasons.
- Youth-only seasons may run concurrently with other seasons (Archery, Muzzleloader, Special Late) but do not prevent any person from lawfully hunting under the provisions established for those seasons.
- Any lawful means may be used, except in Collin, Dallas, Grayson, and Rockwall counties, where lawful means are restricted to lawful archery equipment only (crossbows prohibited except for youth with upper limb disability).
- · Bag Limits, take of antlerless deer, and special requirements:
- In Bell (E. of I-35), Delta, Ellis, Falls, Fannin, Franklin, Freestone, Hopkins, Hunt, Kaufman, Limestone, Milam, Navarro, Rains, Smith, Titus, Van Zandt, Williamson (E. of I-35) and Wood counties, the bag limits, requirements for the take of antlerless deer, and special requirements are the same as the period Nov 22-25 for each respective county (County Listings table, pgs. 82–97).
- For the remainder of the state, the bag, tag and permit requirements are the same as for the first two days of the general season in the county (see County Listings table, pgs. 82–97).

PRONGHORN (BY PERMIT ONLY)

The harvest of pronghorn is by permit only, which must be properly and completely filled out and attached anywhere on the pronghorn immediately following harvest. Permits are issued to landowners or landowner agents in areas where there are hunt-able populations of pronghorn (the Trans-Pecos, Permian Basin and Panhandle); however, the department is testing an experimental, buck-only season in selected areas of the Panhandle where hunters must obtain a FREE Experimental Pronghorn permit directly from the department or a participating local merchant (not from the landowner). Hunters must still obtain landowner consent to hunt (killing a pronghorn without landowner consent is a felony, pg. 31). Additionally, hunters must present the entire head (intact) of any harvested pronghorn at a designated check station within 24 hours of take. For more information on the experimental season, including maps, locations where permits may be obtained, and locations of mandatory check stations visit tpwd.texas.gov/oa/pronghorn.

NOTE: It is the hunter's responsibility to verify the permits are issued to the property where they are hunting.

DESERT BIGHORN SHEEP (BY PERMIT ONLY)

Desert bighorn sheep may be hunted by permit only. Permits are issued to landowners or their agents. Permit numbers depend on annual population surveys and are issued for lands where harvestable rams are observed. Hunting provides most of the money to restore bighorns and their habitats. A limited number of permits are also available through "Big Time Texas Hunts" **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/btth**, and other public hunting: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/PublicHunting**.

No person may possess a desert bighorn ram skull obtained after Sept. 1, 2003, unless the skull has been plugged by the department or the individual possesses proof that the skull was legally obtained outside of Texas. Skulls found in the wild may be possessed, provided the individual did not cause or participate in the death of the ram, and the department is notified within 48 hours of the skull/horns being found. Individual horns and hornless skulls may be possessed without identification or documentation.

JAVELINA AND SQUIRREL

See County Listings table, pg. 82-97.

Alligator GENERAL INFORMATION

FEEDING ALLIGATORS: Except when engaged in hunting, it is against the law to intentionally feed a free-ranging alligator.

REQUIRED LICENSE: Alligators may be taken under any resident or non-resident hunting license (except for a non-resident spring turkey license and a non-resident banded bird hunting license).

LAWFUL HUNTING HOURS: One-half hour before sunrise to sunset. Between sunset and one-half hour before sunrise, no person shall set any baited line capable of taking an alligator, or remove an alligator from a line set.

CITES TAGS: Required in both "Core" and "Non-core" counties and are issued by the department. CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species) is an international agreement between governments to ensure that international trade in wild animals and plants does not threaten their survival.

SALE OF ALLIGATORS: Only lawfully harvested alligators may be sold and only to a licensed wholesale dealer or alligator farmer.

It is unlawful to take an alligator by means of firearms from, in, on, across, or over public water.

MEANS AND METHODS FOR ALLIGATORS

- No person may employ more than ONE taking device at any time.
- Alligators may only be taken on private property/private water (non-core counties).
- Alligators may be taken from public waters (core counties only), however, the person and the taking device MUST be on private property.
- Hook and line (line set) must be secured on private property with a portion of the line above water. Minimum 300 lb. test line.

- Hook-bearing lines may not be placed prior to the open season and shall be removed no later than sunset on the last day of the season.
- Each line set shall be labeled with a plainly visible, permanent, and legibly marked gear tag that contains the full name and current address of the person who set the line and the hunting license number of the person who set the line.
- Line sets shall be inspected daily and alligators shall be killed, documented, and removed IMMEDIATELY upon discovery.
- Firearms (excluding rimfire) may only be used to hunt in non-core counties.
- Firearms (including rimfire) may be used to dispatch alligators legally captured on a taking device in any county.
- HUNTING
- Gigs, hand-held snares (with integral locking mechanism), and lawful archery equipment (with barbed arrow), must have a float attached to the line. The float shall be no less than 6" X 6" X 8" or, if the float is spherical, no less than 8 inches in diameter.

NON-CORE COUNTIES

In non-core counties, the open season for alligators is Apr 1 – Jun 30. The bag limit in non-core counties is one alligator per person per license year. Alligators MAY NOT be taken during this season on any property where alligators were taken during the September season.

Upon killing an alligator in a non-core county, a person must IMMEDIATELY affix a WRD (pg. 102) to the alligator, which shall accompany the alligator until it is permanently tagged with a CITES tag. WITHIN 72 hours, complete the Non-Core Alligator Hide Tag Report (pg. 102) and mail it to TPWD, 4200 Smith School Road, Austin, TX 78744, along with a \$21 hide tag fee (check or money order only). The department will mail a CITES tag to the hunter. Upon receipt, the tag must be permanently affixed to the alligator within 10 inches of the tip of the alligator's tail.

CORE COUNTIES

In Angelina, Brazoria, Calhoun, Chambers, Galveston, Hardin, Jackson, Jasper, Jefferson, Liberty, Matagorda, Nacogdoches, Newton, Orange, Polk, Refugio, Sabine, San Augustine, San Jacinto, Trinity, Tyler, and Victoria counties ("core" counties), and on properties in other counties for which TPWD has issued CITES tags to the landowner, the open season for alligators is Sept. 10-30. "Core" counties are those counties constituting the prime historical habitat for the American alligator in Texas, where commercial hunting is viable and the department engages in significant biological monitoring of the resource and manages harvest through tag issuance to landowners.

In core counties and on special properties, no person may hunt an alligator without possessing a valid CITES tag on their person prior to hunting an alligator. CITES tags in these counties are issued to landowners or landowners' agents following a site inspection and evaluation by TPWD. CITES tags may only be used on the property they are allocated to, and cannot be transferred to other properties. For information about tag issuance and requirements, contact the Alligator Program at (409) 736-3625.

ALLIGATORS IN TEXAS: RULES, REGULATIONS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

A department publication that provides additional regulations and information, including how to determine sex of an alligator (required for Alligator Hide Tag Reports). For a copy of the publication, call (800) 792-1112 (menu 5) or visit **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/alligator**.

Upland Game Birds

Bobwhite quail (all varieties)	Gambel's Quail	Scaled quail (or blue quail)
Chachalaca	Pheasant	Turkey

Species with no open season (cannot be hunted) include Attwater's prairie-chicken, Mearn's (Montezuma) quail, and lesser prairie-chicken.

It is unlawful to possess a pheasant with proof of sex removed.

It is unlawful to hunt pheasant by the aid of dragging of a cable, chain, rope, or other device connected to or between a moving object or objects.

SPECIES	SEASON	OPEN COUNTIES	DAILY BAG	POSSESSION	
Pheasant	Dec 1-30	See county-level restrictions (pg. 81).	3 cocks	9 cocks	
Quail (Bobwhite, Scaled or Blue, and Gambel's)	Oct 27 - Feb 24	Statewide	15 in the aggregate	45 in the aggregate	
Chachalaca	Nov 3 – Feb 24	Cameron, Hidalgo, Starr, and Willacy counties ONLY	5	15	

UPLAND GAME BIRDS SEASONS AND LIMITS

TURKEY

See County Listings table for season dates and special requirements, pg. 82–97.

It is unlawful to hunt roosting turkeys by any means at any time or to release turkeys without department authorization.

All turkey must be tagged with a tag from the hunter's license IMMEDIATELY upon harvest, and in a secure manner anywhere on the turkey (Tagging Turkey, pg. 59).

Special Regulations for Eastern Spring Season in certain East Texas counties

Shotgun, archery and crossbows are the only lawful means; no hunting over bait; all turkeys harvested in these counties must be reported within 24 hours to the department via mobile application or online. REPORT your Eastern turkey harvest with the "My Texas Hunt Harvest" app (the App Store for IOS devices, or Google Play for Android devices), or online: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/turkey.

Special Regulations for Western One-Gobbler Counties

No more than one gobbler may be harvested annually in the Western One-Gobbler Zone across all counties combined. Those counties included in the Western One-Gobbler Only Zone include Bastrop, Caldwell, Colorado, Fayette, Jackson, Lavaca, Lee, Matagorda, Milam, and Wharton.

Migratory Game Birds

Nothing in this publication authorizes any person to violate federal laws governing migratory game birds. Federal regulations related to migratory game birds are located in Title 50, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 20. For more information call the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) (505) 248-7889 or visit: **fws.gov/birds**.

Includes all wild species of:

Coots	Ducks
Doves (mourning, white-winged,	Gallinules
white-tipped)	Geese

Mergansers Rails Sandhill cranes Snipe (Wilson's or jacksnipe) Woodcock

HARVEST INFORMATION PROGRAM (HIP)

No person shall hunt migratory game birds in this state unless that person is HIP-certified in Texas. The federally-mandated Harvest Information Program (HIP) improves harvest information for all migratory game birds. Hunters who buy a Migratory Game Bird Hunting Endorsement, including Super Combos, will be asked a few simple questions about their migratory bird hunting activities.

Please report Migratory Game Bird bands. Check migratory game birds harvested (especially doves) for small leg bands and report them to reportband.gov.

MEANS AND METHODS

- Shotguns, archery equipment including crossbows, falconry, dogs, artificial decoys, and manual or mouth-operated bird calls are lawful.
- A shotgun is the only legal firearm for hunting migratory game birds. Shotguns must NOT be larger than 10-gauge, must be fired from the shoulder, and must be incapable of holding more than three shells. Shotguns capable of holding more than three shells must be plugged with a one-piece filler which cannot be removed without disassembling the gun, so the gun's total capacity does not exceed three shells.
- Hunting is permitted in the open or from a blind or other type of concealment or from floating craft or motor boat provided that all motion resulting from sail or motor has ceased. Sails must be furled and motor turned off before shooting starts.
- A craft under power may be used to retrieve dead or crippled birds; however, crippled birds may not be shot from such craft under power.

Baiting Regulations

Directly or indirectly placing, exposing, depositing, distributing or scattering of salt, grain, or other feed that could serve as a lure or attraction for migratory game birds to, on or over areas where hunters are attempting to take them is **prohibited by federal law.** Hunters are responsible for knowing whether an area is baited or not.

For further information on federal regulation regarding baiting: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/DoveBaiting** and waterfowl hunting **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/WaterfowlBaiting**.

A hunter MAY hunt migratory game birds including waterfowl, coots and sandhill cranes:

- on or over standing crops, standing flooded crops and flooded harvested crops;
- over natural vegetation (pg. 99) that has been manipulated (pg. 99);

- on or over a normal soil stabilization practice that is defined as a planting for agricultural soil erosion control or post-mining land reclamation conducted in accordance with official recommendations of State Extension Specialists of the Cooperative Extension Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA);
- on or over lands or areas where seeds or grains have been scattered solely as a result of a normal agricultural practice which is defined as a planting, harvesting or post-harvest manipulation conducted in accordance with official recommendations of State Extension Specialists of the Cooperative Extension Service of the USDA. Does not include the broadcast spreading of seed that is normally drill-planted;
- over crops or natural vegetation where grain has been inadvertently scattered as a result of entering or leaving a hunting area, placing decoys or retrieving downed birds;
- using natural vegetation or crops to conceal a blind, provided that if crops are used to conceal a blind, no grain or other feed is exposed, deposited, distributed or scattered in the process.

A person may hunt doves over planted crops that have been manipulated for the purpose of hunting. Waterfowl and Sandhill Cranes may NOT be hunted where grain or feed has been distributed or scattered as a result of manipulation or livestock feeding.

Nontoxic Shot

No person, while hunting waterfowl anywhere in the state, may possess shotgun shells containing lead shot or loose lead shot for use in muzzleloaders. Approved shot includes steel (including copper, nickel or zinc-coated steel), bismuth-tin, tungsten-iron, tungsten-polymer (i.e., moly-shot), and any other nontoxic material approved by the Director of the USFWS. **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/NontoxicShot**

TOM ROSTER'S 2016 NONTOXIC SHOT LETHALITY TABLE®

This table summarizes Tom Roster's lethality analysis of nontoxic shotshells for hunting various waterfowl, dove, and upland game birds between 1968 and 2014.

PROVEN NONTOXIC LOADS FOR WATERFOWL, DOVES, AND UPLAND GAME BIRDS ¹ Vel. Range Tested: 1,225 - 1,700 FPS	Observed Hunters' Typical Shooting Range During Activity (Yards)	Most Effective Nontoxic Shot Size(s) For Birds Listed Under ACTIVITY at the Distances Listed in the Second Column	Minimum Load Weight (Ounces)	Minimum Pellet Hits Needed on Lethal Areas for Clean Kills	Minimum Pattern Count Needed at Any Distance for Clean Kills (Num- ber of Pellets in 30" Circle)	Most Effective Choke(s) at Distance (Given in Lead Shot Choke Designations)
Large Geese at Long Range	50-65	Steel BBB to T	1-1/4	1-2	50-55	Improved Modified
Giant, Western, Atlantic and Interior Canadas	50-70	HEVI-Shot 2 to B	1-1/2	1-2	50-55	Improved Modified, Full
Large Geese Over Decoys	35-50	Steel BB to BBB	1-1/4	1-2	50-55	Improved Cylinder, Modified
Large deese over Decoys	35-50	HEVI-Shot 2 to B	1-1/2	1-2	50-55	Improved Cylinder, Modified
Medium/Small Geese Long Range	50-65	Steel BB to BBB	1-1/4	1-2	60-65	Improved Modified
Snow, White-fronted, Lesser Canadas	50-65	HEVI-Shot 2	1-1/2	1-2	60-65	Improved Modified, Full
Medium/Small Geese Over	35-50	Steel 2 to BB	1-1/8	1-2	60-65	Light Modified, Modified
Decoys	35-50	HEVI-Shot 4 to 2	1-1/4	1-2	60-65	Improved Cylinder, Modified
Large Ducks at Long Range	45-65	Steel 2 to 1	1-1/8	1-2	85-90	Improved Modified, Full
Mallard, Black, Pintail, Goldeneye, Gadwall	45-65	HEVI-Shot 4	1-1/4	1-2	85-90	Improved Modified, Full
Large Ducks Over Decoys	20-45	Steel 6 to 2	3/4-1	1-2	85-90	I.C. (20-35 yds), Mod. (35-45 yds)
Large Ducks Over Decoys	20-45	HEVI-Shot 6 to 4	1-1/8	1-2	85-90	I.C. (20-35 yds), Mod. (35-45 yds)
Medium Ducks Over Decoys	20-45	Steel 6 to 3	1	1-2	115-120	I.C. (20-35 yds), Mod. (35-45 yds)
Wigeon, Scaup, Shoveler	20-45	HEVI-Shot 6 to 4	1-1/8	1-2	115-120	I.C. (20-35 yds), Mod. (35-45 yds)
Small Ducks Over Decoys	20-45	Steel 6 to 4	1	1-2	135-145	Mod. (20-35 yds), Full (35-45 yds)
Teal, Ruddy, Bufflehead	20-45	HEVI-Shot 6	1-1/8	1-2	135-145	Mod. (20-35 yds), Full (35-45 yds)
Ring-Necked Pheasants	20-50	Steel 3 to 2	1	2-3	90-95	I.C. (20-30 yds), Mod. (30-50 yds)
	20-50	HEVI-Shot 6 to 4	1-1/8	2-3	90-95	I.C. (20-30 yds), Mod. (30-50 yds)
Turkeys (Head and Neck Shots)	20-40	Steel 4; HEVI-Shot 6	1-1/4	3-4	210-230	Full or Extra Full
Mourning Doves	20-45	Steel 8 to 7	5/8-3/4	1-2	200-210	IC-8's/LM-7's (20-30 Yds); Mod>30 Yd
	20-45	HEVI-Shot 7-1/2	3/4	1-2	200-210	I.C. (20-30 Yds); Light Mod (30-45 Yd)
Northern Bobwhite Quail	20-30	Steel 8 to 7	5/8-3/4	1-2	200-210	Imp. Cyl., Light Modified
Swatter Load for Wounded Birds	20-30	Steel 7 to 6	1	1	175	Improved Modified, Full

NOTE:

The pellets in the steel shot loads listed in this table were traditional, highly spherical ball-shaped pellets of ~ 7.86 g/cc density and 90-95 DPH hardness. The HEVI-Shot pellets were of 12.0 g/cc density and are harder than traditional steel pellets.

Steel #BBB (.190") and HEVI-Shot #2 (.150") have exhibited the best all-around performance for taking geese; steel #3 (.140") and HEVI-Shot #4 (.130") the best all-around performance for taking ducks; and steel #2 and HEVI-Shot #4 (.130") the best all-around performance for taking doves.

¹ These findings are derived from testing 2-3/4" 28 gauge; 3" 20 gauge; 2-3/4", 3" and 3-1/2" 12 gauge; and 3-1/2" 10 gauge steel loads; plus 2-3/4" 28 gauge; 2-3/4" and 3" 20 gauge; and 2-3/4" and 3" 12 gauge HEVI-Shot loads.

© Copyright 2016 by Tom Roster. For answers to questions on this table, contact: Tom Roster, 1190 Lynnewood, Klamath Falls, OR, USA 97601. tomroster@charter.net

UNLAWFUL ACTIVITIES

It is UNLAWFUL to:

- hunt migratory birds with the aid of bait, or on or over any baited area (pg. 98);
- hunt over any baited area until 10 days after all baiting materials have been removed and a game warden has confirmed removal of baiting materials;
- place or allow the placement of bait on or adjacent to any area where migratory game birds could be attracted for the purpose of hunting migratory game birds by any person;
- hunt waterfowl or cranes over manipulated planted millet in the first year after planting;
- hunt waterfowl or cranes over crops that have been manipulated, unless the manipulation is a normal agricultural post-harvesting manipulation in accordance with official recommendations of State Extension Specialists of the Cooperative Extension Service of the USDA;
- use any firearm other than a legal shotgun; use a trap, snare, net, fishhook, poison, drug, explosive or stupefying substance; use live birds as decoys; use recorded or electronically amplified bird calls or sounds; or use a sinkbox (definition, pg. 101);
- hunt from or by means of motor-driven conveyances or aircraft of any kind (including stationary) except paraplegics and single or double amputees of legs may hunt from stationary motor-driven conveyances;
- use motor-driven land, water or air conveyances or sailboats to concentrate, drive, rally or stir up any migratory game bird; or
- hunt where tame or captive live ducks or geese are present unless such birds are or have been for a period of 10 consecutive days prior to such taking confined within an enclosure which substantially reduces the audibility of their calls and totally conceals such birds from the sight of wild migratory wildfowl.

DOCUMENTATION

All harvested migratory game birds not in the immediate possession of the person who killed them must be tagged with a WRD (pg. 102) until the birds reach the possessor's personal residence and are finally processed. If a hunter's personal birds have been finally processed at a cold storage or processing facility and the hunter transports someone else's birds, then a WRD must accompany those birds until they reach the possessor's permanent residence. A person may give, leave, receive or possess (e.g. cleaning or storage) any species of legally taken migratory game birds, or parts of birds, that are protected by a bag or possession limit, if the birds are accompanied by a WRD.

PROCESSING OF MIGRATORY GAME BIRDS

Except for migratory game birds processed at a cold storage or processing facility, or doves, one fully feathered wing or head must remain attached to dressed waterfowl while being transported between the place taken and the personal residence of the hunter, the personal residence of another person receiving the dressed birds or a migratory bird preservation facility.

Migratory game birds may be dressed for **immediate cooking** at a place other than a permanent residence (e.g., hunting camp). This does not include placing dressed birds in a cooler/refrigerator for later consumption while at a place other than a permanent residence. With the exception of mourning dove, white-winged dove, and white-tipped dove, hunters are encouraged to leave plumage on all doves (e.g., exotic collared-dove) for species identification. One fully-feathered wing or head must remain attached to all migratory game birds imported from Mexico.

SHIPPING

When shipping migratory game birds, the package must be marked with the name and address of the sender, the name and address of the persons to whom the birds are being shipped and the number of birds of each species contained in the package.

IMPORTATION LIMIT

It is illegal to import into the United States migratory game birds belonging to another person. The number of migratory game birds imported from Mexico or Canada may not exceed the export limit set by the Mexican state or Canadian province from which they were taken.

tpwd.texas.gov/oa/MexicoImport

PUBLIC HUNTING

Waterfowl hunters utilizing public water are encouraged to contact a local TPWD Law Enforcement office or reservoir controlling authority for information on rules or permit requirements before hunting. On public hunting lands owned, administered, or leased by TPWD, a person is required to possess both a valid hunting license and Annual Public Hunting Permit to hunt migratory game birds. Licensed supervised youth under the age of 17 may hunt free of charge on these lands. For more information, check the TPWD Public Hunting Lands Map Booklet available at all TPWD offices, or **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/PublicHunting**.



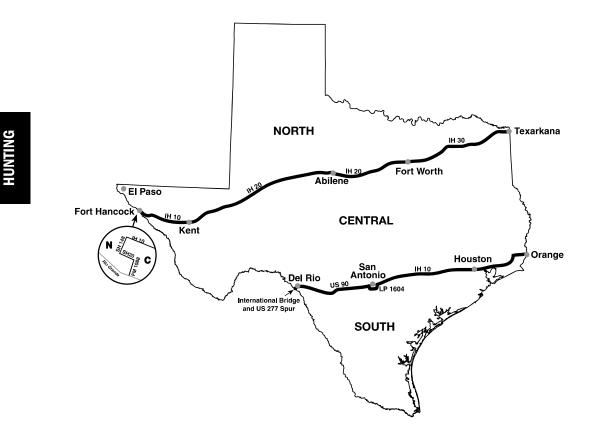
GET THE MOBILE APP: OutdoorAnnual.com/app

DOVE SEASONS, LIMITS AND ZONES

There is no closed season or bag limit restrictions for Eurasian collared-doves or common pigeons (rock doves). However, it is recommended that hunters leave plumage on these birds for species identification to verify they are not part of a migratory game bird daily bag or possession limit.

ZONE	SEASON DATES	DAILY BAG LIMIT	POSSESSION LIMIT				
REGULAR DOVE SEASON							
North Zone	Sep 1 - Nov 4 Dec 21 - Jan 14	15 mourning, white-winged and	45 mourning, white-winged and white-tipped doves in the aggregate, to include not more				
Central Zone	Sep 1 - Nov 4 Dec 21 - Jan 14	white-tipped doves in the aggregate, to include not more than 2 white-tipped					
South Zone	Sep 14 - Oct 30 Dec 14 - Jan 21	doves	than 6 white-tipped doves				
SPECIAL WHITE-WINGED DOVE DAYS							
South Zone	Sep 1, 2, 8, and 9 Shooting hours are from noon to sunset	15 mourning, white-winged and white-tipped doves in the aggregate, to include not more than 2 mourning doves and 2 white-tipped doves	45 mourning, white-winged and white-tipped doves in the aggregate, to include not more than 6 mourning doves and 6 white-tipped doves				

HUNTING ZONES - DOVE



355

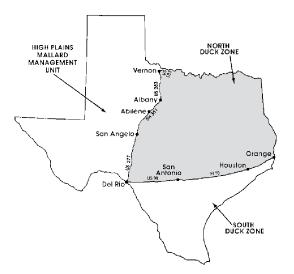
DUCK SEASONS, LIMITS AND ZONES

ZONE	REGULAR DUCK SEASON	YOUTH*	DUSKY DUCK**
Early Teal (statewide) Includes blue-winged, green-winged, and cinnamon teal	Sep 15 - 30		
High Plains Mallard Management Unit	Oct 27 - 28 Nov 2 - Jan 27	Oct 20 -21	Nov 5 – Jan 27
North Zone	Nov 10 - 25 Dec 1 – Jan 27	Nov 3 - 4	Nov 15 - 25 Dec 1 – Jan 27
South Zone	Nov 3 - 25 Dec 8 - Jan 27	Oct 27 - 28	Nov 8 - 25 Dec 8 - Jan 27

* 16 years of age or younger. Regular season bag limits apply for all legal species of geese, ducks, mergansers and coots. Dusky ducks are legal during the youth-only season. Youth hunters must be accompanied by an adult at least 18 years of age.

** A dusky duck is defined as a mottled duck, Mexican-like duck, black duck and their hybrids. Due to similarities in appearance, all dusky ducks will be off limits during the first five days of the season in each zone. Recent concerns about the mottled duck populations by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service have forced a delay in harvest.

HUNTING ZONES - DUCKS, MERGANSER AND COOT



High Plains Mallard Management Unit: West of a line from the International Toll Bridge at Del Rio, north along U.S. Hwy. 277 to Abilene, State Hwy. 351 and State Hwy. 6 to Albany, and U.S. Hwy. 283 to Vernon, east along U.S. Hwy. 183 to the Texas-Oklahoma state line.

South Zone: South of a line from the International Bridge and U.S. 277 Spur at Del Rio, east along U.S. 90 to San Antonio, east along IH 10 to the Texas-Louisiana state line.

North Zone: Remainder of the state.

DAILY BAG & POSSESSION LIMIT EARLY TEAL - 6 In the aggregate **REGULAR DUCK - 6** Includes no more than: · 5 mallards (only 2 of which may be hens) · 3 wood ducks · 3 scaup · 2 redheads ·2 canvasbacks · 2 pintails ·1 dusky duck (mottled duck, Mexican-like duck,

black duck and their hybrids are closed the first five days of the season in each zone)

· All other species not listed: 6

MERGANSER - 5

In the aggregate, to include no more than 2 hooded mergansers

COOT - 15

POSSESSION LIMIT

Three times the daily bag limit

FALCONRY

Daily bag and possession limits shall not exceed 3 and 9 migratory game birds, respectively, singly or in the aggregate

Dusky (Mottled) Duck Harvest Closed First Five Days of Duck Season

A dusky duck is defined as a mottled duck, Mexican-like duck, black duck and their hybrids. Due to similarities in appearance, all dusky ducks will be off limits during the first five days of the season in each zone. Recent concerns about the mottled duck populations have forced a delay in harvest.

356

HUNTING

GOOSE SEASONS, LIMITS AND ZONES

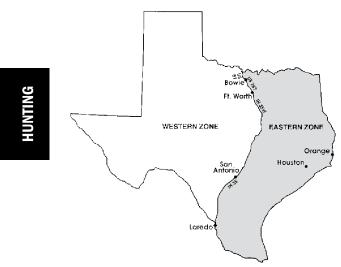
ZONE	SPECIES	DATES
East	Early Canada Goose Only	Sep 15 - 30
	Light Goose: Snow (including blue) and Ross's geese Dark Goose: All other geese (not light), including Canada and white-fronted	Nov 3 – Jan 27
	Light Goose Conservation Order	Jan 28 – Mar 17
West	Light Goose: Snow (including blue) and Ross's geese Dark Goose: All other geese (not light), including Canada and white-fronted	Nov 3 - Feb 3
	Light Goose Conservation Order	Feb 4 – Mar 17

Light Goose Conservation Order

During the Light Goose Conservation Order, the taking of light geese will be permitted by regulations established through the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Conservation Order. Under the order, the following rules shall be in effect for the taking of light geese:

- · No daily bag or possession limits.
- The use of electronic calls is legal.
- · Unplugged shotguns holding more than 3 shells are legal.
- · Shooting hours will be one-half hour before sunrise until one half-hour after sunset.

The take of any other species of migratory game birds during the conservation order is unlawful.



WESTERN ZONE: West of a line from the International Toll Bridge at Laredo, north following IH-35 and 35W to Fort Worth, northwest along U.S. Hwy. 81 and 287 to Bowie, north along U.S. Hwy. 81 to the Texas-Oklahoma state line.

EASTERN ZONE: Remainder of the state.

HUNTING ZONES - GOOSE

DAILY BAG & POSSESSION LIMIT

WESTERN ZONE

Light Geese 20 in the aggregate

Dark Geese 5, to include no more than 2 White-fronted geese

EASTERN ZONE

Early Canada Goose 5

Regular Light Geese 20 in the aggregate

Regular Dark Geese 5, to include no more than 2 White-fronted geese

POSSESSION LIMIT Three times the daily bag limit for dark geese; no possession limit for light geese

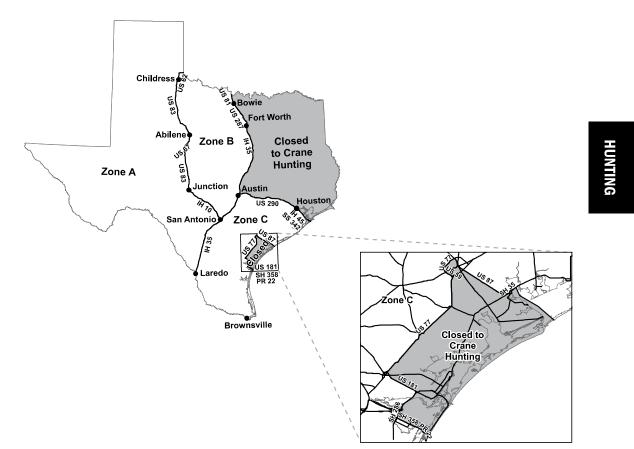
SANDHILL CRANE SEASONS, LIMITS AND ZONES

ZONE	DATES	DAILY BAG LIMIT	POSSESSION LIMIT
A	Oct 27 – Jan 27	3	9
В	Nov 23 – Jan 27	3	9
С	Dec 15 – Jan 20	2	6

OTHER MIGRATORY GAMEBIRDS, SEASONS AND LIMITS (STATEWIDE)

SPECIES	DATES	DAILY BAG LIMIT	POSSESSION LIMIT
King and Clapper Rails	Sep 15 - 30 Nov 3 - Dec 26	15 in the aggregate	45 in the aggregate
Sora and Virginia Rails	Sep 15 - 30 Nov 3 - Dec 26	25 in the aggregate	75 in the aggregate
Moorhens (Common Gallinules) and Purple Gallinules	Sep 15 - 30 Nov 3 - Dec 26	15 in the aggregate	45 in the aggregate
Woodcock	Dec 18 – Jan 31	3 in the aggregate	9 in the aggregate
Wilson's Snipe (Common snipe or jacksnipe)	Oct 27 - Feb 10	8 in the aggregate	24 in the aggregate

HUNTING ZONES - SANDHILL CRANE



Youth Hunting Seasons

- Only licensed hunters 16 years of age or younger are eligible to participate in youth seasons which generally occur before (or directly after) general hunting seasons.
- Youth-only hunting seasons occur for turkeys, squirrels, white-tailed deer (season dates, pg. 82–97), and waterfowl (pg. 75).
- · Youth-only waterfowl season requires the youth to be accompanied by a person 18 years of age or older.
- · Special requirements, bag limits, and restrictions may apply for youth-only white-tailed deer hunting seasons (pg. 68).
- A Youth Hunting License (Type 169) is valid for the entire license year regardless if the 17th birthdate occurs during the license year. However, ONLY individuals 16 years of age or younger are allowed to participate in Youth-Only seasons.

Nongame Species

A hunting license is required for the take of nongame species. There are no closed seasons, bag limits or possession limits; and, they may be hunted at any time by any lawful means or methods on private property. There may be restrictions for certain species of nongame animals (see below). In addition, be aware that public hunting lands may also have additional restrictions. If hunting at night, please make a courtesy telephone call to your local game warden (512-389-4848).

NONGAME ANIMALS (included, but not limited to the following):

Armadillos	Flying squirrels	Mountain lions	Rabbits and Hares
Bobcats	Frogs	Porcupines	Turtles (freshwater)
Coyotes	Ground squirrel	Prairie dogs	

UNLAWFUL ACTIVITIES FOR TAKE, POSSESS OR SALE OF NONGAME WILDLIFE

It is UNLAWFUL to:

- take ANY nongame species for commercial purposes (sale, offer for sale, barter, or exchange) from PUBLIC lands or waters.
- possess and sell live armadillos.
- purchase, sell, trade, transport or ship out of state bobcat pelts without the appropriate pelt tag (CITES) attached.
 A pelt tag must be attached prior to being transported or shipped out of this state. Pelt tags may be obtained from any permitted bobcat pelt dealer, or offices listed on pg. 16. For additional information contact TPWD at (800) 792-1112, menu 7, option 9 or (512) 389-4481.
- transport or sell live coyotes, as they are currently under a statewide rabies quarantine. Additional information: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/TransportWildlife.
- · possess a diamondback terrapin at any time.
- hunt (capture, trap, take or kill) any wild animal or wild bird on a public road or the right-of-way of public roads, except that a person may capture indigenous reptiles and amphibians (for recreational purposes ONLY) on the shoulder or unpaved right-of-way of a public roadway, provided the per-

son possesses a valid Reptile and Amphibian Endorsement, the person employs non-lethal means ONLY to capture the reptiles or amphibians, the person does not possess a trap, and the person is visibly wearing at least 144 square inches of reflective material, both front and back. No person may use artificial light from a motor vehicle to locate, capture, or attempt to capture a reptile or amphibian.

- collect from the wild, sell, offer for sale or exchange certain species of nongame wildlife; however, many species of nongame may be sold offered for sale, bartered, or exchanged, provided the proper nongame permit has been obtained from TPWD and all reporting and recordkeeping requirements are met: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/CommercialPermits.
- take or possess species of any freshwater turtle for commercial purposes, except red-eared sliders, common snapping turtles, or softshell turtles, which may be taken from private water for commercial purposes, provided the appropriate permit has been obtained.

These regulations are subject to change. For current commercial turtle regulations: tpwd.texas.gov/oa.

For more information on nongame regulations, permit requirements, and lists of lawful and prohibited species, contact TPWD at (800) 792-1112, menu 7 or (512) 389-4481, or go to Nongame Permits online: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/NongamePermits**.

Fur-bearing Animals

A person who possesses a hunting license may take a fur-bearing animal (furbearer), provided the furbearer (or any part thereof) is not to be sold or exchanged for anything of value. There is no bag or possession limit on furbearers. A trapper's license is required for the take of furbearers for the sale of pelts and/or carcasses.

Fur-bearing animals include:

Badger	Mink	Opossum	Raccoon
Beaver	Muskrat	Otter	Skunk
Fox	Nutria	Ring-tailed cat	

TAKE, POSSESS OR SALE OF FURBEARERS

- · Hunter education requirements apply.
- A department-issued CITES tag is required to be attached to all otters taken and possessed in this state. No otters may be taken or collected from a public roadway.
- \cdot Furbearers may be hunted at night on private property with the aid of an artificial light.
- No license is required if nuisance furbearers are taken while causing loss or damage to agricultural crops, livestock,

poultry, or personal property. However, such animals or their pelts may NOT be possessed or sold.

 \cdot There is no closed season for recreational harvest.

For more information on COMMERCIAL seasons, legal means, and other rules for furbearers and their pelts, consult the Fur-bearing Animal Digest, available at TPWD Law Enforcement offices (pg. 16), calling (800) 792-1112, or online: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/FurBearing**.

Endangered, Threatened and Other Protected Animals

In Texas, animal or plant species of conservation concern may be listed as threatened or endangered under the authority of state law and/or under the U.S. Endangered Species Act (ESA). It is unlawful for any person to hunt threatened or endangered nongame species. To sell or purchase goods made from threatened or endangered species, proper documentation must accompany the goods. For a list of threatened and endangered species in Texas: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/endangered**.

THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SUBSPECIES

Subspecies of threatened or endangered species are also protected and may not be taken or possessed. This includes but is not limited to the Eastern Timber Rattlesnake (aka Canebrake) and Indigo Snake.

PROTECTED BIRDS

Hawks, owls, falcons, eagles, and all other nongame raptors, birds and songbirds (except for the unprotected birds listed in the Non-Protected and/or Exotic Species section) are protected by various state and federal laws and may not be killed, taken from the nest, picked up, or possessed for any reason, and their feathers may not be possessed or sold. Arts and crafts may not include these protected species under any circumstances. A federal depredation permit may be issued to individuals who have evidence clearly showing certain protected wildlife is causing serious damage to commercial agricultural, horticultural, or aquacultural interests, or presents a threat to public safety. For more information, contact the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service: **fws.gov/permits**.

BATS

May not be hunted, killed, possessed, purchased or sold; however, bats may be moved, trapped, or killed if inside or on a building occupied by people. A person may transport a bat for the purpose of laboratory testing if there is a rabies concern.

BLACK BEARS

Black bears are listed as a Texas state threatened species. They are protected and cannot be hunted or killed. Please report black bear sightings or mortalities to (512) 389-4505.

"CANNED HUNTS" (DANGEROUS WILD ANIMALS)

No person may kill or attempt to injure a dangerous wild animal (African or Asiatic lion, tiger, leopard, cheetah, hyena, bear, elephant, wolf, or rhinoceros, or any subspecies or hybrid of these animals) that is held in captivity in this state or that is released from captivity in this state for the purpose of being killed, nor may any person conduct, promote, advertise, or assist in the hunting of a dangerous wild animal (Parks and Wildlife Code §62.101-§62.107).

Non-Protected and/or Exotic Species

On private property, there are no required means and methods of take, state bag or possession limits, or closed seasons (hunting hours) on exotic animals, exotic fowl or other species not included in any of the previously addressed categories.

EXOTIC ANIMALS AND FOWL

An exotic animal is any animal that is not indigenous to Texas, including but not limited to aoudad sheep, axis deer, elk, sika deer, fallow deer, red deer, and blackbuck and nilgai antelope. An exotic fowl is any avian species that is not indigenous to Texas and is also not protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act, including but not limited to ratites (emu, ostrich, rhea, cassowary, etc.).

It is UNLAWFUL to:

- hunt an exotic without a valid hunting license (Class C misdemeanor);
- hunt an exotic on a public road or right-of-way. (Class A misdemeanor);
- hunt an exotic without the landowner's permission.
 (Class A misdemeanor); or
- possess an exotic or the carcass of an exotic without the owner's consent (Class A misdemeanor).

FERAL HOGS AND COYOTES

- · Hunter Education requirements apply.
- A resident or non-resident hunting license is not required to hunt depredating feral hogs or coyotes on private property with landowner authorization.
- Transportation and release of live feral hogs is unlawful, unless in compliance with Texas Animal Health Commission (TAHC) regulations. The TAHC regulates the movement of feral swine for disease-control purposes. For more information please call TAHC at (800) 550-8242 or visit **tahc.state.tx.us**

MOUNTAIN LIONS

Mountain lions are classified as nongame animals; they are not protected and can be harvested at any time. Please report mountain lion sightings, harvests or mortalities to (512) 389-4505.

UNPROTECTED BIRDS

Birds not protected by any state or federal law include European starlings, English sparrows, feral rock doves (common pigeon), Egyptian geese, Muscovy ducks (only outside Rio Grande Valley counties) and Eurasian collared-doves; these species may be killed at any time, their nests or eggs destroyed, and their feathers possessed.

Yellow-headed, red-winged, or Brewer's blackbirds and all grackles, cowbirds, crows, or magpies may be controlled without a federal or state depredation permit when found committing or about to commit depredation on ornamental or shade trees, agricultural crops, livestock, or wildlife, or when concentrated in numbers and in a manner, that constitutes a health hazard or other nuisance (Federal Regulation 50 CFR 21.43).





GET THE MOBILE APP: OutdoorAnnual.com/app

80 OUTDOOR ANNUAL RULES AND REGULATIONS SUMMARY 2018-2019 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

COUNTY LISTINGS Restricted Areas in Counties

UNLAWFUL MEANS AND METHODS IN SPECIFIC COUNTY AREAS

It is UNLAWFUL to:

- possess, shoot or hunt with a firearm or any archery equipment on all land and water in the Aransas River and Poesta Creek in Bee County; on all land and public water in the state-owned riverbeds of La Salle and McMullen counties; and on all land and public water in the stateowned riverbeds of the Nueces, Frio and Atascosa rivers in Live Oak County; except for waterfowl hunting on any reservoir (existing or to be constructed) owned, operated, or maintained by a government entity.
- discharge a firearm or shoot an arrow in or on the bed or bank of a navigable stream in Dimmit, Edwards, Frio, Kenedy, Llano, Maverick, Real, Uvalde, or Zavala counties, or discharge or shoot an arrow that could physically contact the bed or bank of a navigable stream in these counties. This law does not apply to persons fishing by means of archery equipment (special gear requirements apply, pg. 35) or shotguns loaded with shot, including buckshot. A shotgun slug is prohibited.
- hunt on water of Stillhouse Hollow Reservoir or land adjacent to the reservoir owned by the federal government in Bell County, except for game birds hunted with a shotgun.
 A hunter must be 600 feet from the nearest private property line.

- discharge a pistol or rifle in, on, along, or across Wallisville Reservoir, and Lake Anahuac in Chambers County; the water of the Trinity River or Wallisville Reservoir in Liberty County.
- discharge any firearm or shoot any crossbow or bow and arrow on, along, or across the waters of Oyster Bayou in Chambers County from State Hwy. 65 south to the mouth of Oyster Bayou in the East Bay.
- hunt wild animals or wild birds or target shoot on land in Harris County owned by another without having in immediate possession written consent of the landowner of that land. The written consent must contain the hunter's name, identify the land on which hunting or target shooting is permitted, be signed by the landowner or legal agent for the owner, and must show the address and phone number of the person signing consent. The owner or agent and any person hunting or target shooting with the owner or agent on public or private shooting ranges are exempt from this special regulation.

For additional restrictions in Callahan, Cass, Collin, Harrison, Marion Morris, Panola and Wood counties: tpwd.texas.gov/oa/RestrictedAreas

Notice

HUNTING ON FEDERAL LANDS

- It is the responsibility of the hunter to be aware of applicable federal regulations on federal lands (Forest Service, National Recreation Areas, Corps of Engineers, etc.).
- On USFS lands, antlerless may only be taken during archery, muzzleloader, and youth-only seasons, and during the 4-day season (known as "doe days") on LBJ National Grasslands in Montague and Wise counties.

ANTLERLESS OPPORTUNITIES

- During archery-only season, antlerless deer may be taken by hunting license tag, except on properties where antlerless MLDP tags are issued.
- During muzzleloader season, antlerless deer may be taken by a hunting license tag, except for counties marked with **W1** on the **County Listings table** (pg. 82–97), or on properties where antlerless MLDP tags are issued.

COUNTY LISTINGS TABLE

() =LATE SEASON	(A)=4	ARCHE	ERY (Ƴ =Y	outh	ONLY												
Harvest is restricted to antlerless deer and					Whi	te-t	aile	d De	er					1	Nule	e De	er	
unbranched antlered bucks.	GEN	ERAL	LA	TE		IERY, Y Zlelo					NITS &		GENE Chern					IMITS &
			(D	A	(\mathbf{Y})	M								A			
County	Nov 3 - Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Jan 21 - Feb 3	Sep 29 - Nov 2 (0ct 27-28 / Jan 7-20	Jan 7 - Jan 20 (Buck Limit	Antlerless Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Nov 17 - Nov 25	Nov 17 - Dec 2	Nov 23 - Dec 9	Sep 29 - Nov 2 (Buck Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations
Anderson	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Andrews	•				٠	•		1	2	3		٠				1		M1
Angelina	•				٠	•	•	2	2	4	AR, DP, W2							
Aransas		•		•	٠	•		3	5	5								
Archer	•		•		٠	•		2	5	5	AR							
Armstrong	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		٠	1		M1
Atascosa		•		٠	•	•		2	5	5	AR							
Austin	•				٠	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Bailey	•				٠	•		1	2	3		•				1		M1
Bandera	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	CWD							
Bastrop	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Baylor	•		•		٠	•		2	5	5								
Bee		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
Bell - E. of IH35	•				٠	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Bell - W. of IH35	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	AR							
Bexar	•		•		٠	•		2	5	5								
Blanco	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Borden	•		•		٠	•		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1
Bosque	•		٠		٠	•		2	5	5	AR							
Bowie	•				٠	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Brazoria	•				٠	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Brazos	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Brewster	•				٠	•	•	2	4	4				•	٠	1	2	M2
Briscoe	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		٠	1		AR, M1
Brooks		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
Brown	•		•		٠	•		2	5	5	AR							
Burleson	•				٠	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Burnet	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Caldwell	•				٠	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Calhoun		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
Callahan	•		٠		٠	•		2	5	5								

COUNTY LISTINGS TABLE

82

- AC Means/methods restricted to lawful archery and crossbow only.
- **AR** Antler restrictions (pgs. 67-68).
- CWD CWD required checks (pgs. 62-66).
- DP All dogs prohibited.
- **FS** Archery and youth seasons, and Nov 22-25: antlerless may be taken on USFS lands.
- W1 Antlerless by MLDP tag only,
- except during archery season.
- W2 Nov 3-25 anterless may be taken.
- W3 Nov 3-18 anterless may be taken.
- W4 Nov 22-25 may antlerless be taken.
- M1 Mule deer general season: antierless by antierless mule deer permit or MLDP tag.
 M2 Mule deer archery season: antierless may be taken.

							Ti	urke	v							(Oth	er G	lam	e	
		F		RAND	E			RIO	GRA			RN		LIMITS &		SQUI			JAVE		ANT
			FA					S	PRIN			EASTERN	REST	RICTIONS							PHEASANT
				A	() 8					Q		Ξ				11	Ŷ				Ŧ
County	Nov 3 – Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Nov 3 - Feb 24	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Oct 27-28/Jan 7-Jan 20	Oct 27-28/Jan 21-Feb 3	Mar 16 - Apr 28	Mar 30 - May 12	Apr 1 - Apr 30	Mar 9-10/May 4-5	Mar 23-24/May 18-19	Apr 22 - May 14	Annual Bag Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Sep 1 - Aug 31	Oct 1-Feb 24, May 1-31	Sep 29 - Sep 30	Daily Bag Limit	Sep 1 - Aug 31	Oct 1 - Feb 24	Dec 1 - Dec 30
Anderson																•	•	10			
Andrews																				٠	
Angelina																•	•	10			
Aransas		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB	•		
Archer	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB		•	
Armstrong	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			٠
Atascosa		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	•		
Austin															•			NB			
Bailey																					•
Bandera	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB	•		
Bastrop									G				1	OG	٠			NB			
Baylor	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB		٠	
Bee		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Bell	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Bexar	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Blanco	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB		٠	
Borden	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4								
Bosque	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Bowie												G	1	SR		٠	٠	10			
Brazoria															٠			NB			
Brazos															•			NB			
Brewster							GB			GB			4						٠		
Briscoe	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4								•
Brooks			ES				GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Brown	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Burleson															٠			NB			
Burnet	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Caldwell									G				1	OG	٠			NB		٠	
Calhoun		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB		•	
Callahan	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			

A=ARCHERY (Y=YOUTH ONLY (See pg. 78)

ES Either Sex

GB Gobblers or Bearded Hens

G Gobblers Only

Turkey bag limit: Four, in the aggregate, no more than one of which may be an Eastern turkey.

AN Angelina National Forest closed to turkey hunting.OG Bag limit is across all OG counties combined.

SR Special regulations for Eastern turkey season

- in certain East Texas counties.
- NB No bag limit.

Javelina bag limit: Two per license year.

COUNTY LISTINGS TABLE

2018-2019 364

A=ARCHERY =YOUTH ONLY (See pg. 78) =MUZZLELOADER

Harvest is restricted to antlerless deer and					Whi	te-t	aile	d Do	er			Mule Deer							
unbranched antlered bucks.	GEN	ERAL	LA	TE		IERY, Y Zlelo,	OUTH, Adfr				AITS & TIONS		GENE Cheri					IMITS &	
				D	A	Ŷ	M								A			ionono	
County	Nov 3 - Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Jan 21 - Feb 3	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Oct 27-28 / Jan 7-20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Buck Limit	Antlerless Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Nov 17 - Nov 25	Nov 17 - Dec 2	Nov 23 - Dec 9	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Buck Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	
Cameron		•		•	•	•		3	5	5									
Camp	 • •			AR, W3															
Carson	•		•		•	٠		1	5	5	,		•		•	1		M1	
Cass	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W3					_			
Castro	•				•	•		1	2	3	,	•				1		M1	
Chambers	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2					_			
Cherokee	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2								
Childress	•		•		•	•		1	5	5	,		•		•	1		AR, M1	
Clay	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	AR					_		,=	
Cochran	•				•	•		1	2	3	7.0.5	•				1		M1	
Coke	•		•		•	•		2	5	5			•		•	1		M1	
Coleman	•		•		•	•		2	5	5						-			
Collin	•				•	•		2	2	4	AC, AR								
Collingsworth	•		•		•	٠		1	5	5	,		•		•	1		M1	
Colorado	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W1					_			
Comal - E. of IH35	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W1								
Comal - W. of IH35	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	,								
Comanche	•		•		•	•		2	2	4	AR								
Concho	•		•		•	•		2	5	5									
Cooke	•		•		•	•		2	2	4	AR								
Coryell	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5	AR								
Cottle	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		•	1		AR, M1	
Crane	•				•	٠		1	2	3	W1			•	•	1		M1	
Crockett	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5				٠	•	1		M1	
Crosby	•		•		•	٠		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1	
Culberson	•				•	٠	•	2	4	4	CWD			٠	•	1		CWD, M1	
Dallam	•				•	•		1	2	3	CWD		•		•	1		CWD, M1	
Dallas	•				•	•		2	2	4	AC, AR								
Dawson	•				•	٠		1	2	3		•				1		M1	
De Witt	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1								
Deaf Smith	•				•	٠		1	2 3 CW		CWD		•		•	1		CWD, M1	
Delta	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W4								
Denton	•		•		•	٠		2	2	4	AR								
Dickens	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1	

COUNTY LISTINGS TABLE

84

Means/methods restricted to AC lawful archery and crossbow only. AR

CWD CWD required checks (pgs. 62-66).

①=LATE SEASON

- Antler restrictions (pgs. 67-68).
- W1 Antlerless by MLDP tag only, except during archery season.
- W2 Nov 3-25 anterless may be taken.
- **W3** Nov 3-18 anterless may be taken.
- W4 Nov 22-25 may antlerless be taken.

M1 Mule deer general season: antlerless by antlerless mule deer permit or MLDP tag. M2 Mule deer archery season: antlerless may be taken.

DP All dogs prohibited. Archery and youth seasons, and Nov 22-25: FS antlerless may be taken on USFS lands.

A =ARCHERY	Y=YOUTH ONLY	(See pg. 78)
-------------------	--------------	--------------

							Ti	urke	y						Other Game							
	an 6 eb 24 Nov 2 💌 Aan 7-Jan 20								GRAI PRIN			EASTERN		LIMITS & Rictions		SQUI	RREL		JAVE	LINA	PHEASANT	
					C	D				0	D	EAS					(\mathbf{Y})				PHE/	
County	Nov 3 - Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Nov 3 - Feb 24	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Oct 27-28/Jan 7-Jan 20	Oct 27-28/Jan 21-Feb 3	Mar 16 - Apr 28	Mar 30 - May 12	Apr 1 - Apr 30	Mar 9-10/May 4-5	Mar 23-24/May 18-19	Apr 22 - May 14	Annual Bag Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Sep 1 – Aug 31	Oct 1-Feb 24, May 1-31	Sep 29 - Sep 30 (Daily Bag Limit	Sep 1 - Aug 31	Oct 1 - Feb 24	Dec 1 - Dec 30	
Cameron		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠			
Camp																٠	٠	10				
Carson	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4								٠	
Cass												G	1	SR		٠	•	10				
Castro																					٠	
Chambers																٠	٠	10				
Cherokee																٠	•	10				
Childress	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			•	
Clay	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB				
Cochran																					•	
Coke	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB		•		
Coleman	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB				
Collin															٠			NB				
Collingsworth	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			٠	
Colorado									G				1	OG	٠			NB				
Comal	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		•			NB		•		
Comanche	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB				
Concho	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB		•		
Cooke	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB				
Coryell	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB				
Cottle	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			٠	
Crane	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4							•		
Crockett	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB	•			
Crosby	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			٠	
Culberson																			٠			
Dallam																					٠	
Dallas															٠			NB				
Dawson	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4									
De Witt							GB			GB			4		٠			NB		•		
Deaf Smith																					•	
Delta																•	•	10				
Denton	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB				
Dickens	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB				

COUNTY LISTINGS TABLE

85

ES Either Sex

GB Gobblers or Bearded Hens

G Gobblers Only

Angelina National Forest closed to turkey hunting. AN

OG Bag limit is across all **OG** counties combined. SR

Special regulations for Eastern turkey season in certain East Texas counties.

NB No bag limit.

Turkey bag limit: Four, in the aggregate, no more than one of which may be an Eastern turkey.

Javelina bag limit: Two per license year.

OUTDOOR ANNUAL RULES AND REGULATIONS SUMMARY

2018-2019 366

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT

A=ARCHERY =YOUTH ONLY (See pg. 78) =MUZZLELOADER

Harvest is restricted to antierless deer and	Ē				Whi						JZZLELUADER			ſ	Mule	e De	er	
unbranched antlered bucks.	GEN	ERAL	LA	TE		ERY, Y Zlelo,	OUTH, Ader				IITS & TIONS		GENE Chern					IMITS & ICTIONS
County	Nov 3 – Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Jan 21 - Feb 3	Sep 29 - Nov 2 😕	0ct 27-28 / Jan 7-20	Jan 7 - Jan 20 🕲	Buck Limit	Antlerless Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Nov 17 - Nov 25	Nov 17 - Dec 2	Nov 23 - Dec 9	Sep 29 - Nov 2 🔊	Buck Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations
Dimmit		•		٠	•	٠		3	5	5								
Donley	•		•		•	٠		1	5	5			•		٠	1		M1
Duval		•		٠	•	٠		3	5	5								
Eastland	•		•		٠	•		2	2	4	AR							
Ector	•				•	٠		1	2	3	W1			•	•	1		M1
Edwards	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
El Paso														•	•	1		CWD, M1
Ellis	•				٠	٠	٠	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Erath	•		•		•	٠		2	2	4	AR							
Falls	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Fannin	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Fayette	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Fisher	•		•		•	٠		1	5	5			٠		•	1		M1
Floyd	•		•		•	٠		1	5	5			•		٠	1		AR, M1
Foard	•		•		•	٠		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1
Fort Bend	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Franklin	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Freestone	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Frio		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
Gaines	•				•	•		1	2	3		•				1		M1
Galveston	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Garza	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1
Gillespie	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
Glasscock	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
Goliad - N. of Hwy 59	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Goliad - S. of Hwy 59	•				٠	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Gonzales	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Gray	•		•		٠	•		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1
Grayson	•				•	•		2	2	4	AC, AR							
Gregg	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Grimes	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Guadalupe	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Hale	•				•	•		1	2	3		•				1		M1
Hall	•		•		•	٠		1	5	5			•		•	1		AR, M1

COUNTY LISTINGS TABLE

86

Means/methods restricted to AC lawful archery and crossbow only.

- Antler restrictions (pgs. 67-68). AR
- CWD CWD required checks (pgs. 62-66).
- DP All dogs prohibited.

①=LATE SEASON

Archery and youth seasons, and Nov 22-25: FS antlerless may be taken on USFS lands.

- W1 Antlerless by MLDP tag only, except during archery season.
- W2 Nov 3-25 anterless may be taken.
- **W3** Nov 3-18 anterless may be taken.
- W4 Nov 22-25 may antlerless be taken.
- M1 Mule deer general season: antlerless by antlerless mule deer permit or MLDP tag. M2 Mule deer archery season: antlerless may be taken.

A =ARCHERY	Y=YOUTH ONLY	(See pg. 78)
-------------------	--------------	--------------

							Ti	urke	y							(Oth	er G	iam	е	
	GB GB GB GB ES S ES ES ES								GRAI PRIN			EASTERN		LIMITS & Rictions		SQUI	RREL		JAVE	LINA	PHEASANT
					C	D					D	EASI					(\mathbf{v})				PHEA
County	- Jan	3	Nov 3 - Feb 24	29 - Nov 2	-	Oct 27–28/Jan 21–Feb 3	Mar 16 - Apr 28	Mar 30 - May 12	Apr 1 – Apr 30	Mar 9-10/May 4-5	Mar 23-24/May 18-19	Apr 22 - May 14	Annual Bag Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Sep 1 - Aug 31	Oct 1-Feb 24, May 1-31	Sep 29 - Sep 30 (Daily Bag Limit	Sep 1 - Aug 31	Oct 1 - Feb 24	Dec 1 - Dec 30
Dimmit		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Donley	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			•
Duval		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Eastland	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Ector	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4							٠	
Edwards	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		•			NB	٠		
El Paso																			٠		
Ellis								GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Erath	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Falls															•			NB			
Fannin												G	1	SR		٠	•	10			
Fayette									G				1	OG	•			NB			
Fisher	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Floyd	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4								٠
Foard	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB		٠	
Fort Bend															•			NB			
Franklin																٠	•	10			
Freestone																٠	•	10			
Frio		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	•		
Gaines																					
Galveston																٠	٠	10			
Garza	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Gillespie	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB		٠	
Glasscock	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4							•	
Goliad	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		•			NB		•	
Gonzales	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		•			NB		•	
Gray	ES			ES	ES			GB		_	GB		4		•			NB			٠
Grayson												G	1	SR	•			NB			
Gregg																٠	•	10			
Grimes															•			NB			
Guadalupe				GB			GB			4		٠			NB		٠				
Hale																	•				
Hall	ES	ES ES ES				GB			GB		4		•			NB			٠		

COUNTY LISTINGS TABLE

ES Either Sex

GB Gobblers or Bearded Hens

G Gobblers Only

AN Angelina National Forest closed to turkey hunting.OG Bag limit is across all OG counties combined.

SR Special regulations for Eastern turkey season

in certain East Texas counties.

NB No bag limit.

Turkey bag limit: Four, in the aggregate, no more
than one of which may be an Eastern turkey.Javelina bag limit: Two per license year.

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT 87

A=ARCHERY ()=YOUTH ONLY (See pg. 78) ()=MUZZLELOADER

①=LATE SEASON	(A) =4	ARCHE	RY (Ƴ =Y	OUTH	ONLY	(See	pg. 78	3) 🚺	D =MI	JZZLELOADER							
Harvest is restricted to antlerless deer and					Whi	te-t	aile	d De	er					I	Mule	e De	er	
unbranched antlered bucks.	GEN	ERAL	LA	TE		IERY, Y Zlelo,					NITS & TIONS		GENE Cher					IMITS & RICTIONS
				D	A	(\mathbf{Y})	M								A			
County	Nov 3 - Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Jan 21 - Feb 3	Sep 29 - Nov 2 (0ct 27-28 / Jan 7-20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Buck Limit	Antlerless Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Nov 17 - Nov 25	Nov 17 - Dec 2	Nov 23 - Dec 9	Sep 29 - Nov 2 (Buck Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations
Hamilton	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	AR							
Hansford	•				•	•		1	2	3			•		•	1		M1
Hardeman	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1
Hardin	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, DP, W2							
Harris	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Harrison	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Hartley	•				•	•		1	2	3	CWD		•		٠	1		CWD, M1
Haskell	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Hays - E. of IH35	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Hays - W. of IH35	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Hemphill	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1
Henderson	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Hidalgo		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
Hill	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	AR							
Hockley	•				•	•		1	2	3		•				1		M1
Hood	•		•		•	•		2	2	4	AR							
Hopkins	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Houston	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Howard	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Hudspeth														٠	•	1		CWD, M1
Hunt	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Hutchinson	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1
Irion	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Jack	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	AR							
Jackson-N. of Hwy 59	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Jackson-S. of Hwy 59	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Jasper	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, DP, W2							
Jeff Davis	•				•	•	•	2	4	4				•	•	1		M1
Jefferson	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Jim Hogg		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
Jim Wells		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
Johnson	•		•	_	•	•		2	2	4	AR							
Jones	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Karnes	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							

COUNTY LISTINGS TABLE

88

AC Means/methods restricted to lawful archery and crossbow only.

- Antler restrictions (pgs. 67-68). AR
- CWD CWD required checks (pgs. 62-66).

DP All dogs prohibited.

Archery and youth seasons, and Nov 22-25: FS antlerless may be taken on USFS lands.

- W1 Antlerless by MLDP tag only, except during archery season.
- W2 Nov 3-25 anterless may be taken.

- **W3** Nov 3-18 anterless may be taken.
- W4 Nov 22-25 may antlerless be taken.
- M1 Mule deer general season: antlerless by antlerless mule deer permit or MLDP tag. M2 Mule deer archery season: antlerless may be taken.

A =ARCHERY	Y=YOUTH ONLY	(See pg. 78)
-------------------	--------------	--------------

							Ti	urke	y								Oth	er G	iam	e	
		I		RANDI LL	E				GRAI			EASTERN		LIMITS & RICTIONS		SQUI	RREL		JAVE	LINA	PHEASANT
				A	0	0					D	EASI					(\mathbf{Y})				PHEA
County	Nov 3 - Jan 6	Nov 3 – Jan 20	Nov 3 - Feb 24	Sep 29 - Nov 2 (Oct 27-28/Jan 7-Jan 20	Oct 27-28/Jan 21-Feb 3	Mar 16 - Apr 28	Mar 30 - May 12	Apr 1 - Apr 30	Mar 9-10/May 4-5	Mar 23-24/May 18-19	Apr 22 - May 14	Annual Bag Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Sep 1 - Aug 31	Oct 1-Feb 24, May 1-31	Sep 29 - Sep 30 (Daily Bag Limit	Sep 1 - Aug 31	Oct 1 - Feb 24	Dec 1 - Dec 30
Hamilton	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Hansford																					•
Hardeman	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Hardin																٠	٠	10			
Harris																•	٠	10			
Harrison																٠	٠	10			
Hartley	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4								•
Haskell	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Hays	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		•			NB		•	
Hemphill	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			•
Henderson																•	٠	10			
Hidalgo		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB	٠		
Hill	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Hockley																					•
Hood	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Hopkins																٠	٠	10			
Houston																٠	•	10			
Howard	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4							٠	
Hudspeth																			٠		
Hunt																٠	•	10			
Hutchinson	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4								•
Irion	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB		٠	
Jack	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Jackson									G				1	OG	•			NB			
Jasper												G	1	AN, SR		•	•	10			
Jeff Davis							GB			GB			4						•		
Jefferson																•	•	10			
Jim Hogg		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB	•		
Jim Wells		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB	•		
Johnson	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Jones	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Karnes	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		•			NB	•		

ES Either Sex

GB Gobblers or Bearded Hens

G Gobblers Only

AN Angelina National Forest closed to turkey hunting.

OG Bag limit is across all **OG** counties combined.

SR Special regulations for Eastern turkey season in certain East Texas counties.

NB No bag limit.

Turkey bag limit: Four, in the aggregate, no more than one of which may be an Eastern turkey.

Javelina bag limit: Two per license year.

OUTDOOR ANNUAL RULES AND REGULATIONS SUMMARY

2018-2019 370

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT 89

A=ARCHERY ()=YOUTH ONLY (See pg. 78) ()=MUZZLELOADER

①=LATE SEASON Harvest is restricted to	(A)=/	ARCHE	RY (Ƴ =Y	OUTH	ONLY	(See	pg. 78	3) 🚺	D=ML	JZZLELOADER							
antlerless deer and					Whi	te-ta	aile	d De	eer					I	Mule	e De	er	
unbranched antlered bucks.	GEN	ERAL	LA	TE		IERY, Y Zlelo/					IITS & TIONS		GENE Cher					IMITS & ICTIONS
			0	D	A	()	₪								A			
County	Nov 3 - Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Jan 21 - Feb 3	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Oct 27-28 / Jan 7-20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Buck Limit	Antlerless Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Nov 17 - Nov 25	Nov 17 - Dec 2	Nov 23 - Dec 9	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Buck Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations
Kaufman	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Kendall	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Kenedy		•		٠	•	•		3	5	5								
Kent	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		٠	1		M1
Kerr	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Kimble	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
King	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1
Kinney - N. of US90	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Kinney - S. of US90		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
Kleberg		•		٠	•	•		3	5	5								
Knox	•		•		•	•		2	5	5			•		•	1		M1
La Salle		•		٠	•	•		3	5	5								
Lamar	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Lamb	•				•	•		1	2	3		•				1		M1
Lampasas	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	AR							
Lavaca	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Lee	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Leon	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Liberty	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Limestone	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Lipscomb	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1
Live Oak		•		٠	•	•		3	5	5								
Llano	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Loving	•				•	•		1	2	3	W1			•	•	1		M1
Lubbock	•				•	•		1	2	3		•				1		M1
Lynn	•				•	•		1	2	3		•				1		M1
Madison	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Marion	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Martin	•				•	•		1	2	3		•				1		M1
Mason	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Matagorda	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Maverick		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
McCulloch	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
McLennan	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	AR							

90

Means/methods restricted to AC lawful archery and crossbow only.

- Antler restrictions (pgs. 67-68). AR CWD CWD required checks (pgs. 62-66).
- except during archery season.
 - W2 Nov 3-25 anterless may be taken.

W1 Antlerless by MLDP tag only,

- **W3** Nov 3-18 anterless may be taken.
- W4 Nov 22-25 may antlerless be taken.
- M1 Mule deer general season: antlerless by antlerless mule deer permit or MLDP tag. M2 Mule deer archery season: antlerless may be taken.

DP All dogs prohibited. Archery and youth seasons, and Nov 22-25: FS antlerless may be taken on USFS lands.

A =ARCHERY	Y=YOUTH ONLY	(See pg. 78)
-------------------	--------------	--------------

							T	urke	y							(Oth	er G	am	е	
		I		RAND	E				GRAI			EASTERN		LIMITS & Rictions		SQUI	RREL		JAVE	LINA	PHEASANT
					(D					0	EASI	NLO1				(\mathbf{Y})				PHEA
County	Nov 3 - Jan 6	Nov 3 – Jan 20	Nov 3 - Feb 24	Sep 29 - Nov 2 (Oct 27-28/Jan 7-Jan 20	Oct 27-28/Jan 21-Feb 3	Mar 16 - Apr 28	Mar 30 - May 12	Apr 1 - Apr 30	Mar 9-10/May 4-5	Mar 23-24/May 18-19	Apr 22 - May 14	Annual Bag Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Sep 1 - Aug 31	Oct 1-Feb 24, May 1-31	Sep 29 - Sep 30 (Daily Bag Limit	Sep 1 - Aug 31	Oct 1 - Feb 24	Dec 1 - Dec 30
Kaufman															٠			NB			
Kendall	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		•			NB	٠		
Kenedy			ES				GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Kent	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Kerr	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Kimble	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		•			NB	٠		
King	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Kinney - N.	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		•			NB	•		
Kinney - S.		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB	•		
Kleberg			ES				GB			GB			4		•			NB	•		
Knox	ES		-	ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB		•	
La Salle		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB	٠		
Lamar												G	1	SR		•	•	10			
Lamb													_					_			•
Lampasas	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Lavaca									G	_	0.2		1	OG	•			NB		_	
Lee									G				1	OG	•			NB			
Leon													_			•	•	10		_	
Liberty																•	•	10			
Limestone																٠	•	10		_	
Lipscomb	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			•
Live Oak		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB	•		
Llano	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB		•	
Loving																				٠	
Lubbock																					•
Lynn	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4								
Madison															•			NB			
Marion												G	1	SR		•	٠	10			
Martin	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4							•	
Mason	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB		•	
Matagorda									G				1	OG	•			NB			
Maverick		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB	٠		
McCulloch	ES			ES	ES			GB		_	GB		4		•			NB		•	
McLennan	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			

ES Either Sex

GB Gobblers or Bearded Hens

G Gobblers Only

AN Angelina National Forest closed to turkey hunting.

OG Bag limit is across all OG counties combined.SR Special regulations for Eastern turkey season

- **SR** Special regulations for Eastern turkey season in certain East Texas counties.
- NB No bag limit.

Turkey bag limit: Four, in the aggregate, no more than one of which may be an Eastern turkey.

Javelina bag limit: Two per license year.

2018-2019 372 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT 91

A=ARCHERY ()=YOUTH ONLY (See pg. 78) ()=MUZZLELOADER

①=LATE SEASON	(A)=/	ARCHE	ERY (Ƴ =Y	OUTH	ONLY	(See	pg. 78	8) 🤇	D =M	JZZLELOADER							
Harvest is restricted to antlerless deer and					Whi	te-t	aile	d De	eer					I	Mule	e De	er	
unbranched antlered bucks.	GEN	ERAL	LA	TE		IERY, Y Zlelo,					AITS & CTIONS		GENE Cher					IMITS &
				D	A	(Y) 0	M			nit					A		nit	
County	Nov 3 - Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Jan 21 - Feb 3	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Oct 27-28 / Jan 7-20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Buck Limit	Antlerless Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Nov 17 - Nov 25	Nov 17 - Dec 2	Nov 23 - Dec 9	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Buck Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations
McMullen		٠		• • • • 3 5 5														
Medina - N. of US90	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5	CWD							
Medina - S. of US90		•		•	•	٠		3	5	5								
Menard	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
Midland	•				•	٠		1	2	3	W1			٠	٠	1		M1
Milam	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Mills	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5	AR							
Mitchell	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
Montague	•		•		•	٠		2	2	4	AR, FS							
Montgomery	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Moore	•				•	٠		1	2	3	CWD		٠		٠	1		CWD, M1
Morris	•				•	٠	٠	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Motley	•		•		•	٠		1	5	5			•		٠	1		AR, M1
Nacogdoches	•				•	٠	٠	2	2	4	AR, DP, W3							
Navarro	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Newton	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, DP, W2							
Nolan	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Nueces		٠		٠	•	٠		3	5	5								
Ochiltree	•		•		•	٠		1	5	5			٠		•	1		M1
Oldham	•				•	٠		1	2	3	CWD		٠		•	1		CWD, M1
Orange	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, DP, W2							
Palo Pinto	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5	AR							
Panola	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Parker	•		•		•	٠		2	2	4	AR							
Parmer	•				•	٠		1	2	3	CWD	٠				1		CWD, M1
Pecos	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5				•	٠	1	2	M2
Polk	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Potter	•				•	٠		1	2	3	CWD		•		•	1		CWD, M1
Presidio	•				•	•	•	2	4	4				٠	•	1		M1
Rains	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Randall	•				•	٠		1	2	3	CWD		•		•	1		CWD, M1
Reagan	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5				٠	٠	1		M1
Real	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
Red River	•				•	٠	٠	2	2	4	AR, W3							

92

Means/methods restricted to AC lawful archery and crossbow only.

- Antler restrictions (pgs. 67-68). AR
- CWD CWD required checks (pgs. 62-66).

DP All dogs prohibited.

Archery and youth seasons, and Nov 22-25: FS antlerless may be taken on USFS lands.

- W1 Antierless by MLDP tag only, except during archery season.
- W2 Nov 3-25 anterless may be taken.
- **W3** Nov 3-18 anterless may be taken.
- W4 Nov 22-25 may antlerless be taken.
- M1 Mule deer general season: antlerless by antlerless mule deer permit or MLDP tag. M2 Mule deer archery season: antlerless may be taken.

A =ARCHERY	Y=YOUTH ONLY	(See pg. 78)
-------------------	--------------	--------------

							Tu	urke	y								Oth	er G	am	е	
		F		RAND	E				GRA			EASTERN		LIMITS & Rictions		SQUI	RREL		JAVE	LINA	PHEASANT
				A	Ć	D					D	EAS					(\mathbf{Y})				PHE
County	Nov 3 - Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Nov 3 - Feb 24	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Oct 27-28/Jan 7-Jan 20	Oct 27-28/Jan 21-Feb 3	Mar 16 - Apr 28	Mar 30 - May 12	Apr 1 – Apr 30	Mar 9-10/May 4-5	Mar 23-24/May 18-19	Apr 22 – May 14	Annual Bag Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Sep 1 – Aug 31	Oct 1-Feb 24, May 1-31	Sep 29 - Sep 30	Daily Bag Limit	Sep 1 - Aug 31	Oct 1 - Feb 24	Dec 1 - Dec 30
McMullen		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Medina - N.	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		•			NB	٠		
Medina - S.		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB	٠		
Menard	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB	٠		
Midland	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4							٠	
Milam									G				1	OG	٠			NB			
Mills	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Mitchell	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB		•	
Montague	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Montgomery																•	•	10			
Moore	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4								•
Morris																•	•	10			
Motley	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			•
Nacogdoches												G	1	SR		٠	•	10			
Navarro																٠	•	10			
Newton												G	1	SR		٠	•	10			
Nolan	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB		٠	
Nueces		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Ochiltree	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			•
Oldham	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4								•
Orange																٠	•	10			
Palo Pinto	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Panola												G	1	SR		٠	•	10			
Parker	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Parmer																					•
Pecos	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Polk												G	1	SR		٠	•	10			
Potter	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4								•
Presidio																			٠		
Rains																٠	•	10			
Randall	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			•
Reagan	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4							•	
Real	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Red River												G	1	SR		٠	•	10			

ES Either Sex

GB Gobblers or Bearded Hens

G Gobblers Only

AN Angelina National Forest closed to turkey hunting.

OG Bag limit is across all **OG** counties combined.

SR Special regulations for Eastern turkey season in certain East Texas counties.

NB No bag limit.

Turkey bag limit: Four, in the aggregate, no more than one of which may be an Eastern turkey.

Javelina bag limit: Two per license year.

2018-2019

A=ARCHERY =YOUTH ONLY (See pg. 78) =MUZZLELOADER

Harvest is restricted to antlerless deer and					Whi			-		-	JZZLELUADER			ſ	Mule	e De	er	
unbranched antlered bucks.	GEN	ERAL	LA	TE		ERY, Y					AITS & CTIONS		GENE Cheri					IMITS &
			(D	A	(\mathbf{Y})	M								A			
County	Nov 3 - Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Jan 21 - Feb 3	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Oct 27-28 / Jan 7-20	Jan 7 - Jan 20 Buck Limit Antlerless Limit Max Combined Limit Restrictions &		Restrictions & Regulations	Nov 17 - Nov 25	Nov 17 - Dec 2	Nov 23 - Dec 9	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Buck Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations		
Reeves	•				•	٠	٠	2	4	4	CWD			٠	٠	1		CWD, M1
Refugio		•		٠	•	• • 2 4 4 CWD • 3 5 5												
Roberts	•		•		•	٠		1	5	5			٠		•	1		M1
Robertson	•				•	•	٠	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Rockwall	•				•	٠		2	2	4	AC, AR							
Runnels	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
Rusk	•				•	٠	٠	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Sabine	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, DP, W3							
San Augustine	•				•	٠	٠	2	2	4	AR, DP, W3							
San Jacinto	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
San Patricio		•		•	•	٠		3	5	5								
San Saba	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
Schleicher	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
Scurry	•		٠		٠	٠		1	5	5			•		•	1		M1
Shackelford	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
Shelby	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, DP, W3							
Sherman	•				•	٠		1	2	3	CWD		٠		•	1		CWD, M1
Smith	•				•	٠	٠	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Somervell	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5	AR							
Starr		•		•	•	٠		3	5	5								
Stephens	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5	AR							
Sterling	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
Stonewall	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			•		٠	1		M1
Sutton	•		•		•	٠		2	5	5								
Swisher	•				•	•		1	2	3			•		٠	1		M1
Tarrant	•		•		•	•		2	2	4	AR							
Taylor	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Terrell	•		•		•	•		2	5	5				•	•	1	2	M2
Terry	•				•	•		1	2	3		٠				1		M1
Throckmorton	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Titus	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Tom Green	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Travis - E. of IH35	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Travis - W. of IH35	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								

COUNTY LISTINGS TABLE

94

- AC Means/methods restricted to lawful archery and crossbow only.
- **AR** Antler restrictions (pgs. 67-68).
- CWD CWD required checks (pgs. 62-66).
- DP All dogs prohibited.

①=LATE SEASON

- **FS** Archery and youth seasons, and Nov 22-25: antlerless may be taken on USFS lands.
- W1 Antierless by MLDP tag only,
- except during archery season.
- W2 Nov 3-25 anterless may be taken.
- W3 Nov 3-18 anterless may be taken.
- W4 Nov 22-25 may antlerless be taken.
- M1 Mule deer general season: antlerless by antlerless mule deer permit or MLDP tag.
 M2 Mule deer archery season: antlerless may be taken.

A =ARCHERY	Y=YOUTH ONLY	(See pg. 78)
-------------------	--------------	--------------

							T	urke	y							(Oth	er G	am	е	
		F		RANDI	E				GRAI PRIN			EASTERN		LIMITS & Rictions		SQUI	RREL		JAVE	LINA	PHEASANT
				A	C	D				· · · · ·	D	EAS'					(\mathbf{v})				PHE
County	Nov 3 – Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Nov 3 - Feb 24	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Oct 27-28/Jan 7-Jan 20	Oct 27-28/Jan 21-Feb 3	Mar 16 - Apr 28	Mar 30 - May 12	Apr 1 – Apr 30	Mar 9-10/May 4-5	Mar 23-24/May 18-19	Apr 22 - May 14	Annual Bag Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Sep 1 – Aug 31	Oct 1-Feb 24, May 1-31	Sep 29 - Sep 30	Daily Bag Limit	Sep 1 – Aug 31	Oct 1 - Feb 24	Dec 1 - Dec 30
Reeves																			٠		
Refugio		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB		•	
Roberts	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			٠
Robertson																٠	•	10			
Rockwall															٠			NB			
Runnels	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB		٠	
Rusk																•	٠	10			
Sabine												G	1	SR		٠	•	10			
San Augustine																٠	٠	10			
San Jacinto																٠	٠	10			
San Patricio		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
San Saba	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB		٠	
Schleicher	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB	٠		
Scurry	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Shackelford	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Shelby																٠	٠	10			
Sherman																					٠
Smith																٠	٠	10			
Somervell	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Starr		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Stephens	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Sterling	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB		٠	
Stonewall	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Sutton	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB	•		
Swisher	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4								٠
Tarrant	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Taylor	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB		•	
Terrell	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Terry																					
Throckmorton	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Titus																•	•	10			
Tom Green	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB		•	
Travis	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			

ES Either Sex

GB Gobblers or Bearded Hens

G Gobblers Only

AN Angelina National Forest closed to turkey hunting.

OG Bag limit is across all **OG** counties combined.

SR Special regulations for Eastern turkey season in certain East Texas counties.

NB No bag limit.

Turkey bag limit: Four, in the aggregate, no more
than one of which may be an Eastern turkey.Javelina bag limit: Two per license year.

OUTDOOR ANNUAL RULES AND REGULATIONS SUMMARY

2018-2019

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT 95

A=ARCHERY ()=YOUTH ONLY (See pg. 78) ()=MUZZLELOADER

-	(A)= <i>A</i>	ARCHE	RY (Ƴ =Y	OUTH	ONLY	(See	pg. 78	3) 🚺	D =MI	JZZLELOADER							
Harvest is restricted to antlerless deer and					Whi	te-t	aile	d De	er					ſ	Mule	e De	er	
unbranched antlered				-	ARCH	ERY, Y	OUTH,		BA	G LIN	NITS &		GENEI	RAL 8	2		BAG LI	MITS &
bucks.	GEN	ERAL	LA	IE		ZLELO					TIONS	ARC	CHERY	SEA	SON			ICTIONS
			(D	A	(Y) 0:	₪			mit					(Å		mit	
County	Nov 3 - Jan 6	Nov 3 - Jan 20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Jan 21 - Feb 3	Sep 29 - Nov 2	0ct 27-28 / Jan 7-20	Jan 7 - Jan 20	Buck Limit	Antlerless Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Nov 17 - Nov 25	Nov 17 - Dec 2	Nov 23 - Dec 9	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Buck Limit	Max Combined Limit	Restrictions & Regulations
Trinity	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Tyler	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, DP, W2							
Upshur	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W3							
Upton	•		•		•	•		2	5	5				•	•	1		M1
Uvalde - N. of US90	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	CWD							
Uvalde - S. of US90		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
Val Verde-N. of 239/90	•		•		•	•		2	5	5				•	•	1		M1
Val Verde-S. of 239/90		•		•	•	•		3	5	5				•	•	1		M1
Van Zandt	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Victoria - N. of Hwy 59	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Victoria - S. of Hwy 59	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Walker	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Waller	•				٠	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Ward	•				•	•		1	2	3	W1			•	•	1		M1
Washington	•				•	٠	٠	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Webb		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
Wharton-N. of Hwy 59	٠				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Wharton-S. of Hwy 59	٠				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W2							
Wheeler	•		•		•	•		1	5	5			٠		•	1		M1
Wichita	٠		•		•	٠		2	5	5	AR							
Wilbarger	•		•		•	•		2	5	5								
Willacy		•		•	•	٠		3	5	5								
Williamson-E. of IH35	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Williamson-W. of IH35	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	AR							
Wilson	•				•	٠	•	2	2	4	AR, W1							
Winkler	•				•	٠		1	2	3	W1			٠	٠	1		M1
Wise	•		•		•	•		2	2	4	AR, FS							
Wood	•				•	•	•	2	2	4	AR, W4							
Yoakum	٠				•	٠		1	2	3		٠				1		M1
Young	•		•		•	•		2	5	5	AR							
Zapata		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								
Zavala		•		•	•	•		3	5	5								

COUNTY LISTINGS TABLE

AC Means/methods restricted to lawful archery and crossbow only.

> Archery and youth seasons, and Nov 22-25: antlerless may be taken on USFS lands.

AR Antler restrictions (pgs. 67-68). CWD CWD required checks (pgs. 62-66).

DP All dogs prohibited.

FS

96

- W1 Antlerless by MLDP tag only, except during archery season.
 - W2 Nov 3-25 anterless may be taken.
 - **W3** Nov 3-18 anterless may be taken.
 - W4 Nov 22-25 may antlerless be taken.
- M1 Mule deer general season: antlerless by antlerless mule deer permit or MLDP tag. M2 Mule deer archery season: antlerless may be taken.

A =ARCHERY	(Y)=YOUTH ONLY	(See pg. 78)
-------------------	----------------	--------------

							Tu	ırke	y							(Oth	er G	am	е	
		F	rio gi Fa	RANDI LL	E				GRAI PRIN			EASTERN		LIMITS & Rictions		SQUI	RREL		JAVE	LINA	PHEASANT
				A	0	D				0	D	EAS					(\mathbf{Y})				FE
County	Nov 3 – Jan 6	Nov 3 – Jan 20	Nov 3 - Feb 24	Sep 29 - Nov 2	Oct 27-28/Jan 7-Jan 20	Oct 27-28/Jan 21-Feb 3	Mar 16 - Apr 28	Mar 30 - May 12	Apr 1 – Apr 30	Mar 9-10/May 4-5	Mar 23-24/May 18-19	Apr 22 - May 14	Annual Bag Limit	Restrictions & Regulations	Sep 1 – Aug 31	Oct 1-Feb 24, May 1-31	Sep 29 - Sep 30	Daily Bag Limit	Sep 1 - Aug 31	Oct 1 - Feb 24	Dec 1 - Dec 30
Trinity																•	٠	10			
Tyler																•	•	10			
Upshur																•	•	10			
Upton	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4							٠	
Uvalde - N.	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		•			NB	•		
Uvalde - S.		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	•		
Val Verde - N.	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Val Verde - S.		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Van Zandt																•	•	10			
Victoria							GB			GB			4		•			NB		•	
Walker																•	•	10			
Waller															٠			NB			
Ward	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4							•	
Washington															٠			NB			
Webb		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		٠			NB	•		
Wharton									G				1	OG	•			NB			
Wheeler	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			•
Wichita	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB		٠	
Wilbarger	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB		•	•
Willacy			ES				GB			GB			4		٠			NB	٠		
Williamson	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		•			NB			
Wilson	ES			ES	ES		GB			GB			4		٠			NB	•		
Winkler																				•	
Wise	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Wood																•	•	10			
Yoakum																					
Young	ES			ES	ES			GB			GB		4		٠			NB			
Zapata		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB	•		
Zavala		GB		GB		GB	GB			GB			4		•			NB	•		

ES Either Sex

GB Gobblers or Bearded Hens

G Gobblers Only

Angelina National Forest closed to turkey hunting. AN **OG** Bag limit is across all **OG** counties combined.

SR Special regulations for Eastern turkey season in certain East Texas counties.

NB No bag limit.

Turkey bag limit: Four, in the aggregate, no more Javelina bag limit: Two per license year.

OUTDOOR ANNUAL RULES AND REGULATIONS SUMMARY

than one of which may be an Eastern turkey.

378

2018-2019 TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT 97

Definitions - Hunting and Fishing

Active duty

Full-time military service in the U.S. Army, Navy, Marines, Air Force, Coast Guard, Reserves, National Guard or Texas State Guard; includes full-time training duty and attendance while in active service at a school designated as a service school by law or by the Secretary of the military department.

Aggregate limit

A daily bag or possession limit composed of more than one species or a single bag limit that applies to a group of counties.

Aircraft

Any mechanical device used for flight; this includes unmanned aerial vehicles (aka drones). Aircraft may not be used, or any attempt, to hunt, locate (including wounded animals), photograph, count, harass, drive any animal without a department-issued permit.

Annual bag limit

(alligator, deer, pronghorn, turkey or javelina) The maximum number of these species that may be lawfully taken by a hunter during a license year.

Artificial lure

Any lure (including flies) with hook or hooks attached that is man-made and is used as a bait while fishing.

Bait

Something that intentionally or unintentionally lures any wildlife resource. Includes, but not limited, to salt, grain, minerals, or other feed, directly or indirectly placed, exposed, deposited, distributed, or scattered. Does not include scent attractants for animals. It is unlawful to use game fish or any part thereof as bait.

Baited area

Any (public or private) area where bait is found. For migratory birds, this could include adjacent properties. There is no set distance from a baited area that a bird/animal may be hunted if the flight path or behavior is altered by its placement. It is the hunter's responsibility to know if an area is baited. These areas are unlawful for ALL migratory birds and Eastern Wild Turkeys and Public Hunting Land.

Buck deer

A deer with a hardened antler protruding through the skin. Deer with antlers completely covered in velvet are also considered buck deer. For tagging purposes, ALL OTHER DEER ARE ANTLERLESS DEER, regardless of sex.

Catch

DEFINITIONS

To take or kill and includes an attempt to take or kill.

CITES

Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species is an international agreement between governments to ensure that international trade in wild animals and plants does not threaten their survival.

Community fishing lake

All public impoundments 75 acres or smaller located totally within incorporated city limits or a public park, and all impoundments of any size totally within the boundaries of a state park. For a listing of specific fishing regulations for these waters, pg. 43. For a list of Community Fishing Lakes in a specific area, call (800) 792-1112 (menu 3) or check online: **tpwd.texas.gov/oa/LakeFinder.**

Closed season

For any species, the period of time, if any, when fishing or hunting that species is not permitted.

Culling

Release of a fish after it was held in an angler's possession to be replaced with another fish of the same species.

Day

A 24-hour period of time that begins at midnight and ends at midnight.

Daily bag limit (Anglers)

Quantity of a species of a resource, such as fish, that may be taken in one day.

Daily bag limit (Hunters)

The maximum number of game animals/birds that may be lawfully taken or possessed by a hunter in one day. No person shall possess more than one daily bag limit while in the field or travelling to or from the field.

Dark geese

All geese other than light geese, including Canada and white-fronted.

Depredation

Causing damage or destruction to property, commercial crops or native environments.

Dusky duck

Mottled duck, Mexican-like duck, black duck and their hybrids.

Edible condition

Fit for human consumption, but does not include any portion of a game bird, game animal, or fish that is bruised ("bloodshot") by a bullet, shot, or arrow;

379

otherwise destroyed as a result of harvest; decayed or rotting; or obviously infected or diseased.

Final destination

The permanent residence (definition, pg. 100) of the hunter; the permanent residence of any other person receiving the animal/bird carcass part of an animal/bird carcass; or a cold storage or processing facility.

Final processing

The cleaning of a dead wildlife resource for cooking or storage purposes. For a deer or pronghorn carcass, the term includes the processing of the animal more than by quartering.

Fishing

The act of taking or attempting to take aquatic animal life by any means.

Fishing guide

A person who, for compensation, accompanies, assists, or transports a person or persons engaged in fishing in the water of this state.

Fishing guide deck hand

A person in the employ of a fishing guide who assists in operating a boat for compensation to accompany or to transport a person or persons engaged in fishing in the water of this state.

Gear tag

A tag constructed of material as durable as the device to which it is attached. The gear tag must be legible, contain the name and address of the person using the device and the date the device was set out. Date is not required for saltwater trotlines or crab traps fished under a commercial license. For juglines and freshwater trotlines, properly marked buoys or floats qualify as valid gear tags.

Hunt

To capture, trap, take, or kill, and includes the act of attempting to capture, trap, take, or kill.

Immediate consumption

The preparation process for a carcass portion to be immediately cooked and eaten. This would not include processed portions stored while marinating for later consumption.

Lawful archery and crossbow equipment

Long-bows, recurved bows, compound bows, or crossbows.

Legal shotgun

Shotguns not larger than 10-gauge, fired from the shoulder, and incapable of holding more than three shells. Shotguns capable of holding more than three

shells must be plugged with a one-piece filler (plug) which cannot be removed without disassembling the gun, so the gun's total capacity does not exceed three shells.

Legal shooting hours for all game animals and nonmigratory (upland) game birds

The period from one-half hour before official sunrise to one-half hour after official sunset. For information on sunrise/sunset hours: **sunrisesunset.com/USA/Texas**

Legal shooting hours for migratory game birds

The period from one-half hour before official sunrise to official sunset except during the Special Whitewinged Dove Days (noon to sunset). For information on sunrise/sunset hours:

sunrisesunset.com/USA/Texas

Light geese

Snow (including blue) and Ross's geese.

Livestock

Includes but is not limited to cattle, horses, mules, sheep, goats and domesticated/non-feral swine.

Manipulation

The alteration of natural vegetation or agricultural crops, including but not limited to mowing, shredding, discing, rolling, chopping, trampling, flattening, burning and herbicide treatments. Manipulation does not include the incidental distributing or scattering of grain, seed or other feed after removal from or storage on the field where grown. (Only lawful for dove hunting, NOT waterfowl or cranes.)

Migratory bird preservation facility

A stationary facility designed and constructed to store or process game birds.

Migratory game birds

Includes all wild species of ducks, mergansers, geese, coots, rails, gallinules, plovers, Wilson's snipe or jacksnipe, woodcock, doves (mourning, whitewinged, white-tipped or white-fronted), red-billed pigeons, band-tailed pigeons, shorebirds of all varieties, and Sandhill cranes. Does not include exotic collared-dove and Egyptian Geese.

Motorboat

Any vessel propelled or designed to be propelled by machinery, whether or not the machinery is permanently or temporarily affixed or is the principal source of propulsion.

Natural vegetation

Any non-agricultural, native or naturalized plant species that grows at a site in response to planting or

2018-2019 TEXAS F

from existing seeds or propagule. Natural vegetation does not include planted millet. However, planted millet that grows on its own in subsequent years after the planting is considered natural vegetation (only natural vegetation may be manipulated for waterfowl and crane hunting.)

Nongame fish

All species not listed as game fish except endangered and threatened fish, which are defined and regulated under separate rules.

Non-resident

A person who is not a Texas resident (proof of residency requirements, pg. 17). Non-residents under 17 years of age are considered residents for the purchase of the youth hunting license (Item 169).

Non-toxic shot

Any shot type that does not cause sickness or death when ingested by migratory birds. Approved shot includes steel, including copper, nickel or zinc-coated steel, bismuth-tin, tungsten-iron, tungsten-polymer (i.e., moly-shot), and any other nontoxic material approved by the Director of the USFWS. tpwd.texas.gov/oa/NontoxicShot

Normal agricultural planting, harvesting, and post-harvest manipulation

A normal agricultural planting or harvesting undertaken for the purpose of producing and gathering a crop, or manipulation (including post-harvest) after such harvest and removal of a crop, that is conducted in accordance with official recommendations of State Extension Specialists of the Cooperative Extension Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Includes commercial harvest, loading and unloading. Does not include the broadcast spreading of seed that is normally drill-planted.

Normal stabilization practice

A planting for agricultural soil-erosion control or post-mining land-reclamation conducted in accordance with official recommendations of State Extension Specialists of the Cooperative Extension Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Open season

The period of time during which it is lawful to pursue, hunt, take, or attempt to take a specified animal, bird, or fish. The dates in this guide are opening and closing dates for the open season which includes all dates between them.

Operate

To navigate or otherwise use a motorboat or a vessel.

Outboard motor

Any self-contained internal combustion propulsion system, excluding fuel supply, which is used to propel a vessel and which is detachable as a unit from the vessel.

Party boat

A vessel, other than a sailboat, of 30 feet or more in length that is operated on inland waters of the state by the owner of the vessel or an employee and is rented or leased for a recreational event for more than six passengers.

Permanent residence

One's principal or ordinary home or dwelling place. This does not include one's temporary abode or dwelling such as a hunting/fishing club, or any club house, cabin, tent, car, truck, or trailer house used as a hunting/fishing club, or any hotel, motel, or rooming house used during a hunting, fishing, pleasure, or business trip.

Personal watercraft

A type of motorboat that is specifically designed to be operated by a person or persons sitting, standing, or kneeling on the vessel rather than in the conventional manner of sitting or standing inside the vessel.

Possession limit (hunters)

The maximum number of any animal or bird that may be possessed by any person at any place. This limit only ceases when a bird or animal is legally finally processed or reaches its final destination. Final processing may only occur at final destination or cold storage facility.

Possession limit (anglers)

The maximum number of fish a person may possess before returning to their residence. Possession limit is twice the daily bag on game and nongame fish, except as provided in this guide, and does not apply to fish in the possession of or stored by a person at their residence.

Pronghorn antelope (*Antilocapra americana*) In this document, "pronghorn" means "pronghorn antelope." More information:

tpwd.texas.gov/oa/pronghorn

Quartered

A deer or pronghorn is considered quartered when the forequarters, hindquarters, and back straps have been completely severed from the carcass.

Residence (anglers)

A permanent structure where a person regularly sleeps and keeps personal belongings such as furniture and clothes, but does not include a temporary abode or dwelling such as a hunting or fishing club, or any club house, cabin, tent or trailer house or mobile home used as hunting or fishing camp, or any hotel, motel or rooming house used on a temporary basis.

Resident

A person who has lived continuously in Texas for more than six months immediately before buying their license, officially documented members of the Kickapoo Traditional Tribe of Texas or members of the U.S. Armed Forces (and their dependents) on "active duty" (pg. 98) anywhere. A person who claims residency in any other state for any purpose and is not an officially-documented member of the Kickapoo Traditional Tribe of Texas or a member of the U.S. Armed Forces (or dependent) on active duty is not a resident.

Sell

To transfer the ownership or the right of possession of an item to a person for consideration and includes a barter and an even exchange.

Sinkbox

A low floating device concealing a person below the surface of the water. Sinkboxes are unlawful.

Upland game bird

Wild turkey, wild grouse, wild prairie chickens, wild pheasants of all varieties, wild partridge, wild bobwhite quail, wild scaled quail, wild Mearn's quail, wild Gambel's quail, chachalacas.

Vessel

Any watercraft, other than a seaplane on water, used or capable of being used for transportation on water.

Waterfowl

Ducks (including teal), geese, mergansers, and coots. Does NOT include Sandhill Crane.

Wildlife resource

Any wild animal, wild bird, or aquatic life.

Wildlife Resource Document (WRD)

A document that allows a person to give, leave, receive, or possess any species (or part of) of legally taken game birds, game fish or game animals; WRD must contain:

- (A) name, signature, address, and hunting license number of the person who killed or caught the wildlife resource;
- (B) name of the person receiving the wildlife resource;
- (C) description of the wildlife resource (number and type of species or parts);
- (D) date the wildlife resource was killed or caught; and
- (E) location where the wildlife resource was killed or caught (name of ranch; area; county).

Wounded deer

A deer leaving a blood trail.

Youth (for the purposes of participation in Youth-Only hunting seasons or special youth events) Any person 16 years of age or younger. For the federal Youth Waterfowl Weekend, the youth must be accompanied by an adult at least 18 years of age (adult is required to accompany the youth during special youth-only duck season, but is NOT required to be licensed). To hunt waterfowl, all persons 16 years of age and older must have a Federal Duck Stamp.

Commonly Used Abbreviations

- **CDC** Centers for Disease Control
- **CWD** Chronic Wasting Disease
- **EEZ** Exclusive Economic Zone
- HIP Harvest Information Program
- **IWVC** Interstate Wildlife Violator Compact
- MLDP Managed Lands Deer Program
- **OGT** Operation Game Thief
- **PFD** Personal Flotation Device
- **PWC** Personal Watercraft

TAHC **Texas Animal Health Commission TCEO** Texas Commission on Environmental Quality TDSHS Texas Department of State Health Services TPWD Texas Parks and Wildlife Department USCG United States Coast Guard USDA United States Department of Agriculture WMA Wildlife Management Area WRD Wildlife Resource Document WTD White-tailed Deer

Name of Ranch/Landowner	TPWD USE
Harvest Date County of Take	Hide Tag No.
Hunter's Name	Sex of Gator
Physical Address	Carcass Length (unskinned)
City Zip Code	Hide Use: Sale Personal
Address for Tag Delivery	Skinning Method: Belly Hornback
City Zip Code	Method of Take: Hook & Line Archery
Phone	(check all applicable) 🗌 Snare 🗌 Gig
Hunting Lic. No.	Firearm Other
Customer No.	Dispatch Method
CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION LISTED HEREON IS TRUE AND CORRECT.	
NOTE: Failure to SUBMIT ALL INFORMATION or enter a false	
statement in a government record is a Class A misdemeanor or a felony of the third degree under the Texas Penal Code.	Hunter's Signature
, ,	Complete and submit to the Department, accompanied by \$21.00 payment for a CITES tag within 72 hours of harve
TEXAS With few exceptions, you are entitled to be informed about the information we collect. Under Sections 552.021 and 552.023 of the Texas Government Code, you are also entitled to receive	Submit to: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department,
PARKS & WILDLIFF WWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWWW	Alligator Program 4200 Smith School Road, Austin, TX 78744
	rces, Cold Storage/Processing Facility, and
efer to Outdoor Annual sections on Transfer of Wildlife Resou	rces, Cold Storage/Processing Facility, and
tefer to Outdoor Annual sections on Transfer of Wildlife Resou axidermist for an explanation of requirements to complete an	rces, Cold Storage/Processing Facility, and Id possess this document.
(1) Name (3) Address ive, donate, leave the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed belo ossess the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, without	City / State / Zip ow to: (complete Sections 4 through 12), OR
(1) Name (3) Address ive, donate, leave the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed belo ossess the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, without	rces, Cold Storage/Processing Facility, and d possess this document. (2) Phone City / State / Zip ow to: (complete Sections 4 through 12), OR t other applicable licenses, stamps, tags, or permit
(1) Name (3) Address ive, donate, leave the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed belo ssess the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, without complete Sections 6 through 12):	rces, Cold Storage/Processing Facility, and d possess this document. (2) Phone City / State / Zip ow to: (complete Sections 4 through 12), OR t other applicable licenses, stamps, tags, or permit
(1) Name (3) Address ive, donate, leave the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, without complete Sections 6 through 12): (4) Receiver's Name	rces, Cold Storage / Processing Facility, and d possess this document. (2) Phone City / State / Zip ow to: (complete Sections 4 through 12), OR t other applicable licenses, stamps, tags, or permit me City / State / Zip
Lefer to Outdoor Annual sections on Transfer of Wildlife Resour axidermist for an explanation of requirements to complete and (1) Name (3) Address ive, donate, leave the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, ossess the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, without complete Sections 6 through 12): (4) Receiver's National (3) Address (3) Address (6) Number and Type of Specific Complete Sections (4) Specific Complete Sections (4) Receiver's National (3) Address	rces, Cold Storage/Processing Facility, and d possess this document. (2) Phone City / State / Zip ow to: (complete Sections 4 through 12), OR t other applicable licenses, stamps, tags, or permit me City / State / Zip ecies or Parts
efer to Outdoor Annual sections on Transfer of Wildlife Resou axidermist for an explanation of requirements to complete an (1) Name (3) Address ive, donate, leave the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below ossess the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, without complete Sections 6 through 12): (4) Receiver's National (3) Address	rces, Cold Storage/Processing Facility, and d possess this document. (2) Phone City / State / Zip ow to: (complete Sections 4 through 12), OR t other applicable licenses, stamps, tags, or permit me City / State / Zip ecies or Parts
Lefer to Outdoor Annual sections on Transfer of Wildlife Resour axidermist for an explanation of requirements to complete and (1) Name (3) Address ive, donate, leave the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, ossess the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, without complete Sections 6 through 12): (4) Receiver's National (3) Address (3) Address (6) Number and Type of Specific Complete Sections (4) Specific Complete Sections (4) Receiver's National (3) Address	rces, Cold Storage / Processing Facility, and d possess this document. (2) Phone City / State / Zip ow to: (complete Sections 4 through 12), OR t other applicable licenses, stamps, tags, or permit me City / State / Zip city / State / Zip ecies or Parts at the following location:
efer to Outdoor Annual sections on Transfer of Wildlife Resou axidermist for an explanation of requirements to complete an (1) Name (3) Address ive, donate, leave the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, ossess the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, without complete Sections 6 through 12): (4) Receiver's National (3) Address (3) Address (6) Number and Type of Spectrum (4) Section (7) Date	rces, Cold Storage / Processing Facility, and d possess this document. (2) Phone City / State / Zip ow to: (complete Sections 4 through 12), OR t other applicable licenses, stamps, tags, or permit me City / State / Zip ecies or Parts at the following location: n and County, State, or Country
Refer to Outdoor Annual sections on Transfer of Wildlife Resour (1) Name (3) Address ive, donate, leave the wildlife resource(s) or parts therof, listed below, without complete Sections 6 through 12): (4) Receiver's Name (3) Address (6) Number and Type of Spectrum (8) Name of Ranch, Area, Lake, Bay, or Stream	rces, Cold Storage / Processing Facility, and d possess this document. (2) Phone City / State / Zip ow to: (complete Sections 4 through 12), OR t other applicable licenses, stamps, tags, or permit me City / State / Zip ecies or Parts at the following location: n and County, State, or Country

NO ONE EVER SAYS, BUT EVERYONE LOVES TO SAVE MONEY.

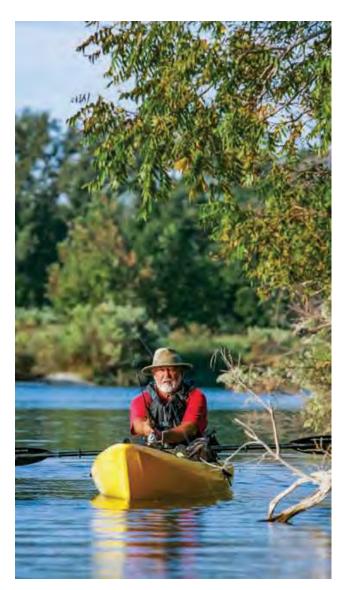


Some discounts, coverages, payment plans and features are not available in all states or all GEICO companies. GEICO is a registered service mark of Government Employees Insurance Company, Washington, D.C. 20076; a Berkshire Hathaway Inc. subsidiary. © 2018 GEICO

STATE RIVER ACCESS SITES, PADDLING TRAILS OFFER ANGLER OPPORTUNITY

Texas contains over 40,000 miles of perennially flowing streams, and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) has worked with local partners to offer new access to quality river fishing. The Texas Paddling Trails program has 74 trails that offer hundreds of miles of fishing opportunities. Also, the department's River Access and Conservation Areas program maintains leases with partnering landowners for public river access across private lands. Current leases give access to nearly 200 miles of the Brazos, Colorado, Devils, Guadalupe, Neches, Nueces, Sabine, San Marcos and South Llano rivers. Sixteen Texas State Parks offer river fishing access, too.

On these rivers you'll find quality fishing for Guadalupe bass, largemouth bass, smallmouth bass, spotted bass, Rio Grande cichlid, striped bass, white bass, and numerous sunfishes, catfishes, gar and trout. The official state fish, the Guadalupe bass, is a favorite of river anglers. State parks like Colorado Bend, Dinosaur Valley, Guadalupe River, LBJ, Lost Maples, McKinney Falls, Pedernales Falls and South Llano River all offer a chance to catch Guadalupe bass. Anglers can also catch the state fish on the South Llano, Upper Guadalupe-Nichol's Landing, El Camino Real and Wilbarger paddling trails. Public access leases at County Road 150 on the South Llano River and at WJF River Access and Hidden Shores on the Colorado River are also prime Guadalupe bass locations. (continued on page 106)



West Texas Feeder Supply Manufacturer of



THE-TIMER

Serving

Hunters Since 1985



THE-ELIMINATOR Spinner Plates

THE-REMOT

Feeder Control Units

RELIABLE EFFICIENT

THE-REMOTE DURABLE

SEE OUR LINE OF FEEDER COMPONENTS ONLINE OR CALL TO REQUEST A FREE CATALOG.

Road Feeders





WestTexasFeederSupply.com

Visit TPWD's River Fishing in Texas website at tpwd.texas.gov/riverfishing for the current list of river access locations, site-specific descriptions of related fishing opportunities, a summary of Texas river navigation laws and current river flow conditions.

NEW FOR 2018–19 FRESHWATER FISHING

Largemouth bass limits have been modified on 20 reservoirs:

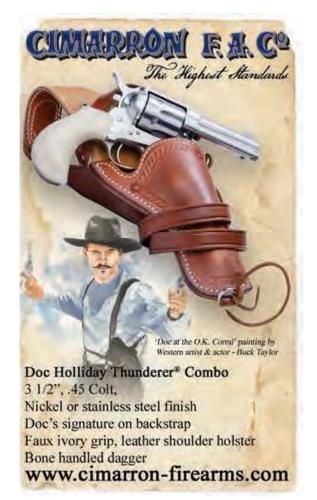
Twelve lakes that had slot limits or other special regulations for largemouth bass are reverting to the statewide 14-inch minimum length and five fish per day bag limit. These include lakes Bridgeport, Bryan, Burke-Crenshaw, Cooper, Georgetown, Granbury, Madisonville, Old Mount Pleasant City, Possum Kingdom, Ratcliff, San Augustine City and Sweetwater.

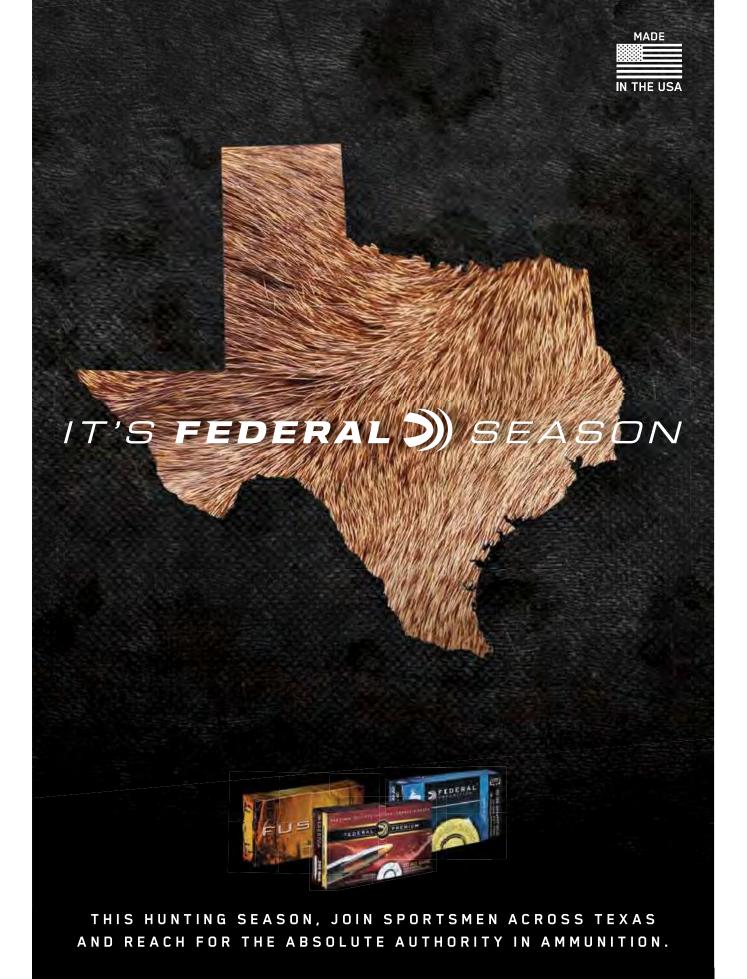
Fayette, Gibbons Creek and Monticello reservoirs now have a 16- to 24-inch slot limit. Only one of the five-bass daily bag can be longer than 24 inches.

Anglers at Lake Raven and Purtis Creek State Park Lake (formerly catch-and-release for largemouth bass) can now keep up to five bass per day with a 16-inch maximum length limit. The same limit applies to lakes Bellwood and Davy Crockett. At these four lakes, a bass measuring 24 inches or more may be temporarily retained and weighed for possible submission to the Toyota ShareLunker Program.

Grapevine Lake no longer has a slot limit or minimum length limit on largemouth bass. However, only two of its five-fish daily bag can measure less than 18 inches.







GET YOUR DEAL TODAY AT FEDERALPREMIUM.COM/TX



TIPS TO COME HOME SAFE FROM A WATERFOWL HUNT

It's cold. It's wet. It's remote. The basic elements that create ideal waterfowl hunting conditions also have a downside. Last duck season in Texas, six hunters drowned; hypothermia was a contributing factor. These fatalities are tragic, disturbing reminders of the risks involved, according to TPWD Hunter Education Coordinator Steve Hall, and a call to action for all duck hunters to be prepared.

THESE SAFETY TIPS AND TECHNIQUES CAN HELP ENSURE YOU RETURN HOME ALIVE

- Hunt, boat and fish with others and file a "float plan" with another responsible adult
- Wear a U.S. Coast Guard-approved life jacket (Type 1 may be best for waterfowl hunters)
- Carry emergency signaling devices in the boat (e.g., aerial) and on your life jacket (e.g., sound or whistle)
- Wear a wading or wader belt to help trap air if chest waders go below water level
- Bend the legs to trap air immediately after falling into deep water (over the level of the waders)
- Stay calm despite a possible "gasping reflex" that typically occurs in cold water
- Stay with the boat and allow waders filled with air and/or water to serve as insulator to cold water; use your sound device to signal other boats

The U.S. Coast Guard has developed waterfowl hunting risk assessment information to help guide duck hunters' decision-making prior to the hunt. To learn more, visit tpwd.texas.gov/oa/BoatHunting.

EVERY SEASON IS DEER SEASON ATTRACT I DEVELOP I GROW

WWW.BIGTINE.COM

OUR SCIENTIFICALLY ENGINEERED WHITETAIL FEEDING PROGRAM PROVIDES YEAR-ROUND NUTRITION & ATTRACTION FOR YOUR HERD.

D

STOCK PONDS: TEXAS' OVERLOOKED DUCK MAGNETS

Traditional waterfowl habitats like bottomland hardwoods of East Texas, rice prairies and coastal marshes of the Gulf Coast, and the playa wetlands of the High Plains have all seen decreases in quality and quantity of the last few decades. Livestock ponds (stock ponds) in interior Texas are becoming the most abundant wetland habitat, and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department waterfowl surveys indicate more ducks now use stock tanks than traditional wintering grounds. Stock ponds are small, man-made impoundments that serve as a water supply for livestock or aid in soil conservation and flood control. A few are designated for recreational fishing. Savvy waterfowl hunters are finding they make great duck magnets. There are about 600,000 stock tanks of less than 40 acres dotting the interior landscape of Texas; they look a lot like the prairie potholes ducks utilize in the waterfowl breeding grounds and provide the same basic needs.

Reduced hunting pressure on stock tanks is an obvious draw for the birds, and with the majority of ponds located on private property, access does require effort and securing permission from landowners. Paying for access privileges, offering to help fix a broken gate or sometimes just sharing the bounty of the hunt are ways to get the conversation about your next duck hunt rolling.



VISIT OUTDOORANNUALSWEEPS.COM FOR YOUR CHANCE TO WIN!

2019 Honda FourTrax® Rancher 4x4

Courtesy of Dallas Honda

GO TO OUTDOORANNUALSWEEPS.COM

By entering, you'll receive FREE information from the following TPW Outdoor Annual sponsors: Cimarron Firearms, Dallas Honda, Dallas Safari Club, Federal Ammunition, Feeding Texas, Geico, Germania, Hermann Sons Fraternal Insurance, Mumme's, Ox Ranch, Port Aransas, RAM, Scott Pet Products, South Padre Island, Texas Archery Academy, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, West Texas Feeder Supply, and Whataburger.



Entrants may enter online through July 31, 2019. One winner will be selected through a random drawing of entries. Entrant need not be present to win, but the prize must be claimed within 30 days of notification. Approximate retail value of the prize is \$6,399. By entering, entrants agree to these rules and the decisions of Texas Monthly, which shall be final in all matters relating to the sweepstakes. No purchase necessary, void where prohibited, taxed or restricted by law. Sweepstakes open to anyone 21 years and older. Employees of Texas Monthly, Texas Parks and Wildlife, Dallas Honda, or any participating Outdoor Annual sponsor, their ad agency, and participating companies (and members of the immediate families of each), and their affiliates, franchises, subsidiaries, or any other organization affiliated with this sweepstakes are ineligible. Prize winner must take delivery at Dallas Honda and will be responsible for cost of destination charge of \$380 and all applicable taxes, destination charges, fees, and documentation and must sign a release form releasing participating companies from liabilities related to the prize. Prize model and color subject to change depending on availability. 2018 model shown. Offer ends 7/31/2019

HATCHERIES + STEWARDSHIP = BETTER COASTAL FISHING

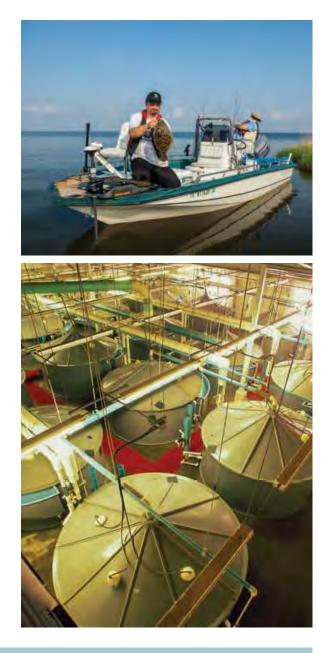
Savvy saltwater anglers know that great fishing involves more than just stocking fish from hatcheries—stocking alone will not succeed without good habitat and effective regulations. Yet decades of data document how state hatcheries are a prime reason popular game fish have come back from depletion to abundance.

The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department operates three saltwater hatcheries in Texas that spawn, raise and release our most recreationally important fish—red drum, spotted seatrout and southern flounder. Annually, this stock enhancement program produces 25 million juvenile fish to be released into our bays. By releasing juvenile fish into the wild, we supplement natural populations to help benefit anglers.

In recent years, flounder stock enhancement has become a priority. The decline of flounder in the last three decades has prompted new fishing regulations and efforts to help increase its population. To date the hatchery program has stocked over 378,000 juvenile flounder along the Texas coast and plans to do more in coming years.

With our partners at the Coastal Conservation Association (CCA) and through other various donations, the department has begun constructing new flounder larvae culture buildings at Sea Center Texas in Lake Jackson and at the CCA Marine Development Center in Corpus Christi. These new facilities will allow the hatcheries to culture flounder larvae nearly yearround and increase production capacity.

Through this increased production, along with habitat conservation and science-based fishery management, Texas anglers should see a brighter future for flounder fishing on the coast.



NEW FOR 2018–19 SALTWATER FISHING

To reduce confusion, Texas modified king mackerel harvest regulations to be in line with federal rules. The daily bag limit for king mackerel is being increased to 3 fish per day.

The private recreational red snapper season in federal waters will be managed by Texas again in 2018. This will allow TPWD to set the season opening date and maximize angling opportunity. Visit tpwd.texas.gov for the most up-to-date information.



GOT A BUCK OR SOME DOE TO SPARE?

1 in 7 Texans struggle to put food on the table. Help fight hunger by donating to Hunters for the Hungry this hunting season!

DONATE A DEER

Take your legally harvested deer to a participating meat processor. Donations go directly to local food banks to feed people in need.

MAKE A FINANCIAL DONATION

Check the box to donate \$1, \$5, \$10 or \$20 to Hunters for the Hungry when registering for your hunting license.

For a complete list of participating meat processors, visit **feedingtexas.org/get-involved/hunt.**

HUNTING AND 60+ SPECIES AVAILABLE FOR HUNTING

(830) 351-TANK (8265) 2 (830) 275-4962 Drivetanks.com info@drivetanks.com 🖂 info@oxhuntingranch.com

oxhuntingranch.com

Address: 1946 Private Road 2485 Uvalde, TX 78801



BUITIT FOR TEXAS

THE ALL-NEW RAM 1500

BEST-IN-CLASS 12,750 LBS VB TOWING



RAN

RAMTRUCKS.COM

Lone Star is only available in Texas. V8 Towing claim based on latest available competitive information. Class based on light duty pickups. When properly equipped. Ram is a registered trademark of FCA US LLC.

Commercial Fishing Regulations for Gulf of Mexico Federal Waters

For Species Managed by the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council January 2018

309-

SULF OF MEXICO

Managemen

Fisher



Photos: Kathy Hoak

This publication was prepared for general informational purposes and has no legal force or effect. Fishing regulations are subject to change. Check for updates by visiting www.gulfcouncil.org.

Download our free regulations app - available for both iPhone and Android.



IPhone

http://tinyurl.com/GulfCounciliPhone



Android

http://tinyurl.com/GulfCouncilAndroid

A publication of the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council pursuant to National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administrtion Award No. NA15NMF4410011. Cover Photo: Emily Muehlstein



Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council

2203 N. Lois Avenue Suite 1100 Tampa, Florida 33607 888-833-1844

Table of Contents

About Us	2
Commercial Regulations	
Coastal Migratory Pelagics	3
Reef Fish	6
Coral and Shellfish	15
Highly Migratory Species	16
Commercial Permit Requirements	17
Additional Rules	19
Measurement Guidelines	20
Marine Sanctuaries & Closures	21
Shrimp Closures	37
Longline Closures	46
Gulf of Mexico Federal Waters	49
Important Phone Numbers	50
Regulation Changes and Updates	52



About the

Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council

The Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council is one of eight regional Fishery Management Councils established by the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976. The Council prepares fishery management plans, which are designed to manage fishery resources within the federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

The Council consists of 17 voting members: the Southeast Regional Administrator of NOAA Fisheries Southeast Regional Office, the directors of the five Gulf state marine resource management agencies, and 11 members who are nominated by the state governors and appointed by the Secretary of Commerce. There are also four non-voting members representing the U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of State, and the Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission.

When reviewing potential rule changes, the Council draws upon the services of knowledgeable people from other state and federal agencies, universities, and the public to balance competing interests and achieve the greatest overall benefit to the nation.



Scoping workshops and public hearings are held throughout the Gulf coast to collect your input. Public comment is considered by the Council before it takes final action on proposed rule changes. The Council also collects comments on proposed changes through virtual meetings and online comment forms. Public testimony is heard during each Council meeting. After the Council takes final acton, proposed rule changes are submitted to National Marine Fisheries Service for further review and approval before implementation by the Secretary of Commerce.

Commercial Fishing Regulations

Coastal Migratory Pelagics

	2018 Commercial Fishin	g Season Regulations	; (
Species	Quota/Closed Seasons	Minimum Size Limit	Trip Limit
Coastal Migratory Pela	gics	1	Ĩ
Cobia (ling)	None	33" fork length	Daily possession limit of 2 per person
Spanish Mackerel	Combined commercial and recreational quota: 11.3 mp Season opens April 1	12" fork length	None





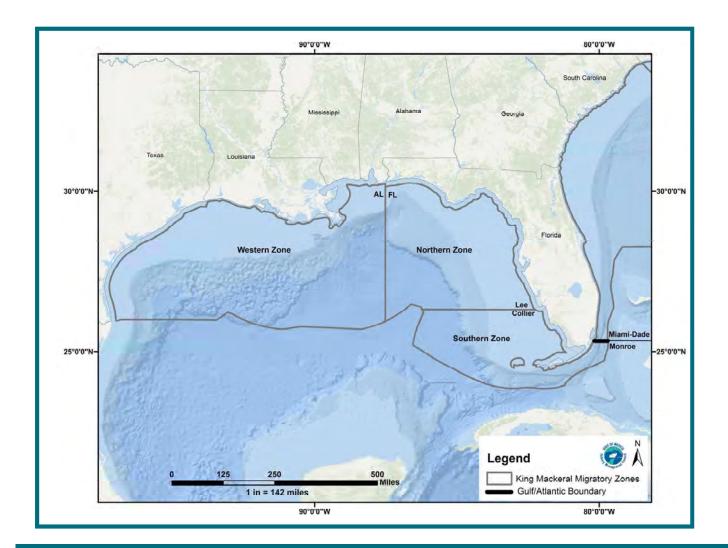
Spanish Mackerel

Photo: Emily Muehlstein

Cobia

Photo: NOAA-Brian O'Hanlon

	2018 Commercial Fishing	Season Regulations	5
Species	Quota/Closed Seasons	Minimum Size Limit	Trip Limit
King Mackerel	Combined Gulf Group ACL: 2,790,000 pounds mixed weight Southern Zone: Gillnet 585,900 pounds mixed weight Season opens at 6:00 a.m. the day after the Martin Luther King Jr. Federal Holiday, including the first weekend after the opening, and remains open on weekdays until the quota is projected to be met, or until June 30. <u>Hook and Line</u> 585,900 pounds mixed weight Season opens July 1 and remains open until the quota is projected to be met, or until June 30. Northern Zone: 502,200 pounds mixed weight Opens October 1 and remains open until the quota is projected to be met, or until September 30. Western Zone: 1,116,000 pounds mixed weight Opens July 1 and remains open until the quota is projected to be met, or until June 30.	24" fork length - Maximum of 5% by weight may be undersized	Southern Zone: Gillnet 45,000 pounds mixed weight Hook and Line 1,250 pounds mixed weight Northern Zone: 1,250 pounds mixed weight Western Zone: 3,000 pounds mixed weight



NOTE: The use of gillnets is permitted only in the southern Florida west coast subzone. The gillnet fishery for Gulf group king mackerel in or from the Gulf EEZ is closed each year from July 1 until 6:00 a.m. on the day after the Martin Luther King Jr. federal holiday. The gillnet fishery is also closed during all subsequent weekends and observed federal holidays, except for the first weekend following the Martin Luther King Jr. holiday, which will remain open to the gillnet fishery proveded that a notification of closure has not been filed. Weekend closures are effective from 6:00 a.m. Saturday to 6:00 a.m. Monday. Holiday closures are effective from 6:00 a.m. on the observed federal holiday to 6:00 a.m. the following day.





Mutton Snapper

Photo: NOAA

Red Snapper

Photo: NOAA-Teacher at Sea

Reef Fish

	2018 Commercial Fishing	g Season Regulation:	5
Species	Quota/Closed Seasons	Minimum Size Limit	Trip Limit
Snapper			
Red Snapper	6,312,613 pounds gutted weight	13" total length	Red snapper is managed unde an IFQ program. Anyone commercially fishing for red snapper must possess IFQ allocation and follow established protocols.
Gray Mangrove Snapper	Combined commercial and recreational ACL of 2,420,000 pounds whole weight	12" total length	None
Mutton Snapper	Combined commercial and recreational ACL of 203,000 pounds whole weight	16" total length* *Increase to 18" pending approval and implementation	None

2018 Commercial Fishing Season Regulations			
Species	Quota/Closed Seasons	Minimum Size Limit	Trip Limit
Yellowtail Snapper	Combined commercial and recreational ACL of 901,125 pounds whole weight - Fishing year begins August 1st	12" total length	None
Cubera Snapper	Combined commercial and recreational ACL of 5,065 pounds whole weight	12" total length	None
Vermillion Snapper	Combined commercial and recreational ACL of 3,420,000 pounds whole weight	10" total length	None
Lane Snapper	Combined commercial and recreational ACL of 301,000 pounds whole weight	8" total length	None







Lane Snapper Photo: Emil

Photo: Emily Muehlstein

Yellowtail Snapper Photo: NOAA

Vermilion Snapper

Photo: Jim Green

	2018 Commercial Fishin	ng Season Regulations	
Species	Quota/Closed Seasons	Minimum Size Limit	Trip Limit

Queen Snapper	None	None
Blackfin Snapper	None	None
recreational ACL of 166,000 pounds whole weight Wenchman	None	None
Silk Snapper	None	None



Blackfin Snapper

Photo: NOAA-Teacher at Sea

Groupers

	2018 Commercial Fishing	g Season Regulations	;
Species	Quota/Closed Seasons	Minimum Size Limit	Trip Limit
Grouper			
Shallow-water Groupe	ers		
Gag	939,000 pounds gutted weight	22" total length* *Increase to 24" pending approval and implementation	Grouper are managed under an IFQ program. Anyone commercially fishing for
Red	7,780,000 pounds gutted weight	18" total length	grouper or tilefish must possess IFQ allocation and follow established protocols.



Gag Grouper

Photo: Fred Vose, UF and Bill Horn, FWC



Gag Grouper

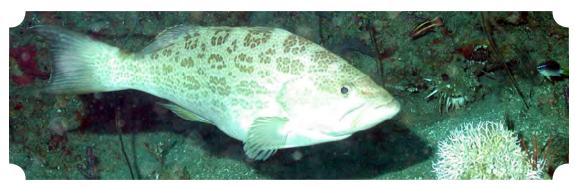
Photo: NOAA-Teacher at Sea

Red Grouper



	2018 Commercial Fishi	ng Season Regulations	
Species	Quota/Closed Seasons	Minimum Size Limit	Trip Limit

Black		24" total length	
Yellowfin	Shallow-water grouper quota - 525,000 pounds gutted weight	20" total length	Grouper are managed under an IFQ program. Anyone commercially fishing for
Scamp*	*For the purposes of the IFQ, DWG allocation may be used to land and sell scamp once an IFQ account holder's other SWG allocation has been landed and sold or transferred	16" total length	grouper or tilefish must possess IFQ allocation and follow established protocols.
Yellowmouth		None	



Scamp Grouper

Photo: NOAA-Andrew David

	2018 Commercial Fishing	g Season Regulations	, •
Species	Quota/Closed Seasons	Minimum Size Limit	Trip Limit
Deep-water Groupe	rs	-	
Yellowedge		None	
Snowy	DWG quota 1,024,000 pounds gutted weight	None	Grouper are managed unde an IFQ program. Anyone commercially fishing for
	*For purposes of the IFQ, these species are also included in the		grouper or tilefish must possess IFQ allocation and

None

None

525,000 pound gutted weight

shallow-water grouper quota



Speckled Hind*

Warsaw*

Speckled Hind Grouper Photo: Jim Green with Red Snapper



Yellowedge Photo: NOAA-Teacher Grouper at Sea



follow established protocols.

Snowy Grouper

Photo: NOAA

Other Reef Fish

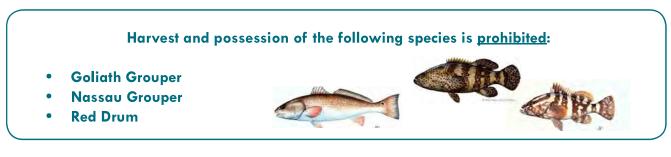


Blueline Tilefish

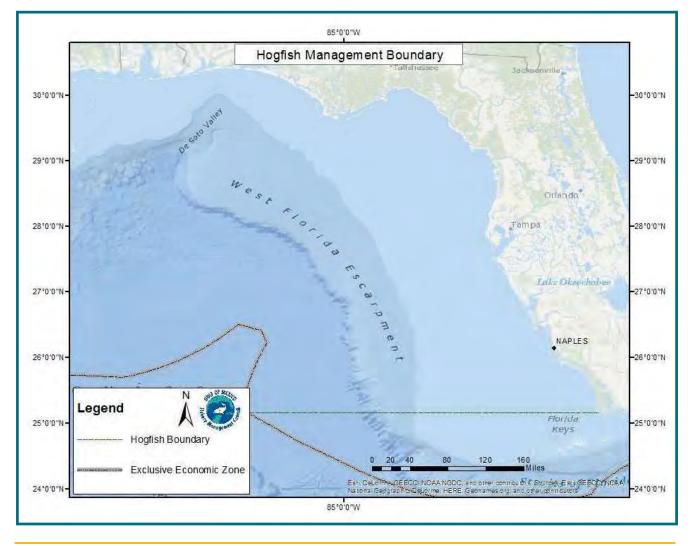
Photo: NOAA-Teacher at Sea

acher at Sea Tilefish (Golden)

Photo: NOAA, Andrew David



Species	Quota/Closed Seasons	Minimum Size Limit	Trip Limit
	Combined commercial and recreational ACL of 219,000 pounds whole weight	14" fork length	None



2018 Commercial Fishing Season Regulations				
Species	Quota/Closed Seasons	Minimum Size Limit	Trip Limit	
Gray Triggerfish	60,900 pounds whole weight Closed June 1 through July 31	14" fork length	16 fish	
Greater Amberjack	277,651 pounds whole weight Closed through December 31	36" fork length	1,500 pounds gutted weight 1,560 pounds whole weight	
Lesser Amberjack		14" - 22" fork length slot limit	None	
Banded Rudderfish	Combined commercial and recreational ACL of 312,000 pounds whole weight	14" - 22" fork length slot limit	None	
Almaco Jack		None	None	







Greater Amberjack Photo: NOAA, FGBNMS Gray Triggerfish

Photo: NOAA Almaco Jack

Photo: NOAA, FGBNMS

Coral and Shellfish

Corals and Coral Reefs

Species	Notes
Allowable Octocorals	Octocorals (soft corals) were removed from the Coral and Coral Reefs Fishery Management Plan and are now managed by Florida FWC in state and federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico. See Florida Fish Wildlife & Conservation Commission regulations.
Live Rock	Harvest or possession of wild live rock is prohibited. Harvest and possession of aquacultured live rock requires a permit.
Other Marine Life Organisms	Marine life organisms from the EEZ harvested or possessed by Florida residents or landed in Florida are subject to Florida's Marine Life Rule. Contact Florida Fish and Wildlife Commission for more information 850-488-4676.



Spiny Lobster

Photo: FL Sea Grant Muriciedes sp.

Photo: NOAA Shrimp

Photo: FL Sea Grant

Shellfish

Species	Size Limit	Trip Limit	Quotas/Closed Seasons
Spiny Lobster	Carapace more than 3" or tail more than 5-1/2". Div- ers must measure in water. See page 20.		Closed April 1 through August 5
Shrimp	None, but white shrimp taken in the EEZ and transported to Louisiana must comply with minimum size limit of that state.	None	Royal red shrimp is exempt. Royal red annual catch limit - 337,000 lbs. tail weight. Royal red season opens January 1 and closes when the quota is reached or pro- jected to be reached.



Atlantic Shortfin Mako Shark

Photo: NOAA



Billfish, Blue Marlin

Photo: NOAA



Billfish, Black Marlin

Photo: NOAA



Bluefin Tuna

Photo: NOAA

Highly Migratory Species Tunas For Highly Migratory Species Compliance Guide Visit: Billfish https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/atlantic-highly-migratory Swordfish Contact the HMS Division of NOAA Fisheries for more Sharks information: 301-427-8503

Commercial Permit Requirements

Applications for permits may be obtained from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Regional Office, 263 13th Avenue S., St. Petersburg, Florida 33701, or by calling 877-376-4877. Tuna, swordfish, and shark permits may be obtained by calling 888-872-8862 or 978-281-9260.

Permit	Required for:
Spiny lobster federal vessel per- mit or Florida commercial har- vester license and certificates	Florida commercial harvester license and certificates required for harvest or possession in excess of the bag limits in the EEZ off Florida or to land or sell in Florida. Federal vessel permit required for har- vest or possession in excess of the bag limits in the EEZ other than off Florida or sale other than Florida. May retain up to 50 spiny lobsters under the minimum size limit, and one per trap.
Spiny lobster tail separation permit	Possession of a separated spiny lobster tail in or from the EEZ aboard a vessel. Also requires a spiny lobster federal vessel permit or Florida state license and certificates. Fishermen with tailing permits must land spiny lobster all whole or all tailed.
Shrimp	Permit required for all vessels that intend to fish for shrimp in EEZ waters of the Gulf of Mexico. Permit moratorium in effect. Endorsement required for royal red shrimp. Shrimp trawlers must have a bycatch reduction device (BRD) and an approved turtle excluder device (TED) installed in each net that is rigged for fishing. State- licensed shrimpers may transit from state waters through federal waters to return to state waters and port without a federal permit when gear is appropriately stowed.
Mackerel vessel permit	Harvest of king or Spanish mackerel under quota and in excess of the bag limits. Issuance of new king mackerel permits is under moratorium, but existing permits are transferable. There is no moratorium on Spanish mackerel permits, but these permits are not transferable.
King mackerel gillnet endorsement	Harvest of king mackerel in the Florida west coast subzone using a gillnet. Also requires a mackerel vessel permit. Permit moratorium, area restrictions, and restrictions on permit transfer are in effect.

Commercial Permit Requirements continued

Permit	Required for:
Aquacultured live rock permit	Possession or harvest of cultivated live rock. Florida state permits are also required to land live rock in Florida. Wild live rock possession/harvest prohibited.
Allowable octocoral permit	Octocorals (soft corals) were removed from the Coral and Coral Reefs Fishery Management Plan and are now managed by Florida FWC in state and federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico. See Florida Fish Wildlife & Conservation Commission regulations.
Dealer permits	A dealer to receive Gulf reef fish harvested from federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico. A Gulf IFQ dealer endorsement is also required.





Mackerel gillnet fishing

Photo: George Niles



Commercial workers

Photo: Kathy Hoak

Additional Rules

Vessel Monitoring Systems are required onboard all vessels with federal commercial permits for Gulf reef fish, including charter vessels/headboats that also have a commercial reef fish permit.

Entangling nets may not be used for directed harvest of reef fish.

Reef Fish taken under recreational bag limit may not be sold.

Commercial vessels are prohibited from retaining reef fish caught under the recreational size and bag/ possession limit when commercial quantities of Gulf reef fish are on board.

Reef fish as bait is prohibited.

Reef fish gear is limited to no more than 3 hooks in a special management zone off Alabama. Nonconforming gear is restricted to bag limits, or for reef fish without a bag limit, to 5% by weight of all fish onboard.

Vessels with shrimp trawls or entangling net gear onboard may not exceed the recreational reef fish bag limits.

Stressed areas for reef fish begin at the shoreward boundary of federal waters and generally follow the 10 fathom contour from the Dry Tortugas to Sanibel Island; the 20 fathom contour to Tarpon Springs; the 10 fathom contour to Cape San Blas; the 25 fathom contour to south of Mobile Bay; the 13 fathom contour to Ship Island, Mississippi; the 10 fathom contour off Louisiana; and the 30 fathom contour off Texas. In designated "stressed areas" use of roller trawls and power heads for taking reef fish is prohibited.

All fish except for bait and oceanic migratory species taken from federal waters must have heads and fins intact through landing. Up to 1.5 pounds of legal finfish exempt from this rule for personal consumption at sea provided the vessel is equipped to cook such finfish.

A state may regulate vessels that are registered in that state and that are fishing in federal waters for species for which there are no federal fishery management plans or applicable federal regulations.

Vessels participating in the reef fish fishery must possess dehooking devices and use non-stainless steel circle hooks when using natural baits. Circle hooks are not required when commercial fishing for yellowtail snapper, south of a line extending due west from 25° 09' N latitude of the west coast of Monroe county, Florida.

Operators of vessels with Gulf of Mexico reef fish commercial or charter vessel/headboat permits must comply with guidelines for proper care and release of incidentally caught smalltooth sawfish and sea turtles and possess onboard specific gear to ensure proper release of such species.

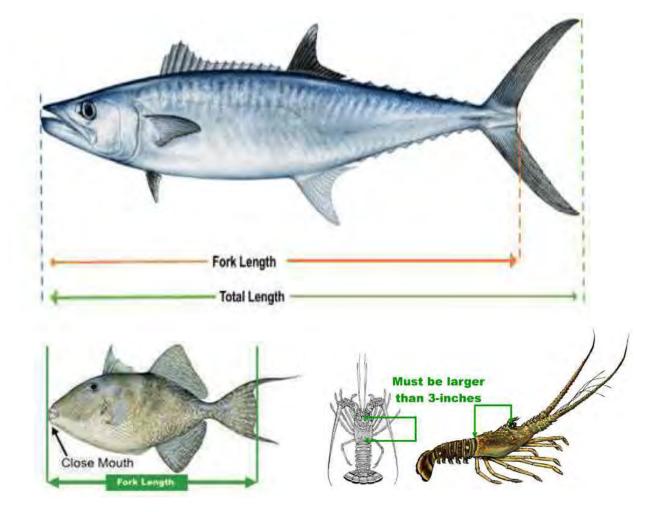
There is no limit on the total number of hooks kept onboard bottom longline vessels, however, the number of hooks rigged for fishing is limited to 750.

Measurement Guidelines

Fork length: the straight-line distance from the tip of the head (snout) to the rear center edge of the tail (caudal fin).

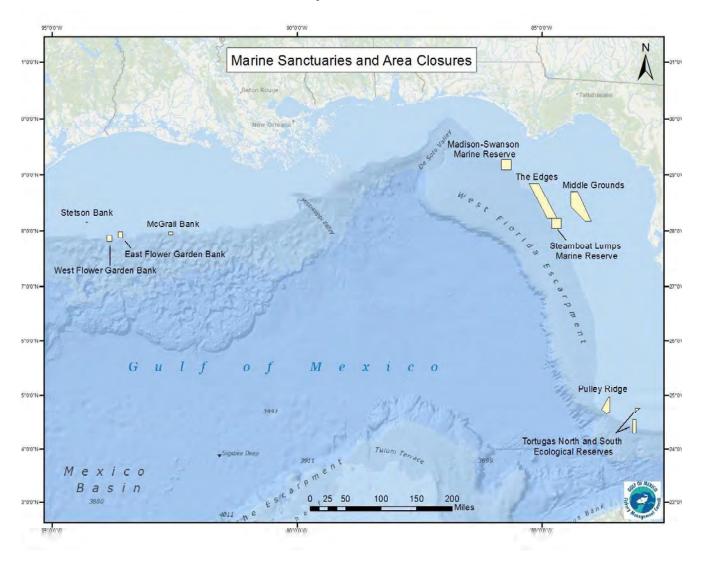
Total length: the straight-line distance from the tip of the snout to the tip of the tail (caudal fin), excluding any caudal filament, while the fish is lying on its side. The mouth of the fish may be closed and/or the tail may be squeezed together to give the greatest overall measurement.

Carapace length: The carapace is measured beginning at the forward edge between the rostral horns, excluding any soft tissue, and proceeding along the middle to the rear edge of the carapace.



Marine Sanctuaries and Area Closures

Detailed maps, coordinates, and regulations associated with each area can be found on pages 19-32. For seasonal shrimp closures visit: <u>http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/maps_gis_data/fisheries/gom/GOM_index.html</u> Note: All coordinates have been converted to degrees, minutes, seconds.



Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary

Below is a summary of regulated activity within the FGBNMS. For the full text, contact the Sanctuary office at 409-621-5151 or visit www.flowergarden.noaa.gov.

Fishing and Related Activities

The following activities are generally prohibited:

- Injuring, catching, harvesting, collecting or feeding, or attempting to injure, catch, harvest, collect or feed, any fish within the sanctuary by use of any gear, device, equipment or means (e.g. spear guns, nets) except by use of conventional hook and line gear.
- Possessing (except while passing through the sanctuary without interruption) any fishing gear, device, equipment, or means except conventional hook and line gear.
- Possessing or using explosives or releasing electrical charges within the sanctuary.

Conventional hook and line gear means any fishing apparatus operated aboard a vessel and composed of a single line terminated by a combination of sinkers and hooks or lures and spooled upon a reel that may be hand or electrically operated, hand-held or mounted.

Anchoring and Mooring

The following activities are prohibited:

- Anchoring any vessel within the Sanctuary.
- Mooring a vessel over 100 feet in registered length on a Sanctuary mooring buoy.

Discharges

Discharging or depositing any material or other matter within the Sanctuary is prohibited, with the following exceptions:

- Fish, fish parts, chumming materials or bait used in or resulting from fishing with conventional hook and line gear in the sanctuary.
- Clean effluent from an operable Type I or Type II marine sanitation devise (MSD).
- Clean water generated by routine vessel operations (e.g. engine exhaust, cooling water, deck wash down, and gray water), excluding oily wastes from bilge pumping.

Injury to or Possession of Sanctuary Resources

The following activities are generally prohibited:

- Injuring or removing, or attempting to injure or remove, any coral or other bottom formation, coralline algae or other plant, marine invertebrate (e.g., spiny lobster, queen conch, shell, sea urchin), brine-seep biota or carbonate rock.
- Possessing within the Sanctuary (regardless of where collected), any coral or other bottom formation, coralline algae or other plant, or fish (except for fish caught by use of conventional hook and line gear).
- Drilling into, dredging, or otherwise altering the seabed of the sanctuary; or constructing, placing, or abandoning any structure, material, or other matter on the seabed of the Sanctuary.

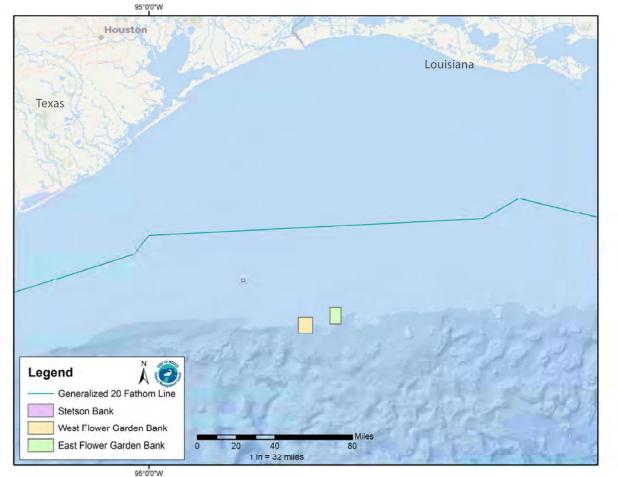
Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary

50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

§622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(j) West and East Flower Garden Banks HAPC. Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, dredge, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round.

(s) Stetson Bank HAPC. Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round.



Stetson, West and East Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary

Stetson Bank			
Position	Latitude	Longitude	
A	28°10'38.3" N	94°18'36.5" W	
В	28°10'38.3" N	94°17'06.3" W	
C	28°09'18.6" N	94°17'06.3" W	
D	28°09'18.6" N	94°18'36.5" W	
A	28°10'38.3" N	94°18'36.5" W	

Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary

East Flower Garden Bank			
Position	Latitude	Longitude	
A	27°59'14.4" N	93°38'58.2" ₩	
В	27°59'14.4" N	93°34'03.5" ₩	
С	27°52'36.5" N	93°34'03.5" ₩	
D	27°52'36.5" N	93°38'58.2" ₩	
A	27°59'14.4" N	93°38'58.2" ₩	

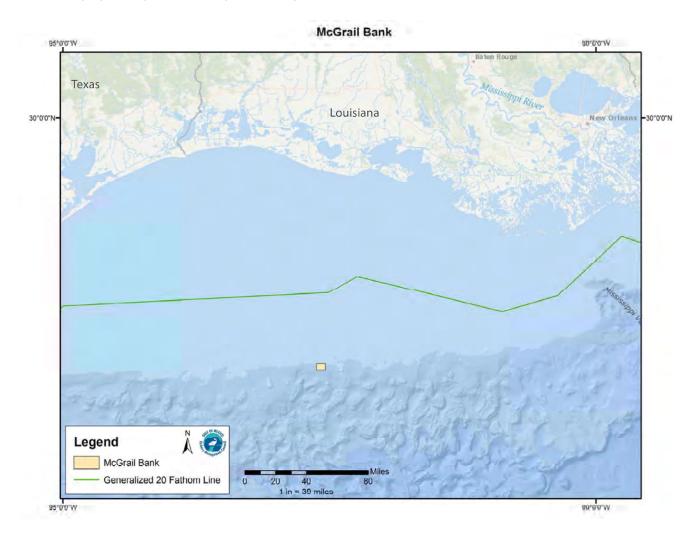
West Flower Garden Bank			
Position	Latitude	Longitude	
A	27°55'22.8" N	93°53'09.6" ₩	
В	27°55'22.8" N	93°46'46.0" W	
С	27°49'03.0" N	93°46'46.0" ₩	
D	27°49'03.0" N	93°53'09.6" W	
A	27°55'22.8" N	93°53'09.6" ₩	

McGrail Bank

50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

§622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

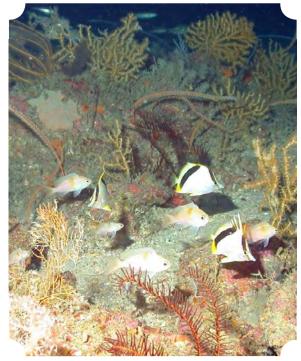
(t) McGrail Bank HAPC. Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round.



McGrail Bank

Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round.

McGrail Bank			
Position	Latitude	Longitude	
А	27°59′06.0″N	92°37′19.2″W	
В	27°59′06.0″ N	92°32′17.4″W	
С	27°55′55.5″ N	92°32′17.4″W	
D	27°55′55.5″ N	92°37′19.2″ W	
А	27°59′06.0″ N	92°37′19.2″W	



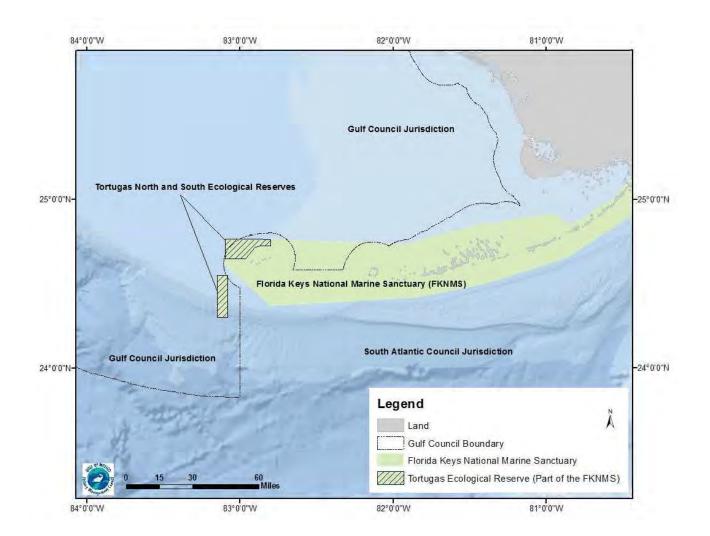
Bank Butterflyfish, Roughtongue Bass, Black Coral, and Gorgonians Photo: NOAA-FGBNMS



Longfin Damselfish

Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary

Tortugas North and South Ecological Reserves



Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary

The following locations are closed to all fishing. Anchoring of fishing vessels is also not allowed. The boundaries of the areas are as follows:

EEZ Portion of the Tortugas North Ecological Reserve		
Point	Latitude	Longitude
A	24°40'00" N	83°06'00" ₩
В	24°46'00" N	83°06'00" W
C	24°46'00" N	83°00'00" W
A ¹	24°40'00" N	83°06'00" W

¹ on the seaward limit of Florida's waters

Tortugas South Ecological Reserve			
Point	Latitude	Longitude	
А	24°33'00" N	83°09'00 W	
В	24°33'00" N	83°05'00" W	
С	24°18'00" N	83°05'00" ₩	
D	24°18'00" N	83°09'00" ₩	
А	24°33'00" N	83°09'00" ₩	

Madison Swanson, Steamboat Lumps, and the Edges

50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

§622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(k) Closure provisions applicable to the Madison and Swanson sites, Steamboat Lumps, and the Edges.

(2) Within the Madison and Swanson sites and Steamboat Lumps, possession of Gulf reef fish is prohibited, except for such possession aboard a vessel in transit with fishing gear stowed as specified in paragraph (k)
 (4) of this section.

(3) Within the Madison and Swanson sites and Steamboat Lumps during November through April, and within the Edges during January through April, all fishing is prohibited, and possession of any fish species is prohibited, except for such possession aboard a vessel in transit with fishing gear stowed as specified in paragraph (k)(4) of this section. The provisions of this paragraph, (k)(3), do not apply to highly migratory species.

(4) For the purpose of paragraph (k) of this section, transit means non-stop progression through the area; fishing gear appropriately stowed means -

(i) A longline may be left on the drum if all gangions and hooks are disconnected and stowed below deck. Hooks cannot be baited. All buoys must be disconnected from the gear; however, buoys may remain on deck.

(ii) A trawl net may remain on deck, but trawl doors must be disconnected from the trawl gear and must be secured.

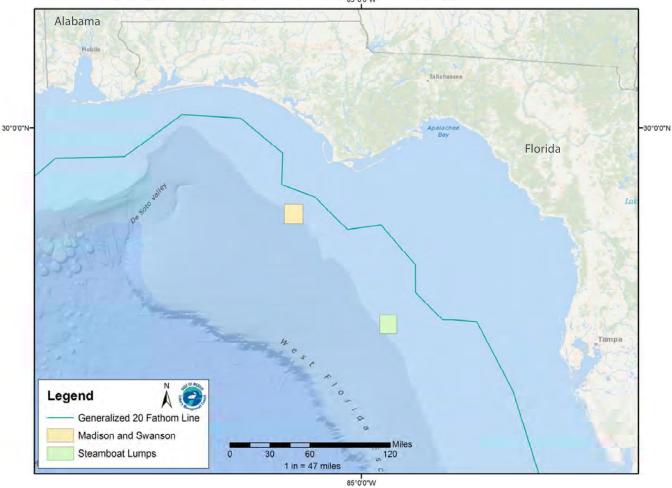
(iii) A gillnet must be left on the drum. Any additional gillnets not attached to the drum must be stowed below deck.

(iv) A rod and reel must be removed from the rod holder and stowed securely on or below deck. Terminal gear (i.e., hook, leader, sinker, flasher, or bait) must be disconnected and stowed separately from the rod and reel. Sinkers must be disconnected from the down rigger and stowed separately.

(5) Within the Madison and Swanson sites and Steamboat Lumps, during May through October, surface trolling is the only allowable fishing activity. For the purpose of this paragraph (k)(5), surface trolling is defined as fishing with lines trailing behind a vessel which is in constant motion at speeds in excess of four knots with a visible wake. Such trolling may not involve the use of down riggers, wire lines, planers, or similar devices.

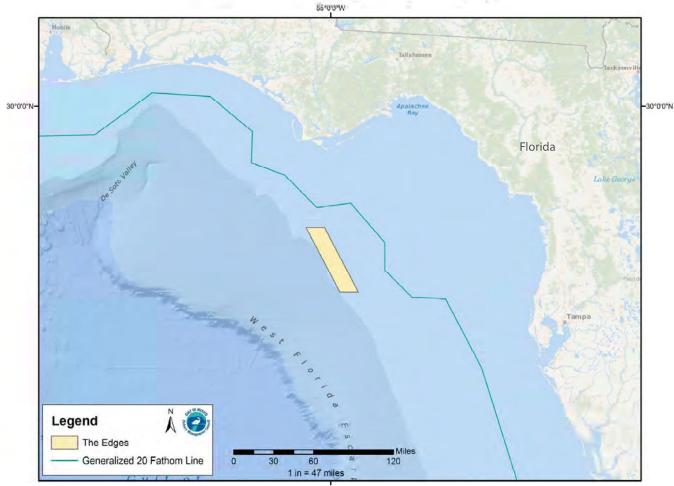
(6) For the purpose of paragraph (k) of this section, fish means finfish, mollusks, crustaceans, and all other forms of marine animal and plant life other than marine mammals and birds. Highly migratory species means tuna species, marlin (Tetrapturus spp. and Makaira spp.), oceanic sharks, sailfishes (Istiophorus spp.), and swordfish (Xiphias gladius).





Madison-Swanson and Steamboat Lumps Marine Reserves closed year round to reef-fish fishing. Surface trolling for species other than reef fish allowed May 1 through October 31.





The Edges is closed to all fishing January 1 through April 30

85°0'0"W

Madison-Swanson Marine Reserve			
Position	Latitude	Longitude	
A	29°17' 00"N	85°50' 00"₩	
В	29°17' 00"N	85°38' 00"₩	
С	29°06' 00"N	85°38' 00"₩	
D	29°06' 00"N	85°50' 00"₩	
A	29°17'00" N	85°50' 00"₩	

Madison-Swanson and Steamboat Lumps Reserves are closed to reef-fish fishing year round. Surface trolling for species other than reef fish is allowed May 1 through October 31.

Steamboat Lumps Marine Reserve		
Position	Latitude	Longitude
А	28°14' 00"N	84°48' 00"₩
В	28°14' 00"N	84°37' 00"₩
С	28°03' 00"N	84°37' 00"₩
D	28°03'00" N	84°48' 00"W
A	28°14' 00"N	84°48' 00"₩

The Edges (40 fathom contour) is closed January 1 through April 30 to all fishing. The Edges is a 390 nautical square mile region northwest of Steamboat Lumps.

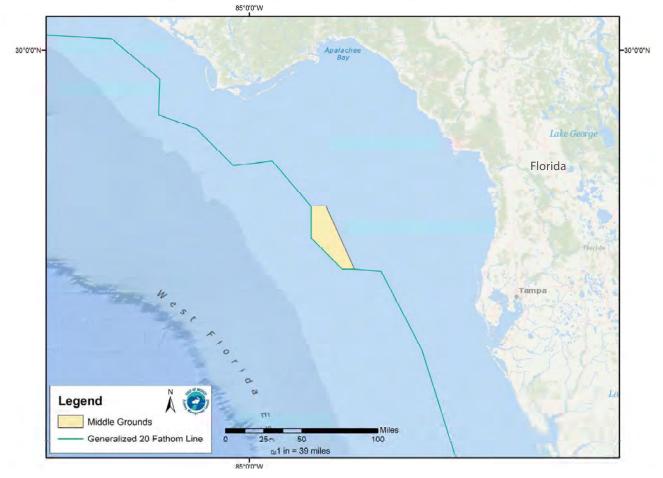
The Edges		
Position	Latitude	Longitude
A	28°51'00" N	85°16'00" ₩
В	28°51'00" N	85°04'00" ₩
С	28°14'00" N	84°42'00"₩
D	28°14'00" N	84°54'00" W
A	28°51'00" N	85°16'00" W

The Middle Grounds

50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

§622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(b) Florida middle grounds HAPC. Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, dredge, pot, or trap is prohibited year round.



Middle Grounds: Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, dredge, pot, or trap is prohibited year-round

The Middle Grounds

Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, dredge, pot, or trap is prohibited year-round.

Middle Grounds			
Position	Latitude	Longitude	
A	28°42′30″N	84°24′48″W	
В	28°42′30″N	84°16′18″W	
С	28°11′00″N	84°00′00″W	
D	28°11′00″N	84°07′ 00″W	
E	28°26′36″N	84°24′48″W	
A	28°42′ 30″N	84°24′48″W	

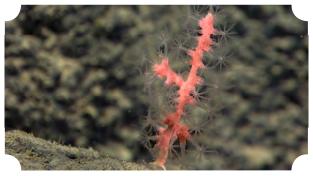


Squat Lobster, Deep-sea Octocoral

Bamboo Coral

Photo: NOAA

Photo: NOAA



Bubblegum Coral

Photo: NOAA



Crinoid, Black Coral

Photo: NOAA

Pulley Ridge

50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

§622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(r) Pulley Ridge HAPC. Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round in the HAPC.



85°0'0"W

Pulley Ridge

Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round in the HAPC.

Pulley Ridge			
Position	Latitude	Longitude	
А	24°58′18″ N	83°38′33″W	
В	24°58′18″ N	83°37′00″ W	
С	24°41′11″ N	83°37′00″W	
D	24°40′00″ N	83°41′22″W	
E	24°43′55″ N	83°47′15″W	
A	24°58′18″ N	83°38′33″W	



Lettuce Coral

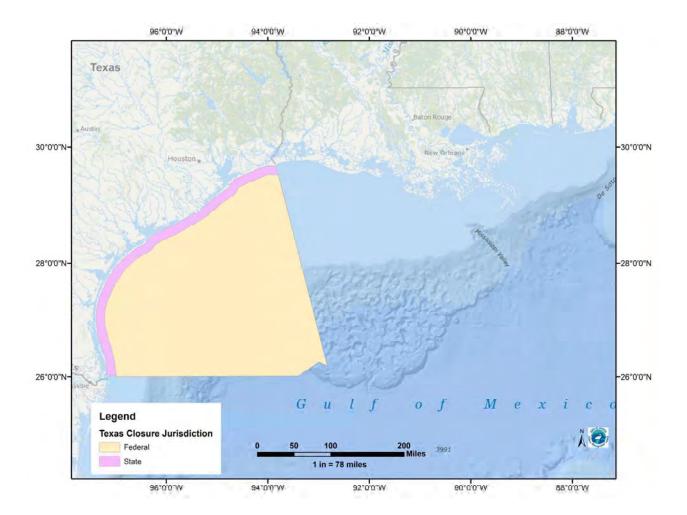
Photo: NOAA

Shrimp Closures

Texas Shrimp Closure

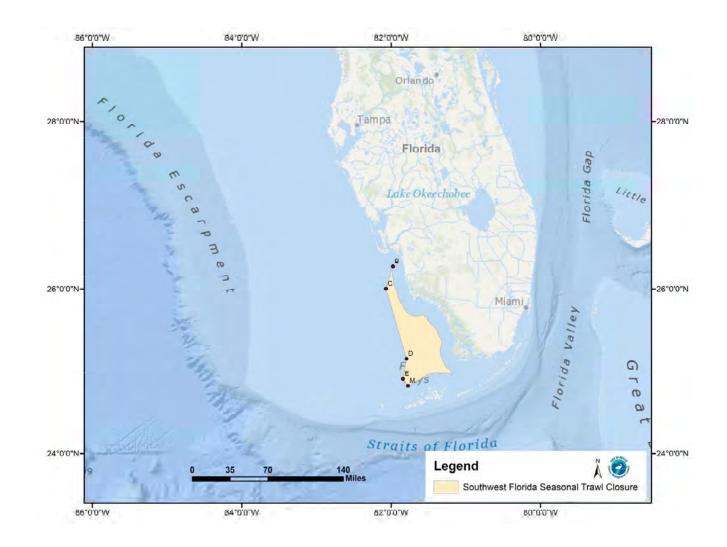
From 30 minutes after official sunset on May 15 to 30 minutes after official sunset on July 12, trawling, except trawling for royal red shrimp beyond 100-fathom depth contour, is prohibited in the Gulf EEZ off Texas.

Note: The Regional Administrator may adjust the closing and/or opening date of the Texas closure to provide an earlier, later, shorter, or longer closure, but the duration of the closure may not exceed 90 days or be less than 45 days.



Southwest Florida Seasonal Trawl Closure

From January 1 to 1 hour after official sunset on May 20, each year, trawling, including trawling for live bait, is prohibited.



Southwest Florida			
Position	North Latitude	West Longitude	
B ¹	26°16'00''	81°58'30''	
С	26°00'00''	82°04'00''	
D	25°09'00''	81°47'36''	
E	24°54'30"	81°50'30''	
M ¹	24°49'18''	81°46'24"	

Southwest Florida Seasonal Trawl Closure

¹ on the seaward limit of Florida's waters



Shrimp boat

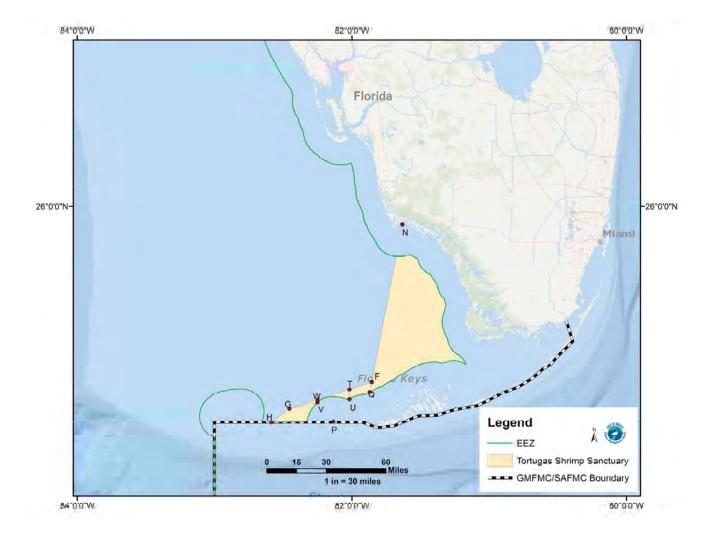
Photo: Emily Muehl-

Tortugas Shrimp Sanctuary Closure

Closed to trawling, except sub-areas open to trawling on the following dates:

TUVW - April 11 - September 30 WGV - April 11 - July 31

FQUT - May 26 - July 31



	Tortugas Shrimp Sanctuary Openings for Trawl Closures							
Open April 11 - Sept 30 Open April 11 - July 31			Open May 26 - July 31					
Position	North	West	Position	North	West	Position	North	West
	Latitude	Longitude		Latitude	Longitude		Latitude	Longitude
t	24°47'48''	82°01'00''	w	24°43'36''	82°15'00''	f	24°50'42''	81°51'18"
U	24°43'49.8"	82°01'00''	g	24°40.00'	82°26'39"	q	24°46'42''	81°52'12''
v	24°42'33''	82°15'00''	v	24°42'33''	82°1 <i>5</i> '00''	U	24°43'49.8"	82°01'00''
w	24°43'36''	82°15'00"	w	24°43'36''	82°15'00''	t	24°47'48''	82°01'00''
t	24°47'48''	82°01'00"				f	24°50'42''	81°51'18"

Tortugas Shrimp Sanctuary Openings



Separating Shrimp and bycatch

Photo: NOAA

Stone Crab - Shrimp Closures

Zone closures created to separate shrimp trawling and stone crab trapping.

Zone I – Oct 5 – May 20 - trawling prohibited.

Zone II - Oct 5 - May 20 - trapping prohibited.

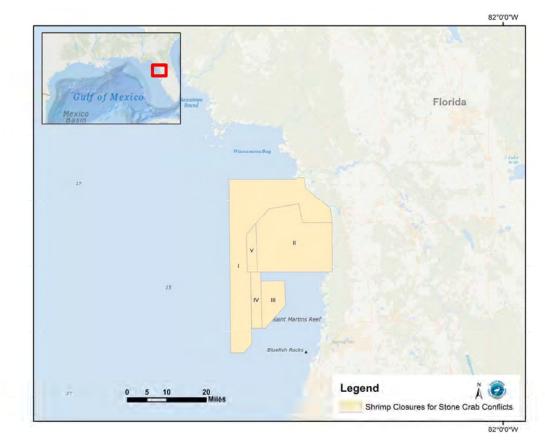
Zone III – Oct 5 – May 20 - trawling prohibited.

Zone IV – Dec 2 – Apr 1 - trawling prohibited.

Oct 5 - Dec 1 & Apr 2 - May 20 - trapping prohibited.

Zone V – Dec 1 – Mar 15 - trawling prohibited.

Oct 5 - Nov 30 & Mar 16 - May 20 - trapping prohibited.



Note: Stone Crab managed by FWC - no longer included in the federal manangement plan

Zone I		
Position	North Latitude	West Longitude
А	28°59'30''	82°45'36''
В	28°59'30''	83°00'10.2''
С	28°26'1.2"	82°59'46.8''
D	28°26'1.2"	82°56'54''
Т	28°27'46.2''	82°55'09"
E	28°41'39''	82°55'25.5''
F	28°41'39"	82°56'09''
G	28°48'55.8"	82°56'19.2"
Н	28°53'51"	82°51'19.2"
I ¹	28°54'43.2"	82°44'52.2"
J ²	28°51'09''	82°44'00''

Stone Crab - Shrimp Closure Separation Zones

Closed to trawling October 5 - May 20

Closed to stone crab trapping October 5 - May 20

Zone II		
Position	North Latitude	West Longitude
J ²	28°51'09''	82°44'00''
l ₁	28°54'43.2"	82°44'52.2"
н	28°53'51''	82°51'19.2''
К	28°50'58.8''	82°54'16.2''
L	28°41'39"	82°53'55.8"
M ³	28°41'39''	82°38'46.2''
Plus the shoreline between points J ar	nd M	

	Zone III		
Position	North Latitude	West Longitude	
Р	28°40'00''	82°53'7.8''	
Q	28°40'00''	82°47'58.2"	
R	28°35'13.8''	82°47'46.8''	
U	28°30'51"	82°52'09''	
S	28°30'51''	82°52'55.2''	
Р	28°40'00''	82°53'7.8''	

Closed to trawling October 5 - May 20



Fishing gear

Photo: NOAA-Teacher at Sea



Stone Crab traps

Photo: FL Sea Grant

Closed to stone crab trapping October 5 - December 1 & April 2 - May 20 Closed to trawling December 2 - April 1

Zone IV		
Position	North Latitude	West Longitude
E	28°41'39''	82°55'25.2"
Ν	28°41'39"	82°53'12''
S	28°30'51"	82°52'55.2"
0	28°30'51"	82°55'10.2"
E	28°41'39"	82°55'25.2"

	Zone V	
Position	North Latitude	West Longitude
F	28°41'39''	82°56'09''
G	28°48'55.8"	82°56'19.2"
К	28°50'58.8''	82°54'16.2''
L	28°41'39''	82°53'55.8"
F	28°41'39"	82°56'09''

Closed to stone crab trapping October 5 - November 30 & March 16 - May 20 Closed to trawling December 1 - March 15



Stone Crab

Photo: FL Sea Grant

Bottom Longline Closures

50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

§622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(q) Prohibitions applicable to bottom longline fishing for Gulf reef fish.

(1) From June through August each year, bottom longlining for Gulf reef fish is prohibited in the portion of the Gulf EEZ east of 85°30' W. longitude

(2) Within the prohibited area and time period specified in paragraph (q)(1) of this section, a vessel with bottom longline gear on board may not possess Gulf reef fish unless the bottom longline gear is appropriately stowed, and a vessel that is using bottom longline gear to fish for species other than Gulf reef fish may not possess Gulf reef fish. For the purposes of paragraph (q) of this section, appropriately stowed means that a longline may be left on the drum if all gangions and hooks are disconnected and stowed below deck; hooks cannot be baited; and all buoys must be disconnected from the gear but may remain on deck.

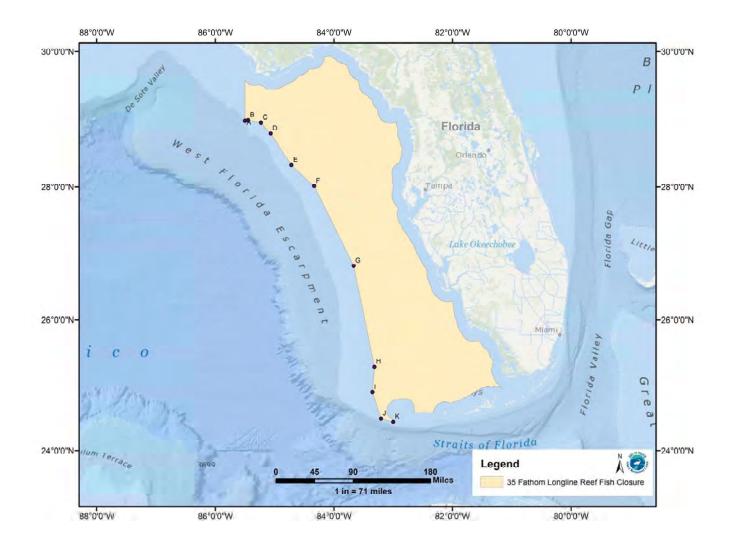
(3) Within the Gulf EEZ east of 85°30' W. longitude, a vessel for which a valid eastern Gulf reef fish bottom longline endorsement has been issued that is fishing bottom longline gear or has bottom longline gear on board cannot possess more than a total of 1000 hooks including hooks on board the vessel and hooks being fished and cannot possess more than 750 hooks rigged for fishing at any given time. For the purpose of this paragraph, "hooks rigged for fishing" means hooks attached to a line or other device capable of attaching to the mainline of the longline.

(c) Reef fish longline and buoy gear restricted area. A person aboard a vessel that uses, on any trip, longline or buoy gear in the longline and buoy gear restricted area is limited on that trip to the bag limits for Gulf reef fish specified in §622.38(b) and, for Gulf reef fish for which no bag limit is specified in §622.38(b), the vessel is limited to 5 percent, by weight, of all fish on board or landed.

NOTE: A bottom longline endorsement is required to fish for reef fish east of Cape San Blas, Florida. The use of longlines and buoy gear for reef fish is prohibited inside of 50 fathoms west of Cape San Blas, Florida. East of Cape San Blas, the use of longlines and buoy gear for reef fish is prohibited inside of 20 fathoms year round and 35 fathoms during June - August (see next page). Vessels fishing within this zone and posessing longlines or buoy gear may not exceed the recreational bag limits, and for reef fish without a bag limit, 5% by weight of all fish aboard.

Bottom Longline Closure

From June through August each year, bottom longlining for Gulf reef fish is prohibited in the portion of the Gulf EEZ east of 85°30' W longitude (Cape San Blas).



Bottom Longline Closure

From June through August each year, bottom longlining for Gulf reef fish is prohibited in the portion of the Gulf EEZ east of 85°30' W longitude (Cape San Blas).

Longline Closure			
Position	Latitude	Longitude	
A	28°58'42" N	85°30' 00"₩	
В	28°59'15"N	85°26' 42"₩	
C	28°57'00" N	85°13' 48"₩	
D	28°47' 24"N	85°03' 54"₩	
E	28°19' 30"N	84°43' 00"₩	
F	28°00' 48"N	84°20' 00"₩	
G	26°48' 48"N	83°40' 00"₩	
Н	25°17' 00"N	83°19' 00"₩	
I	24°54' 00"N	83°21' 00"₩	
J	24°29' 30"N	83°12' 18"₩	
К	24°29'30" N	83°00' 00"₩	



Circle hooks

Photo: NOAA-Teacher at Sea

Longlines

Photo: Kathy Hoak

Gulf of Mexico Federal Waters

The Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council manages fisheries in the federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico Exclusive Economic Zone. Federal waters begin where state waters end and extend to the 200 mile limit of the Gulf of Mexico.

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

Part 600 - Magnuson-Stevens Act Provisions Subpart B - Regional Fishery Management Councils

§ 600.105 Intercouncil boundaries.

(c) South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Councils. The Boundary coincides with the line of demarcation between the Atlantic Ocean and the Gulf of Mexico, which begins at the intersection of the outer boundary of the EEZ, as specified in the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and 83°00' W long., proceeds northward along that meridian to 24° 35' N lat. (near the Dry Tortugas Islands), thence eastward along that parallel, through Rebecca Shoal and the Quicksand Shoal, to the Marquesas Keys, and then through the Florida Keys to the mainland at the eastern end of Florida Bay, the line so running that the narrow waters within the Dry Tortugas Islands, the Marquesas Keys and the Florida Keys and the mainland are within the Gulf of Mexico.

State Authority in Federal Waters

A state may regulate vessels that are registered in that state and fishing in federal waters for species for which there are no federal fishery management plans or applicable federal regulations, or for which the appropriate fishery management plan has delegated management of the state and the state rules are consistent with federal regulations.

NOTE: Federally permitted for-hire reef fish vessels must comply with the more restrictive of federal or state reef fish regulations when fishing for reef fish in state waters.

Important Phone Numbers

NMFS Operations Branch	727-824-5301
NMFS Permits and Regulations Branch (see below for tuna permit applications)	877-376-4877
To apply for permits online visit www.nmfspermits.com	
NMFS nationwide federal fishing violations hotline	800-853-1964
NMFS 24-hour tuna information line	978-281-9260
Atlantic tuna/HMS vessel permits	888-872-8862
NMFS Highly Migratory Species Managment Division	978-281-9260
NMFS Swordfish/Billfish Recreational Reporting - St. Petersburg Office	727-824-5399
Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary	409-621-5151
Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary	305-809-4700
South Atlantic Fishery Management Council	843-571-4366
Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission	228-875-5912
U.S. Coast Guard, 7th District (Florida east of St. Marks)	305-415-6683
U.S. Coast Guard, 8th District (St. Marks, Florida to Texas)	504-671-2020
Regional NMFS Office for Law Enforcement	727-824-5344
NMFS Enforcement Field Offices:	
St. Petersburg, Florida	727-824-5344
Marathon, Florida	305-743-3110
Niceville, Florida	850-729-8628
Slidell, Louisiana	985-643-6232
Galveston, Texas	409-770-0812
Harlingen, Texas	956-423-3450

Important Phone Numbers continued

State Agencies	
Alabama Department of Conservation & Marine Resources	
Fisheries Section - Information	251-861-2882
24-Hour contact line to report state fishing violations	251-476-1256
Florida Fish & Wildlife Conservation Commission	850-488-4676
Marine Fisheries Management - Information	850-488-9924
To report state fishing violations	888-404-3922
Louisiana Department of Wildlife & Fisheries Information	800-256-2749
To report state fishing violations	800-442-2511
Mississippi Department of Marine Resources	228-374-5000
To report state fishing violations-DMR Marine Patrol	844-WE-R-MDMR (844- 937-6367)
Texas Parks & Wildlife Department Information	800-792-1112
To report state fishing violations	800-792-game (800-792- 4263)





Red Snapper

Photo: Emily Muehlstein

Gray Triggerfish and Scamp Grouper

448

Regulation Changes and Updates

Supplemental "update sheets" will be published periodically to reflect changes in fishing regulations implemented since this pamphlet was published. For up-to-date regulations visit <u>www.gulfcouncil.org</u> or download our free regulations app. Just visit the Android Market or iTunes and search for "Gulf Council".

NOTE: The Official Electronic Code of Federal Regulations for 50 CFR 622 for Fisheries of the Caribbean, Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic is available online.

Please visit: <u>https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/ECFR?page=browse</u>



Almaco Jack

Photo: NOAA-Teacher at Sea

Notes



p | 813-348-1630 e | gulfcouncil@gulfcouncil.org w | www.gulfcouncil.org

Recreational Fishing Regulations for Gulf of Mexico Federal Waters



For Species Managed by the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council January 2018







Photo: Willam Folsom, NMFS

Photo: Martin Fisher

This publication was prepared for general informational purposes and has no legal force or effect. Fishing regulations are subject to change. Check for updates by visiting <u>www.gulfcouncil.org</u>, or the regulations app.

Download our free regulations app - available for both iPhone and Android.



IPhone

http://tinyurl.com/GulfCounciliPhone



Android

http://tinyurl.com/GulfCouncilAndroid

A publication of the Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council pursuant to National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Award No. NA15NMF4410011.



Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council

2203 N. Lois Avenue Suite 1100 Tampa, Florida 33607 888-833-1844

Table of Contents

About Us	2
Recreational Regulations	
Reef Fish - Snappers	3
Reef Fish - Other	5
Hogfish Management Boundary Map	7
Reef Fish - Groupers	8
Shallow-water Grouper Closure Map	10
Shallow-water Grouper Closure Coordinates	11
Coastal Migratory Pelagics	12
Shellfish and Other Species	13
Coral and Other Species	13
Highly Migratory Species	14
Recreational Permit Requirements	15
Additional Rules	16
Measurement Guidelines	17
Marine Sanctuarys and Area Closures	18
Gulf of Mexico Federal Waters	34
Important Phone Numbers	35
Regulation Changes and Updates	37

About the

Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council

The Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council is one of eight regional Fishery Management Councils established by the Fishery Conservation and Management Act of 1976. The Council prepares fishery management plans, which are designed to manage fishery resources within the federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

The Council consists of 17 voting members: the Southeast Regional Administrator of NOAA Fisheries Southeast Regional Office, the directors of the five Gulf state marine resource management agencies, and 11 members who are nominated by the state governors and appointed by the Secretary of Commerce. There are also four non-voting members representing the U.S. Coast Guard, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of State, and the Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission.

When reviewing potential rule changes, the Council draws upon the services of knowledgeable people from other state and federal agencies, universities, and the public to balance competing interests and achieve the greatest overall benefit to the nation.



Scoping workshops and public hearings are held throughout the Gulf coast to collect your input. Public comment is considered by the Council before it takes final action on proposed rule changes. The Council also collects comments on proposed changes through virtual meetings and online comment forms. Public testimony is heard during each Council meeting. After the Council takes final acton, proposed rule changes are submitted to National Marine Fisheries Service for further review and approval before implementation by the Secretary of Commerce.

Recreational Fishing Regulations

Reef Fish - Snappers

			-		2018 R	ecreationa	I Fishing Se	eason Ca	lendar		1	1	1		
Species	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Minimum Size	Ba	ag Limit
napper	Ī							0						_	
ed Snapper*			Closed			closes w catch	: June 1 - hen annua limits are d to be met			Closed	i		16 inches TL	2/pp	
iray (Mangrove) Snapp	er												12 inches TL		
Autton Snapper													16 inches TL*		
acton shapper	-						*Incr	ease to si	e of 18' a	nd bag limi	t to 5/pp pe	nding app	roval and imple	mentation	
ellowtail Snapper													12 inches TL		10 Snapp combine total
ubera Snapper													12 inches TL		
ueen Snapper													none		

*Increase to 18" pending approval and implementation (Mutton Snapper)

* Subject to in-season closure if annual catch limit is projected to be met.







Vermilion Snapper Photo: Captain Murphy

Red Snapper Photo: Mike Jennings

	,				2018 Rec	reational	Fishing Se	eason Ca	alendar					
Species	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Minimum Size	Bag Limit

Photo: Gavin Redinger

Blackfin Snapper	none	
Wenchman	none	10 Snapper combined total
Silk Snapper	none	
Vermillion Snapper	10 inches TL 10/pp	20 reef fish combined
Lane Snapper	8 inches TL	total

* Subject to in-season closure if annual catch limit is projected to be met.





★ Subject to in-season closure if annual catch limit is projected to be met.



Gray Triggerfish Photo: Alex Bender Golden Tilefish Photo: NOAA, Teacher at Sea

Gray Triggerfish Photo: Brody Robinson

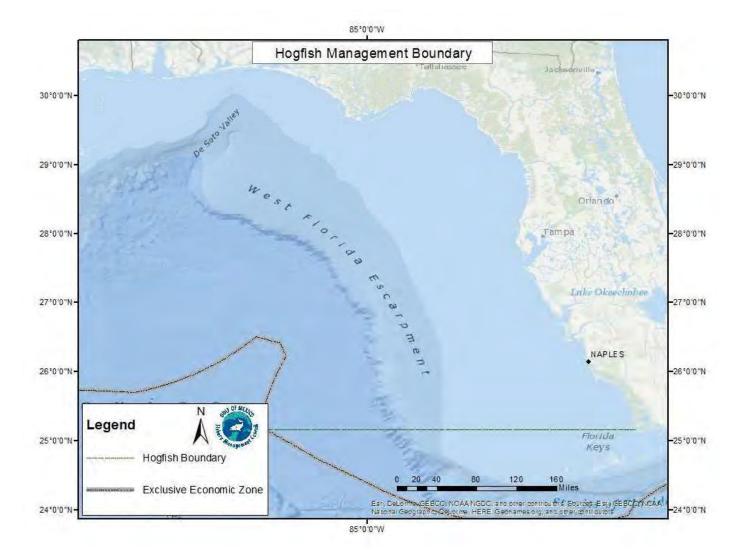
NOTES:

- For-hire captains and crew are prohibited from retaining bag limits of any grouper, greater amberjack, or red snapper while under charter.
- Federally permitted for-hire reef fish vessels must comply with the more restrictive of federal or state reef fish regulations when fishing for reef fish in state waters.
- When fishing in state waters off Monroe County, FL, South Atlantic regulations apply.



Photo: Emily Muehlstein Photo: Mike Larkin Photo: NOAA 2018 Recreational Fishing Season Calendar Minimum Species Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec **Bag Limit** Size

Hogfish				14 inches FL	5/pp	
	Closed*	Closed*	Closed*	34 inches FL	1/pp	
Greater Amberjack ★ 👘	al fishing year will be August 1 through July	/ 31				
Lesser Amberjack				14-22 inches FL		5 fish combined
Banded Rudderfish				14-22 inches FL		total



Hogfish Boundary Map

Note: Hogfish - the Gulf stock is defined as the waters north of the line extending west from Cape Sable, Florida (29° 09' N). South of that demarcation is considered within the South Atlantic jurisdiction and is subject to South Atlantic regulations. Visit http://www.safmc.net/

2018 Recreational Fishing Season Calendar Minimum Jan Feb Mar Jul Oct Nov Dec Bag Limit Species Apr May Jun Aug Sep Size Grouper 24 inches Closed 2/pp TL Gag Grouper ★ 20 inches 2/pp TL Red Gouper 24 inches TL 4 grouper Black Grouper combined total Closed when 16 inches fishing beyond 20 TL fathom break Scamp 20 inches TL Yellowfin Grouper none Yellowmouth Grouper

Reef Fish - Groupers

★ Subject to in-season closure if annual catch limit is projected to be met.



Gag grouper Photo: Fred Vose, UF and Bill Horn, FWC

					2018 Re	ecreationa	I Fishing	Season C	alendar						
Species	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Minimum Size	Ba	ag Limit
Yellowedge Grouper													none		
Snowy Grouper													none		4 grouper
Speckled Hind													none	1 per vessel	combined total per
Warsaw Grouper													none	1 per vessel	
Goliath Grouper						Clos	sed						Ha	arvest Prof	hibited
Narrau Groupar						Clos	sed						На	arvest Prof	hibited



Scamp grouper Photo: Don DeMaria, NOAA

Yellowfin grouper Photo: FGBNMS

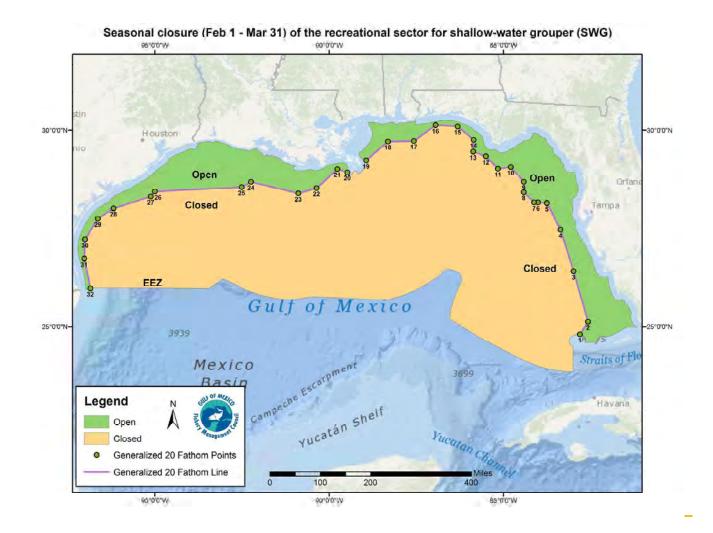
Yellowmouth grouper Photo: FGBNMS

Shallow-water Grouper Closure (Map of the 20-fathom break)

Title 50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

Subpart B – Reef Fish Resources of the Gulf of Mexico - $\S622.34$ Seasonal and area closures designed to protect Gulf reef fish

(d) Seasonal closure of the recreational sector for shallow-water grouper (SWG). The recreational sector for SWG, in or from the Gulf EEZ, is closed each year from February 1 through March 31, in the portion of the Gulf EEZ seaward of rhumb lines connecting, in order, the points in the following table. During the closure, the bag and possession limit for SWG in or from the Gulf EEZ seaward of the following rhumb lines is zero.



Position	Latitude	Longitude
1	24°48'00" N	82°48'00"W
2	25°07'30" N	82°34'00"₩
3	26°26'00" N	82°59'00"₩
4	27°30' 00"N	83°21'30"₩
5	28°10' 00"N	83°45'00"₩
6	28°11' 00"N	84°00'00"W
7	28°11' 00"N	84°07'00"₩
8	28°26' 36"N	84°24'48"W
9	28°42' 30"N	84°24'48"W
10	29°05' 00"N	84°47'00"W
11	29°02' 30"N	85°09'00"W
12	29°21'00" N	85°30'00"₩
13	29°27'54" N	85°51'42"W
14	29°45' 48"N	85°51'00"W
15	30°05' 36"N	86°18'30"W
16	30°07' 30"N	86°56'30"₩
17	29°43' 54"N	87°33'48"W
18	29°43' 00"N	88°18'30"W
19	At State/EEZ line, follow State/EEZ line to point 20	88°56'00"₩
20	At State/EEZ line	89°28'24"₩
21	29°02' 00"N	89°45'30"W
22	28°32' 42"N	90°21'30"W
23	28°24'48" N	90°52'42"W
24	28°42' 18"N	92°14'24"W
25	28°34' 12"N	92°30'24"W
26	28°27'36" N	95°00'00"W
27	28°20' 00"N	95°06'54"W
28	28°02' 12"N	96°11'06"W
29	27°46'30" N	96°38'06"W
30	27°15' 00"N	97°00'00"W
31	26°45'30"N	97°01'24"W
32	At EEZ	96°51'00"W

Coordinates for the Shallow-water Grouper Closure (20-fathom break)



Photo: Peter Henderson



Spanish mackerel Photo: Colin Vasey



King mackerel Photo: Carrie Simmons

Coastal Migratory Pelagics

					2018 Red	reational	Fishing S	eason Ca	lendar					
Species	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Мау	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Minimum Size	Bag Limit
astal Migratory Pela	igic										_	_		1
obia													33 inches FL	2/pp
anish Mackerel													12 inches FL	15/pp
ng Mackerel													24 inches FL	3/рр

Note: The 2-day bag limit allowance for qualified charter vessels and headboats on a trip in excess of 24 hours does not apply to cobia.

Shellfish and Other Species





Spiny lobster Photo: Florida SeaGrant

Coral and Other Species



Red Drum Photo: Emily Muehlstein



Spiny Lobster Photo: Emily Muehlstein

Species	Notes
Live Rock	Harvest and possession of live rock is prohibited, except for permitted aquaculture op- erations. Call 727-824-5763.
Other Marine Life Organisms	Marine life organisms from the EEZ harvested or possessed by Florida residents or landed in Florida are subject to Florida's Marine Life Rule. Contact the Florida Fish and Wildlife Commission for more information at 850-487-3122.

Highly Migratory Species	
Tunas	For Highly Migratory Species Compliance Guide Visit:
Billfish	http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/sfa/hms/compliance/guides/ documents/hms_dealer_compliance_guide_final_04_14_2017_
Swordfish	web.pdf Contact the HMS Division of NOAA Fisheries for more information:
Sharks	301-427-8503



Atlantic Shortfin Mako Shark Photo: SERO, NOAA



Billfish: Blue Marlin Photo: NOAA



Billfish, Black marlin Photo: NOAA



Bluefin tuna Photo: NOAA

Permit	Required for:
Charter vessel/headboat coastal pelagics permit	Charter vessel and headboats fishing for king mackerel, Spanish mackerel, and cobia. NOTE: Issuance of new permits is under a moratorium effective 6/16/2003.
Charter vessel/headboat reef fish permit	Charter vessels and headboats fishing for snappers, groupers, amberjack, tilefish, hogfish, and gray triggerfish. NOTE: Issuance of new permits is under a moratorium effective 6/16/2003.
Highly migratory species (HMS) charter/headboat permit	All charter or headboats that fish for or possess highly migratory species.
HMS recreational angling permit	Owners of vessels used to fish recreationally for Atlantic HMS - Atlantic tunas (other than blackfin), billfish, sharks, and swordfish.
Recreational Anglers	No federal permit or license required. Anglers are responsible for obtaining any state fishing license required.

Recreational Permit Requirements



Photo: Emily Muehlstein



Photo: Emily Muehlstein

Additional Rules

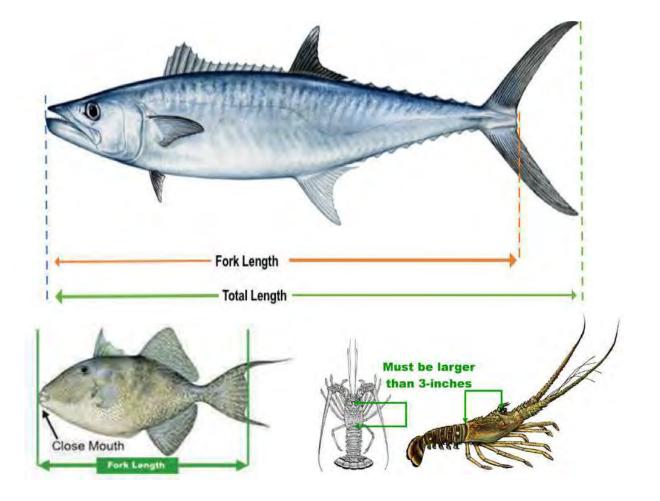
Two-Day Bag Limit	Persons on qualified charter vessels or headboats with two captains for trips in excess of 24 hours may possess a 2-day bag limit of reef fish, king mackerel, and Spanish mack- erel. One-day bag limits apply to all other species and trips, regardless of length.
Head & Fins Attached	All fish, except for bait and oceanic migratory species, taken from federal waters must have heads and fins intact through landing. Up to 1.5 pounds of legal finfish per person is exempt from this rule for personal consumption at sea, provided the vessel is equipped to cook such finfish.
For-Hire Captains and Crew	For-hire captains and crew are prohibited from retaining bag limits of any grouper, red snapper, or greater amberjack while under charter.
Federally Permitted For-Hire Reef Fish Vessels	Federally permitted for-hire reef fish vessels must comply with the more restrictive of fed- eral or state reef fish regulations when fishing for reef fish in state waters.
Reef Fish as Bait	The use of federally managed reef fish as bait is prohibited.
Non-Stainless Steel Circle Hooks	Vessels participating in the reef fish fishery must possess dehooking devices and use non- stainless steel circle hooks when using natural baits.
Gear	Reef fish gear is limited to no more than 3 hooks in a special management zone off of Alabama. Nonconforming gear is restricted to bag limit. For reef fish without a bag limit, nonconforming gear is restricted to 5% by weight of all fish onboard.
Stressed Areas	Use of roller trawls and power heads for taking reef fish is prohibited in designated stressed areas. Stressed areas for reef fish begin at the shoreward boundary of federal waters and generally follow the 10 fathom contour from the Dry Tortugas to Sanibel Island; the 20 fathom contour to Tarpon Springs; the 10 fathom contour to Cape San Blas; the 25 fathom contour to south of Mobile Bay; the 13 fathom contour to Ship Island, Mississippi; the 10 fathom contour off Louisiana; and the 30 fathom contour off Texas.
Sale of Recreationally Caught Reef Fish	Reef fish taken under the recreational bag limit may not be sold.
Care and Release of Incidental Catch of Smalltooth Sawfish and Sea Turtles	Operators of vessels with Gulf of Mexico reef fish commercial or charter vessel/head- boat permits must comply with guidelines for proper care and release of incidentally caught smalltooth sawfish and sea turtles and must possess onboard specific gear to ensure proper release of such species.

Measurement Guidelines

Fork length: the straight-line distance from the tip of the head (snout) to the rear center edge of the tail (caudal fin).

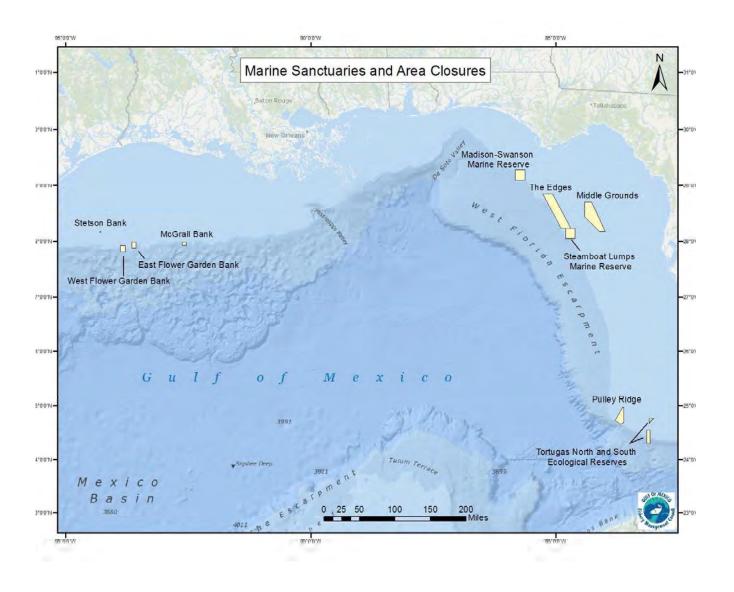
Total length: the straight-line distance from the tip of the snout to the tip of the tail (caudal fin), excluding any caudal filament, while the fish is lying on its side. The mouth of the fish may be closed and/or the tail may be squeezed together to give the greatest overall measurement.

Carapace length: The carapace is measured beginning at the forward edge between the rostral horns, excluding and soft tissue, and proceeding along the middle to the rear edge of the carapace.



Marine Sanctuaries and Area Closures

Detailed maps, coordinates, and regulations associated with each area can be found on pages 19-32. Note: All coordinates have been converted to degrees, minutes, seconds.



Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary

Below is a summary of regulated activity within the FGBNMS. For the full text, contact the Sanctuary office at 409-621-5151 or visit www.flowergarden.noaa.gov.

Fishing and Related Activities

The following activities are generally prohibited:

- Injuring, catching, harvesting, collecting or feeding, or attempting to injure, catch, harvest, collect or feed, any fish within the sanctuary by use of any gear, device, equipment or means (e.g. spear guns, nets) except by use of conventional hook and line gear.
- Possessing (except while passing through the sanctuary without interruption) any fishing gear, device, equipment, or means except conventional hook and line gear.
- Possessing or using explosives or releasing electrical charges within the sanctuary.

Conventional hook and line gear means any fishing apparatus operated aboard a vessel and composed of a single line terminated by a combination of sinkers and hooks or lures and spooled upon a reel that may be hand or electrically operated, hand-held or mounted.

Anchoring and Mooring

The following activities are prohibited:

- Anchoring any vessel within the Sanctuary.
- Mooring a vessel over 100 feet in registered length on a Sanctuary mooring buoy.

Discharges

Discharging or depositing any material or other matter within the Sanctuary is prohibited, with the following exceptions:

- Fish, fish parts, chumming materials or bait used in or resulting from fishing with conventional hook and line gear in the sanctuary.
- Clean effluent from an operable Type I or Type II marine sanitation devise (MSD).
- Clean water generated by routine vessel operations (e.g. engine exhaust, cooling water, deck wash down, and gray water), excluding oily wastes from bilge pumping.

Injury to or Possession of Sanctuary Resources

The following activities are generally prohibited:

- Injuring or removing, or attempting to injure or remove, any coral or other bottom formation, coralline
 algae or other plant, marine invertebrate (e.g., spiny lobster, queen conch, shell, sea urchin) brineseep biota or carbonate rock.
- Possessing within the Sanctuary (regardless of where collected), any coral or other bottom formation, coralline algae or other plant, or fish (except for fish caught by use of conventional hook and line gear).
- Drilling into, dredging, or otherwise altering the seabed of the sanctuary; or constructing, placing, or abandoning any structure, material, or other matter on the seabed of the Sanctuary.

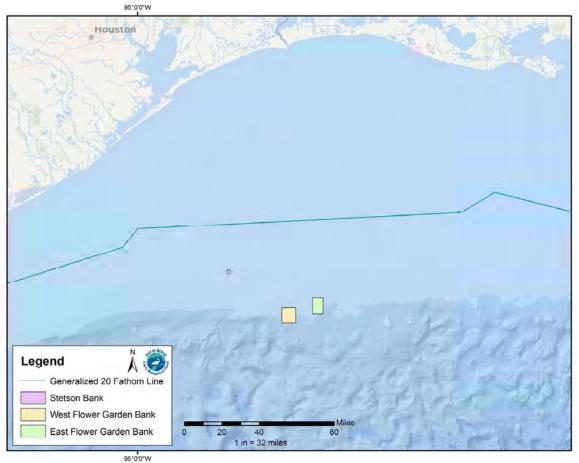
Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary

50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

§622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(j) West and East Flower Garden Banks HAPC. Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, dredge, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round.

(s) Stetson Bank HAPC. Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round.



Stetson, West and East Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary

Stetson Bank		
Position	Latitude	Longitude
A	28°10'38.3" N	94°18'36.5" ₩
В	28°10'38.3" N	94°17'06.3" W
С	28°09'18.6" N	94°17'06.3" W
D	28°09'18.6" N	94°18'36.5" W
A	28°10'38.3" N	94°18'36.5" W

Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary

East Flower Garden Bank		
Position	Latitude	Longitude
A	27°59'14.4" N	93°38'58.2" ₩
В	27°59'14.4" N	93°34'03.5" ₩
С	27°52'36.5" N	93°34'03.5" W
D	27°52'36.5" N	93°38'58.2" ₩
A	27°59'14.4" N	93°38'58.2" ₩

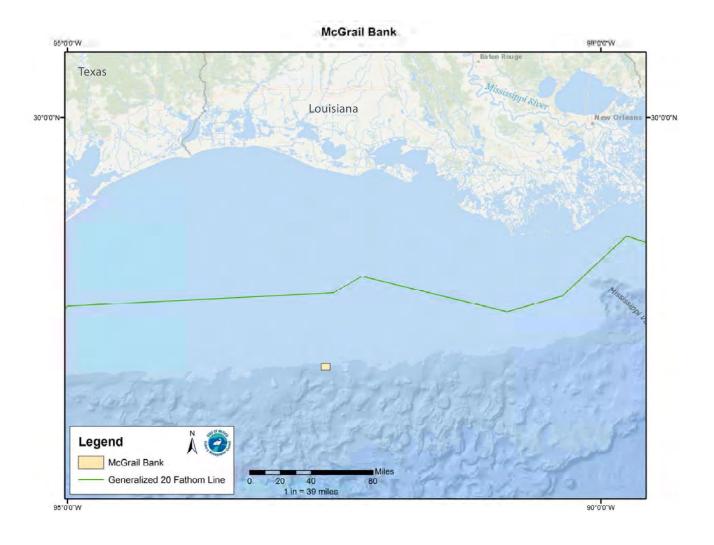
West Flower Garden Bank		
Position	Latitude	Longitude
A	27°55'22.8" N	93°53'09.6" ₩
В	27°55'22.8" N	93°46'46.0" W
С	27°49'03.0" N	93°46'46.0" ₩
D	27°49'03.0" N	93°53'09.6" W
A	27°55'22.8" N	93°53'09.6" ₩

McGrail Bank

50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

§622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(t) McGrail Bank HAPC. Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round.



McGrail Bank

Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round.

McGrail Bank		
Position	Latitude	Longitude
А	27°59'06.0"N	92°37'19.2" ₩
В	27°59'06.0" N	92°32'17.4" W
С	27°55'55.5" N	92°32'17.4"W
D	27°55'55.5" N	92°37'19.2" ₩
A	27°59'06.0" N	92°37'19.2" W



Urchin Photo: FGBNMS



Large gorgonian colony Photo: FGBNMS



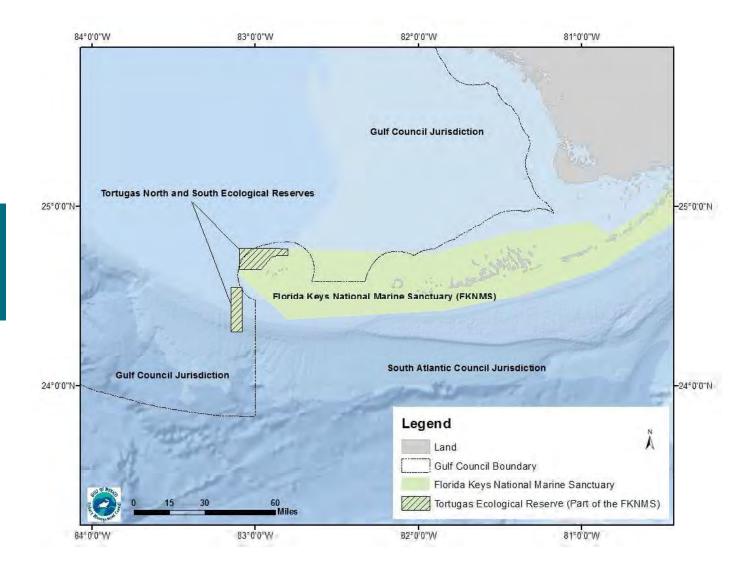
Black corals and gorgonians Photo: FGBNMS



Juvenile vermilion snapper Photo: FGBNMS

Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary (FKNMS)

Tortugas North and South Ecological Reserves



Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary (FKNMS)

Tortugas North and Tortugas South Ecological Reserves are closed to all fishing. Anchoring of fishing vessels is also not allowed. The boundaries of the areas are as follows:

Tortugas North Ecological Reserve		
Point	Latitude	Longitude
A	24°46'00" N	83°06'00" ₩
В	24°46'00" N	82°54'00" W
С	24°45'48" N	82°48'00" W
D	24°43'31.8" N	82°48'00" W
E	24°43'31.8" N	82°52'00" ₩
F	24°43'00" N	82°54'00" W
G	24°39'00" N	82°58'00" ₩
Н	24°39'00" N	83°06'00" ₩
A	24°46'00" N	83°06'00" W

Tortugas South Ecological Reserve		
Point	Latitude	Longitude
A	24°33'00" N	83°09'00 W
В	24°33'00" N	83°05'00" ₩
С	24°18'00" N	83°05'00" ₩
D	24°18'00" N	83°09'00" ₩
A	24°33'00" N	83°09'00" ₩

Madison Swanson, Steamboat Lumps, and the Edges

50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

§622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(k) Closure provisions applicable to the Madison and Swanson sites, Steamboat Lumps, and the Edges.

(2) Within the Madison and Swanson sites and Steamboat Lumps, possession of Gulf reef fish is prohibited, except for such possession aboard a vessel in transit with fishing gear stowed as specified in paragraph (k)
 (4) of this section.

(3) Within the Madison and Swanson sites and Steamboat Lumps during November through April, and within the Edges during January through April, all fishing is prohibited, and possession of any fish species is prohibited, except for such possession aboard a vessel in transit with fishing gear stowed as specified in paragraph (k)(4) of this section. The provisions of this paragraph, (k)(3), do not apply to highly migratory species.

(4) For the purpose of paragraph (k) of this section, transit means non-stop progression through the area; fishing gear appropriately stowed means -

(i) A longline may be left on the drum if all gangions and hooks are disconnected and stowed below deck. Hooks cannot be baited. All buoys must be disconnected from the gear; however, buoys may remain on deck.

(ii) A trawl net may remain on deck, but trawl doors must be disconnected from the trawl gear and must be secured.

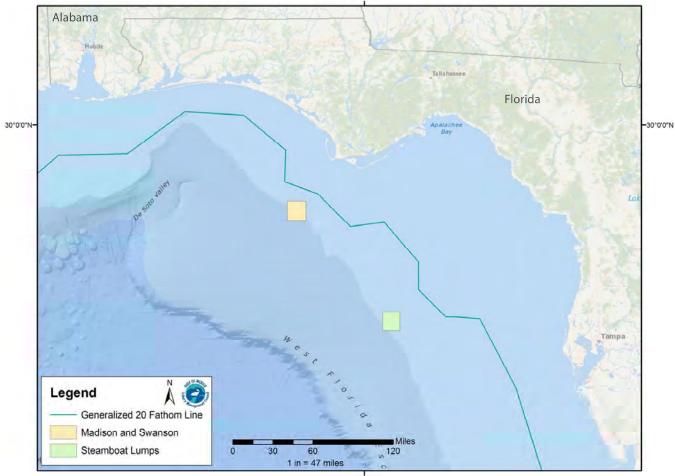
(iii) A gillnet must be left on the drum. Any additional gillnets not attached to the drum must be stowed below deck.

(iv) A rod and reel must be removed from the rod holder and stowed securely on or below deck. Terminal gear (i.e., hook, leader, sinker, flasher, or bait) must be disconnected and stowed separately from the rod and reel. Sinkers must be disconnected from the down rigger and stowed separately.

(5) Within the Madison and Swanson sites and Steamboat Lumps, during May through October, surface trolling is the only allowable fishing activity. For the purpose of this paragraph (k)(5), surface trolling is defined as fishing with lines trailing behind a vessel which is in constant motion at speeds in excess of four knots with a visible wake. Such trolling may not involve the use of down riggers, wire lines, planers, or similar devices.

(6) For the purpose of paragraph (k) of this section, fish means finfish, mollusks, crustaceans, and all other forms of marine animal and plant life other than marine mammals and birds. Highly migratory species means tuna species, marlin (Tetrapturus spp. and Makaira spp.), oceanic sharks, sailfishes (Istiophorus spp.), and swordfish (Xiphias gladius).

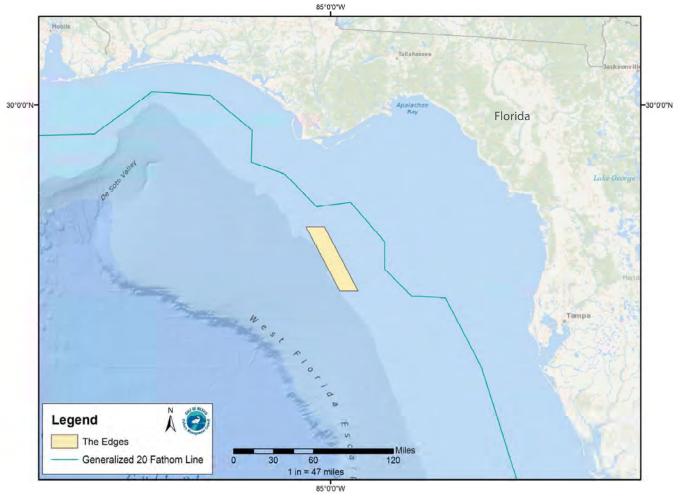




Madison-Swanson and Steamboat Lumps Marine Reserves closed year round to reef-fish fishing. Surface trolling for species other than reef fish allowed May 1 through October 31.

85°0'0"W

The Edges (40 fathom contour)



The Edges is closed to all fishing January 1 through April 30

Madison-Swanson and Steamboat Lumps Reserves are closed to reef-fish fishing year round. Surface trolling for species other than reef fish is allowed May 1 through October 31.

Madison-Swanson Marine Reserve		
Position	Latitude	Longitude
А	29°17' 00"N	85°50' 00"₩
В	29°17' 00"N	85°38' 00"₩
С	29°06'00" N	85°38' 00"₩
D	29°06'00" N	85°50' 00"₩
A	29°17'00" N	85°50' 00"₩

Steamboat Lumps Marine Reserve		
Position	Latitude	Longitude
A	28°14'00" N	84°48' 00"₩
В	28°14'00" N	84°37' 00"₩
С	28°03'00" N	84°37' 00"₩
D	28°03' 00"N	84°48' 00"W
A	28°14' 00"N	84°48' 00"W

The Edges (40 fathom contour) is closed January 1 through April 30 to all fishing. The Edges is a 390 nautical square mile region northwest of Steamboat Lumps.

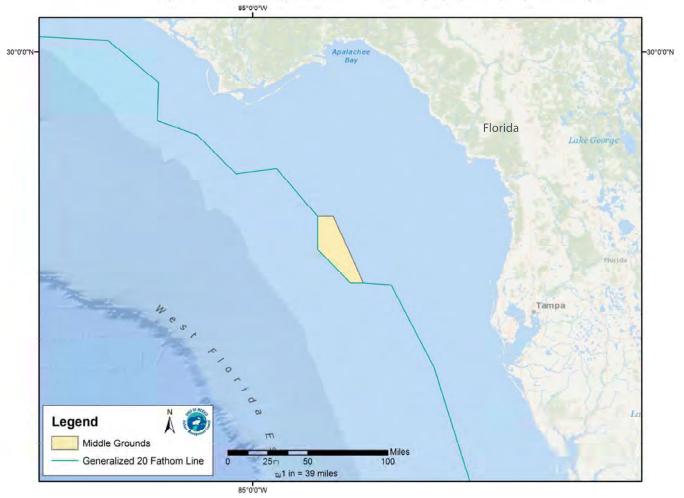
The Edges		
Position	Latitude	Longitude
A	28°51'00" N	85°16'00" ₩
В	28°51'00" N	85°04'00" W
С	28°14'00" N	84°42'00"₩
D	28°14'00" N	84°54'00" W
A	28°51'00" N	85°16'00" W

The Middle Grounds

50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

§622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(b) Florida middle grounds HAPC. Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, dredge, pot, or trap is prohibited year round.

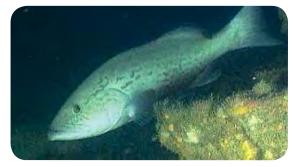


Middle Grounds: Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, dredge, pot, or trap is prohibited year-round

The Middle Grounds

Middle Grounds			
Position	Latitude	Longitude	
A	28°42′30″N	84°24′48″W	
В	28°42′30″N	84°16′ 18″W	
С	28°11′00″N	84°00′00″W	
D	28°11′00″N	84°07′00″W	
E	28°26′36″N	84°24′ 48″W	
A	28°42′ 30″N	84°24′ 48″W	

Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, dredge, pot, or trap is prohibited year-round.



Gag grouper Photo: Islands in the Stream 2001, NOAA/OER



Orange Lophelia pertusa Photo: NOAA Southeast Deep Coral Initiative and Pelagic Research Services



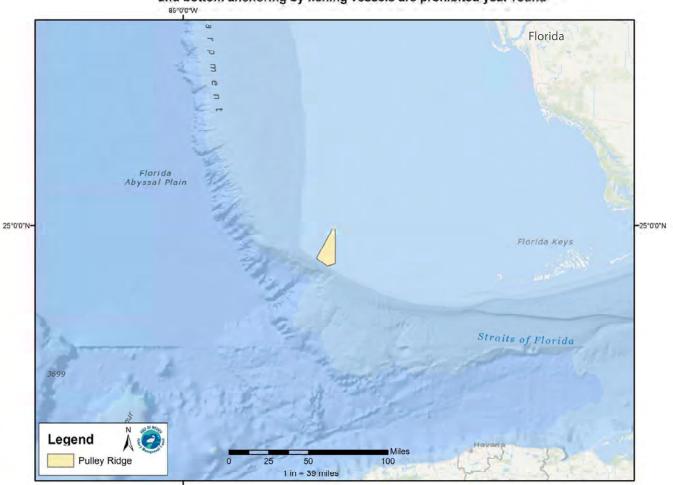
Small colony of Lophelia pertusa, a sea fan, and Eumunida picta Photo: NOAA Southeast Deep Coral Initiative and Pelagic Research Services

Pulley Ridge

50 CFR: Wildlife and Fisheries - PART 622 FISHERIES OF THE CARIBBEAN, GULF OF MEXICO, AND SOUTH ATLANTIC

§622.34 - Gulf EEZ seasonal and/or area closures.

(r) Pulley Ridge HAPC. Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round in the HAPC.



Pulley Ridge: bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round

^{85°0&#}x27;0"W

Pulley Ridge

Fishing with a bottom longline, bottom trawl, buoy gear, pot, or trap and bottom anchoring by fishing vessels are prohibited year-round.

Pulley Ridge		
Position	Latitude	Longitude
A	24°58'18" N	83°38'33" ₩
В	24°58'18" N	83°37'00" W
С	24°41'11" N	83°37'00"₩
D	24°40'00" N	83°41'22" W
E	24°43'55" N	83°47'15" W
A	24°58'18" N	83°38'33" W



Plate coral (Agaracia sp.) at Pulley Ridge Photo: Coral Ecosystem Connectivity 2014, NOAA

Gulf of Mexico Federal Waters

The Gulf of Mexico Fishery Management Council manages fisheries in the federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico Exclusive Economic Zone. Federal waters begin where state waters end and extend to the 200-mile limit of the Gulf of Mexico.

Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries

Part 600 - Magnuson-Stevens Act Provisions Subpart B - Regional Fishery Management Councils

§ 600.105 Intercouncil boundaries.

(c) South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico Councils. The Boundary coincides with the line of demarcation between the Atlantic Ocean and the Gulf of Mexico, which begins at the intersection of the outer boundary of the EEZ, as specified in the Magnuson-Stevens Act, and 83°00' W long., proceeds northward along that meridian to 24° 35' N lat., (near the Dry Tortugas Islands), thence eastward along that parallel, through Rebecca Shoal and the Quicksand Shoal, to the Marquesas Keys, and then through the Florida Keys to the mainland at the eastern end of Florida Bay, the line so running that the narrow waters within the Dry Tortugas Islands, the Marquesas Keys, and between the Florida Keys and the mainland are within the Gulf of Mexico.

State Authority in Federal Waters

A state may regulate vessels that are registered in that state and fishing in federal waters for species for which there are no federal fishery management plans or applicable federal regulations, or for which the appropriate fishery management plan has delegated management of the state and the state rules are consistent with federal regulations.

NOTE: Federally permitted for-hire reef fish vessels must comply with the more restrictive of federal or state reef fish regulations when fishing for reef fish in state waters.

Im	portant	Phone	Numbers

NMFS Operations Branch - Southeast Regional Office	727-824-5301
NMFS Permits and Regulations Branch (see below for tuna permit applications)	877-376-4877
To apply for permits online visit www.nmfspermits.com	
NMFS nationwide federal fishing violations hotline	800-853-1964
NMFS 24-hour Atlantic tuna information line	978-281-9260
Atlantic tuna/HMS vessel permits	888-872-8862
NMFS Highly Migratory Species Management Division	978-281-9260
NMFS Swordfish/Billfish Recreational Reporting - St. Petersburg Office	727-824-5399
Flower Garden Banks National Marine Sanctuary	409-621-5151
Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary	305-809-4700
South Atlantic Fishery Management Council	843-571-4366
Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission	228-875-5912
U.S. Coast Guard, 7th District (Florida east of St. Marks)	305-415-6683
U.S. Coast Guard, 8th District (St. Marks, Florida to Texas)	504-671-2020
Regional NMFS Office for Law Enforcement	727-824-5344
NMFS Enforcement Field Offices:	
St. Petersburg, Florida	727-824-5344
Marathon, Florida	305-743-3110
Niceville, Florida	850-729-8628
Slidell, Louisiana	985-643-6232
Galveston, Texas	409-770-0812
Harlingen, Texas	956-423-3450

Important Phone Numbers continued

State Agencies	_
Alabama Department of Conservation & Natural Resources - Marine Resources Division	
Fisheries Section - Information	251-861-2882
24-Hour contact line to report state fishing violations	251-476-1256
Florida Fish & Wildlife Conservation Commission	850-488-4676
Marine Fisheries Management - Infomation	850-487-0554
To report state fishing violations	888-404-3922
Louisiana Department of Wildlife & Fisheries	800-256-2749
To report state fishing violations	800-442-2511
Mississippi Department of Marine Resources	228-374-5000
To report state fishing violations-DMR Marine Patrol	844-WE-R-MDMR
Texas Parks & Wildlife Department	800-792-1112
To report state fishing violations	800-792-4263

Regulation Changes and Updates

Supplemental "update sheets" will be published periodically to reflect changes in fishing regulations implemented since this pamphlet was published. For up-to-date regulations visit www.gulfcouncil.org or download our free regulations app. Just visit the Android Market or iTunes and search for "Gulf Council".

NOTE: The Official Electronic Code of Federal Regulations for 50 CFR 622 for Fisheries of the Caribbean, Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic is available online.

Please visit:

https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2013-title50-vol12/CFR-2013-title50-vol12-part622.



Hogfish Photo: Nick D'Amico



Photo: Mike Miglini



Photo: Ron Schley, NMFS



p | 813-348-1630 e | gulfcouncil@gulfcouncil.org w | www.gulfcouncil.org



Gulf States Marine Fisheries Commission 2404 Government Street Ocean Springs, Mississippi, 39564